



U.S. Army Corps  
of Engineers  
San Francisco District

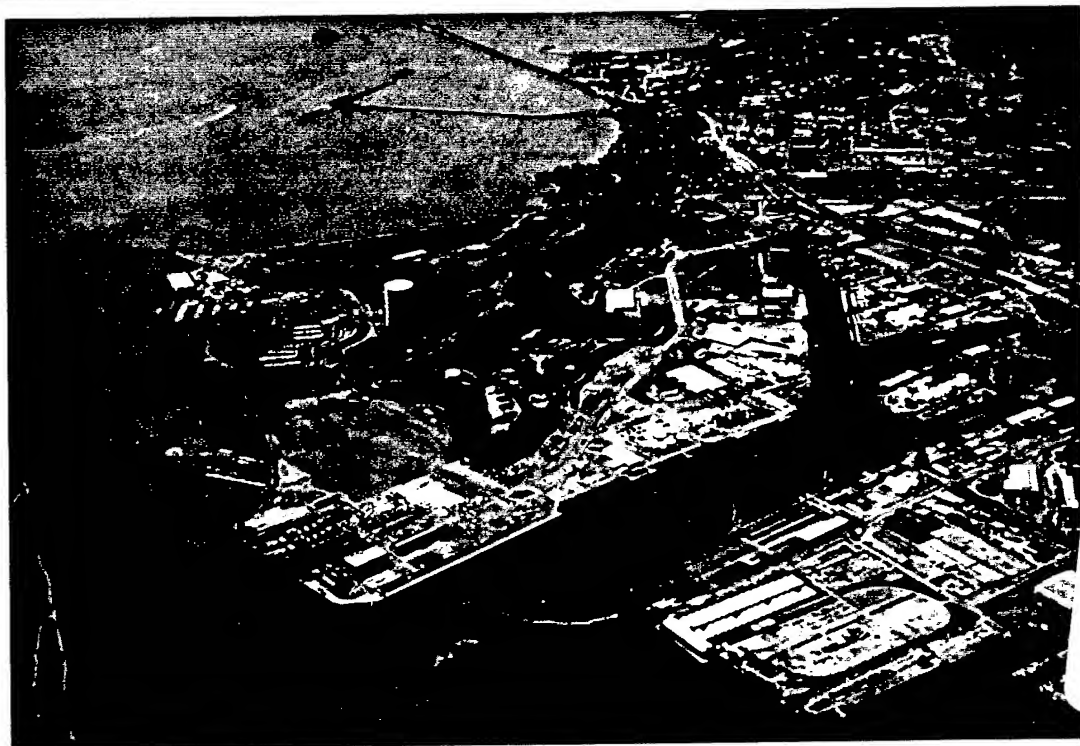
---

# **RICHMOND HARBOR**

## **Contra Costa County, CA**

Navigation Improvement Project  
General Design Memorandum

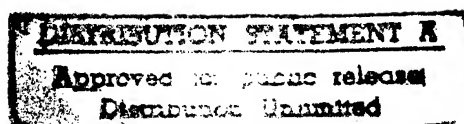
---



19961230 002

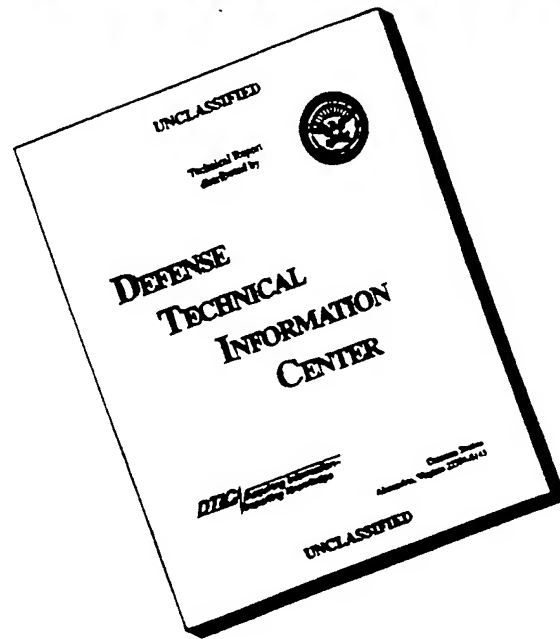
---

January 1996



DTIC QUALITY INSPECTED 4

# DISCLAIMER NOTICE



**THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST QUALITY AVAILABLE. THE COPY FURNISHED TO DTIC CONTAINED A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF PAGES WHICH DO NOT REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.**



| REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE   |   |  | Form Approved<br>OMB No. 0704-0188                                |                                  |
|---|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188), Washington, DC 20503.  |   |  |   |                                  |
| 1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)  |   | 2. REPORT DATE<br>January 1996             |   | 3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED |
| 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE<br>Richmond Harbor, Contra Costa County, CA; Navigation Improvement Project general Design Memorandum; Richmond Harbor-38-Foot Project, FINAL REPORT  |   |  | 5. FUNDING NUMBERS  |                                  |
| 6. AUTHOR(S)<br>US Army Corps Of Engineers<br>San Francisco District  |   |  |   |                                  |
| 7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)<br>USAED, San Francisco<br>333 Market St. 7th Floor, CESP-PE<br>San Francisco, CA 94105-2197   |   |  | 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION<br>REPORT NUMBER<br><br>CESP-PE-96-002 |                                  |
| 9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)<br>US Army Corps of Engineers<br>Washington, D.C. 20314-1000  |   |  | 10. SPONSORING/MONITORING<br>AGENCY REPORT NUMBER                 |                                  |
| 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES<br><br>Prepared in cooperation with Port of Richmond  |   |  |   |                                  |
| 12a. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY STATEMENT<br><br>Approved for public release, distribution is unlimited.   |   |  | 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE  |                                  |
| 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)<br>The Richmond Harbor Navigation Improvement Project located in Richmond, California, will create a safe, navigation channel of sufficient depth for modern bulk carriers scheduled to use the Port's terminal facilities. The project area includes a channel extending from the Long Wharf Maneuvering Area through the Richmond Entrance Channel, the Potrero Reach and Sharp Turn with a turning basin at Point Potrero, the Inner Harbor, and the Santa Fe Channel. Furthermore, the existing 35-foot-deep channel has sharp turns that are increasingly difficult for large vessels to navigate, especially against strong winds, waves and currents, at night and under foggy conditions. The recommended plan for navigation improvement would deepen the existing 4.0 nautical miles of the Richmond Harbor channel from -35 feet mean lower low water (MLLW) to -38 feet MLLW. The plan includes a new 1,200-foot turning basin at the Potrero Sharp Turn. The Corps proposed a two-phase channel improvement plan to meet the Port's present and future needs, while avoiding the expenditure of funds before the full dimensions of the project are required. The recommended Phase I of the project, is designed for bulk vessels (-38 feet MLLW), while Phase II will be designed for container ships (-41 feet MLLW). Construction of Phase II has been deferred indefinitely. |   |  |   |                                  |
| 14. SUBJECT TERMS   |   |  | 15. NUMBER OF PAGES   |                                  |
|   |   |  | 16. PRICE CODE  |                                  |
| 17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>OF REPORT  | 18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>OF THIS PAGE | 19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>OF ABSTRACT | 20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT  |                                  |

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING SF 298

The Report Documentation Page (RDP) is used in announcing and cataloging reports. It is important that this information be consistent with the rest of the report, particularly the cover and title page. Instructions for filling in each block of the form follow. It is important to *stay within the lines* to meet *optical scanning requirements*.

**Block 1.** Agency Use Only (Leave blank).

**Block 2.** Report Date. Full publication date including day, month, and year, if available (e.g. 1 Jan 88). Must cite at least the year.

**Block 3.** Type of Report and Dates Covered. State whether report is interim, final, etc. If applicable, enter inclusive report dates (e.g. 10 Jun 87 - 30 Jun 88).

**Block 4.** Title and Subtitle. A title is taken from the part of the report that provides the most meaningful and complete information. When a report is prepared in more than one volume, repeat the primary title, add volume number, and include subtitle for the specific volume. On classified documents enter the title classification in parentheses.

**Block 5.** Funding Numbers. To include contract and grant numbers; may include program element number(s), project number(s), task number(s), and work unit number(s). Use the following labels:

|                             |                                     |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>C</b> - Contract         | <b>PR</b> - Project                 |
| <b>G</b> - Grant            | <b>TA</b> - Task                    |
| <b>PE</b> - Program Element | <b>WU</b> - Work Unit Accession No. |

**Block 6.** Author(s). Name(s) of person(s) responsible for writing the report, performing the research, or credited with the content of the report. If editor or compiler, this should follow the name(s).

**Block 7.** Performing Organization Name(s) and Address(es). Self-explanatory.

**Block 8.** Performing Organization Report Number. Enter the unique alphanumeric report number(s) assigned by the organization performing the report.

**Block 9.** Sponsoring/Monitoring Agency Name(s) and Address(es). Self-explanatory.

**Block 10.** Sponsoring/Monitoring Agency Report Number. (If known)

**Block 11.** Supplementary Notes. Enter information not included elsewhere such as: Prepared in cooperation with...; Trans. of...; To be published in.... When a report is revised, include a statement whether the new report supersedes or supplements the older report.

**Block 12a.** Distribution/Availability Statement. Denotes public availability or limitations. Cite any availability to the public. Enter additional limitations or special markings in all capitals (e.g. NOFORN, REL, ITAR).

**DOD** - See DoDD 5230.24, "Distribution Statements on Technical Documents."

**DOE** - See authorities.

**NASA** - See Handbook NHB 2200.2.

**NTIS** - Leave blank.

**Block 12b.** Distribution Code.

**DOD** - Leave blank.

**DOE** - Enter DOE distribution categories from the Standard Distribution for Unclassified Scientific and Technical Reports.

**NASA** - Leave blank.

**NTIS** - Leave blank.

**Block 13.** Abstract. Include a brief (*Maximum 200 words*) factual summary of the most significant information contained in the report.

**Block 14.** Subject Terms. Keywords or phrases identifying major subjects in the report.

**Block 15.** Number of Pages. Enter the total number of pages.

**Block 16.** Price Code. Enter appropriate price code (*NTIS only*).

**Blocks 17. - 19.** Security Classifications. Self-explanatory. Enter U.S. Security Classification in accordance with U.S. Security Regulations (i.e., UNCLASSIFIED). If form contains classified information, stamp classification on the top and bottom of the page.

**Block 20.** Limitation of Abstract. This block must be completed to assign a limitation to the abstract. Enter either UL (unlimited) or SAR (same as report). An entry in this block is necessary if the abstract is to be limited. If blank, the abstract is assumed to be unlimited.

**General Design Memorandum**  
**for**  
**Navigation Channel Deepening**

**Richmond Harbor**  
**38-Foot Project**

**FINAL REPORT**

**Prepared by:**

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**  
**San Francisco District**  
**January 1996**

## Executive Summary

---

The purpose of this report is to develop and recommend a plan of improvement for Richmond Harbor located in Richmond, California, that will create a safe, navigation channel of sufficient depth for modern bulk carriers which are scheduled to use the Port of Richmond terminal facilities. Construction of the Richmond Harbor Deepening Project was authorized by the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1986, 99th Congress, 2nd Session, Public Law 99-662, and previously by the Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1985.

The Port of Richmond has long been a major center of bulk cargo shipments. Waterborne commerce has increased nearly eight-fold in eight years, from 3,015,000 tons in 1986 to 23,800,000 tons in 1993. Commodities shipped through the Port include scrap metal, steel products, steel byproducts, metal ores, gypsum products, chemicals, vegetable oils, and petrochemicals. This project is designed to serve the immediate navigational needs and facilitate continued growth of waterborne commerce.

The project area includes the navigation channel extending from the Long Wharf Maneuvering Area through the Richmond Entrance Channel, the Potrero Reach and Sharp Turn with a turning basin at Point Potrero, the Inner Harbor, and the Santa Fe Channel. The existing 35-foot-deep channel has sharp turns that are increasingly difficult for large vessels to navigate, especially against strong winds, waves and currents, at night and under foggy conditions. As cargo tonnage grows and larger vessels enter the port, the inadequacy of the channel will increase the frequency of light-loading and tidal delays as well as the potential for grounding.

The recommended plan for navigation improvement would deepen the existing 4.0 nautical miles of the Richmond Harbor channel from -35 feet mean lower low water (MLLW) to -38 feet MLLW. A two-phase channel improvement plan is proposed to meet the Port's present and future needs, while avoiding the expenditure of funds before the full dimensions of the project are required. The recommended Phase I of the project, is designed for bulk vessels (-38 feet MLLW), while Phase II will be designed for containerships (-41 feet MLLW). Construction of Phase II has been deferred indefinitely.

The initial channel configurations for Richmond Harbor were optimized by means of a navigation simulation study conducted by the Waterways Experiment Station (WES). This Corps of Engineers agency modeled existing and improved channel conditions (i.e., the turning basin) for vessel size and maneuverability, winds, waves, currents, bottom and bank conditions, visibility, and mode of operation.

The total estimated volume of dredged material for the Richmond project is approximately 1,911,000 cubic yards (CY). Disposal of all new work material considered suitable for unrestricted aquatic disposal (~1,677,000 CY) is proposed for the EPA-designated Ocean disposal site, 52 nautical miles from the Golden Gate Bridge. The remaining 234,000 CY of dredged material is considered unsuitable for unrestricted disposal will be placed at the

Parking Lot site where it will be capped with asphalt. Maintenance dredging will be taken to the existing Alcatraz site if the sediment is deemed suitable for unrestricted disposal. If not, maintenance material will be disposed at an upland site.

The estimated total project cost associated with the recommended Phase I plan is \$33,693,000. The estimated total average annual cost including Operations and Maintenance costs is \$2,762,000. With estimated total average annual benefits of \$4,574,000, the project's benefit-to-cost ratio is 1.7 to 1.

# Table of Contents

---

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>Executive Summary</b> .....                                     | i   |
| <b>Table of Contents</b> .....                                     | iii |
| <b>Relevant Data</b> .....   | ix  |
| <b>1.0 Introduction</b> .....                                      | 1   |
| 1.1. - <u>Project Purpose</u> .....                                | 1   |
| 1.2. - <u>Project Location</u> .....                               | 1   |
| 1.3. - <u>Pertinent Background Information</u> .....               | 1   |
| 1.4. - <u>Prior Reports</u> .....                                  | 3   |
| <b>2.0 Project Authorization and Recommended Plan</b> .....        | 7   |
| 2.1. - <u>Project Authorization</u> .....                          | 7   |
| 2.2. - <u>Authorized Plan</u> .....                                | 7   |
| 2.3. - <u>Recommended Plan</u> .....                               | 7   |
| 2.3.1. - General Navigation Features .....                         | 9   |
| 2.3.2. - Dredged Material Disposal Plan .....                      | 9   |
| <b>3.0 Design Basis</b> .....                                      | 11  |
| 3.1. - <u>Geology</u> .....  | 11  |
| 3.2. - <u>Soils</u> .....  | 11  |
| 3.3. - <u>Seismicity</u> .....                                     | 11  |
| 3.4. - <u>Bedrock</u> .....  | 12  |
| 3.5. - <u>Slope Stability</u> .....                                | 12  |
| 3.6. - <u>Groundwater</u> .....                                    | 13  |
| 3.7. - <u>Cross Winds and Currents</u> .....                       | 13  |
| 3.8. - <u>Physical Constraints</u> .....                           | 14  |
| 3.9. - <u>Navigation Requirements</u> .....                        | 14  |
| 3.10. - <u>One-Way Design Considerations</u> .....                 | 18  |
| 3.11. - <u>WES Model Simulation Study</u> .....                    | 18  |
| 3.12. - <u>Channel Configuration</u> .....                         | 19  |
| 3.12.1. - Entrance Channel .....                                   | 19  |
| 3.12.2. - Potrero Reach Channel .....                              | 20  |
| 3.12.3. - Potrero Sharp Turn .....                                 | 20  |
| 3.12.4. - Inner Harbor Channel .....                               | 20  |
| 3.12.5. - Santa Fe Channel .....                                   | 20  |
| 3.13. - <u>Channel Depth</u> .....                                 | 20  |
| 3.14. - <u>Aids to Navigation</u> .....                            | 21  |
| 3.15. - <u>Modifications, Relocations, and Rights-of-Way</u> ..... | 21  |
| 3.16. - <u>Construction Schedule</u> .....                         | 21  |

## Table of Contents (continued)

---

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>4.0 Disposal Site Evaluation and Plan Selection</b>         | <b>23</b> |
| 4.1. - <u>Introduction</u>                                     | 23        |
| 4.2. - <u>Dredging Measures</u>                                | 23        |
| 4.2.1. - Material to be Dredged                                | 23        |
| 4.2.1.1. - Sediments Suitable for Ocean Disposal               | 23        |
| 4.2.1.2. - Sediments Suitable for In-Bay Disposal              | 23        |
| 4.2.1.3. - Sediment Unsuitable for Unconfined Aquatic Disposal | 24        |
| 4.2.1.4. - Sediments Suitable for Wetland Cover Use            | 24        |
| 4.2.1.5. - Sediments Suitable for Wetland Non-Cover Use        | 24        |
| 4.2.1.6. - Unacceptable for Wetland Use                        | 24        |
| 4.2.2. - Types of Equipment                                    | 27        |
| 4.2.2.1. - Hopper Dredge                                       | 27        |
| 4.2.2.2. - Clamshell Dredge and Barge                          | 27        |
| 4.2.3. - Types of Sites  | 27        |
| 4.2.3.1. - In-Bay, Open-Water Disposal                         | 29        |
| 4.2.3.1.1. - Alcatraz Island                                   | 29        |
| 4.2.3.1.2. - Bay Farm Borrow Pit                               | 29        |
| 4.2.3.2. - Candidate Ocean Disposal Sites                      | 35        |
| 4.2.3.2.1. - EPA Designated Ocean Site                         | 35        |
| 4.2.4. - Montezuma Wetlands                                    | 35        |
| 4.2.5. - Upland Disposal                                       | 35        |
| 4.2.5.1. - Graving Docks                                       | 35        |
| 4.2.5.2. - Parking Lot   | 40        |
| 4.3. - <u>General Description of Disposal Alternatives</u>     | 43        |
| 4.3.1. - Alt. A (Montezuma Wetlands)                           | 43        |
| 4.3.2. - Alt. B (Bay Farm Island Borrow Area)                  | 43        |
| 4.3.3. - Alt. C (Ocean Disposal w/Graving Docks)               | 43        |
| 4.3.4. - Alt. D (Alcatraz with Graving Docks)                  | 43        |
| 4.3.5. - Quantity Distributions                                | 44        |
| 4.3.6. - Preliminary Cost Estimates                            | 44        |
| 4.4. - <u>Screening of Alternatives</u>                        | 54        |
| 4.4.1. - Least Cost Implementable Plan (LCIP)                  | 54        |
| 4.4.2. - Plan Including Habitat Restoration                    | 54        |
| 4.5. - <u>Least Cost, Implementable Disposal Alternative</u>   | 55        |
| 4.5.1. - Plan Description                                      | 55        |
| 4.5.2. - Project Costs   | 55        |
| 4.5.3. - Project Benefits                                      | 55        |
| 4.5.4. - Cost Allocation                                       | 55        |
| 4.5.5. - Cost Apportionment                                    | 55        |
| 4.6. - <u>Evaluation Criteria</u>                              | 57        |
| 4.6.1. - Completeness  | 57        |
| 4.6.2. - Effectiveness   | 57        |
| 4.6.3. - Efficiency  | 57        |

## Table of Contents (continued)

---

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4.6.4. - Acceptability .....                              | 57 |
| 4.7. - <u>Plan Selection</u> .....                        | 57 |
| 4.7.1. - Designation of the NED Plan .....                | 57 |
| 4.7.2. - Confirmation of Channel Optimization .....       | 57 |
| 4.7.3. - Plan Selection .....                             | 58 |
| <b>5.0 Environmental Concerns</b> .....                   | 59 |
| 5.1. - <u>Sediment Quality</u> .....                      | 59 |
| 5.1.1. - Sampling Collection and Testing .....            | 59 |
| 5.1.2. - Bioaccumulation .....                            | 59 |
| 5.1.3. - Testing Results .....                            | 59 |
| 5.1.4. - Conclusions .....                                | 61 |
| 5.2. - <u>Water Quality</u> .....                         | 61 |
| 5.2.1. - Introduction .....                               | 61 |
| 5.2.2. - Water Column Effects .....                       | 61 |
| 5.2.3. - Mitigation .....                                 | 62 |
| 5.3. - <u>Biological Resources</u> .....                  | 62 |
| 5.3.1. - Eelgrass and Benthic Organisms Surveys .....     | 62 |
| 5.3.2. - Endangered and Threatened Species .....          | 63 |
| 5.3.3. - Mitigation .....                                 | 64 |
| 5.4. - <u>Air Quality</u> .....                           | 64 |
| 5.4.1. - Introduction .....                               | 64 |
| 5.4.2. - Methodology .....                                | 64 |
| 5.4.3. - Regional Analysis/Conformity Determination ..... | 65 |
| 5.4.4. - Mitigation .....                                 | 65 |
| 5.5. - <u>Noise</u> .....                                 | 65 |
| 5.5.1. - Mitigation .....                                 | 65 |
| 5.6. - <u>Final SEIS/EIR</u> .....                        | 66 |
| 5.7. - <u>Water Quality Certification</u> .....           | 66 |
| 5.8. - <u>BCDC Determination of Consistency</u> .....     | 66 |
| 5.9. - <u>United Heckathorn Superfund Site</u> .....      | 66 |
| <b>6.0 Project Economics</b> .....                        | 69 |
| 6.1. - <u>Benefits</u> .....                              | 69 |
| 6.1.1. - Net Benefits .....                               | 69 |
| 6.2. - <u>Cost Estimates</u> .....                        | 70 |
| 6.2.1. - Baseline Cost Estimates .....                    | 70 |
| 6.2.2. - Cost Estimate Assumptions .....                  | 70 |
| 6.3. - <u>Operation and Maintenance</u> .....             | 76 |
| 6.3.1. - Federal .....                                    | 76 |
| 6.3.2. - Non-Federal .....                                | 77 |



## Table of Contents (continued)

---

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>7.0 Implementation Requirements</b> .....                  | 79 |
| 7.1. - <u>Coordination with Local Interests</u> .....         | 79 |
| 7.2. - <u>Items of Local Cooperation</u> .....                | 79 |
| 7.3. - <u>Real Estate</u> .....                               | 81 |
| 7.4. - <u>Project Schedule</u> .....                          | 81 |
| 7.5. - <u>Activities that must precede construction</u> ..... | 81 |
| 7.6. - <u>Construction Funding Schedule</u> .....             | 82 |
| 7.7. - <u>Section 902 Funding Limitation</u> .....            | 82 |
| <br><b>8.0 Conclusions and Recommendations</b> .....          | 85 |
| 8.1. - <u>Conclusions</u> .....                               | 85 |
| 8.2. - <u>Recommendations</u> .....                           | 85 |

## LIST OF FIGURES

|           |  |    |
|-----------|--|----|
| FIGURE 1  | Project Area/Location Map .....            | 2  |
| FIGURE 2  | Authorized/Recommended Plan .....          | 8  |
| FIGURE 3  | Factors Causing Hazardous Navigation ..... | 16 |
| FIGURE 4  | Bulk Terminals .....                       | 17 |
| FIGURE 5  | Sediment Map .....                         | 25 |
| FIGURE 6  | Disposal Sites .....                       | 28 |
| FIGURE 7  | Alcatraz Disposal Site .....               | 30 |
| FIGURE 8  | Bay Farm Island Borrow Area .....          | 31 |
| FIGURE 9  | Bay Farm Island Borrow Area Section .....  | 32 |
| FIGURE 10 | Bay Farm Island .....                      | 33 |
| FIGURE 11 | EPA Section 102 Ocean Disposal Site .....  | 36 |
| FIGURE 12 | Montezuma Disposal Site .....              | 37 |
| FIGURE 13 | Graving Docks Plan .....                   | 38 |
| FIGURE 14 | Graving Docks Cross Sections .....         | 39 |
| FIGURE 15 | Parking Lot Plan .....                     | 41 |
| FIGURE 16 | Sediment Map A .....                       | 60 |
| FIGURE 17 | Project Schedule (tentative) .....         | 83 |

## Table of Contents (continued)

---

### LIST OF TABLES

|         |  |    |
|---------|--|----|
| TABLE 1 | Design Vessel Characteristics . . . . .                                | 19 |
| TABLE 2 | Disposal Alternative Volumes . . . . .                                 | 45 |
| TABLE 3 | Preliminary Cost Estimate Summary . . . . .                            | 45 |
| TABLE 4 | Preliminary Cost Estimates - Alts. A - D . . . . .                     | 47 |
| TABLE 5 | Least Cost Implementable Plan - Federal/non-Federal Cost Sharing . . . | 56 |
| TABLE 6 | Benefits Summary . . . . .   | 69 |
| TABLE 7 | MCACES Baseline Cost Estimate . . . . .                                | 72 |
| TABLE 8 | O&M Dredging Estimate . . . . .  | 76 |
| TABLE 9 | Annual Funding Requirements . . . . .                                  | 84 |

### LIST OF PLATES

|         |   |    |
|---------|---|----|
| PLATE 1 | Recommended Plan - Deepening to -38 feet MLLW . . . . . | 87 |
| PLATE 2 | Recommended Plan - Deepening to -38 feet MLLW . . . . . | 89 |
| PLATE 3 | Recommended Plan - Deepening to -38 feet MLLW . . . . . | 91 |
| PLATE 4 | Recommended Plan - Deepening to -38 feet MLLW . . . . . | 93 |
| PLATE 5 | Recommended Plan - Deepening to -38 feet MLLW . . . . . | 95 |

### APPENDICES

- A Geotechnical Engineering Report
- B WES Navigation Simulation
- C Real Estate Plan
- D Economic Analysis
- E Cost Estimates

(This page intentionally left blank)

## Relevant Data

---

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>Name</b>          | Richmond Harbor, California  |
| <b>Authorization</b> | Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1986, Public Law 99-662, Section 202 Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1985 |
| <b>Location</b>      | Contra Costa County, California  |
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Navigation Improvement   |
| <b>Local Sponsor</b> | City of Richmond, Port of Richmond   |
| <b>Location</b>      | East-Central San Francisco Bay near the City of Richmond, California   |
| <b>Length</b>        | ~4.0 Nautical Miles (nm)   |
| <b>Depth</b>         | -38 feet MLLW, with 1 to 2 feet of overdepth   |
| <b>Bottom Width</b>  | Varies   |
| <b>Side Slopes</b>   | 1 Vertical to 3 Horizontal (1V:3H)   |
| <b>Dredging</b>      | ~1,911,000 cubic yards (CY)  |
| <b>Disposal</b>      | ~1,677,000 CY - Ocean Disposal Site<br>~234,000 CY - Parking Lot   |

### ECONOMIC DATA (rounded)

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Total Project First Cost .....                   | \$33,693,000 |
| Incremental O&M Cost .....                       | \$42,000     |
| Interest During Construction .....               | \$1,090,000  |
| Interest & Amortization (7.625% @ 50-yrs.) ..... | \$2,720,000  |
| Average Annual Benefits .....                    | \$4,574,000  |
| Average Annual Costs .....                       | \$2,762,000  |
| Net Benefits .....                               | \$1,806,000  |
| Benefit/Cost Ratio ..                            | 1.7          |

(This page intentionally left blank)

# 1.0 Introduction

---

## 1.1. - Project Purpose

The Richmond Harbor channel does not and will not efficiently accommodate modern and future bulk carriers. The recommended plan for the Richmond Harbor Navigation Improvement Project would: (1) reduce the potential for vessel collisions and grounding, (2) permit efficient vessel operations and reduce tidal delays, and (3) provide economies-of-scale benefits for waterborne commerce. Furthermore, the recommended plan will provide a safe, channel of sufficient width and depth for modern vessel movement within the Port of Richmond by improving the channel configuration and providing a new turning basin.

## 1.2. - Project Location

Richmond Harbor is located in Contra Costa County, California, on the eastern shore of central San Francisco Bay, about 6 miles northwest of the eastern entrance to the Bay Bridge. The Harbor area consists of the Harbor Entrance Channel, Potrero Reach Channel, Potrero Sharp Turn, Inner Harbor Channel, and Santa Fe Channel. As shown on Figure 1, the project begins at the end of the Richmond Long Wharf Maneuvering Area and extends four nautical miles from the Harbor Entrance Channel to the Santa Fe Channel (600 feet northwest, beyond the Lauritzen Channel).

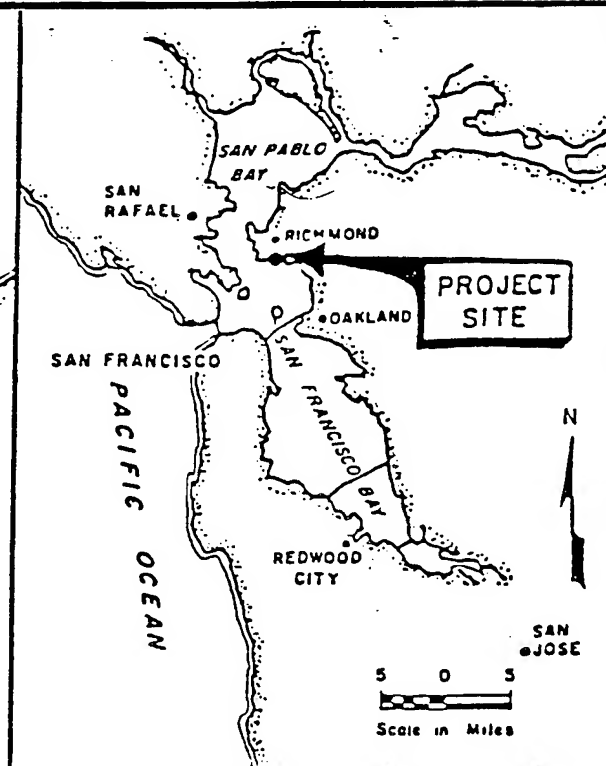
## 1.3. - Pertinent Background Information

Development of Richmond Harbor began at the turn of the century. At the Port's height during World War II, Richmond was the national center for shipbuilding, with a liberty ship being launched almost daily. Existing improvements include a channel originating in the natural deep-water of the Central Bay and extending through the Southhampton Shoal Channel and the Maneuvering Area which were deepened from -35 feet to -45 feet MLLW in 1986 as part of the John F. Baldwin navigation project. The existing channel from the Richmond Entrance Channel to the mouth of the Santa Fe Channel is maintained at a project depth of -35 feet MLLW. The shore and channel between Point Richmond and Point Potrero are protected by a rock training wall extending 10,000 feet in a westerly direction from Brooks Island.

Recognizing the growth of waterborne commerce and the use of larger vessels, the Committee on Public Works of the House of Representatives adopted a resolution on July 10, 1968 authorizing a study to determine the feasibility of improving navigation conditions at the Richmond Harbor.

A feasibility study by the San Francisco District titled, Richmond Harbor California, Deep-Draft Navigation Improvements Feasibility and Environmental Impact Statement - September 1981, recommended modification of the project. The study proposed a variable width channel at -41 feet MLLW and a new turning basin with a diameter of 1,425 feet at the Old Ford Channel.

SAN PABLO BAY



RICHMOND-SAN RAFAEL BRIDGE

LONG WHARF  
MANEUVERING AREA

SOUTHAMPTON SHOAL CHANNEL

SAN FRANCISCO BAY

CITY OF  
RICHMOND  
(Contra Costa County)

SANTA FE  
CHANNEL

LAURITZEN CHANNEL

PARR-RICH CANAL

INNER HARBOR CHANNEL

OLD FORD CHANNEL

Richmond Marina Bay

POTRERO SHARP TURN

NEW TURNING BASIN

POTRERO REACH CHANNEL  
Training Wall

PT. RICHMOND

PT. POTRERO

BROOKS IS.

5,000 0 5,000  
SCALE IN FEET

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT  
PHASE I

PROJECT AREA/LOCATION MAP

IN SHEET SHEET NO  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST., SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E  
DRAWN: FILE NO.  
TRACED: TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
CHECKED: DATED

The feasibility report was submitted to the (then) Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors (BERH), and in a report dated April 5, 1982, the BERH concurred, in general, with the recommended plan except that a minimum channel width of 600 feet was recommended, as advised by the California Inland Pilots Association.

BERH submitted the report to Headquarters, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (HQUSACE) then called the Office of the Chief of Engineers, OCE. After review, OCE forwarded it to the Water Resources Council (WRC). Upon deliberation of the Council, the report was returned to HQUSACE, and forwarded to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). A supplemental analysis of the Feasibility Report was conducted in October at the request of HQUSACE to test the operating assumptions of the without project condition. The study reaffirmed the economic justification of the project (HQUSACE 1987).

A Plan-of-Action (POA) was prepared in accordance with Engineering Regulation (ER) 1110-2-1150 upon receipt of funds for continuation of Planning and Engineering, later converted to Post Construction Engineering and Design (PED). The plan presented the time and cost requirements to arrive at a design of sufficient detail to proceed with the plans and specifications for construction. The POA was presented at a General Design conference held July 18, 1985 and approved by the South Pacific Division (SPD) January 10, 1986 (HQUSACE 1987).

In September 1987, a draft of the General Design Memorandum (GDM) for Phase I was completed and submitted to the South Pacific Division (SPD) for review. Due to complications with the Super Fund project in the Lauritzen Channel, the project was delayed and redesigned.

#### 1.4. - Prior Reports

This project has been the subject of intensive environmental and engineering investigations from the feasibility phase through to the present. The Corps and Port of Richmond (local sponsor) have prepared numerous reports and supporting documents regarding the Richmond Harbor Navigation project. The reports prepared to date include, but are not limited to the documents listed below:

Richmond Harbor Ship Simulation Studies - September 1995. The Corps' Waterways Experiment Station (WES) conducted simulation studies to assist in the design of channel reaches and the turning basin. This document is the culmination of four studies, the first started in 1985 and the last completed in October 1994.

Richmond Harbor Deepening Eelgrass Survey Final Report - November 1994. This report determined the presence, distribution, and abundance of eelgrass *Zostera marina* in areas affected by the deepening and widening of the channel and the turning basin.

Evaluation of Upland Disposal of Richmond Harbor, California, Sediments from Santa Fe Channel - July 1993. This report presents data from several elutriate and leach tests on sediments from the Santa Fe Channel. Analysis of the sediment data indicates a low potential



for adverse environmental effects from upland disposal.

Richmond Harbor Deepening Project - Final Environmental Working Paper - June 1992. This report was intended to provide background information and preliminary evaluation of alternatives to assist in determining the array of disposal sites to be analyzed in the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) that will be prepared for the Richmond Harbor project.

Long-Term Management Strategy (LTMS) for Dredged Material Disposal in the San Francisco Bay Region - August 1990. This report documented the public (federal and non-federal) concerns (water quality, toxicity, long-term effects, bioaccumulation and dredged material placement) pertaining to dredged material disposal within the San Francisco Bay for all navigation improvement projects (Oakland, Richmond, John F. Baldwin)

Richmond Harbor Deep-Draft Navigation Improvements, General Design Memorandum Phase I (Draft) and Supplement to the Environmental Impact Statement - September 1987. This document recommends a variable channel width at -38 feet MLLW and a new, 1,200-foot-diameter turning basin at the Old Ford Channel.

Richmond Harbor California, Deep-Draft Navigation Improvements Feasibility and Environmental Impact Statement - September 1981. This document recommends a variable channel width at -41 feet MLLW and a new, 1,425-foot diameter turning basin at the Old Ford Channel.

Final EIS for the Richmond Deep-Draft Navigation Improvements -1981. This data report summarized the environmental effects associated with the channel improvements. Initially, the Alcatraz disposal site was selected for the disposal of the Richmond dredged material. However, due to new volume restrictions imposed by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), as well as the Bay Conservation Development Committee (BCDC) constraints on bay bottom filling at Alcatraz and other in-Bay disposal sites, the EPA Ocean disposal site was selected.

Transportation Plan Study - March 1977. The major highway access for trucks, trailers and the movement of container unit, and the railroad marshaling yard was studied by Bechtel, Inc. and Leon Rimov & Associates in March 1977. In the study report, the rail terminal facility and highway access are discussed in detail.

Impact of Increased Boat Traffic in Point Potrero Reach Study - May 1976. The impact study was conducted by Koebig, Inc. and was completed in May 1976. This study focuses on the impact of additional small-craft traffic in the existing Richmond Inner Harbor Channel.

South Richmond Shoreline Special Area Plan - November 1975. In November 1975, the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC) approved the formulation of a citizens committee (11 Richmond and four BCDC representatives) to coordinate and achieve compatibility between BCDC's Bay Plan and Richmond's General Plan by developing a Special Area Plan.

Richmond Marina Feasibility Study - October 1975. A Richmond Marina feasibility study in the Inner Harbor Basin was conducted by Koebig, Inc. for the City of Richmond and completed in October 1975. Study findings indicate that the proposed Richmond Marina is feasible from an engineering and economic standpoint. Phase I of this marina project is completed.

Environmental Impact Report for the Master Plan - May 1975. In accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act, the Richmond Redevelopment Agency and the City of Richmond Planning Department hired Torrey & Torrey, Inc. to conduct and prepare the EIR for the Master Plan. A draft EIR for the Master Plan was distributed to the public for comments, and a public hearing for the draft EIR was held in December 1974. The final EIR for the Master Plan was certified by the City of Richmond in May 1975.

Port Area and Marina Master Plan Study - January 1974. The Port Area and Marine Master Plan Study was begun in June 1973 with a grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (also under Section 301a, Housing Act of 1954, P.L. 89-136, as amended). The study was conducted by Bechtel, Inc. and Leon Rimov & Associates, and was completed in January 1974.

Richmond Coastline Plan Study - January 1973. The Richmond Coastline Plan study was begun in July 1971 with a comprehensive Planning Assistance Grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) (under Section 301a, Housing Act of 1954, P.L. 89-136, as amended). The Mayor's Waterfront Development Committee completed the study in January 1973 and the plan was adopted by the City Council on 12 March 1973.

Port Development Feasibility Study - August 1972. A preliminary economic feasibility study of Port of Richmond development began in March 1971 and was conducted by Bechtel, Inc. for the Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce. The Bechtel study was completed in August 1972.

(This page intentionally left blank)

## **2.0 Project Authorization and Recommended Plan**

### **2.1. - Project Authorization**

The Water Resources Development Act of 1986 (WRDA 86), Pubic Law 99-662, Section 202 authorized construction of the navigation channel improvements to the Richmond Harbor reads:

*"The project for navigation Richmond Harbor, California: Report of the Chief of Engineers, dated August 8, 1982, at a total cost of \$43,800,000 with an estimated first Federal cost of \$26,500,000 and an estimated first non-Federal cost of \$17,300,000."*

Since authorization, the Richmond Harbor project has been separated into two phases. Phase I consists of a 38-foot project with an improved turning basin, while Phase II, consisting of a 41-foot project, has been delayed indefinitely.

### **2.2. - Authorized Plan**

Based on the above authorization, the plan of improvement for Richmond Harbor in 1986 called for the widening and deepening of the existing 4.0-nautical-mile Richmond Harbor Channel from -35 feet to -41 feet MLLW.

### **2.3. - Recommended Plan**

In response to the growth of bulk cargo movements in the Port of Richmond and the local sponsor's request that measures be undertaken to reduce the initial non-Federal cost, a two-stage construction plan was formulated. Phase I, the recommended plan of improvement presented herein, calls for: (1) deepening the existing navigation channel from -35 feet to -38 feet MLLW; (2) providing a 1,260-foot diameter turning basin at Point Potrero; and (3) disposing of approximately 1.91 million cubic yards (MCY) of material (see Figure 2). About 1.68 MCY will be dredged from the Federal channel and disposed of at an off-shore site 51 nautical miles from the Golden Gate Bridge. The remainder of the material (234,000 CY) will be used as fill in the parking lot at the Point Potrero Marine Terminal. Annual project maintenance will require the dredging and disposal of approximately 435,000 CY of material at the Alcatraz in-Bay disposal site.

From the project limit beginning at the downstream end of the Richmond Harbor project area—at the harbor entrance channel—to Point Potrero, the channel bottom width varies from less than 500 feet to 600 feet. The new 1,260-foot-diameter turning basin is located adjacent to Point Potrero. The channel bottom width narrows from approximately 860 feet to 740 feet from Point Potrero to the entrance of the Santa Fe Channel. The channel bottom width narrows again to 200 feet and the project area ends at the upstream limit, 600 feet northwest of the Lauritzen Channel. Throughout the project area, the channel side slope is one vertical to three horizontal (1V:3H).

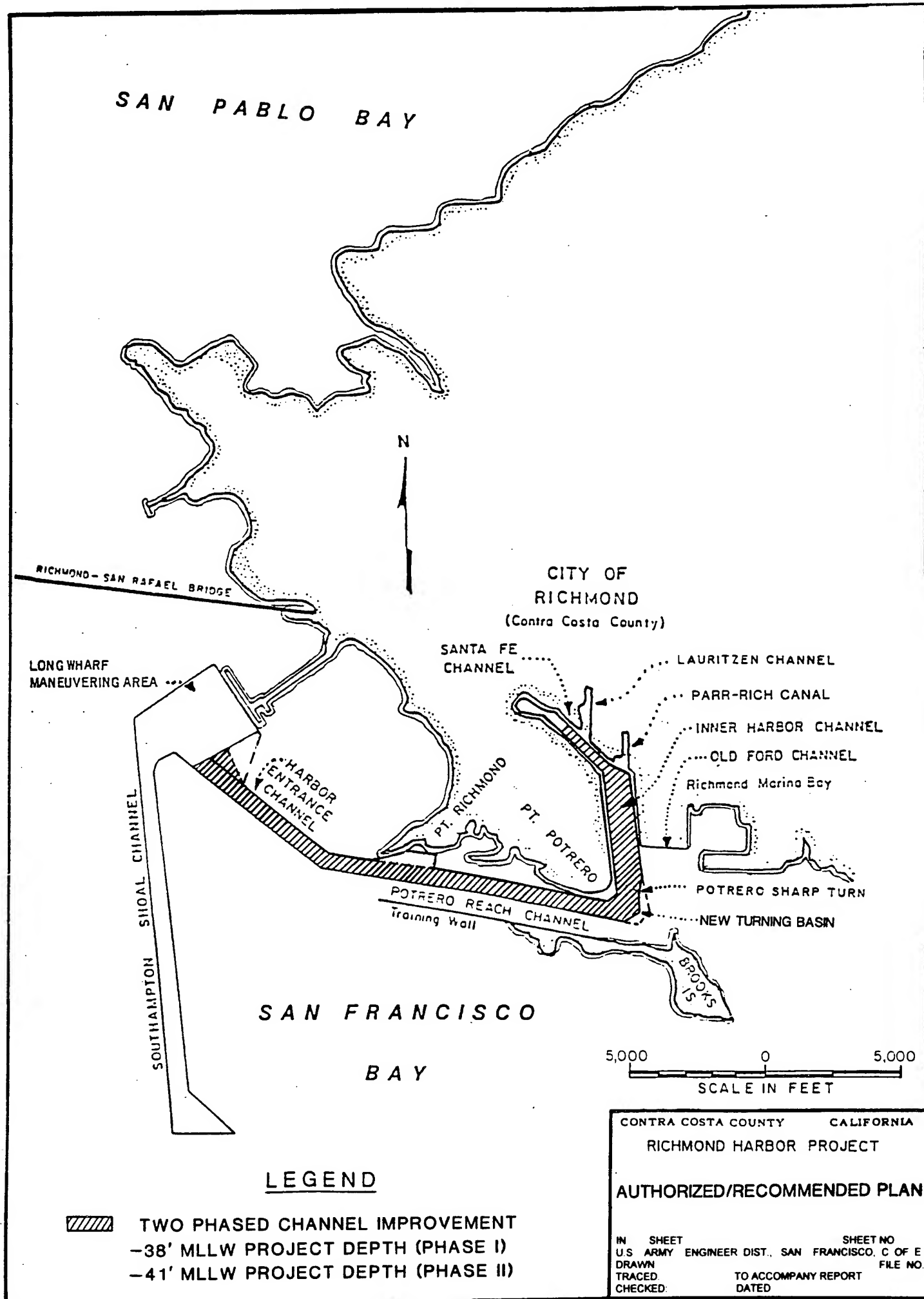


FIGURE 2

### 2.3.1. - General Navigation Features

For the Richmond Harbor, the recommended plan of improvement calls for deepening the harbor from -35 feet to -38 feet MLLW, and widening the Entrance channel from 500 feet to 600 feet, creating a new 1,260-foot-diameter turning basin, and narrowing the Santa Fe channel by 25 feet on each side to provide for adequate berthing areas.

### 2.3.2. - Dredged Material Disposal Plan

Approximately 1.91 MCY of material will be dredged from the Richmond Harbor. The material to be dredged has been classified subsequent to extensive sediment, chemical, physical, biological, and toxic testing to determine the material's suitability for disposal at several proposed sites. The types of sites considered include: ocean, aquatic, and upland disposal. A comparison of criteria indicates that there is material which may be suitable for more than one disposal site. The development of the dredging sequence is discussed in Section 4 of this document.

The Recommended Plan is to dredge the Richmond Harbor and dispose of the material at the designated Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Region IX ocean disposal site and at the parking lot next to the Point Potrero Marine Terminal.

Approximately 1.75 MCY of sediment has been determined to be suitable for ocean disposal. The EPA is setting an interim site capacity for the SF-DODS (San Francisco dredge ocean disposal site) of 6 MCY of dredged material per year, which will be in effect only until December 31, 1996. The EPA's site designation decision reflects efforts for designating and identifying sites for long-term disposal use.

Approximately 234,000 CY of material have been determined to be unsuitable for unconfined aquatic disposal. This material will be used as fill for the parking lot disposal area.

(This page intentionally left blank)

## 3.0 Design Basis

---

### 3.1. - Geology

Richmond Harbor lies on the northern side of San Francisco Bay in a natural depression low-lying plain bordering the eastern shore of San Francisco Bay. Recent sediments deposited in the Bay consist of very soft to soft silty clays and lenses of loose to medium dense silty and clayey sands, commonly referred to as Younger Bay Mud (YBM) or just Bay Mud. The Younger Bay Mud ranges in thickness from a few feet along the shoreline to greater than 60 feet in the Entrance Harbor channel and at the Potrero Sharp Turn area. The Younger Bay Mud has been undergoing deposition in the Bay since 6,000 to 8,000 years before the present. Underlying the YBM are brown, firm to stiff clays probably related to the alluvial fan deposits immediately to the east and deposited in late Pleistocene, probably during the lower sea level stand that occurred as a result of the ice sheet advance during the Wisconsin glacial period. Beneath the brown alluvial clays is the upper portion of the Older Bay Mud (OBM), bluish gray to a greenish-gray firm to very stiff clay, perhaps equivalent to the marine clays of the San Antonio formation and may have been deposited during the Sangamon interglacial period 70,000 - 100,000 years ago.

### 3.2. - Soils

Subsurface soils explorations were performed to classify the soils within the project area. Subsurface explorations and boring samples at 41 locations have been performed to classify the soils within the Richmond Harbor project area. In addition, field classifications were logged at the time of sampling. The consistency of each soil sample was determined and recorded on field boring logs. The soils encountered were: (1) dark gray, silty clay; (2) loose to medium silty and clayey sands of YBM; (3) brown, firm to stiff, clays; (4) minor lenses of brown, medium dense, clayey to silty sands; and (5) firm to very stiff bluish-gray to greenish-gray, silty clay.

### 3.3. - Seismicity

Richmond Harbor lies on the northeastern side of San Francisco Bay within the seismically active San Andreas fault zone and its related faults. The San Andreas lies 13.5 to 14.5 miles to the west, and the Hayward fault lies 3.5 to 4.5 miles to the east. Both faults are right lateral strike-slip faults and trend in a north/northwest direction. Because of the low strength of the Bay Mud and comparably steep cut slopes in the existing harbor area, it is assumed that local slope failure will occur during a moderate to strong earthquake generated from these fault lines. The San Andreas fault has been assigned probabilities for earthquake magnitudes (M) equal to or exceeding a M7 for specific segments of the fault. The fault was divided into segments in 1990 by the Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities (U.S.G.S., Circular 1053, 1990). Those segments near and within the San Francisco Bay area that have probabilities of producing an earthquake of M7 or greater are as follows: San Francisco Peninsula Segment, 23% chance of a M7 within the next 30 years; and the North Coast Segment, 2% chance of  $M \geq 8$  in the next 30 years. It is noted that in 1988, the Working



Group had predicted a 30% chance of M7 event within the next 30 years for the Santa Cruz Mountains Segment. The southern portion of this segment produced a M7.1 earthquake in October 1989. The northern portion of this segment has been assigned an 18% chance of a  $M \geq 6.5$  within the next 30 years by the Working Group in 1990. This same Working Group on California Earthquake probabilities has also segmented the Hayward fault into the Northern East Bay Segment and the Southern East Bay Segment. Each of these segments have been assigned a probability greater than 20% for a M7 earthquake in the next 30 years. The Southern East Bay Segment has a 23% probability; the Northern East Bay Segment, a 28% probability. Should both segments rupture simultaneously, the resulting seismic event could be as great as a M7.5 earthquake.

Richmond Harbor will be subject to the effects of earthquakes occurring on either fault on either segment. It is assumed that local slope failures will occur during moderate to strong earthquakes due to the low shear strength of the Bay Mud and the low horizontal seismic load necessary to reduce the factor of safety for the design slope to less than 1.1.

Furthermore, the parking lot disposal site's geotechnical integrity has been reviewed and deemed adequate. A major seismic event would cause slumping at the center of parking lot; therefore, it is projected that no material would return to the Bay.

#### 3.4. - Bedrock

Bedrock has been removed from two areas inside the channel at Point Potrero. Bedrock in the area was explored with five rock core borings and seven wash-boring probes. Bedrock is found at an elevation of -36.5 feet MLLW at boring IF 86-1 and at elevation -37.6 feet MLLW at boring IF 86-4. Bedrock is closely to very closely fractured, highly weathered graywacke sandstone that has been stained brown by the oxidation of iron bearing minerals. The sandstone, due to the close fracturing and high degree of weathering, is relatively weak and is considered to be easily ripped. Interbeds of highly weathered shale were also indicated by the rock coring. The shale is very closely fractured and will also be easy to excavate. The bedrock can be easily excavated by a dipper bucket equipped with rock teeth or by a rotary cutting head suitably-equipped with rock-cutting teeth. See Appendix A for the Geotechnical boring logs.

#### 3.5. - Slope Stability

The generally used 1 vertical to 3 horizontal (1V:3H) side slopes used for in-Bay dredging projects were analyzed for this project using the Corps of Engineers UTEXAS 2 slope stability program, a modified Bishop's arc method, on a personal computer. The most critical side slopes are those to be constructed in the Turning Basin. The top-of-slope elevation in the Turning Basin approaches -4 feet MLLW. The slopes were analyzed for a 36-foot cut in a layer of Younger Bay Mud approximately 60-feet thick. It was found that 1V:3H slopes have a static factor of safety of at least 1.5. Moreover, with a seismic coefficient of 0.05, the factor of safety was 1.03. The 1V:3H slope was also analyzed for a 35-foot cut in a layer of 38-foot thick Bay Mud underlain by stiff clay. The factor of safety was found to be slightly higher for both the static and pseudostatic seismic coefficient loads condition. A seismic

coefficient of 0.05 had a factor of safety of 1.07.

It is recommended that for Phase I, all slopes excavated in the soft Younger Bay Mud be no steeper than 1V:3H for simplicity of construction, even though slopes of lesser heights will yield higher factors of safety. Also, it should be noted that the recommended side slopes will provide only minor seismic stability for the higher slopes, and failures can be expected for moderate or stronger seismic events close to the project.

### 3.6.- Groundwater

It is highly probable that in some areas salt water intrusion landward into the bedrock and sediments has already taken place. This is evidenced by the exposure of the bedrock at Point Potrero and the perimeter of Brooks Island, and by the existence of minor sand lenses between 0.0 MLLW and -35 feet MLLW that obviously have been transected during historic harbor construction. The bedrock was exposed during the construction of dry dock facilities at Point Potrero and again during the mid-1950's when high areas of bedrock along the inside edge of the channel in the wide-turn area were removed to -37 feet MLLW. Borings by others along the channel of Richmond Harbor indicate that minor sand lenses in the Brown clays and Younger Bay Mud occur between 0.0 MLLW and -35 feet MLLW. The sand lenses project to the very edge of the channel. Although it is not known if the sand lenses are connected to any specific fresh water aquifer, it can be assumed that these lenses have been contaminated by salt water.

As indicated by the boring logs, a few sand lenses will be intersected during Phase I deepening. The brown clayey sand later of boring RI 86-9 will be intersected by the channel deepening but it does not appear to have any significant horizontal extent. A 3-foot thick lens of greenish gray silty sand with the Older Bay Mud occurs at approximately -45.5 feet MLLW in a boring by others near the southern end of Terminal 3. Since the sand layer in RT 86-9 appears to be a remnant of probable brown clayey alluvial deposits it cannot be correlated with a sand layer deposited in an older formation. The sand lenses in the Younger Bay Mud that may be excavated during the dredging of the turning basin appear to have limited horizontal extent. The sand layers at borings TB-2, RI 86-8, TB-3, and TC-7 do not show in boring TB-4, and do not appear to be connected with the thin clayey sand layers in TC-1, TB-7, TC-2, and TC-3 which are higher in elevation and probably more recent in age. The sand lens being a geologically recent deposition in a marine environment and of probable limited extent are unlikely sources of fresh water.

It is concluded, based on the borings as shown on the boring location map in Appendix A, that no major ground water aquifers will be intersected or directly exposed to salt water intrusion by Phase I deepening.

### 3.7. - Cross Winds and Currents

The maneuverability of vessels in a navigation channel is affected by extreme currents and winds. The magnitude and direction of these forces determines the design of the channel. When forces are parallel to the vessel's motion, the momentum of the vessel will be increased

or decreased, depending on the direction of the forces relative to the vessel. In this case, the length of the navigation channel and distance required to stop a vessel are crucial. If, on the other hand, the forces are perpendicular to the vessel's motion, the vessel will tend to move laterally; therefore, the channel width becomes significant.

In the Richmond Harbor, vessels must enter the channel on the up-current side to avoid being grounded on the down-current bank of the channel. The currents run diagonally across the Entrance Channel, often causing ships to be piloted at a "crab angle" to stay within the maintained channel. In the Potrero Reach, ebb and flood tide flows were assumed to be channeled by the training wall, but results from the San Francisco Bay Model indicate complex surface and bottom currents. Recent data were used in the navigation simulation study conducted by the Waterways Experiment Station (WES) at Vicksburg. In the Potrero Sharp Turn, ships change direction 110 degrees and are "set" east during ebb tide and west during flood tide. Currents are negligible in the new turning basin and the Inner Harbor Channel.

Winds also exert an external force on vessel operating in the channel and tend to set a ship in the downwind direction. Winds at Richmond Harbor are predominantly from the west-southwest through west-northwest. Ballasted auto-carriers provide a large "sail" area and are very difficult to maneuver on windy days on outbound runs, especially at the Potrero Sharp Turn.

### 3.8. - Physical Constraints

There are no physical constraints to the widening of the Entrance Channel or the new turning basin. However, wharves, piers, and the Richmond Training Wall limit channel widening in the Potrero Reach and Inner Harbor Channel. Phase I of construction is designed for modern bulk carriers.

### 3.9. - Navigation Requirements

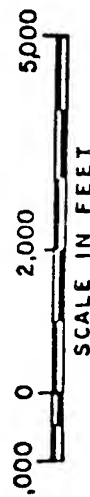
The existing Richmond Harbor Channel contains sharp turns where it is increasingly difficult to maneuver against strong winds, waves, and currents, especially when it is foggy. Factors causing hazardous navigation conditions are shown on Figure 3. Ships entering the harbor must transit the 45-foot-deep Southampton Shoal Channel and Richmond Long Wharf Maneuvering Area as they exit San Francisco Bay (this involves a 140 degree starboard turn to align the vessel with the Entrance Channel). Usually, two tug boats come alongside inbound ships to aid their transit and dockage (see Figure 4 for Bulk Terminal locations).

Inbound ships must turn 34 degrees to port at the bend in the Entrance Channel to align the vessel with the Potrero Reach. In the past, representatives for the San Francisco Bar Pilots suggested that a navigation simulation study be conducted to determine if the turn should be widened.

Although the training wall provides protection from cross-currents in the Potrero Reach, ships traveling this part of the channel are subject to strong cross-winds. Ships most affected by

cross-winds are ballasted car carriers, which have very large "sail areas."

At the Potrero Sharp Turn, inbound ships turn 110 degrees to port. When surface currents combine with a reversing tide, vessels are subject to a counterclockwise eddy, and control is difficult. To negotiate this turn, ships must slow significantly which makes them vulnerable to east-west currents aligned with Potrero Reach which are strongest during ebb tide. Two rock outcroppings adjacent to Point Potrero and the very shallow water (-4 feet MLLW) east of the turn make it more difficult for ships to successfully maneuver through this turn.



## FACTORS CAUSING HAZARDOUS NAVIGATION

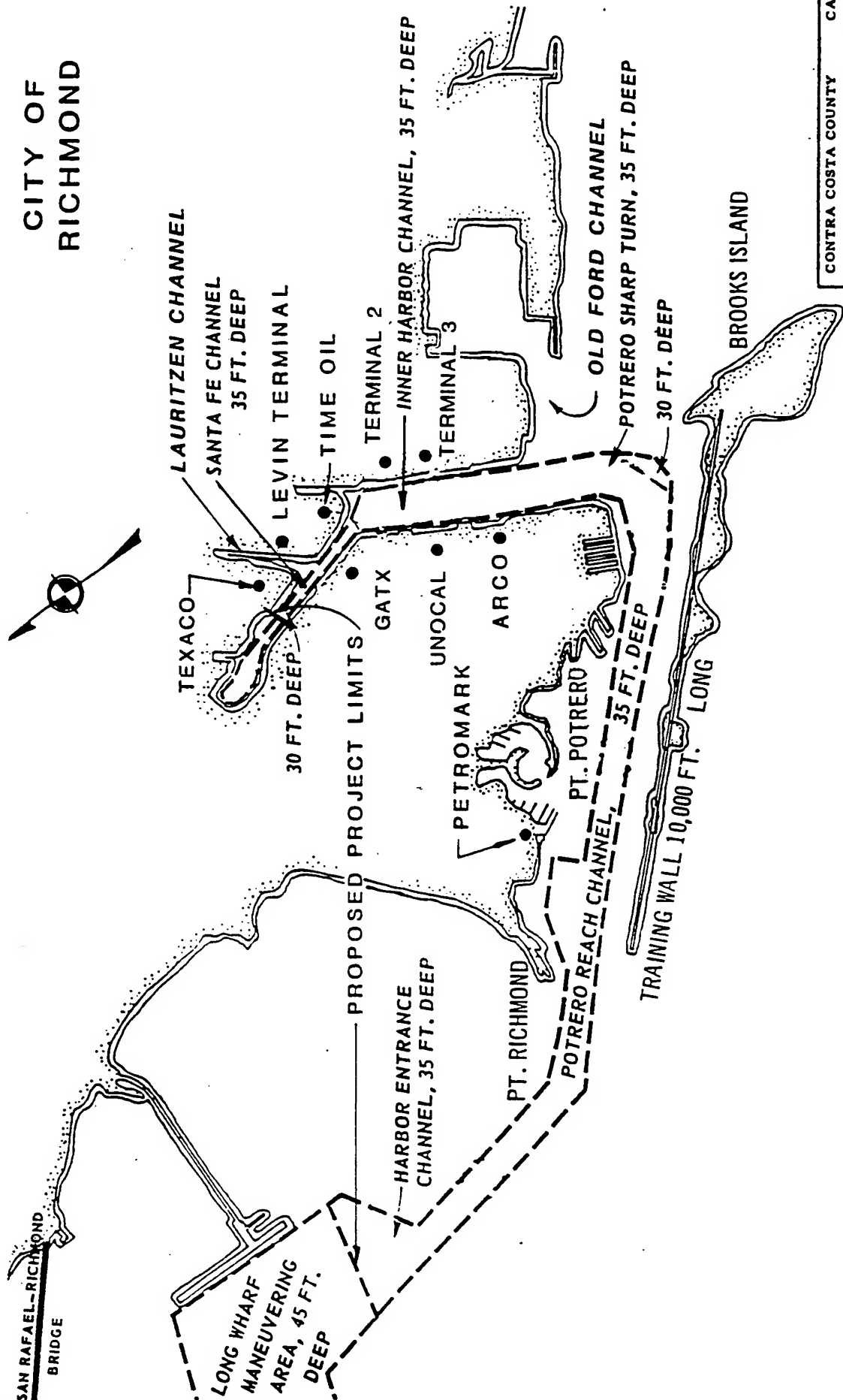
IN SHEET  
U S ARMY ENGINEER DIST SAN FRANCISCO CALIF  
DRAWN  
CHECKED  
TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
DATED

# LEGEND

- ① CROSS-CURRENT AND WIND
- ② CROSS WIND
- ③ ROCK AREA
- ④ SHARP BEND
- ⑤ NARROW TURNING BASIN

### FIGURE 3

# CITY OF RICHMOND



CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT  
PHASE I

## BULK TERMINALS

IN SHEET SHEET NO  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST. SAN FRANCISCO C OF E  
DRAWN TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
TRACED DATED  
CHECKED

Presently, ships enter upstream of Point Potrero turn in the Inner Harbor Channel which has a maximum width of 850 feet with 75-foot-wide berths on each side (1,000-foot width between Pierhead and Bulkhead Lines). Large ships occasionally encroach into berthing areas during turns. The present Corps of Engineers guidelines require 125-foot-wide berths. If the berths are widened per guidelines, the Inner Harbor channel will constrict by 50 feet on each side resulting in a 750-foot width. As a result, this area will not be usable for turning large ships. No simulation study was proposed for this protected channel.

### 3.10. - One-Way Design Considerations

The proposed channel configuration is designed for one-way traffic. Pilots in San Francisco Bay are in agreement that a two-way channel is neither practical nor necessary for the present and future vessel traffic in Richmond Harbor. Data collected by the Port of Richmond indicate that in 1986 a total of 424 ships made inbound and outbound trips in the Harbor (excluding the Chevron Long Wharf). With the average number of larger vessel calls at about two per day, the probability of significant delays is small and ship traffic congestion would be minimal. The pilots regard the existing one-way operating procedure, in which smaller vessels give way to larger vessels, as adequate. Under this arrangement, one-way traffic operations could cause occasional delays of 10 to 15 minutes if two ships approached the channel simultaneously from opposite directions. In the Inner Harbor, existing piers, wharves, and rip-rapped banks impose constraints to two-way navigation at many locations. As a result, the Corps concluded that a one-way traffic channel is adequate for the proposed navigation improvement and a two-way traffic channel is unjustified.

### 3.11. - WES Model Simulation Study

The Waterways Experiment Station Hydraulics Laboratory (WES) of the Corps of Engineers performed a navigation simulation study to verify the feasibility of relocating the turning basin and optimizing its size. In addition, previous simulations conducted for the 1987 DGDM were updated and revalidated. The study purpose was to ensure that minimum turning basin dimensions were consistent with safety.

The San Francisco Bay Mathematical model was used to develop tidal current patterns in three test turning basins located near the Potrero Sharp Turn. Two professional pilots from the San Francisco Bar Pilots assisted in testing by piloting the simulated ship in the study area. The results showed that the existing turning basin was inadequate due to very slow and inefficient ship turning operations.

WES determined that all three turning basin plans are acceptable and recommended a design between alternatives one and two that included modifications to the present navigation aids as suggested by the pilots. The San Francisco Bar Pilots endorsed the WES recommended turning basin in a letter. They said the turning basin would "make [the turn] safer and more efficient in the maneuvering of larger vessels." (See Appendix B for the simulation study.)

### 3.11.1 - Design Vessel Characteristics

WES determined design vessel dimensions by examining the drafts of current and future ships currently transiting the project reaches. Specifically, WES studied three project reaches—the previously mentioned Turning Basin (Potrero Sharp Turn), Harbor Entrance Channel, and the Santa Fe Channel—in three separate reports. At the project depth analyzed, the largest vessel expected to use that reach of the channel—based on the economic efficiency of the various vessel sizes—was used as the design vessel. Table 1 summarizes the Design Vessel Characteristics for each reach analyzed. Dimensions denoted with an asterisk are based on data from the Economic Guidance Memorandum, 95-2, Deep Draft Vessel Cost Estimates. Otherwise, vessel dimensions were developed by WES.

**Table 1**  
**Design Vessel Characteristics**

| <i>Characteristic</i>  | <i>Entrance Channel</i> | <i>Turning Basin</i> | <i>Santa Fe Channel</i> |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Vessel Type            | Containerships          | Bulk Carrier         | Bulk Carrier            |
| Vessel Size, DWT       | 41,000*-163,000*        | 80,000               | 66,000*                 |
| Beam, FT               | 97*-152*                | 106                  | 105                     |
| Length, overall, FT    | 638-950                 | 855                  | 738                     |
| Fully-loaded draft, FT | 37-57*                  | 46*                  | 42                      |

\*Derived using Economic Guidance Memorandum 95-2, Deep Draft Vessel Cost Estimates, Appendix A

### 3.12. - Channel Configuration

The design width for safe navigation is based on factors including vessel size and maneuverability, traffic conditions, winds, waves, currents, bottom and bank conditions, visibility, mode of operation, and ship turning basin requirements. Conditions vary throughout the length of Phase I; therefore, project channel conditions are addressed by reaches proceeding upstream. For the recommended plan, see Plates 1-5. (Project plans and specifications will be completed in metric units according to HQUSACE guidance.)

#### 3.12.1. - Entrance Channel

This 1.3-mile-long channel provides ingress and egress for ships operating between the Inner Harbor and the Long Wharf Maneuvering Area (and from there to San Francisco Bay). Based on WES simulation studies, the mouth of the Entrance Channel will be widened to 1,020 feet. From there, the channel remains unconfined and 600-feet wide. At the 35-degree bend on the north side of its upstream end, the channel—per the wishes of the San Francisco Bar Pilots—will be widened to 800 feet. In addition, per Coast Guard approval, Green Buoy 5 and Red Buoy 6 will be moved outside the confines of the channel for safety. This entire reach is subject to strong currents and cross-winds, and to seasonal fog and low visibility.



### 3.12.2. - Potrero Reach Channel

This 1.5-mile-long channel provides access to the Inner Harbor from the Entrance Harbor Channel junction. The Potrero Reach Channel accesses Terminal 1, leased and operated by Petromark, Inc. located to the northeast upon entering the channel. A turning basin that will not be deepened is also at this location (adjacent to Point Richmond). The Potrero Reach Channel is protected to the south from cross-currents by Brooks Island and a 10,000-foot training wall. The existing channel is adversely affected by shoaling on both sides and constrained maneuverability due to the short turning radius entering the Potrero Sharp Turn. The proposed channel width, which is the same as the existing channel, varies from 510 feet at the confluence with the Entrance Channel to 480 feet midway to 590 feet at the Potrero Sharp Turn.

### 3.12.3. - Potrero Sharp Turn

The next 0.6-mile section includes both the Potrero Sharp Turn and the new turning basin. The channel configuration for this reach will be changed—based on WES simulation studies—to reduce the likelihood of vessels grounding as they navigate the sharp turn. The turning basin design involves widening the channel from 0 to 400 feet and includes a 1,260-foot-diameter circle to enable ships to turn safely with tug assistance. Variable current and wind conditions in this area require good pilotage and close tug control during the ship turning operation, particularly with a 855-foot, design-sized ship.

### 3.12.4. - Inner Harbor Channel

The Inner Harbor is a confined channel extending 0.7 miles beyond the turning basin to the confluence of the Port Richmond Channel between rows of existing wharves serving bulk operations. The existing channel will be narrowed 25 feet on each side—to between 860 feet to 720 feet—to widen existing berthing areas. In addition, the Port and the San Francisco Bar Pilots have requested the removal of dolphin moorings and piles in the GATX berthing area to improve navigation and safety. The Port is resolving this issue at the local level.

### 3.12.5. - Santa Fe Channel

The Santa Fe Channel is a confined channel extending 0.4 miles beyond the Inner Harbor Channel. The channel will remain 200 feet wide between berths. Ship speeds in this channel are very low; therefore, ship dynamics do not have a major effect on ship maneuvering and control. The project ends 600 feet northwest of the Lauritzen Channel, where the existing channel depth decreases from 35 to 30 feet.

## 3.13. - Channel Depth

The project depth of -38 feet MLLW is based on the underkeel clearance requirements of observed bulk vessels using Richmond Harbor. It is not economical to improve channel depths to eliminate all delays for the largest vessels projected to use Richmond Harbor. However, the 38-foot depth provided will accommodate most of the domestic and foreign

bulk vessels expected to be serviced in the near future.

#### 3.14. - Aids to Navigation

Channel reconfiguration in various reaches will necessitate the relocation of existing navigation aids or installation of new equipment at angle points and channel boundaries. These relocations or installations would be made by the U.S. Coast Guard, with the cooperation of the San Francisco Bar Pilots Association. The boundary of the new 1,260-foot-diameter turning basin will require installation of several new buoys during construction which will be in accordance with marine regulations and contingent upon directions by the Coast Guard.

#### 3.15. - Modifications, Relocations, and Rights-of-Way

As stated in section 3.12.4., the Port and the San Francisco Bar Pilots have requested the removal of dolphin moorings and piles in the GATX berthing area to improve navigation and safety. The Port is resolving this issue at the local level. In addition, pending Coast Guard approval, Green Buoy 5 and Red Buoy 6 will be moved outside the channel (see Plate 2).

#### 3.16. - Construction Schedule

Award of the construction contract is expected in August 1996. A clamshell dredge with a barge to the ocean disposal site is the assumed construction method. However, the contractor is not bound to this method of dredging. Construction of the deepened channel will require from 10 to 15 months to complete.

(This page intentionally left blank)

## **4.0 Disposal Site Evaluation and Plan Selection**

### **4.1. - Introduction**

While Section Three focused on the engineering design and location of physical features in the project area, this section consists of identification and definition of the disposal alternatives, and the selection process by which the disposal plan for dredged material was chosen.

In addition, presented herein is the formulation of the preliminary disposal site alternatives and the final array of alternatives. Based on the comparison of the final array of alternatives, a recommended dredged material disposal plan was selected. This section also shows a *preliminary* cost estimate for each alternative.

### **4.2. - Dredging Measures**

#### **4.2.1. - Material to be Dredged**

The dredged material has been broken down into two main categories: sediments suitable for unconfined open-water disposal, and sediments unsuitable for unconfined open-water disposal. Within these main categories, the sediments are broken down into the following six categories, which are not mutually exclusive: sediments suitable for ocean disposal; sediments suitable for in-bay disposal; sediments unsuitable for unconfined aquatic disposal; sediments suitable for use as cover in a wetland; sediments suitable for use as non-cover in a wetland; and sediments unacceptable for wetland use (see Figure 5). A brief description of each category is provided below.

##### **4.2.1.1. - Sediments Suitable for Ocean Disposal**

The suitability of dredged material for ocean disposal is regulated under the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act (MPRSA). Under that act, suitability is determined by a comparison of the results of bioassays and bioaccumulation tests of the sediments to be dredged to results of the same tests with ocean sediments. The EPA and Corps are responsible for reviewing the test data and determining acceptability for ocean disposal. Those agencies have determined that approximately 1.68 MCY of sediments from this project are acceptable for ocean disposal.

##### **4.2.1.2. - Sediments Suitable for In-Bay Disposal**

The suitability of dredged material for disposal in San Francisco Bay is regulated under the Clean Water Act (CWA) by the Corps, the EPA, the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC), and the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). Those four agencies have prepared guidance under the CWA that specifically addresses disposal at the Alcatraz aquatic site, which the Corps published as Public Notice 93-2. Suitability of sediments for Bay disposal is based on a tiered approach that evaluates

the sediment chemistry of the solid phase bioassay and bioaccumulation results of the dredged material compared to the same tests of Bay sediments near the Alcatraz site. The Corps and the EPA have determined that under these criteria, 1.68 MCY are suitable for In-Bay disposal.

#### 4.2.1.3 - Sediment Unsuitable for Unconfined Aquatic Disposal

The Corps and the EPA have determined that approximately 234,000 CY of the Richmond material does not meet either the MPRSA or CWA criteria for unconfined aquatic disposal. Under an aquatic disposal alternative, this material would be disposed in the Parking Lot area near Point Potrero.

#### 4.2.1.4. - Sediments Suitable for Wetland Cover Use

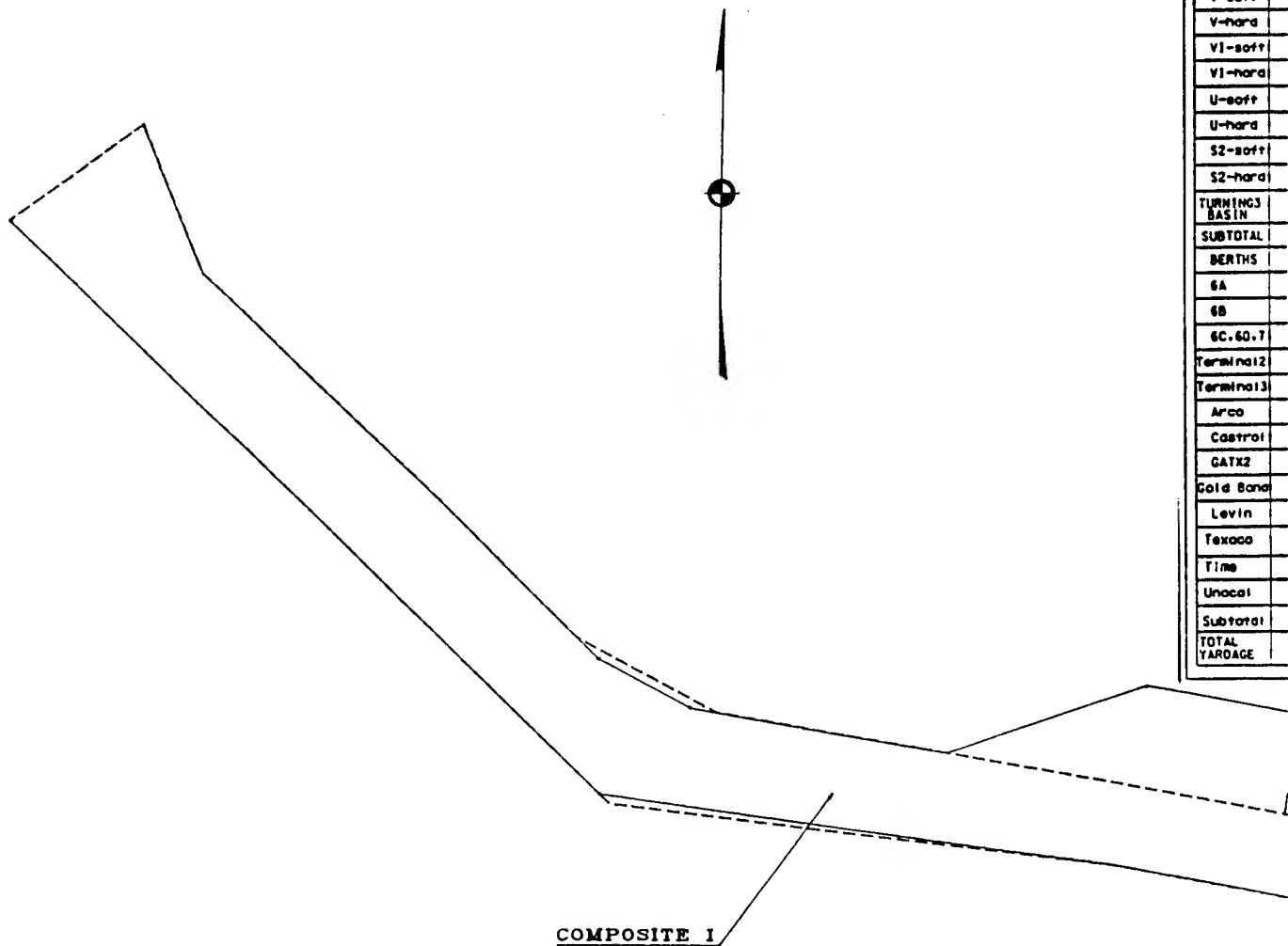
The RWQCB has developed interim screening criteria and testing requirements for wetland restoration and upland beneficial reuse of dredged material (RWQCB 1992). Under these criteria, suitability of material for use as cover material in a wetland restoration or creation project is determined by a comparison of solid phase bioassay and leachate test results of contaminant concentrations in the dredged sediment to set levels for heavy metals, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), DDT and derivatives, and polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). At least 1.22 MCY of dredged material are suitable for use as cover in a wetland.

#### 4.2.1.5. - Sediments Suitable for Wetland Non-Cover Use

For sediments that would be used as non-cover material (i.e., material to be buried three feet or more under cover material in a wetland creation or restoration project), suitability is determined by comparing leachate test results to set concentrations of heavy metals, PCBs, DDT and derivatives, and PAHs. Approximately 1.91 MCY of material (~686,000 CY only suitable for non-cover material and ~1.22 MCY suitable for wetland cover) is considered suitable for use as non-cover material in a wetland, without reference to RWQCB's chromium criterion.

#### 4.2.1.6 - Unacceptable for Wetland Use

Based on discussion and meetings with RWQCB—and by comparing the Richmond material to the RWQCB interim screening criteria—it appears that all of the material is acceptable for either cover or non-cover wetland use. If, however, criteria should change, this material could be used for the Parking Lot near Point Potrero. Another option would be to take the material to a Class II or III landfill; Class I would not be required.



| AREA          |  |
|---------------|--|
| I-soft        |  |
| II-soft       |  |
| II-hard       |  |
| V-soft        |  |
| V-hard        |  |
| VI-soft       |  |
| VI-hard       |  |
| U-soft        |  |
| U-hard        |  |
| S2-soft       |  |
| S2-hard       |  |
| TURNING BASIN |  |
| SUBTOTAL      |  |
| BERTHS        |  |
| 6A            |  |
| 6B            |  |
| 6C, 6D, 7     |  |
| Terminal 2    |  |
| Terminal 3    |  |
| Arco          |  |
| Castrol       |  |
| GATX2         |  |
| Cold Bank     |  |
| Levin         |  |
| Texaco        |  |
| Time          |  |
| Unocal        |  |
| Subtotal      |  |
| TOTAL YARDAGE |  |



**RICHMOND H**

NOTE: FOR ADDITIONAL INFORM,  
NOT TO SCA

①

| SEDIMENT VOLUMES |               |   |   |
|------------------|---------------|---|---|
| AREA             | 30' ± 1' O.D. | MATERIAL UNSUITABLE<br>FOR OCEAN DISPOSAL | MATERIAL SUITABLE<br>FOR OCEAN DISPOSAL |
| I-soft           | 446.107 CY    | 0 CY                                      | 446.107 CY                              |
| II-soft          | 302.617       | 0   | 302.617                                 |
| II-hard          | 78.216        | 0   | 78.216                                  |
| V-soft           | 114.216       | 0   | 114.216                                 |
| V-hard           | 37.676        | 0   | 37.676                                  |
| VI-soft          | 139.155       | 0   | 139.155                                 |
| VI-hard          | 44.670        | 0   | 44.670                                  |
| U-soft           | 59.577        | 7.310                                     | 52.267                                  |
| U-hard           | 22.887        | 2.442                                     | 20.445                                  |
| S2-soft          | 37.252        | 37.252                                    | 0                                       |
| S2-hard          | 12.276        | 12.276                                    | 0                                       |
| TURNING BASIN    | 497.852CY     | 79.151 CY                                 | 418.701 CY                              |
| SUBTOTAL         | 1,792.501     | 138.431                                   | 1,654.070                               |
| BERTHS           |               |   |   |
| 6A               | N/A           | N/A                                       | N/A                                     |
| 6B               | N/A           | N/A                                       | N/A                                     |
| 6C, 6D, 7        | 22.917        | 0   | 22.917                                  |
| Terminal 2       | 21.667        | 21.667                                    | 0                                       |
| Terminal 3       | 15.278        | 15.278                                    | 0                                       |
| Arco             | 15.278        | 15.278                                    | 0                                       |
| Castrol          | N/A           | N/A                                       | N/A                                     |
| GATX2            | 14.778        | 14.778                                    | 0                                       |
| Gold Bond        | 4.889         | 4.889                                     | 0                                       |
| Levin            | 10.666        | 10.666                                    | 0                                       |
| Texaco           | 4.889         | 4.889                                     | 0                                       |
| Time             | 4.926         | 4.926                                     | 0                                       |
| Unocal           | 3.565         | 3.565                                     | 0                                       |
| Subtotal         | 118.852       | 95.936                                    | 22.917                                  |
| TOTAL YARDAGE    | 1,911.353 CY  | 234.367 CY                                | 1,676.987 CY                            |

#### LEGEND

-  UNSUITABLE MATERIAL
-  BERTHING AREAS

COMPOSITE I

COMPOSITE II

## RICHMOND HARBOR

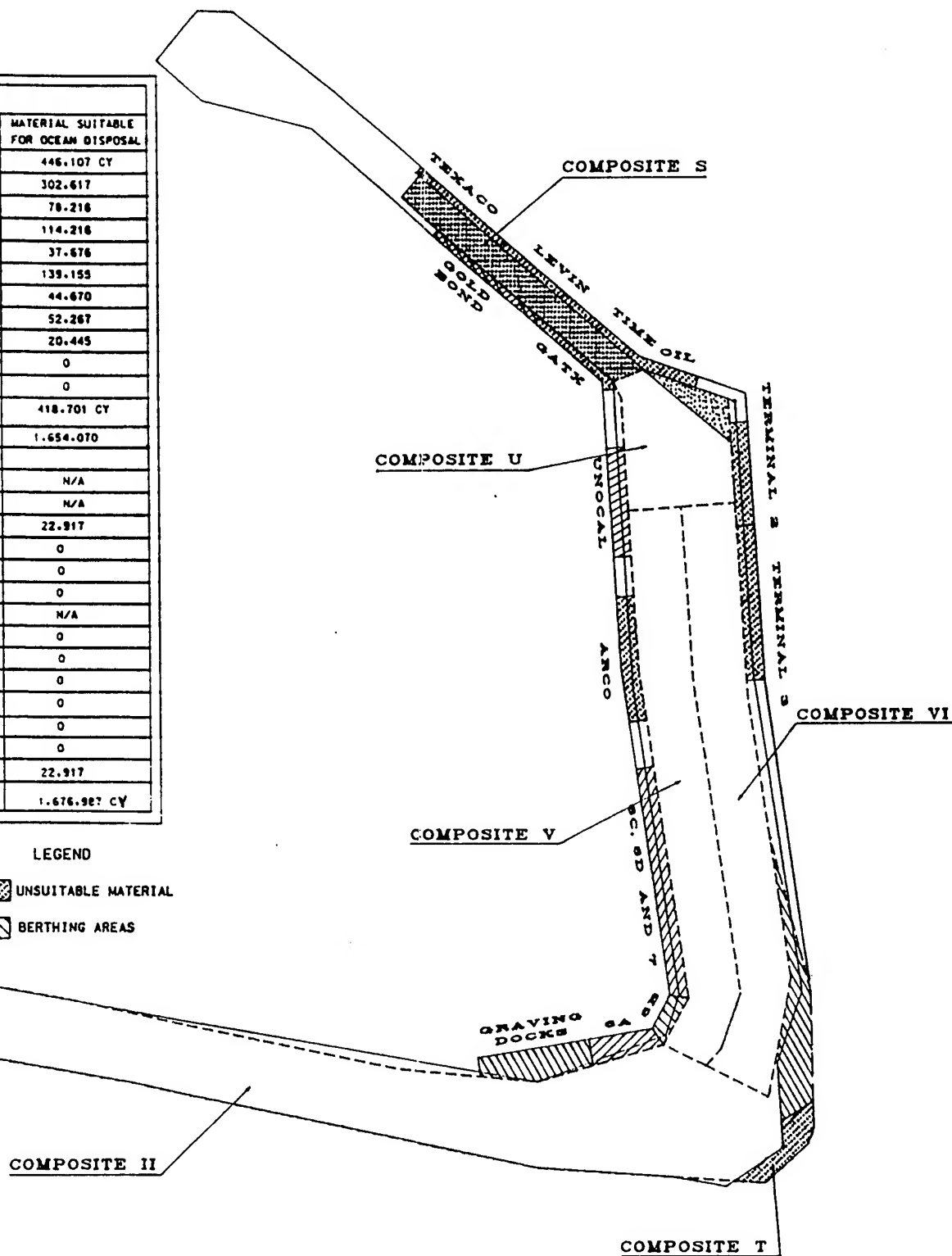
NOTE: FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEE FIGURE 2.  
NOT TO SCALE

2

| SEDIMENT VOLUMES |  |                                      |
|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| O.D.             | MATERIAL UNSUITABLE FOR OCEAN DISPOSAL | MATERIAL SUITABLE FOR OCEAN DISPOSAL |
| .107 CY          | 0 CY                                   | 446.107 CY                           |
| .617             | 0                                      | 302.617                              |
| .216             | 0                                      | 78.216                               |
| .216             | 0                                      | 114.216                              |
| .676             | 0                                      | 37.676                               |
| .155             | 0                                      | 139.155                              |
| .670             | 0                                      | 44.670                               |
| .577             | 7.310                                  | 52.267                               |
| 2.887            | 2.442                                  | 20.445                               |
| 7.252            | 37.252                                 | 0                                    |
| 2.276            | 12.276                                 | 0                                    |
| 852CY            | 79.151 CY                              | 418.701 CY                           |
| 2.501            | 138.431                                | 1.654.070                            |
| N/A              | N/A                                    | N/A                                  |
| N/A              | N/A                                    | N/A                                  |
| 2.917            | 0                                      | 22.917                               |
| 1.667            | 21.667                                 | 0                                    |
| 5.278            | 15.278                                 | 0                                    |
| 5.278            | 15.278                                 | 0                                    |
| N/A              | N/A                                    | N/A                                  |
| 4.778            | 14.778                                 | 0                                    |
| 4.889            | 4.889                                  | 0                                    |
| 0.666            | 10.666                                 | 0                                    |
| 4.889            | 4.889                                  | 0                                    |
| 4.926            | 4.926                                  | 0                                    |
| 3.565            | 3.565                                  | 0                                    |
| 9.852            | 95.936                                 | 22.917                               |
| 1.353 CY         | 234.367 CY                             | 1.676.987 CY                         |

# LEGEND

- UNSUITABLE MATERIAL
- BERTHING AREAS



RICHMOND HARBOR  
 SEE FIGURE 2.

|   |                     |            |
|---|---------------------|------------|
| CONTRA COSTA COUNTY                             |                     | CALIFORNIA |
| RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT                 |                     |            |
| PHASE I   |                     |            |
| SEDIMENT QUANTITY MAP                           |                     |            |
| IN SHEET  | SHEET NO.           |            |
| U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST., SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E | FILE NO.            |            |
| DRAWN:  | TO ACCOMPANY REPORT |            |
| TRACED:   | DATED               |            |
| CHECKED:  |                     |            |

3



#### 4.2.2. - Types of Equipment

##### 4.2.2.1. - Hopper Dredge

The hopper dredge is a self-propelled, ocean-going vessel that removes material from the bottom of the bay or ocean by scraping and sucking material through pipes known as drag pipes, which are trailed on the sides of the vessel. The vessel pumps the dredged material into bins or hoppers and then discharges it later at the disposal site by bottom dumping. Because of its size, the hopper dredge disturbs bottom sediment as it moves. However, this occurs with any relatively deep-draft vessel. The cutting motion of the dredge also disturbs sediments. During loading, overflow periods return some sediments to the water column. This activity does not have a known long-term effect on water quality.

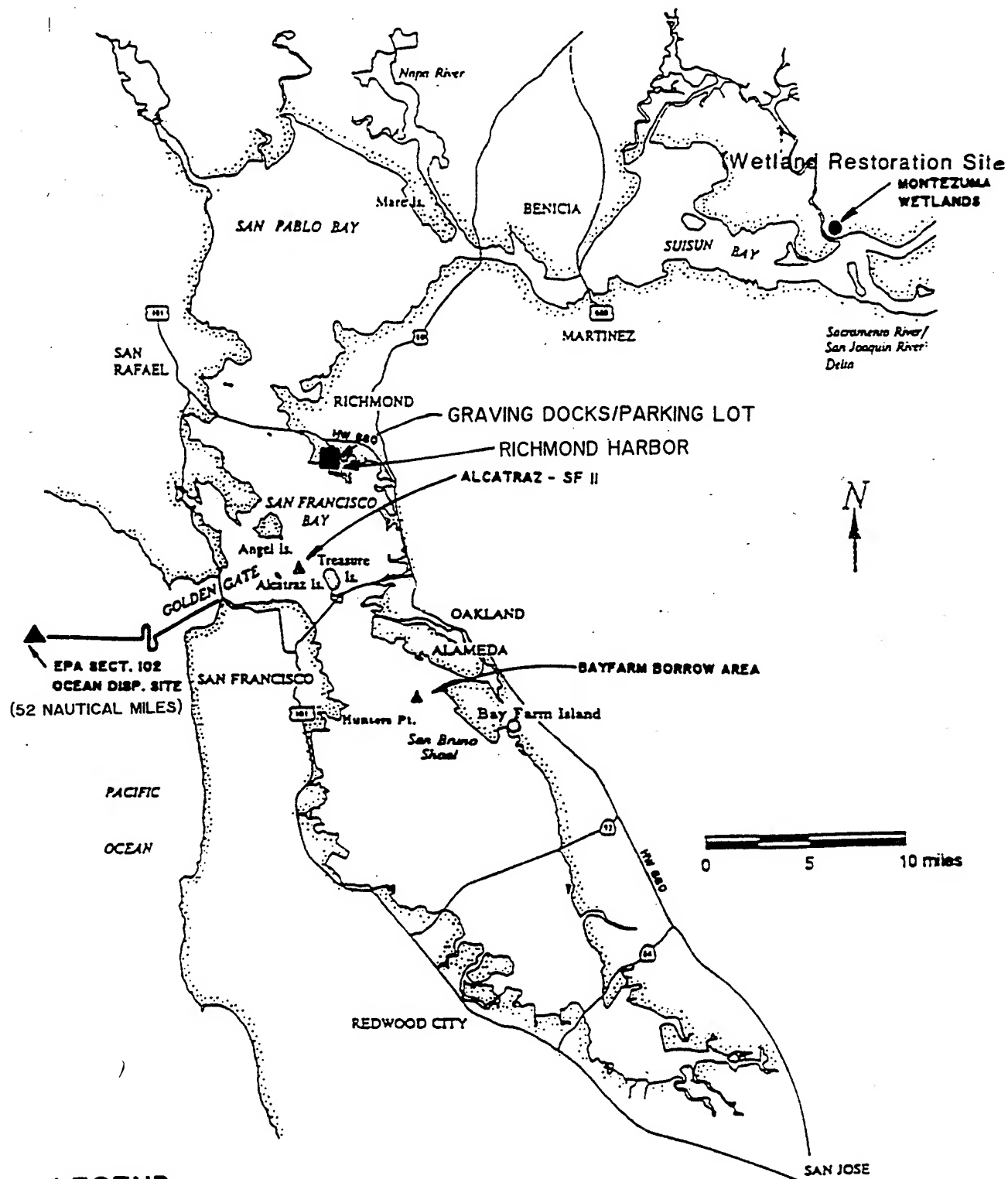
##### 4.2.2.2. - Clamshell Dredge and Barge

Clamshell dredges remove sediment by dropping a bucket that sinks into the sediment. The bucket is raised and dumped into a barge, which when full carries the sediment to the disposal site where it is discharged by bottom dumping or direct pumpout. Turbidity occurs as the clamshell bucket bites into the sediment and breaks free when it is hoisted. The bucket also loses sediment as it is lifted through the water and as it breaks free of the water surface and is swung to the barge.

#### 4.2.3. - Types of Sites

Disposal within nearshore areas in the San Francisco Bay has traditionally been both unconfined and confined. Nearshore confined areas played a major role in the development of industrial, commercial, and residential land until the 1970's when public policy began to restrict placement of fill for development purposes severely. The number of sites for open water in-Bay disposal has decreased from eleven in the early 1970's to four sites today. The four remaining in-Bay disposal sites are the San Francisco Bar channel, Alcatraz Disposal site (SF-11), San Pablo Bay Disposal site (SF-10), and the Carquinez Straits Disposal site (SF-09). Designation of new in-Bay sites must meet the requirements of Section 404(b)(1) of the Clean Water Act of 1972 that regulates the discharge of dredged material within waters of the United States. The Corps of Engineers regulates this discharge, with the oversight of EPA, and the State and Regional Water Quality Control Boards have responsibility for issuing water quality certification under Section 401 of the CWA.

The remainder of this section provides a brief description of each disposal site type under consideration. There are primarily three categories of sites for use in this project. They include upland disposal sites (which also includes wetland restoration), aquatic in-bay open-water disposal sites, and candidate Ocean sites (see Figure 6). The definitions for identified sites are provided below.



# LEGEND:

- ▲ - AQUATIC DISPOSAL SITE
- - UPLAND DISPOSAL SITE
- - UNSUITABLE FOR AQUATIC DISPOSAL SITE

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
 RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT  
 PHASE I  
 DISPOSAL SITES

IN SHEET SHEET NO  
 U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST. SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E  
 DRAWN: FILE NO  
 TRACED: TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
 CHECKED: DATED

FIGURE 6

#### 4.2.3.1. - In-Bay, Open-Water Disposal

In-Bay, open-water disposal consists of placement into an unconfined, open water area in an ocean, river, or bay. This option is available for uncontaminated sediment placement only and may have associated beneficial uses. Open water placement is acceptable whether the intent is for the material to disperse or to remain in a stable mound. Sometimes open-water and upland alternatives are combined and called Confined Disposal Facilities (CDFs). A method of "combined" open-water disposal, used for both uncontaminated and contaminated sediments, includes partial placement into a confined area underwater, nearshore, or upland. Recolonization of the disposal area and other biological impacts may be a concern and require monitoring.

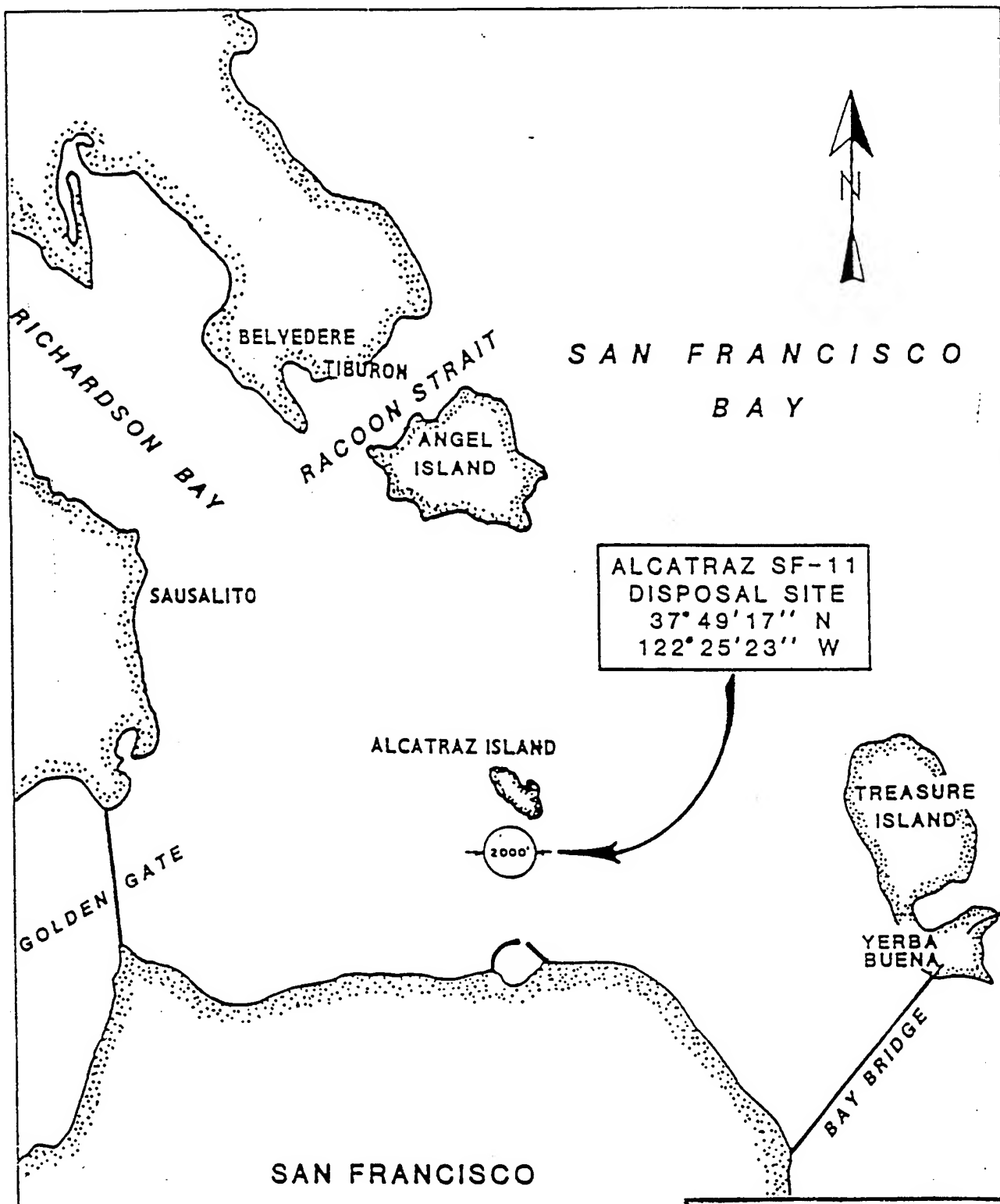
##### 4.2.3.1.1. - Alcatraz Island

The Alcatraz disposal site, also known as SF-11, is a 2,000-foot circle centered at 37° 49' 17" N by 122° 25' 23" W and is in Central San Francisco Bay between Alcatraz Island and Fisherman's Wharf, San Francisco. This site has been used since the late 1800's for disposal of dredged material. Since being formally designated in 1972, it has been the most widely used dredged material disposal site in the Bay Area, and is the primary disposal site for Richmond Harbor O&M material. (The site was originally selected because of its depth and the swift tidal currents that occur in the area.) The Composite Environmental Impact Statement (USACE, 1975) reports the depth of water over the Alcatraz site ranged from 95 to 160 feet. Currently, the water depth ranges from 35 to 100 feet. Also, the currents are predicted to disperse disposed sediment over a large area of the Bay and ocean. The position of the site close to the Golden Gate Bridge is presumed to accelerate transport of disposed material to the ocean; however, a portion of the material does accumulate at the site. (See Figure 7.)

##### 4.2.3.1.2. - Bay Farm Borrow Pit

The Borrow area is an aquatic site found west of Bay Farm Island in San Francisco Bay. The Corps originally dredged the site to provide sediments used to create fastland on Bay Farm Island in the 1950's. The area is roughly 2 by 0.5 nautical miles (NM) with a water depth ranging from -27 to -48 feet MLLW. Depths in the surrounding areas range from -0.5 feet nearshore to -11 feet MLLW deep near the extreme western end of the Borrow area. Currents are relatively slow, and the site may be non-dispersive. Recent surveys conducted by the Hydrological Branch of the Corps of Engineers, showed that fine-grained Bay sediments have settled in the Borrow area, including some material considered contaminated. The controlling depth for barge access is about 14 feet MLLW. This site could contain more than 8 MCY with fill to -20 feet MLLW or more than 13 MCY with fill to -15 feet MLLW. (See Figures 8, 9, and 10.)

The alternative consists of aquatic disposal and introduces the idea of capping dredged material at a disposal site. Capping is the controlled, accurate placement of contaminated material at an open-water disposal site, followed by a covering or cap of clean isolating material. It is the burial of contaminated material with stable layers of clean dredged material,

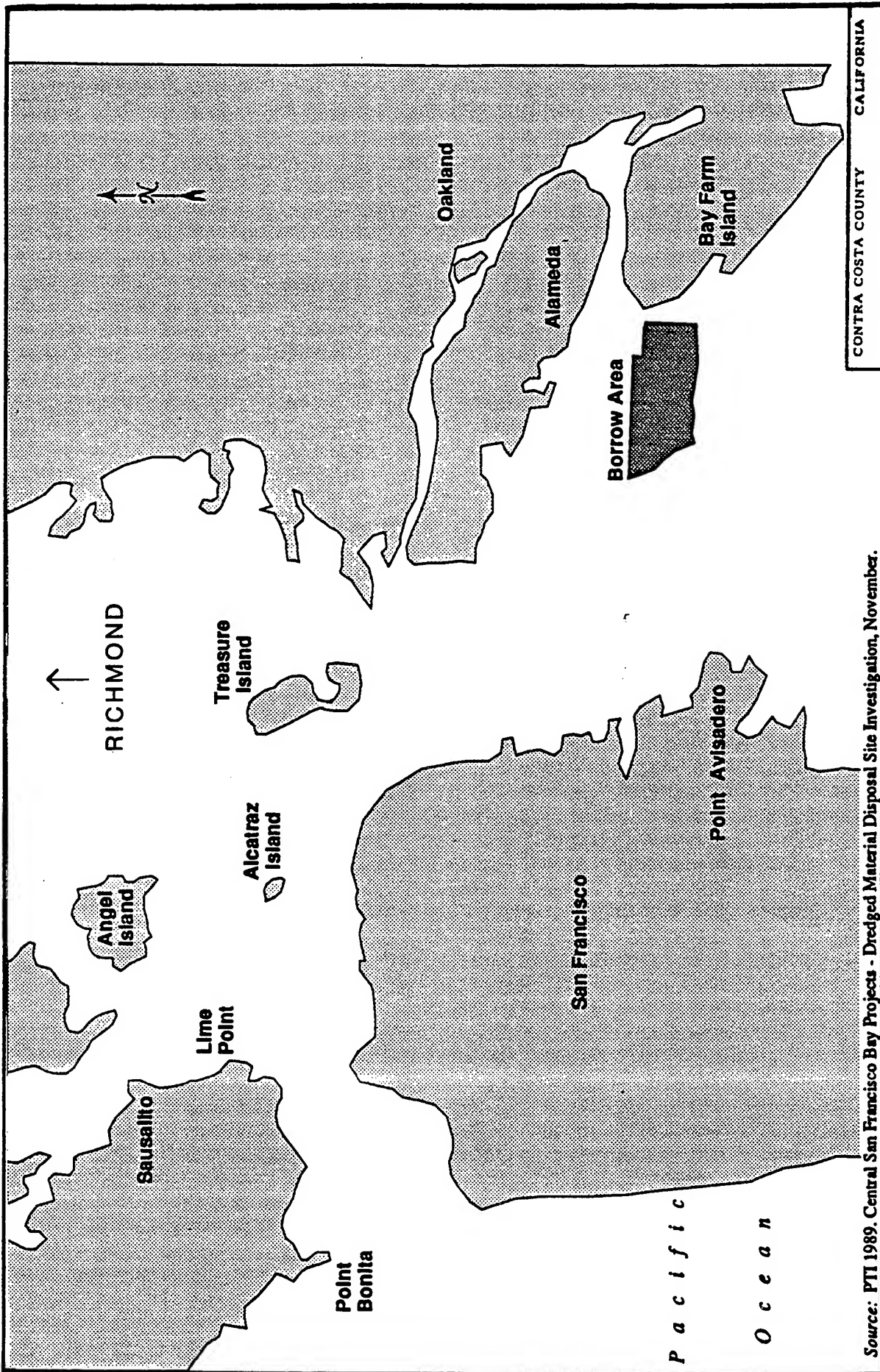


CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA

RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT  
PHASE I

**ALCATRAZ DISPOSAL SITE**

IN SHEET SHEET NO.  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST., SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E  
DRAWN: FILE NO.  
TRACED: TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
CHECKED: DATED



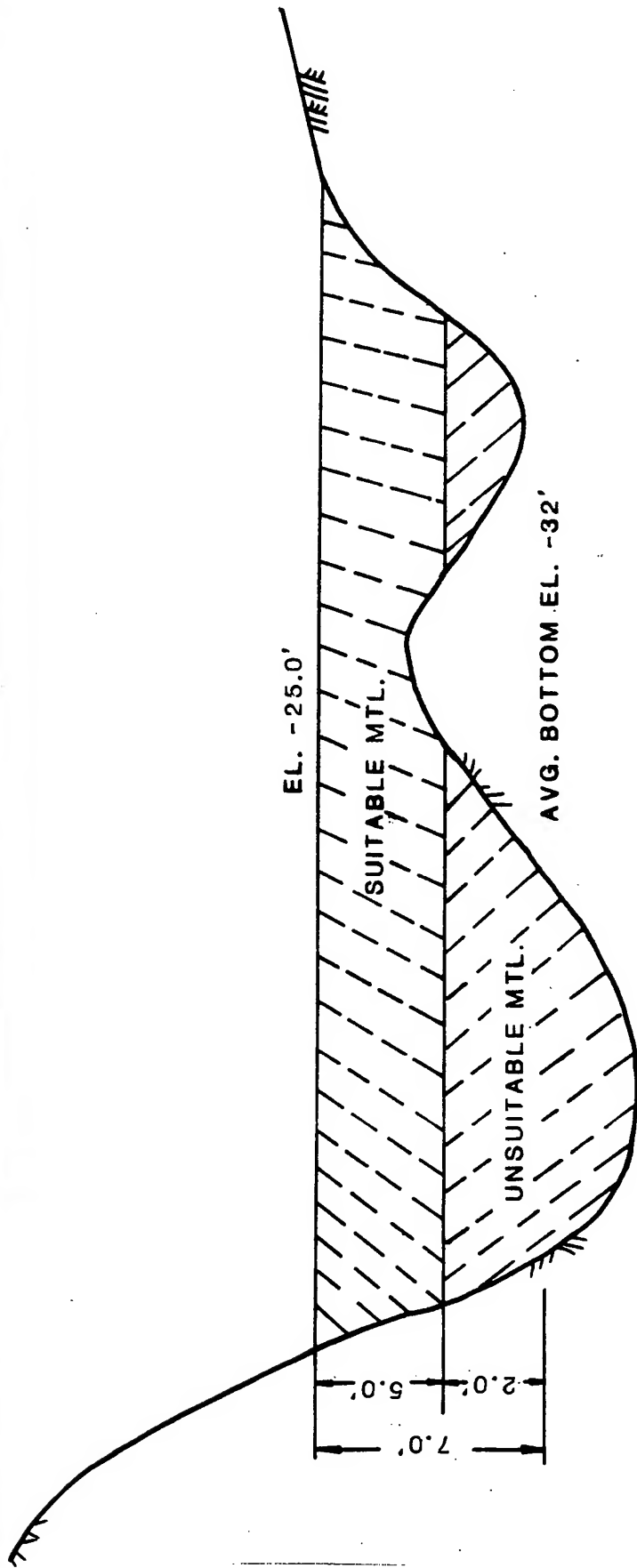
Source: PTI 1989, Central San Francisco Bay Projects - Dredged Material Disposal Site Investigation, November.

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA

RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT  
PHASE 1

**BAY FARM ISLAND  
BORROW AREA**

IN SHEET SHEET NO.  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST. SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E  
DRAWN: FILE NO.  
TRACED: TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
CHECKED: DATED

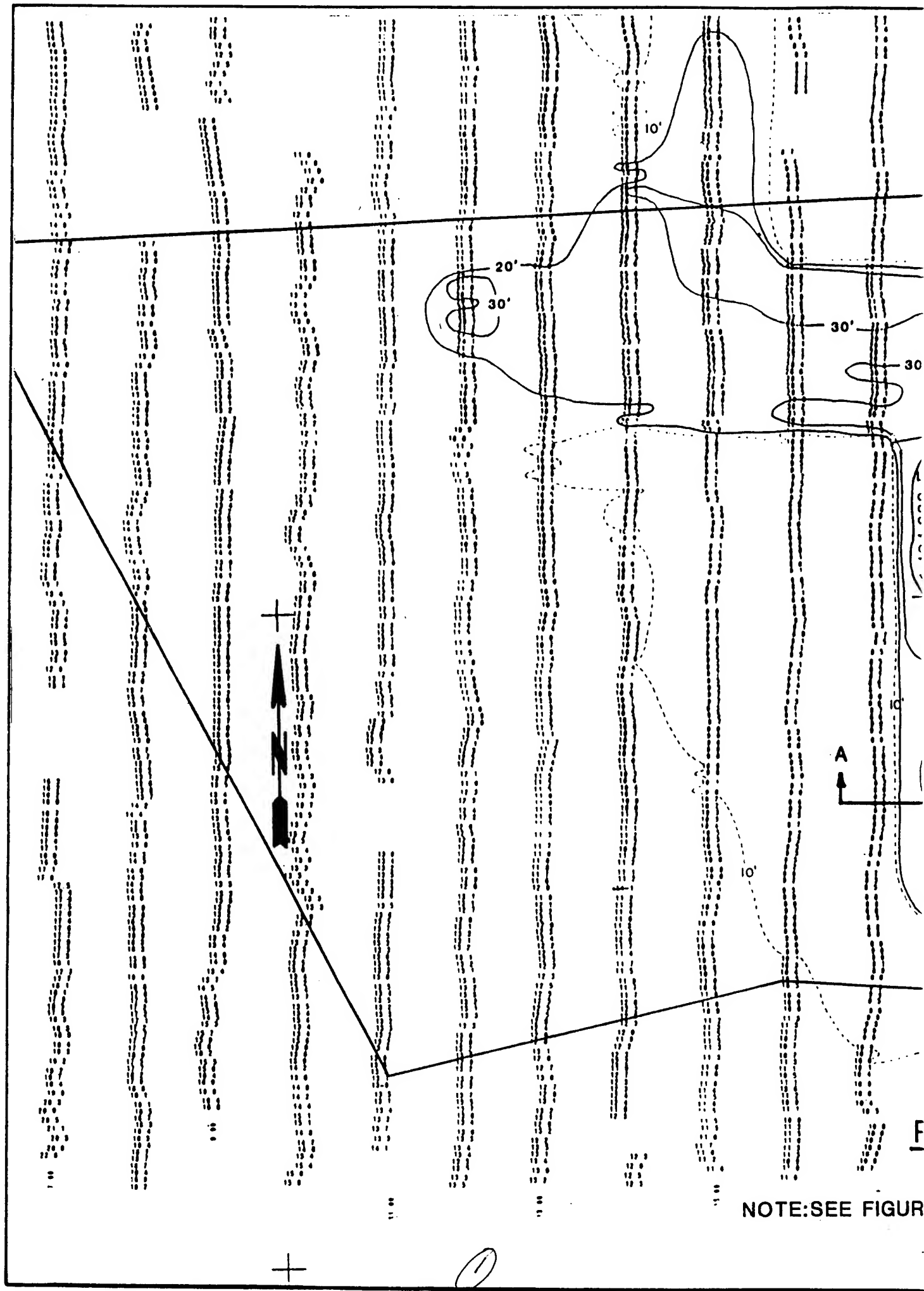


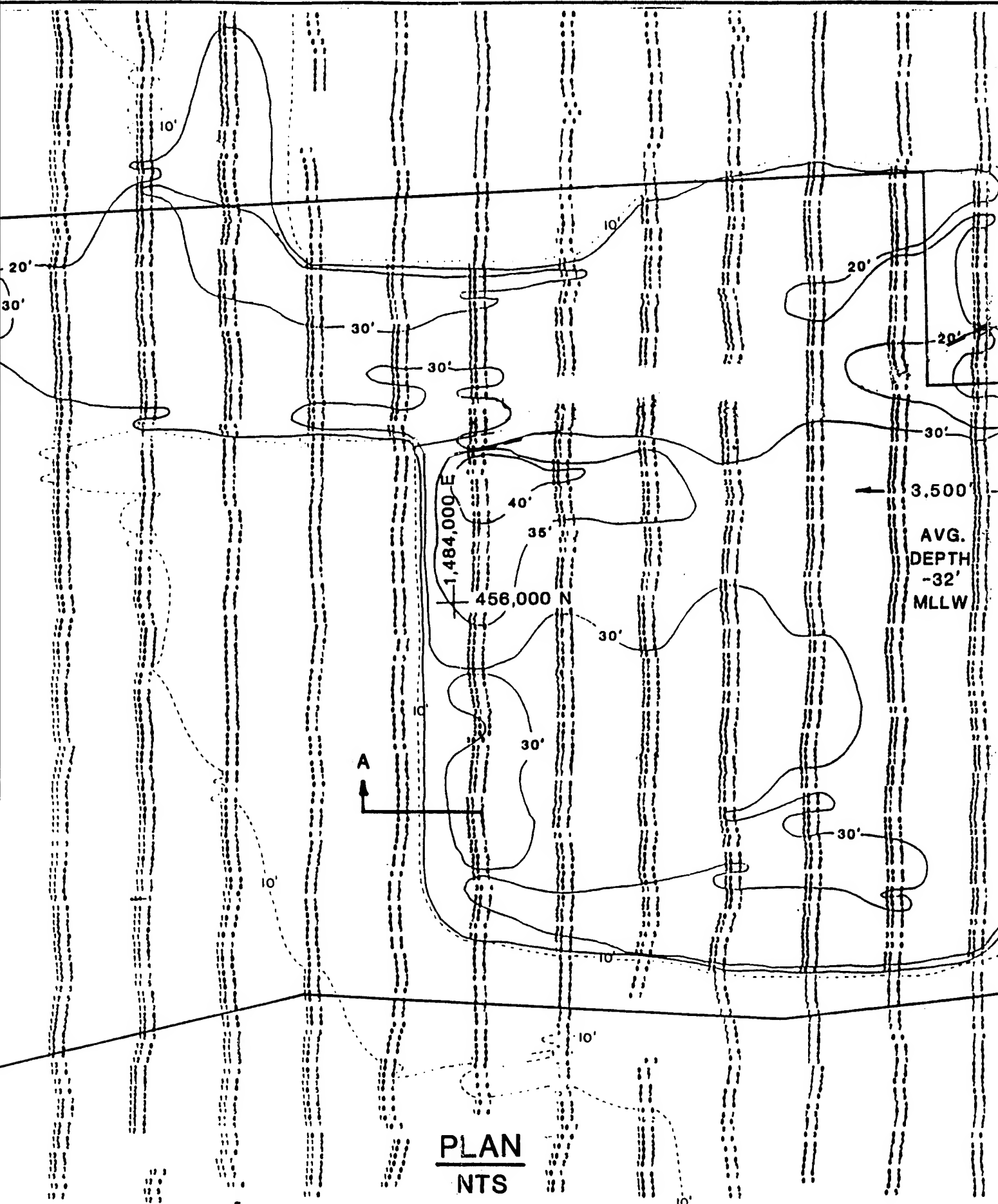
## SECTION A-A

N.T.S.

NOTE: FOR LOCATION OF SECTION A-A SEE FIGURE 10.

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| CONTRA COSTA COUNTY  | CALIFORNIA            |
| RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT<br>PHASE 1                                   |                       |
| BAY FARM ISLAND<br>BORROW AREA SECTION                                       |                       |
| IN SHEET<br>U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST., SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E<br>DRAWN: TRACED | SHEET NO.<br>FILE NO. |
| TO ACCOMPANY REPORT<br>CHECKED: DATED  |                       |

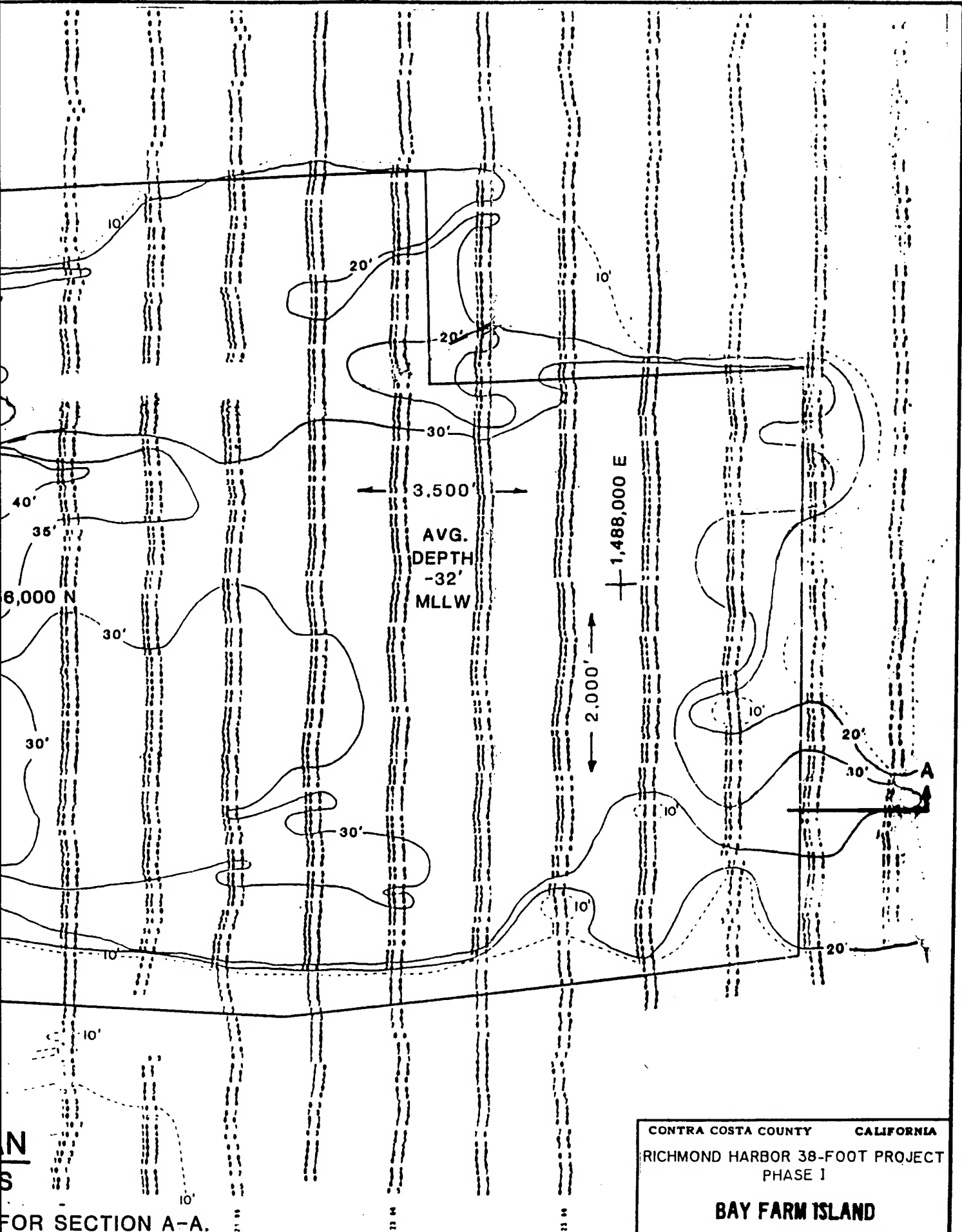




PLAN  
NTS

NOTE: SEE FIGURE 9 FOR SECTION A-A.





N  
S  
FOR SECTION A-A.

3

|   |                     |            |  |
|---|---------------------|------------|--|
| CONTRA COSTA COUNTY                             |                     | CALIFORNIA |  |
| RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT                 |                     |            |  |
| PHASE I   |                     |            |  |
| <b>BAY FARM ISLAND</b>                          |                     |            |  |
| IN SHEET  | SHEET NO.           |            |  |
| U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST., SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E |                     |            |  |
| DRAWN:  | FILE NO.            |            |  |
| TRACED:   | TO ACCOMPANY REPORT |            |  |
| CHECKED:  | DATED               |            |  |

thereby, isolating contaminants from the water column and benthic organisms.

#### 4.2.3.2. - Candidate Ocean Disposal Sites

Ocean disposal refers to the transportation of dredged material in hopper dredges or barges to the ocean for disposal. Disposal must be to a site designated and permitted under either Section 102 or Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972. The Environmental Protection Agency designates section 102 sites (EPA); the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permits section 103 sites (USACE) in concurrence with the EPA. Material for ocean disposal must be evaluated for environmental impacts by applicable criteria published in Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations, Paragraphs 220-228 (40 CFR 220-228).

##### 4.2.3.2.1. - EPA Designated Ocean Site

The EPA Designated Ocean site is on the continental rise off San Francisco about 52 nautical miles from shore and in 8,200 to 9,850 feet of water. The proposed ocean site provides a disposal option for approximately 6,000,000 CY of dredged material per year for 50 years. The site was designated May 1994. (See Figure 11.)

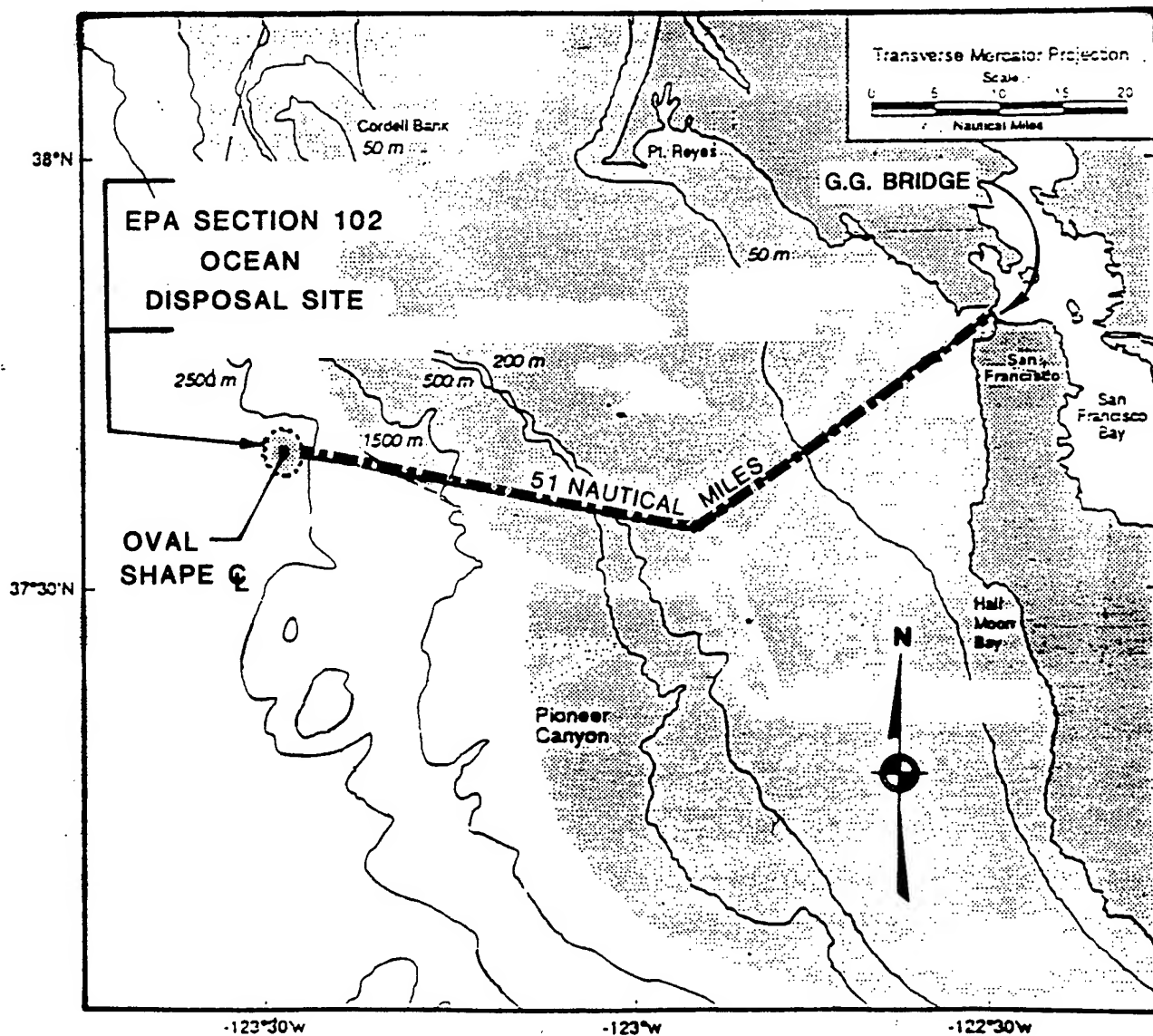
#### 4.2.4. - Montezuma Wetlands (Habitat Restoration)

The Montezuma restoration project of a diked historical marshland will eventually recreate approximately 2,000 acres of tidal brackish marsh. The site is between Birds Landing and Collinsville, east of Montezuma Slough and bordered to the south by the Sacramento and San Joaquin River confluence. The Ogden Beeman report identified the site as feasible in the 1988. Levine-Fricke, the current owners, plans to restore approximately 2,000 acres to tidal marsh wetlands by placing dredged material on the site. The entire site comprises a total of approximately 4,000 acres. Currently about 2,000 acres of the site are subsided historical marshland; the other 2,000 acres are open upland grasslands. An oyster shell and sand reclamation facility operates in and beside a tidal channel. Levine-Fricke has submitted a permit application for the Montezuma Marsh Restoration Project to the Corps of Engineers, and a draft EIS is under preparation for public review. (See Figure 12.)

#### 4.2.5. - Upland Disposal

##### 4.2.5.1. - Graving Docks

The graving docks disposal site is located near the Point Potrero Sharp Turn and consist of five basins formerly used as dry docks for ship construction and repair during WWII. The site plan involves: (1) removal of a craneway, backlands, and a building, (2) reinforcement of the existing east wharf and construction of a west wharf, and (3) filling basins one and five—each of a capacity up to 89,000 CY— with dredge material unsuitable for ocean disposal. Before filling and capping the two basins, all material would be spread on 7 to 11 acres beside Basin 1, and then dried and compacted (see Figures 13 and 14). The remaining 56,000 CY of unsuitable material will be transported and disposed at an upland site (for estimating purposes it was assumed that this material would be trucked to the Vasco Road Landfill in Livermore).

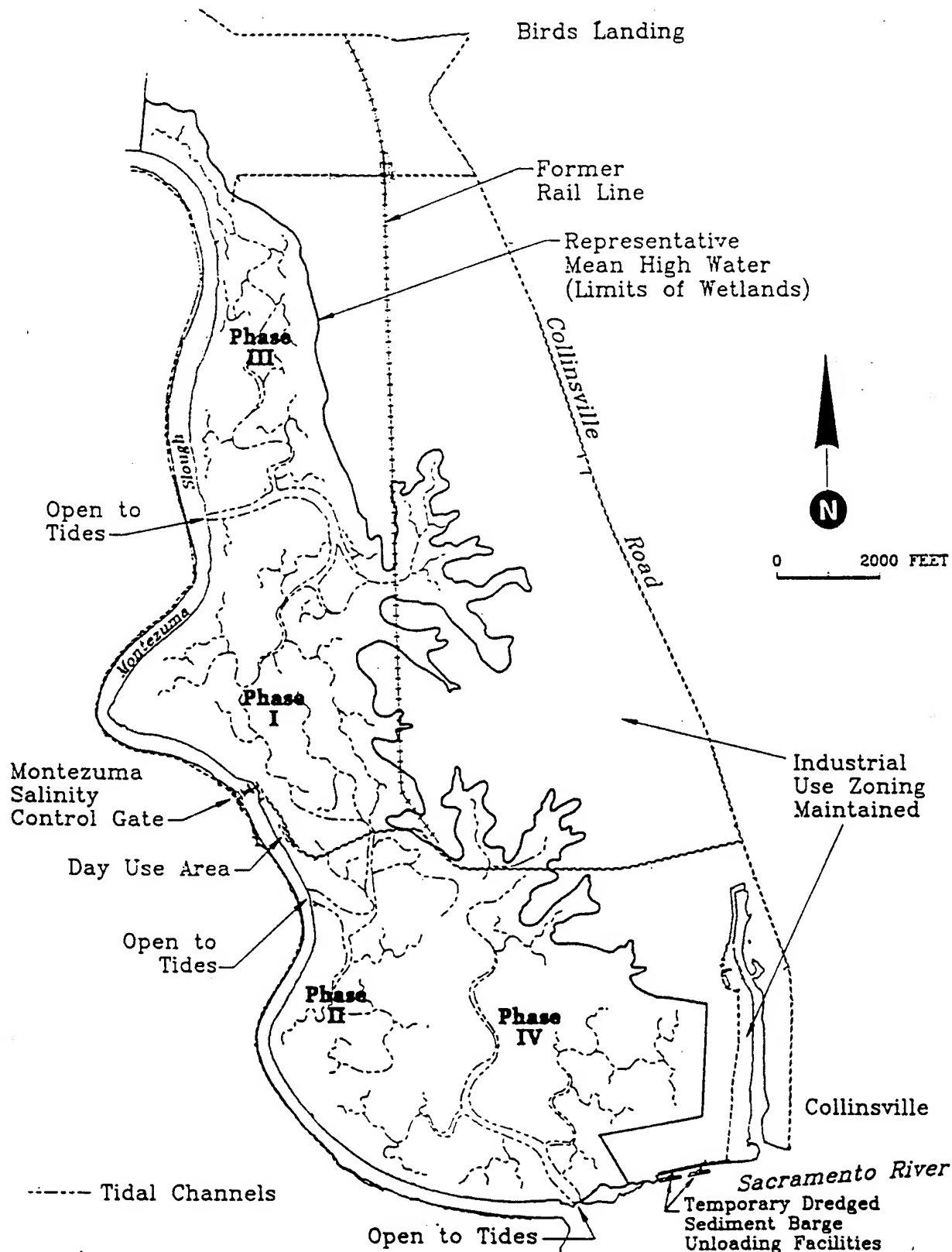


## EPA SECTION 102 OCEAN DISPOSAL SITE

OVAL SHAPE, Q COORDINATES: 37° 39.0' N (1983)  
123° 29.0 W (1983)

LENGTH: 4 NAUTICAL MILES (N - S)  
WIDTH: 2.5 NAUTICAL MILES (E - W)

|  |                     |            |
|--|---------------------|------------|
| CONTRA COSTA COUNTY                            |                     | CALIFORNIA |
| RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT<br>PHASE I     |                     |            |
| <b>EPA SECT 102</b><br><b>OCEAN DISP. SITE</b> |                     |            |
| IN SHEET                                       | SHEET NO            | C OF E     |
| U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST., SAN FRANCISCO        |                     | FILE NO.   |
| DRAWN:   | TO ACCOMPANY REPORT |            |
| TRACED:  | DATED               |            |
| CHECKED:                                       |                     |            |



CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
 RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT  
 PHASE I

### MONTEZUMA DISPOSAL SITE

IN SHEET SHEET NO.  
 U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST., SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E  
 DRAWN: FILE NO.  
 TRACED: TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
 CHECKED: DATED

FIGURE 12

**NOTES:**

WORK SHOWN ON THE PLAN  
IS NOT PART OF THIS PROJECT.  
BASINS 1 & 5 WILL BE USED  
FOR DREDGED MATERIAL DISPOSAL.

**PROJECT  
AREA**

FUTURE 60' WHARF

DREDGE TO -30'

NEW 60' WHARF

REINFORCE EXISTING  
WHARF TO 400 PSF

480' TOTAL  
USABLE WHARF

**BASIN 1**

**BASIN 2**

**BASIN 3**

**BASIN 4**

**BASIN 5**

EXIST.  
BLDG.

EXIST. BLDG.

EXIST.  
BLDG.

DRYING AREA 7 - 11 AC

FILL BASIN 1  
APPROX 89,000 C.Y.

REMOVE CRANE WAY

REMOVE BACKLANDS

REMOVE BUILDING

CONNECT WALLS & FLOORS  
OF BASINS 2 & 3 TO  
TO MAKE ONE BASIN

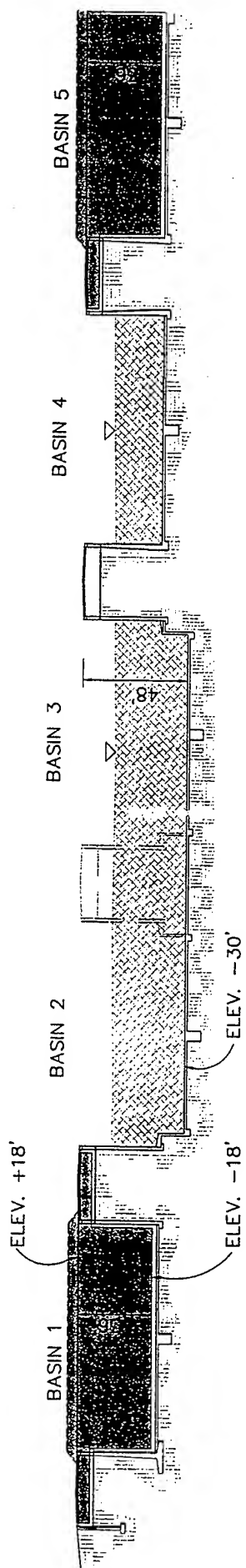
FILL BASIN 5 APPROX. 89,000 C.Y.

**PLAN**

SCALE 1" = 200'

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT  
PHASE I  
PORT OF RICHMOND  
GRAVING DOCKS PLAN  
SHEET NO  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST SAN FRANCISCO C OF I  
DRAWN FILE NO  
TRACED  
CHECKED  
TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
DATED

FIGURE 13.



# TYPICAL FOR FILLED CONDITION

SECTION A  
13

## LEGEND

BAY FILL MATERIAL

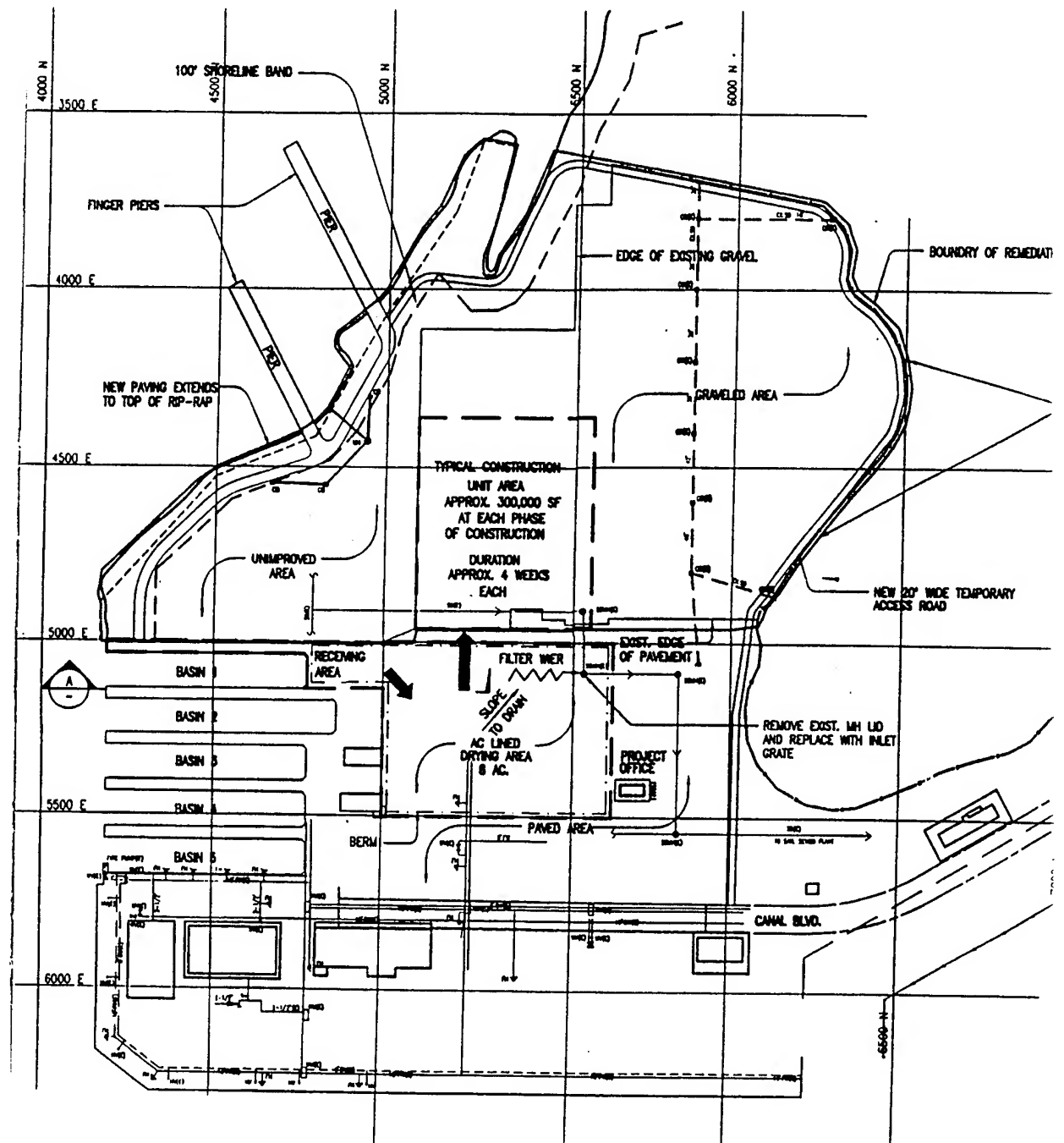
WATER

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
 RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT  
 PHASE I  
 PORT OF RICHMOND  
 GRAVING DOCKS  
 CROSS SECTION  
 U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST SAN FRANCISCO C OF E  
 DRAWN  
 TRACED  
 CHECKED  
 TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
 DATE

#### 4.2.5.2. - Parking Lot

The 46-acre parking lot disposal site borders the aforementioned drying area, northwest of the graving docks, near the Point Potrero Sharp Turn. This site is part of a Remediation Action Plan, overseen by the State of California Department of Toxic Substance Control, designed to cover the asbestos-contaminated parking lot. The current design calls for a minimum of 24 inches protective cover over existing native soil or fill capped with 4 inches of asphalt. This layer will range between: (1) an existing 6-inch aggregate base, at least 14 inches of compacted fill (unsuitable dredge material), and a 4-inch aggregate base; and (2) at least 20 inches of compacted fill (unsuitable dredge material) and a 4-inch aggregate base. It should be noted that the Port can increase the protective layer thickness, from an engineering standpoint, to hold additional compacted fill. As a result, it will not be a significant problem if the volume of unsuitable material is more than 234,000 CY.

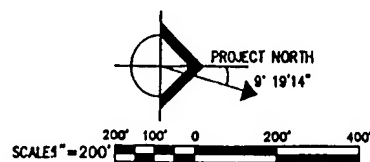
The Port is in the process of obtaining the authority from the State for the remediation plan. In addition, they are pursuing permits from the Corps and BCDC in order to begin dredging and drying unsuitable berthing area material before the scheduled start of construction in August, 1996. (See Figure 15.)



## LEGEND

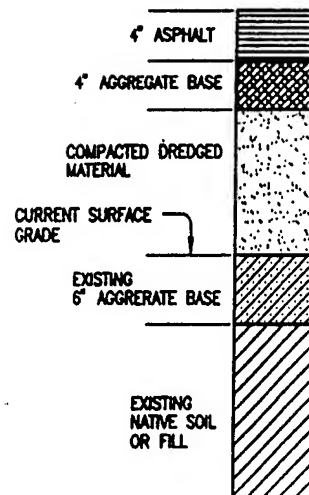
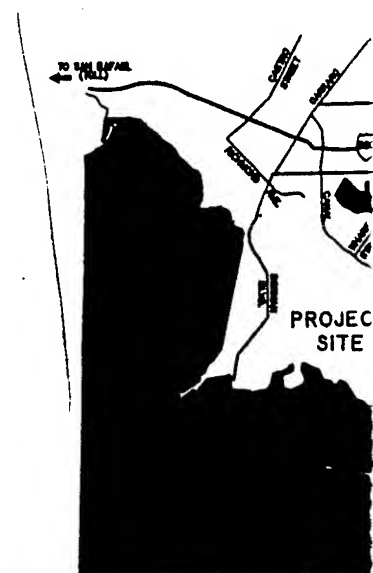
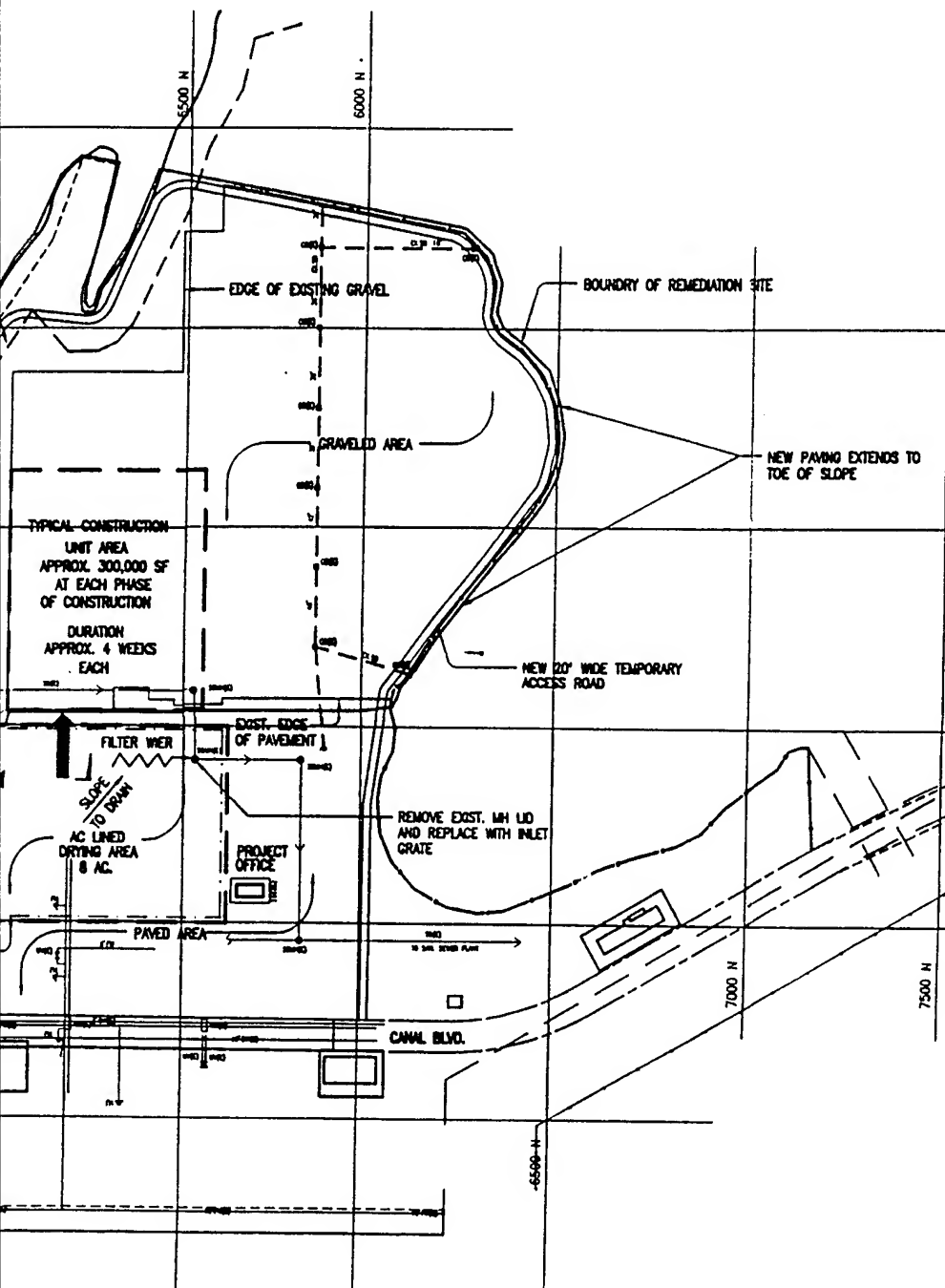
|         |                         |
|---------|-------------------------|
| ---     | EXISTING FENCE LINE     |
| CB(E) ■ | EXISTING DRAINAGE INLET |
| CB ■    | PROPOSED DRAINAGE INLET |
| SS      | SANITARY SEWER          |
| SD      | STORM DRAIN             |
| OTF     | OUTFALL                 |
| AC      | ASPHALT CONCRETE        |

## CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN



**NOTE:**  
PROJECT COORDINATES N 5000.00, E 5000.00 EQUALS N 517588.40, E 1461358.85  
CALIF. COORDINATES SYSTEM, ZONE 3  
BASIC FOR CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM ZONE 3 VALUES IS CORPS OF ENGINEERS MONUMENT  
FHLBB 1963, DISTANCES AND VALUES THEREAFTER ARE BASED ON GROUND LEVEL MEASUREMENT.



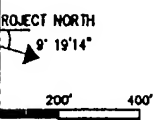


**GRAVEL CROSS**

N.T.

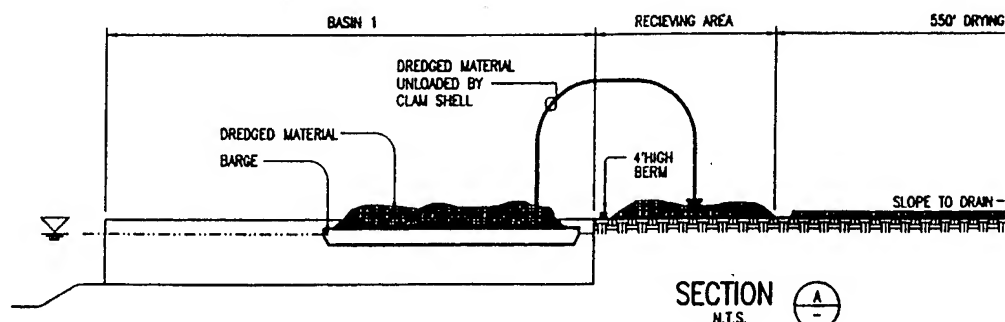
NOTE: MINIMUM 24\"/>

## SITE PLAN

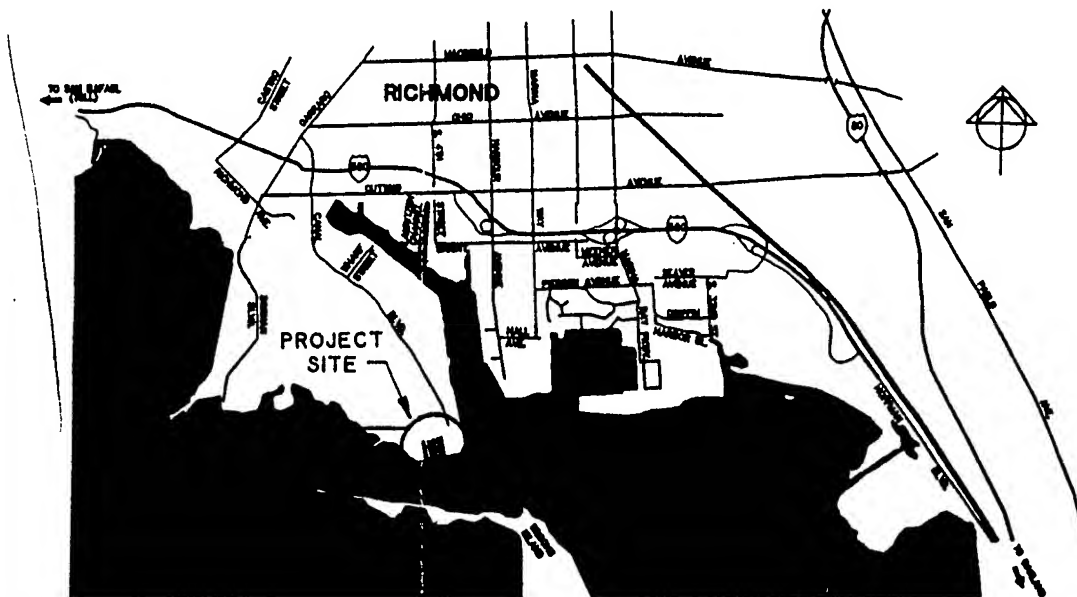


5000.00 EQUALS N 517586.40, E 1461358.85

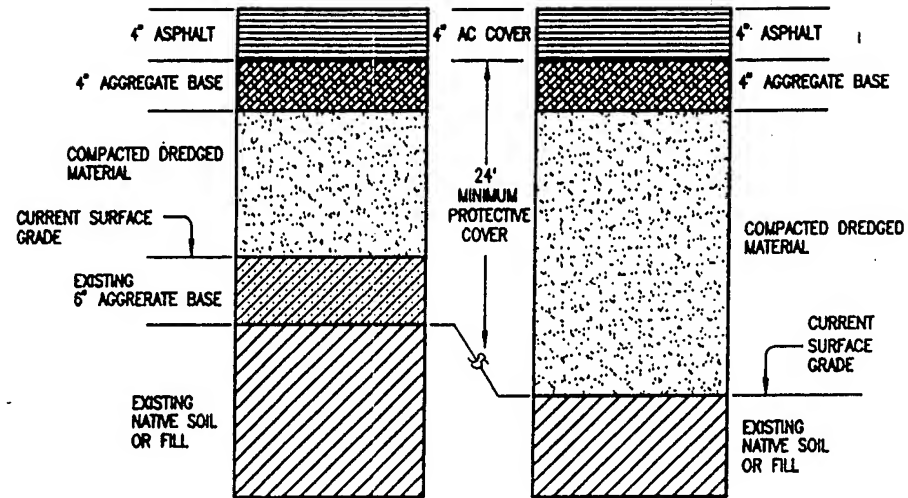
SYSTEM ZONE 3 VALUES IS CORPS OF ENGINEERS MONUMENT  
S THEREAFTER ARE BASED ON GROUND LEVEL MEASUREMENT.



**SECTION A**  
N.T.S.



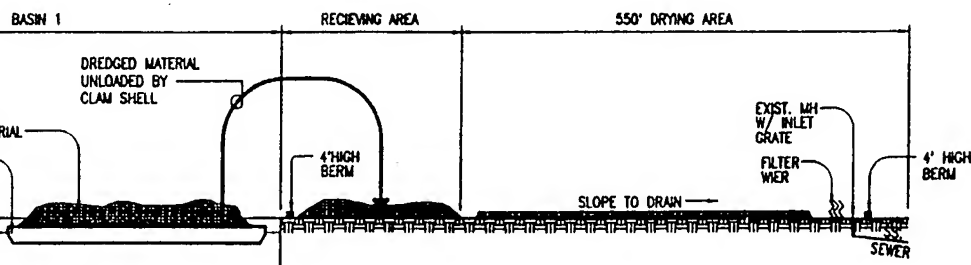
**VICINITY MAP**  
NOT TO SCALE



**GRAVELED AREA CROSS SECTION**  
N.T.S.

**UNIMPROVED AREA CROSS SECTION**  
N.T.S.

**NOTE:** MINIMUM 24' PROTECTIVE COVER MAY BE THICKER IN UNIMPROVED AREAS TO ACHIEVE PROPER GRADING AND DRAINAGE.



**SECTION A**  
N.T.S.

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT  
PHASE I  
**PARKING LOT PLAN**  
PORT OF RICHMOND

IN SHEET  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST., SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E  
DRAWN:  
TRACED:  
CHECKED:

SHEET NO.  
FILE NO.  
TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
DATED

3

#### 4.3. - General Description of Disposal Alternatives

##### 4.3.1. - Alt. A (Montezuma Wetlands)

This alternative consists of disposal at an upland location consisting of 1.91 MCY at Montezuma Wetlands (~1.22 MCY used as cover material for 686,000 CY of non-cover material).

##### 4.3.1.1 - Alt. A1 (Montezuma/Parking Lot)

This alternative consists of disposal of 1.68 MCY at Montezuma Wetlands (~1.22 MCY used as cover material and for 456,000 CY of non-cover material) and 234,000 CY of material unsuitable for aquatic disposal used as fill for a 46-acre parking lot near Point Potrero.

##### 4.3.2. - Alt. B (Bay Farm Island Borrow Area)

This alternative consists of disposal of 1.91 MCY at Bay Farm Borrow Area (1.68 MCY used as cover material for 234,000 CY of unsuitable material).

##### 4.3.3. - Alt. C (Ocean Disposal w/Graving Docks)

This alternative consists of disposal at two locations including 1.68 MCY at an EPA designated Ocean site for dredged material considered suitable for open-water disposal, and disposal of approximately 234,000 CY of material unsuitable for aquatic disposal (178,000 CY requiring confinement in the Graving Docks and 56,000 CY requiring upland disposal).

##### 4.3.3.1 - Alt. C1 (Ocean/Montezuma)

This alternative consists of disposal at two locations: (1) 1.21 MCY at an EPA designated Ocean site for dredged material considered suitable for open-water disposal, and (2) disposal of approximately 234,000 CY of material unsuitable for aquatic disposal in the upland Montezuma Wetlands site with 468,000 CY of suitable material used as cover.

##### 4.3.3.2 - Alt. C2 (Ocean/Parking Lot)

This alternative consists of disposal at two locations including 1.68 MCY at an EPA designated Ocean site for dredged material considered suitable for open-water disposal, and disposal of approximately 234,000 CY of material unsuitable for aquatic disposal used as fill for a 46-acre parking lot near Point Potrero

##### 4.3.4. - Alt. D (Alcatraz with Graving Docks)

This alternative consists of disposal of 1.68 MCY at Alcatraz, and placement of 234,000 CY in the Graving Docks (material unsuitable for aquatic disposal) for an estimated volume of 1.91 MCY.

#### 4.3.5. - Quantity Distributions

The total estimated volume is 1.91 MCY (see Figure 5 for a breakdown of the quantity estimates). For each alternative, Table 2 lists the dredged material quantities at each of the various disposal sites.

#### 4.3.6. - Preliminary Cost Estimates

Cost estimates for the preliminary alternatives are summarized in Table 3 and shown individually in Table 4. For complete MCACES cost estimates and a list of assumptions for Alternatives A-D, see Appendix E.

**Table 2**  
**Disposal Alternative Volumes**  
(cubic yards)

| Alternative | Montezuma | Bay Farm  | Ocean     | Alcatraz  | Graving              | Parking Lot |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|
| A           | 1,911,000 |           |           |           |                      |             |
| A1          | 1,677,000 |           |           |           |                      | 234,000     |
| B           |           | 1,911,000 |           |           |                      |             |
| C           |           |           | 1,677,000 |           | 234,000 <sup>1</sup> |             |
| C1          | 702,000   |           | 1,209,000 |           |                      |             |
| C2          |           |           | 1,677,000 |           |                      | 234,000     |
| D           |           |           |           | 1,677,000 | 234,000 <sup>2</sup> |             |

**Table 3**  
**Summary**  
**Preliminary Cost Estimates**  
(\$000)

|    | <i>Alternative</i>                | <i>Cost Estimate</i> |
|----|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| A  | Montezuma Wetlands                | \$37,149             |
| A1 | Montezuma/Parking Lot             | \$37,487             |
| B  | Bay Farm Island Borrow Area       | \$28,336             |
| C  | Ocean Disposal with Graving Docks | \$43,879             |
| C1 | Ocean/Montezuma (2:1 cover)       | \$35,096             |
| C2 | Ocean/Parking Lot                 | \$33,693             |
| D  | Alcatraz with Graving Docks       | \$31,127             |

<sup>1</sup>Of which 56,000 CY is assumed—for cost estimating purposes—to be trucked to the Tasco Road Landfill in Livermore, CA.

<sup>2</sup>Ibid.

(This page intentionally left blank)

**TABLE 4**  
**Preliminary Cost Estimates**  
**ALTERNATIVE A**  
*Montezuma Wetlands*  
(\$000)

| <u>Item</u>                    | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Mob & Demob<br>Clamshell Plant | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$1,093           |
| Dredging                       |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Bay Mud (soft)                 | 1,597,000       | CY          | \$5.56            | \$8,871           |
| Bay Mud (hard)                 | 196,000         | CY          | \$13.89           | 2,722             |
| Rock                           | 7,000           | CY          | \$45.01           | 315               |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$11,909          |
| Other GNF                      |                 |             |                   |                   |
| E&D, Dredging                  | 1               | Job         | LS                | 237               |
| SIOH, Dredging                 | 1               | Job         | LS                | 541               |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$778             |
| Additional O&M                 | 11,210          | CY          | \$3.79            | \$42              |
| PED (Sunk Cost)                |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Thru FY 95                     | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$8,208           |
| FY 96 (Est.)                   | 1               | Job         | LS                | 895               |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$9,104           |
| Total GNF                      |                 |             |                   | \$22,926          |
| Berthing Areas                 |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Mont. Dredge & Trans.          | 119,000         | CY          | \$5.56            | \$662             |
| Tipping Fee @ Mont.            | 119,000         | CY          | \$7.00            | 833               |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$1,495           |
| LERRD                          |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Tipping Fee - Fed. Drdg.       | 1,800,000       | CY          | \$7.00            | \$12,600          |
| Aids to Navigation             | 1               | Job         | LS                | 129               |
| <b>Total First Costs</b>       |                 |             |                   | <b>\$37,149</b>   |

**TABLE 4, (continued)**  
**Preliminary Cost Estimates**  
**ALTERNATIVE A1**  
*Montezuma/Parking Lot*  
(\$000)

| <u>Item</u>                    | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Mob & Demob<br>Clamshell Plant | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$1,284           |
| Dredging                       |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Bay Mud (soft)                 | 1,473,000       | CY          | \$5.56            | \$8,183           |
| Bay Mud (hard)                 | 181,000         | CY          | \$13.89           | 2,514             |
| Parking Lot, (soft)            | 123,000         | CY          | \$4.02            | 494               |
| Parking Lot, (hard)            | 15,000          | CY          | \$15.00           | 225               |
| Rock                           | 7,000           | CY          | \$39.42           | 276               |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$11,692          |
| Other GNF                      |                 |             |                   |                   |
| E&D, Dredging                  | 1               | Job         | LS                | 237               |
| E&D, Parking Lot               | 1               | Job         | LS                | 57                |
| SIOH, Dredging                 | 1               | Job         | LS                | 541               |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$834             |
| Additional O&M                 | 11,210          | CY          | \$3.79            | \$42              |
| PED (Sunk Cost)                |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Thru FY 95                     | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$8,208           |
| FY 96 (Est.)                   | 1               | Job         | LS                | 895               |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$9,104           |
| Total GNF                      |                 |             |                   | \$22,956          |
| Berthing Areas                 |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Parking Lot Disposal           | 96,000          | CY          | \$4.02            | \$386             |
| Dredging                       | 23,000          | CY          | \$5.56            | 128               |
| Tipping Fee @ Montezuma        | 23,000          | CY          | \$7.00            | 161               |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$675             |
| LERRD                          |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Tipping Fee @ Montezuma        | 1,654,000       | CY          | \$7.00            | \$11,578          |
| Parking Lot                    |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Handling and Hauling           | 234,000         | CY          | \$2.57            | 601               |
| Rock Handling & Hauling        | 7,000           | CY          | \$2.57            | 18                |
| Berms                          | 3,500           | CY          | \$10.00           | 35                |
| Drainage, Access Road          | 1               | Job         | LS                | 142               |
| Design & Contingency           | 1               | Job         | LS                | 50                |
| Lands & Damages                | 1               | Job         | LS                | 1,220             |
| Real Estate & Const. Docum     | 1               | Job         | LS                | 83                |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$13,727          |
| Aids to Navigation             | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$129             |
| <b>Total First Costs</b>       |                 |             |                   | <b>\$37,487</b>   |



**TABLE 4, (continued)**  
**Preliminary Cost Estimates**  
**ALTERNATIVE B**  
*Bay Farm*  
(\$000)

| <u>Item</u>                      | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Mob & Demob<br>Clamshell Plant   | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$823             |
| Dredging <sup>1</sup>            |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Bay Mud, (soft)                  | 1,597,000       | CY          | \$4.43            | \$7,075           |
| Bay Mud, (hard)                  | 196,000         | CY          | \$11.16           | 2,186             |
| Bay Farm Disposal, Rock          | 7,000           | CY          | \$24.84           | <u>174</u>        |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                  |                 |             |                   | \$9,435           |
| Other GNF                        |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Bay Farm Monitoring <sup>2</sup> | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$3,516           |
| E&D, Dredging                    | 1               | Job         | LS                | 237               |
| E&D, Bay Farm                    | 1               | Job         | LS                | 67                |
| SIOH, Dredging                   | 1               | Job         | LS                | <u>618</u>        |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                  |                 |             |                   | \$4,438           |
| Additional O&M                   | 11,210          | CY          | \$3.79            | \$42              |
| PED (Sunk Cost)                  |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Thru FY 95                       | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$8,208           |
| FY 96 (Est.)                     | 1               | Job         | LS                | <u>895</u>        |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                  |                 |             |                   | \$9,104           |
| Total GNF                        |                 |             |                   | \$23,842          |
| Berthing Areas, Clam. Drdg.      |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Bay Farm Disposal <sup>1</sup>   | 119,000         | CY          | \$4.43            | \$527             |
| Tipping Fee @ BF                 | 119,000         | CY          | \$2.00            | <u>238</u>        |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                  |                 |             |                   | \$765             |
| LERRD - Federal dredging         |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Tipping Fee at Bay Farm          | 1,800,000       | CY          | \$2.00            | \$3,600           |
| Aids to Navigation               | 1               | Job         | LS                | <u>\$129</u>      |
| <b>Total First Costs</b>         |                 |             |                   | <b>\$28,336</b>   |

**TABLE 4, (continued)**  
Preliminary Cost Estimates  
**ALTERNATIVE C**  
*Ocean/Graving Docks*  
(\$000)

| <u>Item</u>                    | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Mob & Demob<br>Clamshell Plant | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$1,232           |
| Dredging                       |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Ocean Disposal (soft)          | 1,473,000       | CY          | \$9.72            | \$14,324          |
| Ocean Disposal (hard)          | 181,000         | CY          | \$15.02           | 2,719             |
| GD, (soft)                     | 123,000         | CY          | \$3.40            | 418               |
| GD, (hard)                     | 15,000          | CY          | \$11.73           | 176               |
| Rock Excavation & Dpsl.        | 7,000           | CY          | \$33.49           | <u>234</u>        |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$17,872          |
| Excess Material                |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Off-Load, Mud & Rock           | 64,000          | CY          | \$1.00            | \$64              |
| Cont., Design, & Support       | 1               | Job         | LS                | 22                |
| Decant/Dry, Mud                | 57,000          | CY          | \$3.00            | 171               |
| Cont., Design, & Support       | 1               | Job         | LS                | 59                |
| Truck Haul                     | 64,000          | CY          | \$31.64           | 2,025             |
| Material Testing               | 57,000          | CY          | \$0.27            | <u>15</u>         |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$2,356           |
| Other GNF                      |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Ocean Monitoring               | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$1,115           |
| E&D, Dredging                  | 1               | Job         | LS                | 237               |
| E&D, Ocean                     | 1               | Job         | LS                | 10                |
| E&D, GD                        | 1               | Job         | LS                | 57                |
| SIOH, Dredging                 | 1               | Job         | LS                | <u>695</u>        |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$2,114           |
| Additional O&M                 | 11,210          | CY          | \$3.79            | \$42              |
| PED (Sunk Cost)                |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Thru FY 95                     | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$8,208           |
| FY 96 (Est.)                   | 1               | Job         | LS                | <u>895</u>        |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$9,104           |
| Total GNF                      |                 |             |                   | \$32,720          |
| Berthing Areas, Clam. Drdg.    |                 |             |                   |                   |
| GD Disposal                    | 96,000          | CY          | \$3.40            | \$326             |
| Ocean Disposal                 | 23,000          | CY          | \$9.72            | <u>224</u>        |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$550             |
| LERRD                          |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Site Prep., Graving Docks      |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Basin 1                        | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$1,550           |
| Basin 5                        | 1               | Job         | LS                | 1,550             |
| Basins 2&3                     | 1               | Job         | LS                | 2,550             |
| New Wharf @ Basin 5            | 1               | Job         | LS                | 1,290             |
| Exist. Wharf @ Berth 6A        | 1               | Job         | LS                | 1,130             |
| Const. Contract Documents      | 1               | Job         | LS                | 2,345             |
| Real Estate Documents          | 1               | Job         | LS                | <u>65</u>         |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                |                 |             |                   | \$10,480          |
| Aids to Navigation             | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$129             |
| <b>Total First Costs</b>       |                 |             |                   | <b>\$43,879</b>   |

**TABLE 4, (continued)**  
**Preliminary Cost Estimates**  
**ALTERNATIVE C1**  
*Ocean/Montezuma*  
(\$000)

| <u>Item</u>              | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Mob & Demob              |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Clamshell Plant          | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$1,232           |
| Dredging                 |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Ocean Disposal (soft)    | 1,005,000       | CY          | \$9.72            | \$9,769           |
| Ocean Disposal (hard)    | 181,000         | CY          | \$15.02           | \$2,719           |
| Montezuma, (soft)        | 591,000         | CY          | \$6.25            | \$3,694           |
| Montezuma, (hard)        | 15,000          | CY          | \$14.74           | \$221             |
| Rock                     | 7,000           | CY          | \$47.52           | \$333             |
| <i>Subtotal</i>          |                 |             |                   | \$16,735          |
| Other GNF                |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Ocean Monitoring         | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$1,115           |
| E&D, Dredging            | 1               | Job         | LS                | 247               |
| E&D, Ocean               | 1               | Job         | LS                | 10                |
| SIOH, Dredging           | 1               | Job         | LS                | <u>695</u>        |
| <i>Subtotal</i>          |                 |             |                   | \$2,068           |
| Additional O&M           | 11,210          | CY          | \$3.79            | \$42              |
| PED (Sunk Cost)          |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Thru FY 95               | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$8,208           |
| FY 96 (Est.)             | 1               | Job         | LS                | <u>895</u>        |
| <i>Subtotal</i>          |                 |             |                   | \$9,104           |
| Total GNF                |                 |             |                   | \$29,181          |
| Berthing Areas           |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Mont. Dredge & Trans.    | 96,000          | CY          | \$6.25            | \$600             |
| Tipping Fee @ Mont.      | 96,000          | CY          | \$7.00            | 672               |
| Ocean Disposal           | 23,000          | CY          | \$9.72            | <u>224</u>        |
| <i>Subtotal</i>          |                 |             |                   | \$1,496           |
| Aids to Navigation       | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$129             |
| LERRD - Federal dredging |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Tipping Fee @ Mont.      | 613,000         | CY          | \$7.00            | \$4,291           |
| <b>Total First Costs</b> |                 |             |                   | <b>\$35,096</b>   |

**TABLE 4, (continued)**  
Preliminary Cost Estimates  
**ALTERNATIVE C2**  
*Ocean/Parking Lot*  
(\$000)

| <u>Item</u>                 | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Mob & Demob                 | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$1,416           |
| Dredging                    |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Ocean Disposal, (soft)      | 1,473,000       | CY          | \$9.72            | \$14,325          |
| Ocean Disposal, (hard)      | 181,000         | CY          | \$15.02           | 2,719             |
| Parking Lot, (soft)         | 123,000         | CY          | \$4.26            | 524               |
| Parking Lot, (hard)         | 15,000          | CY          | \$15.55           | 233               |
| Rock                        | 7,000           | CY          | \$42.00           | 294               |
| <i>Subtotal</i>             |                 |             |                   | \$18,095          |
| Other GNF                   |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Ocean Monitoring            | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$1,115           |
| E&D, Dredging               | 1               | Job         | LS                | 237               |
| E&D, Ocean                  | 1               | Job         | LS                | 10                |
| E&D, Parking Lot            | 1               | Job         | LS                | 57                |
| SIOH, Dredging              | 1               | Job         | LS                | 695               |
| Handling and Hauling        | 234,000         | CY          | \$2.57            | 601               |
| Rock Handling & Hauling     | 7,000           | CY          | \$2.57            | 18                |
| <i>Subtotal</i>             |                 |             |                   | \$2,733           |
| Additional O&M              | 11,210          | CY          | \$3.79            | \$42              |
| PED (Sunk Cost)             |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Thru FY 95                  | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$8,208           |
| FY 96 (Est.)                | 1               | Job         | LS                | 895               |
| <i>Subtotal</i>             |                 |             |                   | \$9,104           |
| Total GNF                   |                 |             |                   | \$31,390          |
| Berthing Areas, Clam. Drdg. |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Parking Lot Disposal        | 96,000          | CY          | \$4.26            | \$409             |
| Ocean Disposal              | 23,000          | CY          | \$9.72            | 224               |
| <i>Subtotal</i>             |                 |             |                   | \$633             |
| LERRD                       |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Parking Lot                 |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Berms                       | 3,500           | CY          | \$10.00           | 35                |
| Drainage, Access Road       | 1               | Job         | LS                | 142               |
| Design & Contingency        | 1               | Job         | LS                | 50                |
| Lands & Damages             | 1               | Job         | LS                | 1,225             |
| Real Estate & Const. Docs.  | 1               | Job         | LS                | 89                |
| <i>Subtotal</i>             |                 |             |                   | \$1,541           |
| Aids to Navigation          | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$129             |
| <b>Total First Costs</b>    |                 |             |                   | <b>\$33,693</b>   |

**TABLE 4, (continued)**  
**Preliminary Cost Estimates**  
**ALTERNATIVE D**  
*Alcatraz/Graving Docks*  
(\$000)

| <u>Item</u>                        | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Mob &amp; Demob</b>             |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Clamshell Plant                    | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$741             |
| Hopper Plant                       | 1               | Job         | LS                | 451               |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                    |                 |             |                   | <b>\$1,192</b>    |
| <b>Dredging</b>                    |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Alcatraz, (soft, Hopper)           | 1,473,000       | CY          | \$2.57            | \$3,786           |
| Alcatraz, (hard, Clamshell)        | 181,000         | CY          | \$11.16           | 2,019             |
| GD, (soft, Clamshell)              | 123,000         | CY          | \$3.15            | 387               |
| GD, (hard, Clamshell)              | 15,000          | CY          | \$11.16           | 167               |
| Rock                               | 7,000           | CY          | \$30.91           | 216               |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                    |                 |             |                   | <b>\$6,576</b>    |
| <b>Excess Material</b>             |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Off-Load, Mud & Rock               | 64,000          | CY          | \$1.00            | \$64              |
| Cont., Design, & Support           | 1               | Job         | LS                | 22                |
| Decant/Dry, Mud                    | 57,000          | CY          | \$3.00            | 171               |
| Cont., Design, & Support           | 1               | Job         | LS                | 59                |
| Truck Haul                         | 64,000          | CY          | \$31.64           | 2,025             |
| Material Testing                   | 57,000          | CY          | \$0.27            | 15                |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                    |                 |             |                   | <b>\$2,356</b>    |
| <b>Other GNF</b>                   |                 |             |                   |                   |
| E&D, Dredging                      | 1               | Job         | LS                | 237               |
| E&D, Alcatraz                      | 1               | Job         | LS                | 10                |
| E&D, GD                            | 1               | Job         | LS                | 57                |
| SIOH, Dredging                     | 1               | Job         | LS                | 541               |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                    |                 |             |                   | <b>\$845</b>      |
| <b>Additional O&amp;M</b>          | 11,210          | CY          | \$3.79            | \$42              |
| <b>PED (Sunk Cost)</b>             |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Thru FY 95                         | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$8,208           |
| FY 96 (Est.)                       | 1               | Job         | LS                | 895               |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                    |                 |             |                   | <b>\$9,104</b>    |
| <b>Total GNF</b>                   |                 |             |                   | <b>\$20,115</b>   |
| <b>Berthing Areas, Clam. Drdg.</b> |                 |             |                   |                   |
| GD Disposal                        | 96,000          | CY          | \$3.15            | \$302             |
| Alcatraz Disposal                  | 23,000          | CY          | \$4.35            | 100               |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                    |                 |             |                   | <b>\$402</b>      |
| <b>LERRD</b>                       |                 |             |                   |                   |
| <b>Site Prep., Graving Docks</b>   |                 |             |                   |                   |
| Basin 1                            | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$1,550           |
| Basin 5                            | 1               | Job         | LS                | 1,550             |
| Basins 2&3                         | 1               | Job         | LS                | 2,550             |
| New Wharf @ Basin 5                | 1               | Job         | LS                | 1,290             |
| Exist. Wharf @ Berth 6A            | 1               | Job         | LS                | 1,130             |
| Const. Contract Documents          | 1               | Job         | LS                | 2,345             |
| Real Estate Documents              | 1               | Job         | LS                | 65                |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                    |                 |             |                   | <b>\$10,480</b>   |
| <b>Aids to Navigation</b>          | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$129             |
| <b>Total First Costs</b>           |                 |             |                   | <b>\$31,127</b>   |

#### 4.4. - Screening of Alternatives

##### 4.4.1. - Least Cost Implementable Plan (LCIP)

Through an extensive public and agency review process, the three of the four disposal site combinations without wetland habitat restoration were eliminated from further consideration. Both the Alcatraz disposal site and disposal at the Bay Farm Island Borrow site were eliminated from further consideration. Both alternatives were determined to be to be unimplementable.

The Bay Farm Island borrow site alternative is inconsistent with existing San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC) policies. According to BCDC, the use of the Bay Farm Island borrow area site would represent a permanent fill in San Francisco Bay which is in direct conflict with the San Francisco Bay Plan. The San Francisco District conducted coordination specific to the consideration of the Bay Farm site. Subsequently, the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) and BCDC expressed the need for detailed studies prior to consideration of the Bay Farm site as a candidate disposal site for the authorized project. Disposal of material dredged to maintain existing San Francisco Bay projects is given preference over new projects by the Corps at the Alcatraz Disposal site. Because the quantity of material from the proposed channel deepening is great and could jeopardize the ability of the site to handle the disposal of material from the existing projects at this time, the Alcatraz disposal site was also eliminated from further consideration.

After extensive analysis by the Port and the District, the Ocean/Graving Dock disposal alternative was also eliminated from consideration due to excessive costs. As a result of a preliminary design and cost estimate, the Port concluded that it could not raise the funds necessary to pay for the Non-Federal share of the total project cost. Consequently, the District analyzed four new disposal alternatives—Montezuma/Parking Lot, Ocean/Montezuma, Ocean/Parking Lot-Montezuma, and Ocean/Parking Lot—after submittal and HQUSACE review of the DGDM.

##### 4.4.2. - Plan Including Habitat Restoration

Although dredged material suitable for unconfined aquatic disposal could be placed at a lower cost at the ocean disposal site, this material is a resource that could be used for habitat restoration at the Montezuma Wetlands site. Because this wetland demonstration project would provide significant habitat values, in addition to addressing commercial navigation needs, the alternative utilizing disposal at this site was further analyzed.

At present, however, use of the Montezuma Wetlands site is not cost effective. Using current estimates, this site would cost the local sponsor about \$3.5 million more than the least cost plan. Consequently, the Montezuma Wetlands, Ocean/Parking Lot-Montezuma, and Montezuma/Parking Lot alternatives were eliminated from consideration. Moreover, due to a lengthy EIR/S and permit process, the Montezuma site will not be ready in time for an August 1996 construction start. As a result—barring significant changes to the project schedule and total project costs—the Ocean/Montezuma alternative was also eliminated from consideration.

#### 4.5. - Least Cost, Implementable Disposal Alternative

With the elimination of the six other disposal sites, the least-cost disposal alternative is the Ocean/Parking Lot plan. Therefore, Alternative C2 is designated as the Least Cost Implementable Plan.

##### 4.5.1. - Plan Description

The Least Cost Implementable Alternative is Alternative C, as described in Section 4.3.3.2.

##### 4.5.2. - Project Costs

Section Six of this GDM presents the basis used for the development of project costs. The rounded first cost of the Least Cost, Implementable Disposal Alternative is \$33,693,000. Details of this estimate are summarized on Table 3. The average annual cost of this alternative is \$2,768,000 which includes maintenance costs and interest during construction.

##### 4.5.3. - Project Benefits

The average annual navigation benefits for deepening the navigation channels to -38 feet MLLW are \$4,574,000. These benefits are based on an 7½ percent interest rate and a 50-year period of economic evaluation. The derivation of these benefits is presented in the Appendix D.

##### 4.5.4. - Cost Allocation

All costs of the Least Cost, Implementable Alternative, estimated to be \$33,693,000 (rounded), are allocated to the navigational purpose.

##### 4.5.5. - Cost Apportionment

All costs for the project are apportioned in accordance with WRDA 1986. Of the costs for general navigational features, 25 percent will be paid by the non-Federal sponsor, the City of Richmond, during the period of construction. An additional 10 percent of the cost for the general navigational features is normally required of the non-Federal sponsor over a period not to exceed 30 years. However, the value of lands, easements, rights-of-way, relocations, and disposal areas (LERRD's) is credited toward this payment over time. Consequently, \$3,087,000 (10 percent of the cost of the general navigation features) less \$2,161,000 (the LERRDs' value) results in a required additional payment—annualized over 30 years—of \$926,000 based on current cost estimates. Furthermore, all necessary costs for lands, easements, rights-of-way, relocations, and dredged material disposal sites, for the project will be borne by the Port of Richmond. Based on current cost estimates, the total cost will be apportioned as follows: (1) \$11,457,000 to the City of Richmond and (2) \$22,236,000 to the Federal Government. See Table 5 for a detailed summary of the project cost apportionment.

TABLE 5

**Richmond 38-Foot Project  
Least Cost Implementable Plan  
OCEAN/PARKING LOT  
Cost Sharing, (\$000)**

30-Jan-96

| <u>Item</u>                         | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Total Cost</u> | <u>%FED</u> | <u>Federal Cost</u> | <u>%Non-FED</u> | <u>Non-FED Cost</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Mob & Demob<br>Clamshell Plant      | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$1,416           | 75%         | \$1,062             | 25%             | \$354               |
| Dredging                            |                 |             |                   |                   |             |                     |                 |                     |
| Ocean Dpspl. (soft): -20 to -38 ft. | 1,369,000       | CY          | \$9.72            | \$13,313          | 75%         | \$9,985             | 25%             | \$3,328             |
| Ocean Dpspl. (TB): 0 to -20 ft.     | 104,000         | CY          | \$9.72            | 1,011             | 90%         | 910                 | 10%             | 101                 |
| Ocean Disposal, (hard): -20 to -38  | 181,000         | CY          | \$15.02           | 2,719             | 75%         | 2,039               | 25%             | 680                 |
| Parking Lot, (soft): -20 to -38 ft. | 123,000         | CY          | \$4.26            | 524               | 75%         | 393                 | 25%             | 131                 |
| Parking Lot, (hard): -20 to -38 ft. | 15,000          | CY          | \$15.55           | 233               | 75%         | 175                 | 25%             | 58                  |
| Rock                                | 7,000           | CY          | \$42.00           | 294               | 75%         | 221                 | 25%             | 74                  |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                     |                 |             |                   | \$18,095          |             | \$13,723            |                 | \$4,372             |
| Other GNF                           |                 |             |                   |                   |             |                     |                 |                     |
| Ocean Monitoring                    | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$1,115           |             |                     |                 |                     |
| E&D, Dredging                       | 1               | Job         | LS                | 237               |             |                     |                 |                     |
| E&D, Ocean                          | 1               | Job         | LS                | 10                |             |                     |                 |                     |
| E&D, Parking Lot                    | 1               | Job         | LS                | 57                |             |                     |                 |                     |
| SIOH, Dredging                      | 1               | Job         | LS                | 695               |             |                     |                 |                     |
| Parking Lot: Handling & Hauling     | 234,000         | CY          | \$2.57            | 601               |             |                     |                 |                     |
| PL: Rock Handling & Hauling         | 7,000           | CY          | \$2.57            | 18                |             |                     |                 |                     |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                     |                 |             |                   | \$2,733           | 75%         | \$2,050             | 25%             | \$683               |
| Additional O&M                      | 11,210          | CY          | \$3.79            | \$42              | 100%        | \$42                | 0%              | \$0                 |
| PED (Sunk Cost) <sup>1</sup>        |                 |             |                   |                   |             |                     |                 |                     |
| Thru FY 95                          | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$8,208           | 75%         | \$6,156             | 25%             | \$2,052             |
| FY 96 (estimate)                    | 1               | Job         | LS                | 895               | 75%         | 671                 | 25%             | 224                 |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                     |                 |             |                   | \$9,104           |             | \$6,828             |                 | \$2,276             |
| Total GNF <sup>2</sup>              |                 |             |                   | \$31,390          |             | \$23,705            |                 | \$7,685             |
| Berthing Areas, Clam. Dredging      |                 |             |                   |                   |             |                     |                 |                     |
| Parking Lot Disposal                | 96,000          | CY          | \$4.26            | \$409             |             |                     |                 |                     |
| Ocean Disposal                      | 23,000          | CY          | \$9.72            | 224               |             |                     |                 |                     |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                     |                 |             |                   | \$633             | 0%          | \$0                 | 100%            | \$633               |
| LERRD                               |                 |             |                   |                   |             |                     |                 |                     |
| Parking Lot                         |                 |             |                   |                   |             |                     |                 |                     |
| Berms                               | 3,500           | CY          | \$10.00           | 35                |             |                     |                 |                     |
| Drainage, Access Road               | 1               | Job         | LS                | 142               |             |                     |                 |                     |
| Design & Contingency                | 1               | Job         | LS                | 50                |             |                     |                 |                     |
| Lands & Damages                     | 1               | Job         | LS                | 1,225             |             |                     |                 |                     |
| Real Estate & Const. Documents      | 1               | Job         | LS                | 89                |             |                     |                 |                     |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                     |                 |             |                   | \$1,541           | 0%          | \$0                 | 100%            | \$1,541             |
| Aids to Navigation                  | 1               | Job         | LS                | \$129             | 100%        | \$129               | 0%              | \$0                 |
| Total First Costs                   |                 |             |                   | \$33,693          |             | \$23,834            |                 | \$9,859             |
| 10% of GNF                          |                 |             |                   | 0                 |             | (3,139)             |                 | 3,139               |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                     |                 |             |                   | \$33,693          |             | 20,695              |                 | 12,998              |
| Credit to LERRD                     |                 |             |                   | 0                 |             | 1,541               |                 | (1,541)             |
| <b>Total Cost Sharing</b>           |                 |             |                   | <b>\$33,693</b>   | <b>66%</b>  | <b>\$22,236</b>     | <b>34%</b>      | <b>\$11,457</b>     |



#### 4.6. - Evaluation Criteria

The seven disposal plans were tested against four specified criteria. The following paragraphs define the criteria and how the alternatives relate to the criteria.

##### 4.6.1. - Completeness

Completeness is a determination of whether the plan includes all elements necessary to achieve project objectives. Alternative C2 meets this criteria.

##### 4.6.2. - Effectiveness

Effectiveness is defined as a measure of the extent to which a plan achieves its objectives. All seven plans are equally effective in addressing the navigation problems at the Port of Richmond.

##### 4.6.3. - Efficiency

Efficiency of a plan is its ability to achieve the planning objectives and the National Economic Development (NED) outputs in the least costly manner. Alternative C2 is the most efficient plan in meeting the Port's navigation improvement objectives. While there may be less costly disposal sites within San Francisco Bay, none with the required capacity have been identified for use at this time.

##### 4.6.4. - Acceptability

Acceptability is defined as acceptance of the plan by the local sponsor and the concerned public. The Least Cost, Implementable Alternative has support from the City of Richmond and the public because it is the least cost method for realizing the navigation benefits afforded by the project.

#### 4.7. - Plan Selection

##### 4.7.1. - Designation of the NED Plan

The Least Cost, Implementable Alternative is designated as the NED Plan for the purpose of plan selection.

##### 4.7.2. - Confirmation of Channel Optimization

Average annual project costs in one-foot increments are shown for channel deepening in Table 9 of the Economics Appendix. These costs are based on the Least Cost, Implementable Alternative. Average annual project benefits in one-foot increments are also shown on this table for channel deepening. These benefits were determined using the same procedures that are outlined in section six. The annual net benefits, the difference between the average annual project benefits and average annual project costs, are shown in Section 6.1, which indicates

that maximum net benefits accrue to channel depth of -38 feet MLLW.

#### 4.7.3. - Plan Selection

Because the Least Cost, Implementable Alternative has wide support, provides significant navigational improvements, and maximizes net economic benefits, it is selected for construction. All of the estimates and cost apportionments in this report are based on a selected channel depth of -38 feet MLLW.

## 5.0 Environmental Concerns

---

The sediment quality within Richmond Harbor will impact disposal site selection. Other environmental impacts may include water quality, biological resources, air quality, and noise. The proposed project will require State participation from the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) and the Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC).

### 5.1. - Sediment Quality

#### 5.1.1. - Sampling Collection and Testing

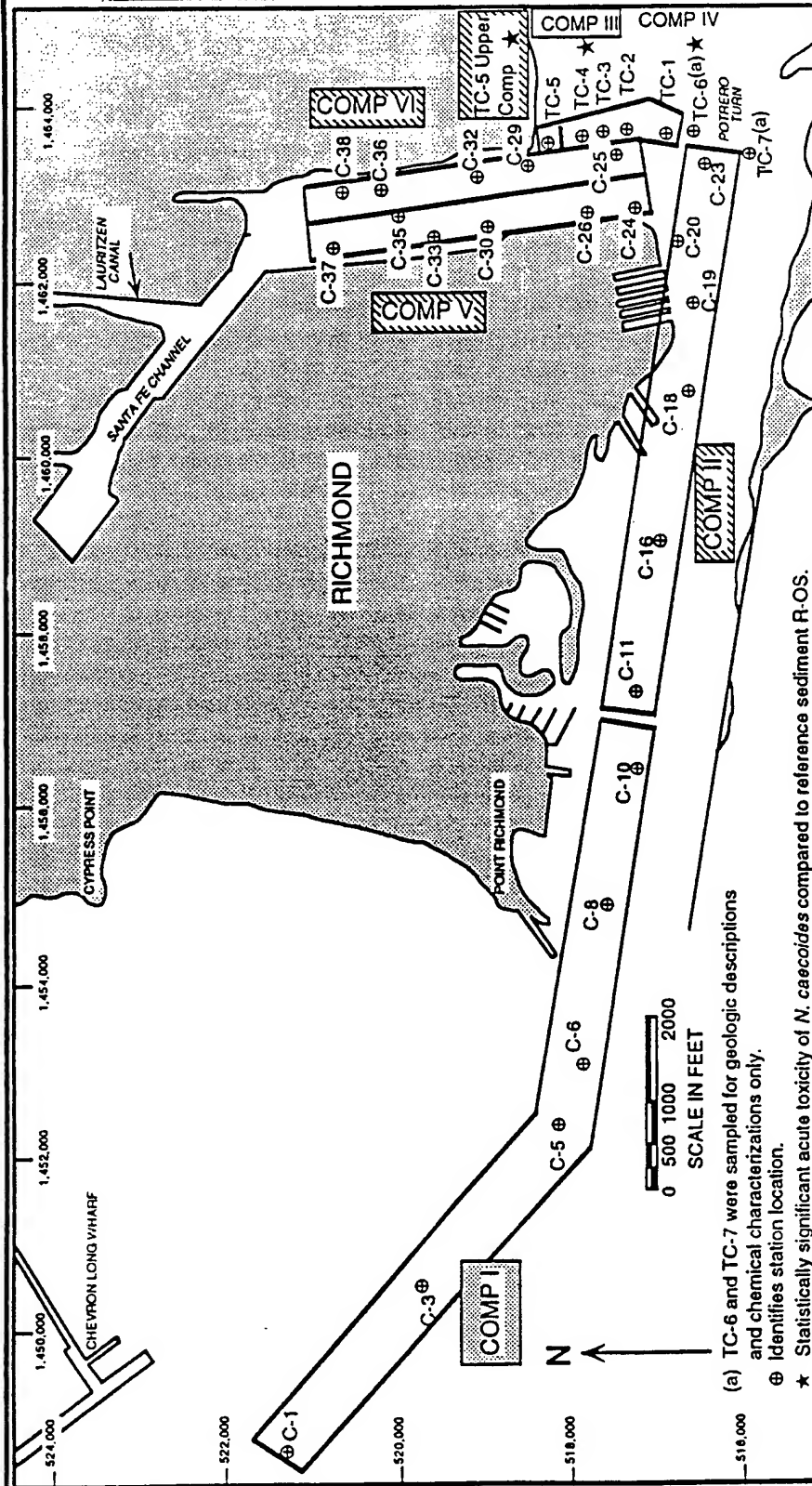
During three sampling episodes, a total of 76 sediment samples were collected. Sixty-six (66) of these were composited into 15 composite samples for physical, chemical, toxicity, and bioaccumulation testing (see Figure 16). Toxicity test species were the amphipod Rhepoxinius abronius, the polychaete worm Nephtys caecoides, and the clam Macoma nasuta. Bioaccumulation test species were M. nasuta, N. caecoides and the polychaete Nereis virens. An additional 10 samples from the turning basin area were tested for R. abronius toxicity and physical and chemical characteristics. Three of the composites lay outside the final turning basin area, and samples were further combined for the purpose of determining disposal suitability, so that these determinations were made for 12 composites representing the entire proposed dredging area. The objective of the testing was to compare sediment chemistry, acute toxicity, and bioaccumulation results of Richmond Harbor sediments to each of the disposal site alternatives. The disposal site alternatives were: the Deep Off-Shelf Area, the Bay Farm Borrow Area, and Alcatraz Environs Area.

#### 5.1.2. - Bioaccumulation

The evaluation of tissue bioaccumulation was performed for Richmond Harbor sediments relative to the Deep Off-Shelf Area, the Bay Farm Borrow Area, and the Alcatraz site. The results included complete tissue chemistry and quality control results. The benthic organisms were exposed to solid-phase sediment treatments from Richmond Harbor over 28 days. The test was designed to evaluate the bioaccumulation potential of chemical contaminants from each sediment treatment. The tissues of M. nasuta, N. virens, and N. caecoides were analyzed for approximately 50 contaminants of concern, including PAHs, pesticides, PCBs as aroclors, metals, and butyltins (tri- and di-).

#### 5.1.3. - Testing Results

Mortality of R. abronius exceeded limiting permissible concentration (LPC) criteria for two test composites compared with the ocean reference site, three test composites compared with the Bay Farm reference site, and seven test composites compared with the Alcatraz environs reference site. Mortality of N. caecoides exceeded LPC criteria for seven test composites compared with the ocean reference site, two test composites compared with the Bay Farm reference site, and five test composites compared with the Alcatraz reference site. M. nasuta did not show mortality significantly greater than any of the reference sites.



(a) TC-6 and TC-7 were sampled for geologic descriptions and chemical characterizations only.  
 ⊕ Identifies station location.  
 ★ Statistically significant acute toxicity of *N. caecoides* compared to reference sediment R-OS.

#### COMPOSITING SCHEME

COMP I: C-1, C-3, C-5, C-6, C-8, C-10  
 COMP II: C-11, C-16, C-18, C-19, C-20, C-23  
 COMP III: Upper part of TC-1, TC-2, TC-3, TC-4  
 TC-5 Upper Comp: Upper part of TC-5  
 COMP IV: Lower part of TC-1, TC-2, TC-3, TC-4, TC-5  
 COMP V: C-24, C-26, C-30, C-33, C-35, C-37  
 COMP VI: C-25, C-29, C-32, C-36, C-38

- Indicates bioaccumulation  $\geq 2$  times reference sediment R-OS.
- ▨ Indicates bioaccumulation  $\geq 5$  times reference sediment R-OS.
- ▩ Indicates bioaccumulation  $\geq 10$  times reference sediment R-OS.

## RICHMOND HARBOR

Sediment Treatments with Acute Toxicity and/or Bioaccumulation of at Least One Contaminant in the Tissues of at Least One Species (*M. nasuta* or *N. caecoides*) at  $\geq 2$ ,  $\geq 5$ , and  $\geq 10$  Times the Level Found in Tissues Exposed to the Reference Sediment R-OS

Source: Battelle PNL - 8958 December 1993

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
 RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT  
 PHASE I

### SEDIMENT MAP A

IN SHEET  
 U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST. SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E  
 DRAWN  
 TRACED  
 TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
 DATED  
 SHEET NO.  
 FILE NO.

In the bioaccumulation tests, no test species bioaccumulated any chemical contaminants to levels exceeding FDA action levels. However, many test samples showed bioaccumulation of contaminants at significantly higher levels than reference sediments, for all three test species. The ratio of test tissue concentration to reference tissue concentration ranged from less than 2 to greater than 10. The largest ratios were observed for DDD, PAHs, and PCBs; smaller ratios were noted for metals and organotins. M. nasuta tended to bioaccumulate contaminants more readily than the two polychaete species. In general, test sediments showed significant bioaccumulation more frequently in comparison to the ocean reference site than in comparison to the two in-Bay sites.

#### 5.1.4 - Conclusions

Considering all of the testing results, eight of the 12 composites were determined by the EPA and Corps to be suitable for both ocean and in-Bay unconfined disposal, with the exception of two subcomposites within one of the eight composites. The other four composites, collected from the Santa Fe Channel and inner harbor berthing areas, were found unsuitable for open-water disposal. The suitable composites represent a dredging volume of approximately 1.68 MCY. The unsuitable composites represent a dredging volume of approximately 234,000 CY.

#### 5.2. - Water Quality

##### 5.2.1. - Introduction

In 1974 the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) adopted the "Water Quality Control Policy for the Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California" under SWRCB Resolution Number 74-43. The purpose of this policy is to prevent water quality degradation and to protect the beneficial uses of bay and estuaries in California by establishing water quality principles, effluent quality requirements, and prohibitions governing the disposal of wastes into these waters. The Board determined that the discharge of municipal waste waters and industrial process waters should be phased out at the earliest practicable date. Exceptions to this provision are only allowed if the Board finds that the waste water in question is consistently treated and discharged in such a manner that it enhances the quality of the receiving waters above what would occur in the absence of the discharge.

Water quality criteria were developed by the EPA to protect approximately 95 percent of the organisms in the aquatic environment based upon acute, chronic, and bioaccumulation testing of species at different trophic levels. These criteria were developed from comprehensive species-specific acute, chronic, and bioaccumulation databases. Each database was derived from studies of estuarine species and single contaminants. Finally, these criteria were used as toxicological estimates for aquatic chemical concentrations that are protective of marine life.

##### 5.2.2. - Water Column Effects

Determination of compliance for water column effects involves deciding whether the

concentration of dissolved plus suspended contaminants, after allowance for initial mixing, is less than the LPC. For water column effects, two LPC's are defined: the applicable water quality criteria (WQC); and the water column toxicity LPC, defined as 1 percent of the lowest median lethal concentration (LC50) of dredged material in suspended particulate phase (SPP) toxicity tests. For the ocean site, the applicable WQC are the federal acute marine WQC; for in-Bay sites, the state water quality standards apply (California has proposed to adopt the federal WQC, with a few exceptions).

For the ocean site, initial mixing is defined as 4 hours of mixing or the boundary of the disposal site. The state defines the mixing zone for in-Bay and other inland sites, usually as the boundary of the disposal site. If mortality of at least 50 percent is not observed in the SPP tests (such as for the Richmond material), an LC50 cannot be determined. In such cases, a conservative (protective) approach is to use the lowest EC50 (median effective concentration from non-lethal bioassay tests) in lieu of the LC50 to set the LPC. This was done for the Richmond project; the lowest LPC was 0.224 percent dredged material based on an EC50 of 22.4 percent.

The Corps used the Implementation Manual's DIFID module of the STFATE model to simulate disposal at the three aquatic disposal sites and evaluate compliance with the LPC. This modeling showed compliance with the WQC LPC at all three sites and compliance with the water column toxicity LPC at the ocean and Bay Farm sites. For the Alcatraz site, the model indicated that the water column toxicity LPC would be exceeded at the site boundary for most sediment composites and under most current conditions used in the modeling. It should be kept in mind that the water column toxicity LPC is based on the lowest EC50 rather than LC50, as discussed above, and so is perhaps unrealistically low. In addition, the LPC exceedance occurred under peak current velocities, but not on slack tide. Monitoring conducted for disposal of dredged material at the Alcatraz site has shown much lower concentrations of dredged material at the site boundary than predicted by the model. Therefore, should disposal be proposed for the Alcatraz site, it is likely that conditions can be identified under which a reasonable LPC could be met.

### 5.2.3. - Mitigation

Dredged material determined by the EPA to be unsuitable for aquatic or wetland disposal will be placed at the Point Potrero parking lot.

## 5.3. - Biological Resources and Special Surveys

### 5.3.1. - Eelgrass and Benthic Organisms Surveys

The Eelgrass Survey team used fathometer location techniques, bounce dive frequency, and density identification. Eelgrass was found along the training wall, Brooks Island, and north of the turning basin area. There was "patchy" eelgrass distribution throughout the study area. Specifically, there was eelgrass growth a minimum of 50 feet from the top of slope of the new channel cut near Brooks Island. In addition, eelgrass in the vicinity of the turning basin was a few hundred feet from the top of the slope for the recommended design.

The Benthic Organism Survey team took 24 Van Veen grab samples from the channel bottom, channel slope, and the shallows above the new turning basin. Three sub-samples were collected from each of the Van Veen grab samples. The laboratory team removed the animal and live plant material from the preserved samples. Then they sorted the samples into major taxonomic categories and identified each organism to the lowest taxonomic level practical. A statistical analysis was performed to determine any changes in benthic communities at the three sample areas.

The results of the survey indicate: (a) There is little difference in community descriptors among the channel, side slope, and shallows areas; (b) The total number of species were greatest in the shallows area; (c) Some individual species exhibited considerably different abundance patterns among the three areas; (d) Densities were the lowest in the shallow area; and (e) Densities in the Richmond Harbor sampling area were depressed compared to results from the sampling for Oakland Inner Harbor. A 1961 study by M. L. Jones supports the low density results.

#### 5.3.2. - Endangered and Threatened Species

Birds among the listed endangered species which may occur in the project area are the brown pelican, peregrine falcon, and least tern. The pelican is commonly observed during the non-breeding months (June to December) foraging for fish around the piers along the inner harbor and by the Brooks Island training wall. Least tern are normally present during the April-to-September breeding season. Should the least terns return to this area, they would be expected to sight feed nearby on small, surface-schooling fish.

A few peregrine falcon nests have been verified on the Bay Bridge, several miles from the project area. This breed is predacious and known to feed up to several miles from its nest on various prey, including waterbirds and shorebirds. Their breeding season extends from early spring to early summer; however, they are present in greater numbers in the San Francisco Bay area during the winter.

During dredging activities, the increase in turbidity may disrupt foraging by waterbirds which use sight to locate their prey. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) has jurisdiction over endangered and threatened bird species.

Fish which may be in the area include the "winter-run" race of chinook salmon. This fish is a Federally-listed threatened species which is under the jurisdiction of the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. This species is expected to be in the central Bay as adults from about December through April during their upstream spawning migration, and again as juvenile smolts passing through the area from late October to late May as they migrate to the ocean. The project area is situated along the margin of the likely routes of the upstream and downstream migration. Similarly, adult longfin smelt, a Federal candidate species under FWS jurisdiction, migrates through the area between December and August. This species has declined substantially in recent years and is among those listed in a recent petition to list the Delta as an endangered ecoregion.

### 5.3.3. - Mitigation

Mitigation needs have been determined. The eelgrass beds are not within dredging area; therefore, no monitoring will be conducted for the eelgrass. Proper justification for monitoring could not be found. Consequently, an eel grass survey will not be conducted for this project. While there is a potential adverse impact, no impacts to the eel grass areas are expected..

In addition, the depressed count of benthic organisms and the relatively small area of shallows proposed to be dredged compared to the remaining shallow area in the harbor vicinity will not require mitigation for habitat loss. The presence of endangered bird species will not require adjustments in the scheduling of dredging at certain reaches of the proposed project. The winter-run chinook salmon (adult and juvenile) migration paths and depths have been reviewed and it was determined that there will be no effects by the barge traffic from the proposed project area to the ocean site and other disposal alternatives.

Furthermore, the following was agreed upon to comply with Fish & Game's (F&G) proposed dredging window from 1 December to 1 March during the herring spawn each year. There are two levels of compliance: (1) a "zone of avoidance"—delineated by the District—around the eel grass areas in the Inner Harbor and Potrero Reach Channels will be included in the project specifications and used to develop a construction schedule; and (2) if dredging needs to be done in the "zone" during the 90-day window, the contractor will provide a written request and justification to the District and F&G for approval; and if the request is approved, the District will monitor for spawns from the dredge and disallow any dredging within 200 meters of a spawn for at least 14 days.

### 5.4. - Air Quality

#### 5.4.1. - Introduction

Air quality at a given location can be described by the concentrations of various pollutants in the atmosphere. Units of concentration are generally expressed in parts per million (ppm) or micrograms per cubic meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ). The significance of a pollutant concentration is determined by comparing it to the concentration of an appropriate federal or state ambient air quality standard or both. The pollutants of main concern that are considered in the analysis include ozone ( $\text{O}_3$ ), carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide ( $\text{NO}_2$ ), and particulate matter smaller than 10 microns in diameter ( $\text{PM}_{10}$ ).

#### 5.4.2. - Methodology

A determination of project consistency with the Bay Area Clean Air Plan (CAP) requires evaluation if the proposed action will interfere with the attainment strategy outlined in the CAP. The CAP emission inventory is outlined in the SEIS/EIR document.

Identifying the Region of Influence (ROI) for air quality requires knowledge of the types of pollutants being emitted, the emission rates and release parameters of the pollutant source



(e.g., release temperature, area of release, release height, etc.), the source proximity to other pollutant sources, and local and regional meteorological conditions. The ROI for emissions of inert pollutants (all pollutants other than O<sub>3</sub> and its precursors) is generally limited to a few miles downwind from a source. Thus, for the emission of inert pollutants from project-related activities, the ROI is limited to the immediate coastal areas of Contra Costa, Marin, and San Francisco Counties.

#### 5.4.3. - Regional Analysis/Conformity Determination

The project dredging area and alternative disposal sites are located in the San Francisco Bay Area Air Basin (SFBAAB). The SFBAAB is comprised of nine counties, including Santa Clara, San Mateo, San Francisco, Marin, Napa, Contra Costa, Alameda, the southeast portion of Sonoma, and the southwest portion of Solano counties. The SFBAAB covers an area of approximately 5,530 square miles. Air quality in the immediate project area and surrounding regional environment of the SFBAAB will be affected by emissions from: (1) equipment associated with the dredging and disposal activities, and (2) employee commute vehicles.

Because disposal sites are scattered throughout the region and are several miles distant from the Richmond Harbor site, project emissions will be spread over much of the Bay Area. Additionally, because most of the project sources will be from mobile equipment, pollutant impacts will not be large enough in a localized area to exceed ambient air quality standards. However, dredging and disposal emissions may exceed BAAQMD significance thresholds. As a result, two mitigation measures were identified.

#### 5.4.4. - Mitigation

The proposed dredging and disposal activities will occur for approximately 10 to 15 months. The main combustive emission for the proposed action will be from diesel-powered clamshell dredges and tugboats that assist dredges and transport dredged material. Disposal activities at the wetland and parking lot sites will also include usage of pumps to remove dredged material from the barges, and earth-moving equipment such as bulldozers, compactors, and graders. Some emissions associated with employee commuting will also occur.

Hence, two mitigation measures were identified in the SEIR to reduce project emissions to insignificance: (1) retard injection timing of diesel-powered equipment of No<sub>x</sub> control and (2) use reformulated diesel fuel to reduce TOG/ROG and SO<sub>2</sub>.

#### 5.5. - Noise

There are no federal regulations or state laws directly applicable to the noise assessment for this project. The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) includes qualitative guidelines for determining the significance of adverse environmental noise impacts. In addition, the Noise Element of the City of Richmond's General Plan sets forth policies and programs to control noise within the city, including zoning ordinances that contain noise standards applicable to the proposed project.

#### 5.5.1. - Mitigation

The potential affect on residents of Point Richmond resulting from dredging noise in the Potrero Reach was determined to be insignificant except in two small areas in the Potrero Reach Channel affecting approximately 75,000 CY of dredging. No nighttime dredging will be allowed in these areas.

#### 5.6. - Final SEIS/EIR

The SEIS/EIR analyzed the impacts associated with the proposed deepening of the Richmond Harbor. This document fulfills the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) to support construction of the Richmond Harbor Proposed Project.

#### 5.7. - Water Quality Certification

The Section 404(b)(1) Evaluation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) is being prepared and is included as Appendix C in the SEIS/EIR. The Regional Water Quality Control Board will review the SEIS/EIR and, if accepted, will provide either a water quality certificate or a waiver statement of no impacts.

#### 5.8. - BCDC Determination of Consistency

The consistency results should be provided after review by the state agencies involved. The Bay Conservation and Development Commission, if they concur with the Consistency Determination, will provide the Port of Richmond its dredging permit.

#### 5.9. - United Heckathorn Superfund Site

The United Heckathorn Superfund Site includes clean up of both the Lauritzen Channel which branches off the Santa Fe Channel and the Parr-Rich Canal located at the northeast corner of the Inner Harbor Channel. The site was used between 1947 and 1966 to formulate and package pesticides. Significant levels of contamination were found in the upland and embankment areas of the site. Although over 99 percent of the pesticides have been removed from the upland portion since 1990, contaminated marine sediment still remains. The Lauritzen Channel was last dredged for berth maintenance in 1985.

Based on the EPA's most optimistic schedule, approximately 65,000 CY of contaminated sediment will be dredged from both locations between April and July of 1996. To prevent transport of contaminated material to the Federal Channel, silt curtains will be erected across the mouth of each channel prior to dredging. Moreover, to promote the return of flora and fauna to the area, a ½-foot layer of clean material will be placed after the contaminated sediment is removed. Finally, the EPA has determined that no adverse effects will occur if the Richmond Harbor Deepening Project occurred prior to or simultaneously with the EPA cleanup.

If, however, cleanup of the United Heckathorn Superfund Site occurs after the Richmond

Project, there is a very small chance that contaminated material will migrate to the clean, deepened Federal Channel. In the Port's, District's, and EPA's opinion, if the Superfund site cleanup is delayed, the Richmond Project should continue as scheduled for the following reasons:

- (a) Deepening of the Federal Channel will not cause side slope failure at the mouth of either the Lauritzen Channel or Parr-Rich Canal;
- (b) The tidal currents are weak and the tidal prism will not be changed by deepening project and therefore, migration of contaminated sediment from the Superfund site is highly unlikely;
- (c) Storm drain fallout no longer exists and the upland source has been cleared;
- (d) Testing will be done prior to O&M dredging to assure that contaminated material from the deepened Federal channel is not placed at the Alcatraz disposal site.

In the unlikely event that contaminated material from the Superfund site does migrate in the deepened Federal Channel, the local sponsor would be responsible for the disposal of the area's O&M material at an upland site. The Port could, of course, pursue United Heckathorn to pay for this potential additional cost.

(This page intentionally left blank)

## 6.0 Project Economics

### 6.1. - Benefits

The economic evaluation in Appendix D details the analyses used to derive the project benefits associated with deepening the Richmond Inner Harbor Channels from -35 feet MLLW to alternate depths from -36 to -40 feet MLLW. Project benefits are derived by comparing the differences in costs of operating vessels in the Port of Richmond with and without the recommended plan. The benefit calculations are discussed primarily for the 38-foot project, the NED project, to simplify the presentations. However, similar calculations were performed for the other alternatives and are shown in Appendix D.

An analysis was made of movements in Richmond Harbor during 1992. Each movement was identified by ship, shipping route, commodity, tonnage handled, deadweight tonnages (loaded and unloaded), and actual drafts. Using this information and projecting future cargo demands, an estimate was made of the requirement for larger, more efficient ships to meet demand. Growth was forecasted to increase for all commodities throughout the 50-year life of the project. Total tonnage for the affected commodities is expected to increase from 1.9 million tons in 1993 to 7.2 million tons in 2045.

Under the without-project condition, channel depth limitations require light-loading of vessels, prevent larger ships from entering, and cause delays while ships wait for high tide. These conditions will worsen given the projected tonnages. A deeper harbor allows shipping companies to increase ship size, optimize their schedules and increase the tonnage carried, and eliminate light-loading practices which would result in lower operating costs. Moreover, a deeper harbor will reduce the frequency and length of tidal delays.

#### 6.1.1. - Net Benefits

The total net benefits associated with the 38-foot project are \$1.81 million. The average annual benefits and costs for each project depth are listed below (1995 Price Level, 7½ %).

**Table 6**  
**Benefits Summary**

| <i>Project Depth</i> | <i>Avg. Annual Benefits</i> | <i>Avg. Annual Costs</i> | <i>Net Benefits</i> |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 36 Feet              | \$3,286,000                 | \$2,015,000              | \$1,271,000         |
| 37 Feet              | 4,158,000                   | 2,588,000                | 1,570,000           |
| <b>38 Feet</b>       | <b>4,574,000</b>            | <b>2,762,000</b>         | <b>1,806,000</b>    |
| 39 Feet              | 5,038,000                   | 3,664,000                | 1,374,000           |
| 40 Feet              | 5,465,000                   | 4,213,000                | 1,252,000           |

## 6.2. - Cost Estimates

### 6.2.1. - Baseline Cost Estimates

A full MCACES Baseline Cost Estimate was prepared for the Least Cost Implementable Plan (Alternative C2 in Section 4) and will be forwarded to HQUSACE for review and approval. Baseline Cost Estimates for the remaining disposal alternatives are in Appendix E. See Table 7 for a summary of the MCACES Baseline Cost Estimate and Appendix E for Contingency Footnotes and Basis of Cost.

### 6.2.2. - Cost Estimate Assumptions

- a. **Project Description:** The project consists of channel deepening in the Richmond Harbor. Each channel reach will be deepened to a project depth of -38 feet mean lower low water. In addition, a 1-foot tolerance (overdepth) below project depth will be dredged in areas of soft material including up to an additional 1-foot tolerance in areas of hard material. A total of approximately 1.91 MCY of material will be dredged. Of the total, about 1.47 MCY of soft material and 181,000 CY of hard material will be dredged and deposited at an EPA approved Ocean disposal site. The remaining material, 219,000 CY of unsuitable soft material, 15,000 CY of unsuitable hard material, and 7,000 CY of underwater rock will be dredged and placed in the Port's parking lot, an upland disposal site.
- b. **Pricing** is based on January 1996 price levels. Plant and equipment costs are from the Corps of Engineers databases for Region VII supplied with the most recent MCACES dredging programs. Labor costs are from the current State of California wage rate determination sheets (increased by 3.0 percent over the January 1995 estimates). This estimate assumes that the Contractor will be working 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- c. The San Francisco District obtained real estate costs for the Parking Lot disposal area from the Sacramento District, Real Estate Division. Site preparation costs for the Parking Lot—which were provided by the local sponsor and reviewed by the Corps—includes off-loading, hauling, grading, berms, a peripheral access road, and contingencies.
- d. This estimate assumes that the Contractor will dredge all of the tolerance yardage. The dredging will be performed in one contract. The prime contractor will execute all dredging, hauling and disposal operations.
- e. Mobilization and demobilization for plant and equipment are based on the preparation, transfer, setup and removal of plant and equipment required. It is assumed that mobilization and demobilization of all equipment can be performed in 14 days.
- f. Dredging will be done by a 20 CY clamshell dredge. The ocean disposal work will use 6-4,000 CY bottom dump scows, 5-2,300 HP hauling tugs, 1-850 HP support tug, and other support equipment. The dredge/haul production rate is estimated to be 360 CY per hour for soft material and 140 CY per hour for hard material (working 730 hours per month). A 20 CY clamshell dredge, 3-4,000 CY bottom dump scows, 2-1 200 HP hauling tugs, 1-850 HP

support tug, and other support equipment will execute dredging and disposal at the Parking Lot disposal site. A second clamshell plant will unload the material. The dredge/haul production rate is approximately 620 CY per hour for soft material and 140 CY per hour for hard material (again, working 730 hours per month).

For all dredging and disposal operations, the number of scows required was determined by balancing the dredge production rate and the hauling time of the tugs for optimum efficiency. Barges will be filled to 80 percent capacity and no overflow will be allowed. The average tugboat speed for round trips is assumed to be 6 knots.

g. Underwater rock will be excavated using the same clamshell plant and equipment with a 9 CY bucket and a second clamshell plant would be used to unload the rock. The production rate will be approximately 70 CY per hour.

h. Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Ocean disposal area is approximately 72 miles. Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Parking Lot disposal site is approximately 1 mile.

i. Construction Time. The project *can* be completed in 9 months, including mobilization and demobilization, based upon the assumed plant and calculated production rates.

TABLE 7  
FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL  
COST ESTIMATE  
RICHMOND HARBOR -38' DEEPENING  
OCEAN/PARKING LOT ALTERNATIVE C2  
SUMMARY OF FIRST COST FULLY FUNDED

| ACCOUNT<br>CODE                    | ITEM                           | ESTIMATED COST<br>SUBTOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | CONTINGENCY | ESTIMATED COST<br>TOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | FULLY FUNDED ESTIMATE<br>ESCALATION<br>JAN 97<br>MDPT CONST | ESTIMATE<br>TOTAL<br>\$    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| FEDERAL COSTS<br>=====             |                                |  |             |   |   |                            |
| 01-----                            | LANDS & DAMAGES                | \$89,100                                   | \$0         | \$89,100                                | \$2,138 *   | \$91,238                   |
| 12-----                            | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS    | \$17,842,246                               | \$2,912,663 | \$20,754,909                            | \$622,647   | \$21,377,556               |
| 30-----                            | PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN | \$9,503,850<br>406                         | \$0         | \$9,503,850<br>406                      | \$285,116   | \$9,788,966<br>691         |
| 31-----                            | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT        | \$695,250                                  | \$0         | \$695,250                               | \$20,858  | \$716,108                  |
|                                    | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE       | \$36,948                                   | \$5,542     | \$42,490                                | \$1,275   | \$43,765                   |
| FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL               |                                | =====                                      | =====       | =====                                   | =====   | =====                      |
|                                    |                                | \$28,167,394<br>070                        | \$2,918,205 | \$31,085,599<br>30,938,599              | \$932,033   | \$32,017,632<br>31,720,632 |
| NON-FEDERAL COSTS<br>=====         |                                |  |             |   |   |                            |
| 01-----                            | LANDS & DAMAGES                | \$1,225,000                                | \$0         | \$1,225,000                             | \$29,400 *  | \$1,254,400                |
| 12-----                            | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS    | \$1,397,133                                | \$82,569    | \$1,479,702                             | \$44,391  | \$1,524,093                |
| NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL           |                                | =====                                      | =====       | =====                                   | =====   | =====                      |
|                                    |                                | \$2,622,133                                | \$82,569    | \$2,704,702                             | \$73,791  | \$2,778,493                |
| FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL |                                | =====                                      | =====       | =====                                   | =====   | =====                      |
|                                    |                                | \$30,789,527<br>692                        | \$3,000,774 | \$33,790,301<br>693                     | \$1,005,824   | \$34,796,125<br>699        |

\*Real Estate costs are escalated to the Certification date for LERRDS, 7/96.



Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

**TABLE 7 (continued)**  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|  | QUANTITY  | UOM | CONTRACT             | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST           | UNIT COST          |
|--|-----------|-----|----------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|
| <u>OCEAN/PARKING LOT ALT C2</u>                                    |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| <u>FEDERAL COSTS</u>   |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| 01----- LANDS AND DAMAGES, PARKING LOT                             |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| Federal Review   | 1.00      | JOB | 89,100               | 0        | 0         | 89,100               | 89100.00           |
| 12----- NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS                                |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| 1202---- HARBORS   |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| 120201-- Mobilization & Demobilization, Contingency 25%, Reason 1/ |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| Mob & Demob, Clamshell   | 1.00      | JOB | 1,100,000            | 33,000   | 283,250   | 1,416,250            | 1416250            |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/            |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| SOFT DREDGING & OCEAN DISPOSAL                                     |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 1473000   | CY  | 12,093,330           | 362,800  | 1,868,420 | 14,324,550           | 9.72               |
| SOFT DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISP                                   |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 123000.00 | CY  | 442,800              | 13,284   | 68,413    | 524,497              | 4.26               |
| HARD DREDGING & OCEAN DISPOSAL                                     |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 181000.00 | CY  | 2,295,080            | 68,852   | 354,590   | 2,718,522            | 15.02              |
| HARD DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISP                                   |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 15000.00  | CY  | 196,950              | 5,909    | 30,429    | 233,287              | 15.55              |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 25%, Reason 5/            |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| Rock Excavation & Disposal   | 7000.00   | CY  | 228,340              | 6,850    | 58,798    | 293,988              | 42.00              |
| 120299-- Associated General Items, Contingency 25%, Reasons 3/, 4/ |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| AIDS TO NAVIGATION   | 1.00      | JOB | 100,000              | 3,000    | 25,750    | 128,750              | 128750.00          |
| OCEAN MONITORING   | 1.00      | JOB | 892,051              | 0        | 223,013   | 1,115,063            | 1115063            |
| 30----- PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN                             |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| E&D  |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| E&D, Dredging  | 1.00      | JOB | 230,000              | 6,900    | 0         | 236,900              | 236900.00          |
| E&D, Ocean Site  | 1.00      | JOB | 10,000               | 300      | 0         | 10,300               | 10300.00           |
| E&D, Parking Lot   | 1.00      | JOB | 55,000               | 1,650    | 0         | 56,650               | 56650.00           |
| E&D, Sunk  | 1.00      | JOB | <del>9,200,000</del> | 0        | 0         | <del>9,200,000</del> | <del>9200000</del> |
|  |           |     | <del>9,103,000</del> |          |           | <del>9,103,000</del> |                    |
| TOTAL E&D  | 1.00      | JOB | 9,495,000            | 8,850    | 0         | 9,503,850            | 9503850            |
|  |           |     | 396                  |          |           | 46                   |                    |
| 31----- CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (S&I)                              |           |     |                      |          |           |                      |                    |
| SIOH, Dredging   | 9.00      | MO  | 675,000              | 20,250   | 0         | 695,250              | 77250.00           |
| OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE   | 11210.00  | CY  | 35,872               | 1,076    | 5,542     | 42,490               | 3.79               |
| TOTAL FEDERAL COSTS  | 1.00      | JOB | 27,443,523           | 523,871  | 2,918,203 | 31,085,597           | 31085597           |
|  |           |     | 546                  |          |           | 30,980,597           |                    |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

TABLE 7 (continued)  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|                                 |  | QUANTITY UOM | CONTRACT  | ESCALATN | CONTINGN | TOTAL COST | UNIT COS |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|
| <u>OCEAN/PARKING LOT ALT C2</u> |  |              |           |          |          |            |          |
| <u>NON-FEDERAL COSTS</u>        |  |              |           |          |          |            |          |
| 01-----                         | LANDS AND DAMAGES, PARKING LOT                 |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | Non-Federal Review                             | 1.00 JOB     | 15,000    | 0        | 0        | 15,000     | 15000    |
|                                 | Lands (LERRDS)                                 | 1.00 JOB     | 1,210,000 | 0        | 0        | 1,210,000  | 1210000  |
| 01-----                         | TOTAL LANDS AND DAMAGES, PARKING LOT           | 1.00 JOB     | 1,225,000 | 0        | 0        | 1,225,000  | 1225000  |
| 12-----                         | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS                    |              |           |          |          |            |          |
| 1202----                        | HARBORS  |              |           |          |          |            |          |
| 120215--                        | Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/ |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | DREDGING & OCEAN DISPOSAL                      |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | 6C, 6D, 7                                      |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | Dredging, Clamshell                            | 23000.00 CY  | 188,830   | 5,665    | 29,174   | 223,669    | 9.7      |
|                                 | DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISPOSAL                |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | TERM 2   |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | Dredging, Clamshell                            | 22000.00 CY  | 79,200    | 2,376    | 12,236   | 93,812     | 4.2      |
|                                 | TERM 3   |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | Dredging, Clamshell                            | 15000.00 CY  | 54,000    | 1,620    | 8,343    | 63,963     | 4.2      |
|                                 | ARCO   |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | Dredging, Clamshell                            | 15000.00 CY  | 54,000    | 1,620    | 8,343    | 63,963     | 4.2      |
|                                 | GATX   |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | Dredging, Clamshell                            | 15000.00 CY  | 54,000    | 1,620    | 8,343    | 63,963     | 4.2      |
|                                 | GOLD BOND                                      |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | Dredging, Clamshell                            | 5000.00 CY   | 18,000    | 540      | 2,781    | 21,321     | 4.2      |
|                                 | LEVIN  |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | Dredging, Clamshell                            | 11000.00 CY  | 39,600    | 1,188    | 6,118    | 46,906     | 4.2      |
|                                 | TEXACO   |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | Dredging, Clamshell                            | 5000.00 CY   | 18,000    | 540      | 2,781    | 21,321     | 4.2      |
|                                 | TIME OIL                                       |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | Dredging, Clamshell                            | 5000.00 CY   | 18,000    | 540      | 2,781    | 21,321     | 4.2      |
|                                 | UNOCAL   |              |           |          |          |            |          |
|                                 | Dredging, Clamshell                            | 3000.00 CY   | 10,800    | 324      | 1,669    | 12,793     | 4.2      |
|                                 | TOTAL DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISPOSAL          | 96000.00 CY  | 345,600   | 10,368   | 53,395   | 409,363    | 4.2      |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

TABLE 7 (continued)  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|                                    | QUANTITY UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>OCEAN/PARKING LOT ALT C2</u>    |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>NON-FEDERAL COSTS</u>           |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| 120220-- Disposal Areas            |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| 12022002 Site Work                 |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| HANDLING, HAULING AND DRYING       |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| Handling and Hauling               | 234000.00 CY | 601,380    | 0        | 0         | 601,380    | 2.57      |
| Rock Handling and Hauling          | 7000.00 CY   | 17,990     | 0        | 0         | 17,990     | 2.57      |
| TOTAL HANDLING, HAULING AND DRYING | 1.00 JOB     | 619,370    | 0        | 0         | 619,370    | 619370    |
| PARKING LOT SITE PREPARATION       |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| Berms                              | 3500.00 CY   | 35,000     | 0        | 0         | 35,000     | 10.00     |
| Drainage                           | 1.00 JOB     | 40,000     | 0        | 0         | 40,000     | 40000.00  |
| Access Road                        | 1.00 JOB     | 102,000    | 0        | 0         | 102,000    | 102000.00 |
| Design, 7%                         | 1.00 JOB     | 12,400     | 0        | 0         | 12,400     | 12400.00  |
| Contingencies, 20%                 | 1.00 JOB     | 37,900     | 0        | 0         | 37,900     | 37900.00  |
| TOTAL PARKING LOT SITE PREPARATION | 1.00 JOB     | 227,300    | 0        | 0         | 227,300    | 227300.00 |
| TOTAL NON-FEDERAL COSTS            | 1.00 JOB     | 2,606,100  | 16,033   | 82,569    | 2,704,702  | 2704702   |
| TOTAL OCEAN/PARKING LOT ALT C2     | 1.00 JOB     | 30,249,623 | 539,904  | 3,000,772 | 33,790,299 | 33790299  |
|                                    |              | 152        |          |           | 693        |           |

### 6.3. - Operation and Maintenance

#### 6.3.1 - Federal

Historical maintenance dredging records from 1975 through 1984 indicate that an average of 425,000 CY of material was clamshell dredged annually from the Richmond Inner Harbor, including the Santa Fe Channel (since 1984, the Santa Fe Channel has not been dredged). Annual maintenance dredging for the deepened Richmond Harbor will increase by approximately 11,210 CY (see Table 8 below). This calculation is based on the equation:

$$Z_2 = Z_1[(d_2)^2/(d_1)^2 * A_2/A_1]$$

Where Z = annual dredging quantity, d = depth, A = channel bottom surface area, and the subscripts 1 and 2 apply, respectively, to the existing and proposed conditions.

**Table 8**  
**O&M Dredging Estimate**

| Reach                | Channel Bottom Area |                | Channel Depth |              | Annual Maintenance |              |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
|                      | Existing (SF)       | Project (SF)   | Existing (FT) | Project (FT) | Existing (CY)      | Project (CY) |
| Entrance Channel     | 3,496,900           | 3,386,500      | 35            | 38           | 121,980            | 139,200      |
| Potrero Channel      |                     |                |               |              |                    |              |
| Pt. Richmond TB      | 931,000             | 0              | 35            | 38           | 45,050             | 0            |
| Channel Section      | 5,172,000           | 5,008,700      | 35            | 38           | 164,480            | 187,760      |
| Turning Basin        | 0                   | 638,800        | 35            | 38           | 0                  | 13,590       |
| Potrero Sharp Turn   | 1,691,000           | 1,339,300      | 35            | 38           | 30,600             | 28,600       |
| Inner Harbor Channel | 3,729,000           | 3,396,600      | 35            | 38           | 56,520             | 60,690       |
| Santa Fe Channel     | <u>400,000</u>      | <u>400,000</u> | 35            | 38           | <u>6,080</u>       | <u>6,080</u> |
| <b>Total</b>         | 15,419,900          | 14,169,900     |               |              | 424,710            | 435,920      |

The maintenance clamshell dredging cost was estimated based on the following assumptions: (1) The Alcatraz disposal site will be used with a limitation of 100,000 CY of dredged material disposal per month; and (2) Dredging will be done with clamshell equipment working only one shift per day, five days per week, because of the disposal rate limitation. Inherent to the project's increased annual maintenance costs is the assumption that dredges will be available and Alcatraz will continue to be a viable disposal site.

At an average cost of \$3.79/CY, the additional 11,210 CY of maintenance dredging will cost about \$42,500 per year. The average annual cost for dredging the Richmond Inner Harbor, including the Santa Fe Channel from 1990 through 1994 is approximately \$800,000. Therefore, the total annual O&M dredging cost after construction of the 38-foot project is

estimated to be \$842,500.

#### 6.3.2. - Non-Federal

The berthing areas located adjacent to the Richmond Harbor channels are currently maintained by the Port of Richmond to depths compatible with the -35 feet MLLW depth of the existing Federal Channel. Berthing area depths deepened for compatibility with the -38 foot MLLW project depth will not involve significant increases in non-Federal maintenance dredging.

(This page intentionally left blank)

## **7.0 Implementation Requirements**

### **7.1. - Coordination with Local Interests**

The Department of the Army will enter into a Project Cooperation Agreement with the City of Richmond for the construction and maintenance of the Richmond Harbor Deep Water Ship Channel.

### **7.2. - Items of Local Cooperation**

- Provide and maintain, at its own expense, any local service facilities that the non-Federal sponsor must provide because they are necessary to realize benefits from the general navigation features of the project.

- Provide all lands, easements, rights-of-way, and suitable borrow and dredged or excavated material disposal areas, and perform or ensure the performance of all relocations determined by the Federal Government to be necessary for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the general navigation features.

- Provide all improvements required on lands, easements, and rights-of-way to enable the proper disposal of dredged or excavated material associated with the construction, operation, and maintenance of the general navigation features and the local service facilities. Such improvements may include, but are not necessarily limited to, retaining dikes, waste weirs, bulkheads, embankments, monitoring features, stilling basins, and dewatering pumps and pipes.

- Accomplish all removals determined necessary by the Federal Government other than those removals specifically assigned to the Federal Government.

- Provide, during the period of construction, a cash contribution equal to the following percentages of the total cost of construction of the general navigation features: 25 percent of the costs attributable to dredging to a depth in excess of 20 feet but not in excess of 45 feet;

- Repay with interest, over a period not to exceed 30 years following completion of the period of construction of the project, an additional 0 to 10 percent of the total cost of construction of general navigation features depending upon the amount of credit given for the value of lands, easements, rights-of-way, relocations, and borrow and dredged or excavated material disposal areas provided by the non-Federal sponsor for the general navigation features. If the amount of credit exceeds 10 percent of the total cost of construction of the general navigation features, the non-Federal sponsor shall not be required to make any contribution under this paragraph, nor shall it be entitled to any refund for the value of lands, easements, right-of-way, relocations, and dredged or excavated material disposal areas, in excess of 10 percent of the total cost of construction of the general navigation features.

- For so long as the project remains authorized, operate and maintain the local service

facilities and any dredged or excavated material disposal areas, in a manner compatible with the project's authorized purposes and in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws and regulations and any specific directions prescribed by the Federal Government.

- Give the Federal Government a right to enter, at reasonable times and in a reasonable manner, upon property that the non-Federal sponsor owns or controls for access to the general navigation features for the purpose of inspection, and, if necessary, for the purpose of operating and maintaining the general navigation features.

- Hold and save the United States free from all damages arising from the construction, operation, and maintenance of the project, any betterments, and the local service facilities, except for damages due to the fault or negligence of the United States or its contractors.

- Keep, and maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence pertaining to costs and expenses incurred pursuant to the project, for a minimum of 3 years after completion of the accounting for which such books, records, documents, and other evidence is required, to the extent and in such detail as will properly reflect total cost of construction of the general navigation features, and in accordance with the standards for financial management systems set forth in the Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and local governments at 32 C.F.R. Section 33.20.

- Perform, or cause to be performed, any investigations for hazardous substances as are determined necessary to identify the existence and extent of any hazardous substances regulated under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), 42 USC 9601-9675, that may exist in, on, or under lands, easements, or rights-of-way that the Federal Government determines to be necessary for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the general navigation features. However, for lands that the Government determines to be subject to the navigation servitude, only the Government shall perform such investigation unless the Federal Government provides the non-Federal Sponsor with prior specific written direction, in which case the non-Federal sponsor shall perform such investigations in accordance with such written direction.

- Assume complete financial responsibility, as between the Federal Government and the non-Federal sponsor, for all necessary cleanup and response costs of any CERCLA regulated materials located in, on, or under lands, easements, or rights-of-way that the Federal Government determines to be necessary for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the general navigation features.

- To the maximum extent practicable, perform its obligations in a manner that will not cause liability to arise under CERCLA.

- Comply with the applicable provisions of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Public Law 91-646, as amended by Title IV of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-17), and the Uniform Regulations contained in 49 CFR Part 24, in acquiring lands, easements, and rights-of-way, required for construction, operation, and maintenance, of the general



navigation features, and inform all affected persons of applicable benefits, policies, and procedures in connection with said act.

- Comply with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, Section 601 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352 (42 U.S.C. 2000d), and Department of Defense Directive 5500.11 issued pursuant thereto, as well as Army Regulation 600-7, entitled "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Assisted or Conducted by the Department of the Army."

- Provide a cash contribution equal to 25% of the total historic preservation mitigation and data recovery costs attributable to commercial navigation that are in excess of one percent of the total amount authorized to be appropriated for commercial navigation.

### 7.3. - Real Estate

The recommended plan of improvement for Richmond Harbor requires a temporary work area easement for one year that will include three areas. These areas are as follows: (a) 8.28 acres that will be used for the dewatering and aeration of dredged material, (b) a 300,000 square-foot "floating" construction area (out of 50.09 acres)—that will be used for the spreading of dredged material—after dewatering and aeration, and (c) 1.87 acres that includes Basin 1 of the graving docks and the adjoining roadway immediately west of Basin 1. For more details, see the Real Estate Plan in Appendix C.

### 7.4. - Project Schedule

The project schedule is shown in Figure 17.

### 7.5. - Activities that must precede construction

There are several activities that must be completed prior to award of the construction contracts for the deepening project. A rough description of these activities (excluding review and approval of the GDM, NEPA documentation, and plans and specifications) and the associated relationships with the project schedule are given below:

- a. Project Cooperation Agreement. A PCA between the Corps and the City of Richmond must be executed prior to the advertisement of the construction contract. The Port is scheduled to initiate acquisition and site preparation activities immediately following enactment of the agreement. The current schedule for PCA signature is 1 July 1996.

- b. EPA Concurrence for use of Section 102 Site. The Environmental Protection Agency has designated the Ocean Section 102 disposal site as a "multi-use" site. After notice by the Corps, the EPA will determine whether concurrence on the use of this site for the navigation improvement project's "suitable" material is appropriate.

- c. Parking Lot Drying Area Preparation. Site preparation of the drying area for unsuitable material which will be placed in the parking lot next to the Point Potrero Marine

Terminal must be completed prior to disposal (see Figure 15). The site preparation includes lining the area to prevent groundwater contamination and, if necessary, dike construction to prevent runoff into the harbor. The Port of Richmond is responsible for these features.

#### 7.6. - Construction Funding Schedule

Based on the current project schedule shown in Figure 17, the annual funding requirements for construction of the recommended plan are shown in Table 9.

#### 7.7. - Section 902 Funding Limitation

The Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1986, Public Law 99-662 Section 202, authorized deepening of the Richmond Harbor at an estimated cost of \$43,800,000.

Section 902 of WRDA 86 restricts increases over the authorized cost to 20 percent (except for price level increases and subsequent authorizations). The section 902 cost limitation only applies to the cost of the recommended plan that is allocated to a navigation purpose.

The current estimated cost for the Richmond Harbor project is \$33,693,000 (rounded); therefore, Section 902 does not apply.

# RICHMOND 38-FOOT PROJECT SCHEDULE

| NAME                            | 1996    |      |      |         | 1997 |      |      |      | 1998 |      |      |      | 1999             |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------|---------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|------|------|------|
|                                 | Qtr1    | Qtr2 | Qtr3 | Qtr4    | Qtr1 | Qtr2 | Qtr3 | Qtr4 | Qtr1 | Qtr2 | Qtr3 | Qtr4 | Qtr1             | Qtr2 | Qtr3 | Qtr4 |
| SUBMIT FINALGDM TO HQUSACE      | ◆       |      |      | 4/1/96  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |      |      |      |
| SIGN RECORD OF DECISION (ROD)   | ◆       |      |      | 6/5/96  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |      |      |      |
| SIGN PCA                        | ◆       |      |      | 7/1/96  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |      |      |      |
| APPROVE PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS  | ◆       |      |      | 7/15/96 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |      |      |      |
| ADVERTISE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT | 7/15/96 | □    |      | 8/15/96 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |      |      |      |
| OPEN BIDS, SELECT CONTRACTOR    | 8/16/96 | □    |      | 8/28/96 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |      |      |      |
| AWARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT     | ◆       |      |      | 8/28/96 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |      |      |      |
| CONSTRUCT RICHMOND 38ft PROJECT | 8/28/96 | □    |      |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 6/28/97-11/28/97 |      |      |      |

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT  
PHASE I

## PROJECT SCHEDULE

IN SHEET  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST., SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E  
DRAWN  
TRACED  
TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
CHECKED  
DATED

**Table 9**

**Richmond 38-Foot Project  
Annual Funding Requirements  
(\$000)**

| <i>Account</i> | <i>Description</i>  | <i>FY 96</i>   | <i>FY 97</i>    | <i>FY 98</i>   | <b>Total</b>    |
|----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 00             | Aids to Navigation  |                | \$130           |                | \$130           |
| 12             | Navigation Ports    | 700            | 18,000          | 3,200          | 21,900          |
| 12             | Berth Dredging      |                | 650             |                | 650             |
| 30             | Plan., Engr. & Des. | 9,200          | 400             | 50             | 9,650           |
| 31             | Super. & Admin.     | 50             | 1,200           | 100            | 1,350           |
|                | <b>Total</b>        | <b>\$9,950</b> | <b>\$20,380</b> | <b>\$3,350</b> | <b>\$33,680</b> |

## 8.0 Conclusions and Recommendations

---

### 8.1. - Conclusions

The District Engineer concludes that improvement of the Richmond Harbor navigation channel, as described herein, conforms with the expressed concerns and needs of local interests and the Federal government, and is justified on the basis of tangible benefits in the form of monetary transportation savings in excess of project costs.

### 8.2. - Recommendations

In developing this recommendation, I have considered all significant aspects of the overall public interest, including environmental, social, and economic effects as well as engineering feasibility. As a result, I recommend that the 38-foot Richmond Harbor Navigation Improvement project should be implemented as described in this design memorandum. The project construction cost to the United States is currently estimated at \$22,236,000. The non-Federal cost is currently estimated at \$11,457,000.

In conclusion, I recommend the approval of this General Design Memorandum as the basis for the preparation of contract plans and specifications.

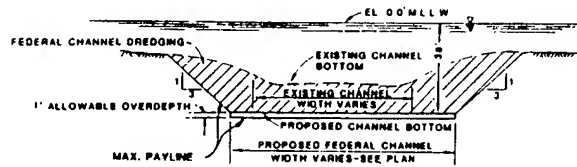


MICHAEL J. WALSH  
LTC, EN  
Commanding

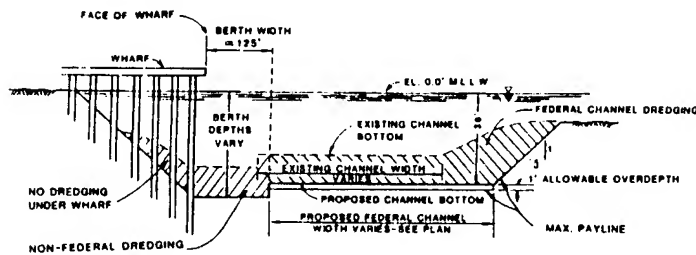
(This page intentionally left blank)

# SAN FRANCISCO BAY

LONG WHARF MANUEVERING ARE.



TYPICAL DREDGE SECTION  
NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL DREDGE SECTION  
ADJACENT TO WHARVES  
NOT TO SCALE

## LEGEND:

- EXISTING CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- PROPOSED CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- 520,000 NAD 27 COORDINATES



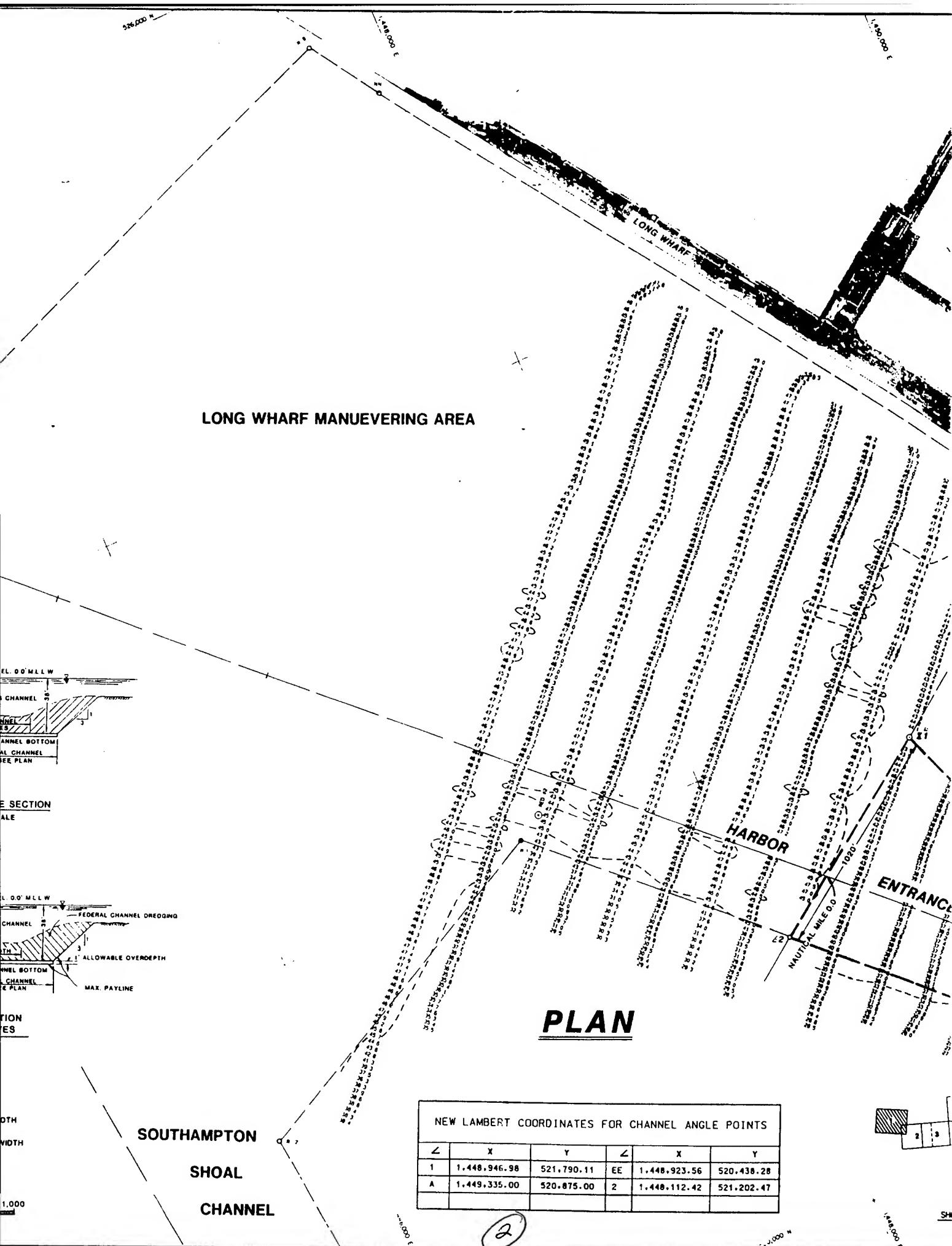
SOUTHAMPTON

SHOAL

CHANNEL

NEW L

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 |    |
| 1 | 1. |
| A | 1. |



LONG WHARF MANUEVERING AREA

HARBOR

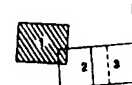
ENTRANCE

**PLAN**

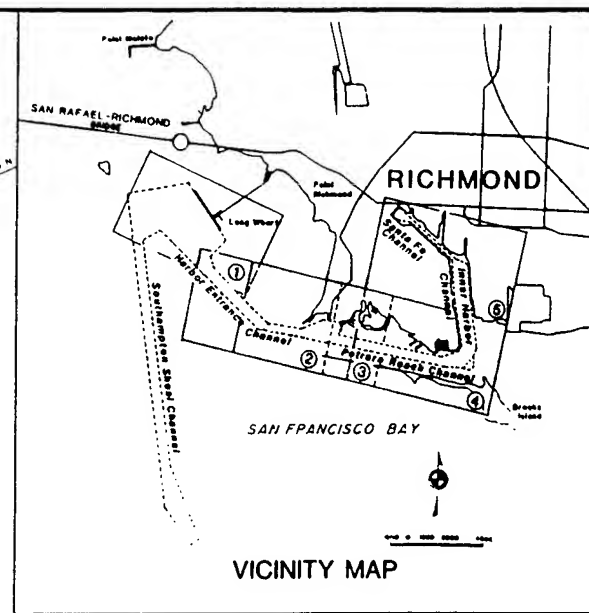
| NEW LAMBERT COORDINATES FOR CHANNEL ANGLE POINTS |              |            |    |              |            |
|--|--------------|------------|----|--------------|------------|
| ∠  | X            | Y          | ∠  | X            | Y          |
| 1  | 1,448,946.98 | 521,790.11 | EE | 1,448,923.56 | 520,438.28 |
| A  | 1,449,335.00 | 520,875.00 | 2  | 1,448,112.42 | 521,202.47 |

SOUTHAMPTON  
SHOAL  
CHANNEL

2







PROJECT LIMIT  
BEGIN PROJECT

**NOTES:**

DRAWINGS NOT BE USED AS NAVIGATION CHARTS. DRAWINGS SHOW ONLY CHANNEL CONDITION AT DATE OF SURVEY.

THE LOCATION OF ALL NAVIGATION AIDS ARE BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE U.S. COAST GUARD. BUOY LOCATION REPRESENT THE POSITION OF THE SINKER ONLY.

SURVEYED BY THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS: 1-8 DEC. 1994.

SOUNDINGS WERE TAKEN BY FATHOMETER AND ARE SHOWN TO THE NEAREST TENTH OF A FOOT.

SOUNDINGS ARE BASED ON THE DATUM OF MEAN LOWER LOW WATER AT THE LOCALITY AND ARE REFERENCED TO U.S. & G. S. BENCH MARK 'TITLE 2', ELEVATION 15.47 MLLW AT THE TIBURON NAVAL NET DEPOT.

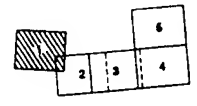
PLANE GRID, BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM (LAMBERT CONFORMAL PROJECTION) ZONE III, CALIFORNIA, AS DESCRIBED IN SPECIAL PUBLICATION NO. 253, PUBLISHED BY THE NATIONAL OCEAN SURVEY.

DATE OF PHOTOGRAPHY: SEPTEMBER 21, 1985.

**PLAN**

**COORDINATES FOR CHANNEL ANGLE POINTS**

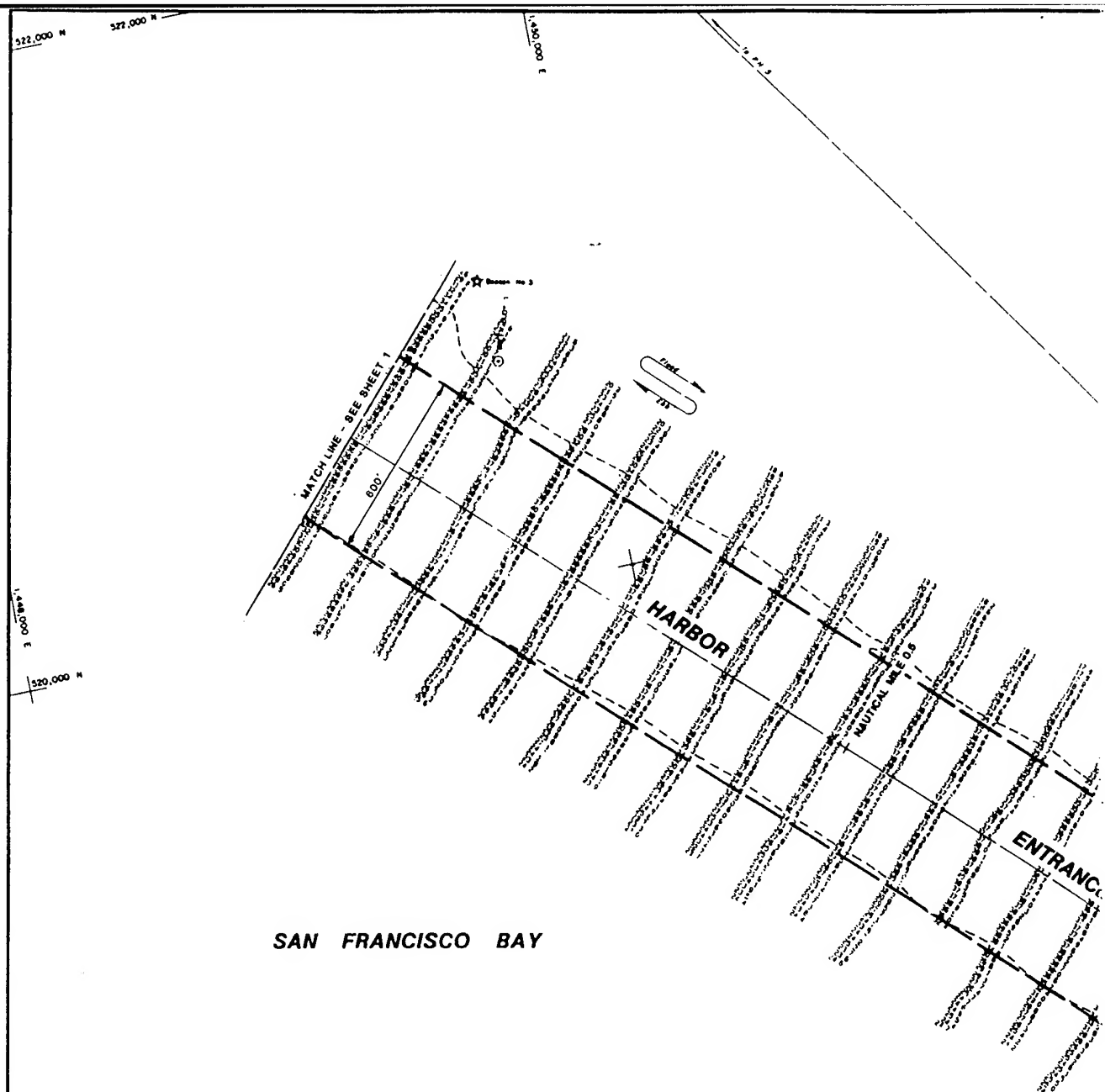
| Y          | ∠  | X            | Y          |
|------------|----|--------------|------------|
| 521,790.11 | EE | 1,448,923.56 | 520,438.28 |
| 520,875.00 | 2  | 1,448,112.42 | 521,202.47 |



SHEET INDEX

3

|  |  |                                |  |                |          |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------|----------|
| SYMBOL   |  | DESCRIPTION                    |  | DATE           | APPROVAL |
| REVISIONS  |  |                                |  |                |          |
| U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |  |                                |  |                |          |
| DRAWN BY:  |  | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA |  |                |          |
| TRACED BY:   |  | RICHMOND HARBOR (PHASE I)      |  |                |          |
| CHECKED BY:  |  | RECOMMENDED PLAN               |  |                |          |
| SUBMITTED:   |  | DEEPENING TO -38 FEET MLLW     |  |                |          |
| PROJECT ENGINEER   |  | APPROVED:                      |  | DATE:          |          |
| APPROVAL RECOMMENDED:  |  | DATE:                          |  | DATE:          |          |
| PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF<br>MICHAEL J. WALSH<br>COLONEL, C.E., DISTRICT ENGINEER        |  |                                |  |                |          |
| SCALE: 1" = 200'   |  | JOB NO.                        |  | DRAWING NUMBER |          |
| SHEET 1 of 5   |  |                                |  |                |          |



# SAN FRANCISCO BAY

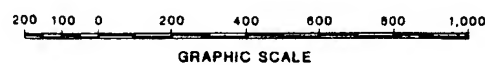
NEW LAMBERT COORDINATES FOR CHANNEL ANGLE POINTS

| ∠ | X            | Y          | ∠  | X            | Y          |
|---|--------------|------------|----|--------------|------------|
| B | 1,451,703.60 | 518,643.50 | E  | 1,454,000.53 | 517,934.83 |
| C | 1,452,579.14 | 518,183.29 | 00 | 1,451,913.26 | 517,621.64 |

**PLAN**

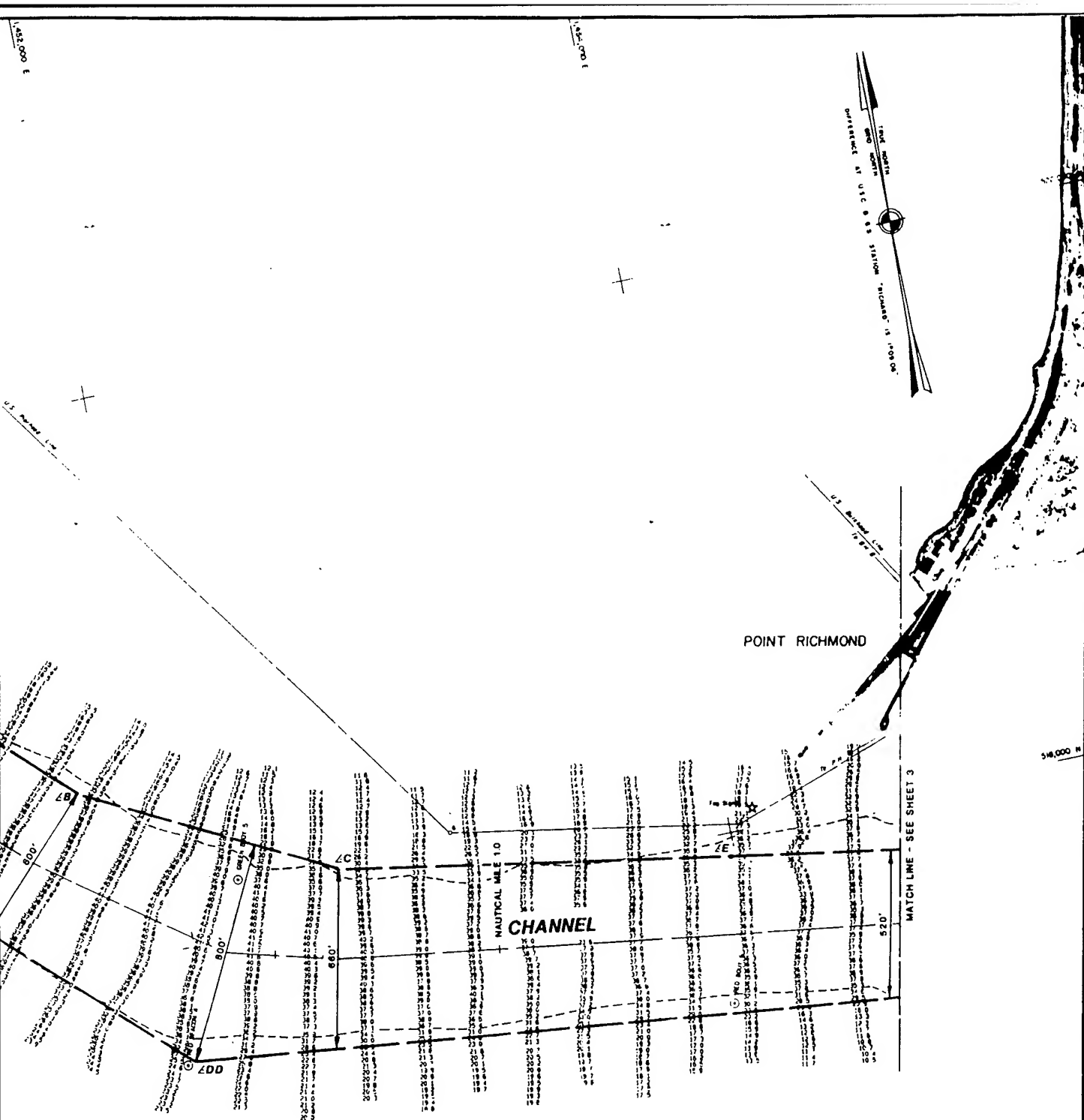
## LEGEND:

- EXISTING CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- PROPOSED CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- 520,000 NAD 27 COORDINATES



SHEET INDEX

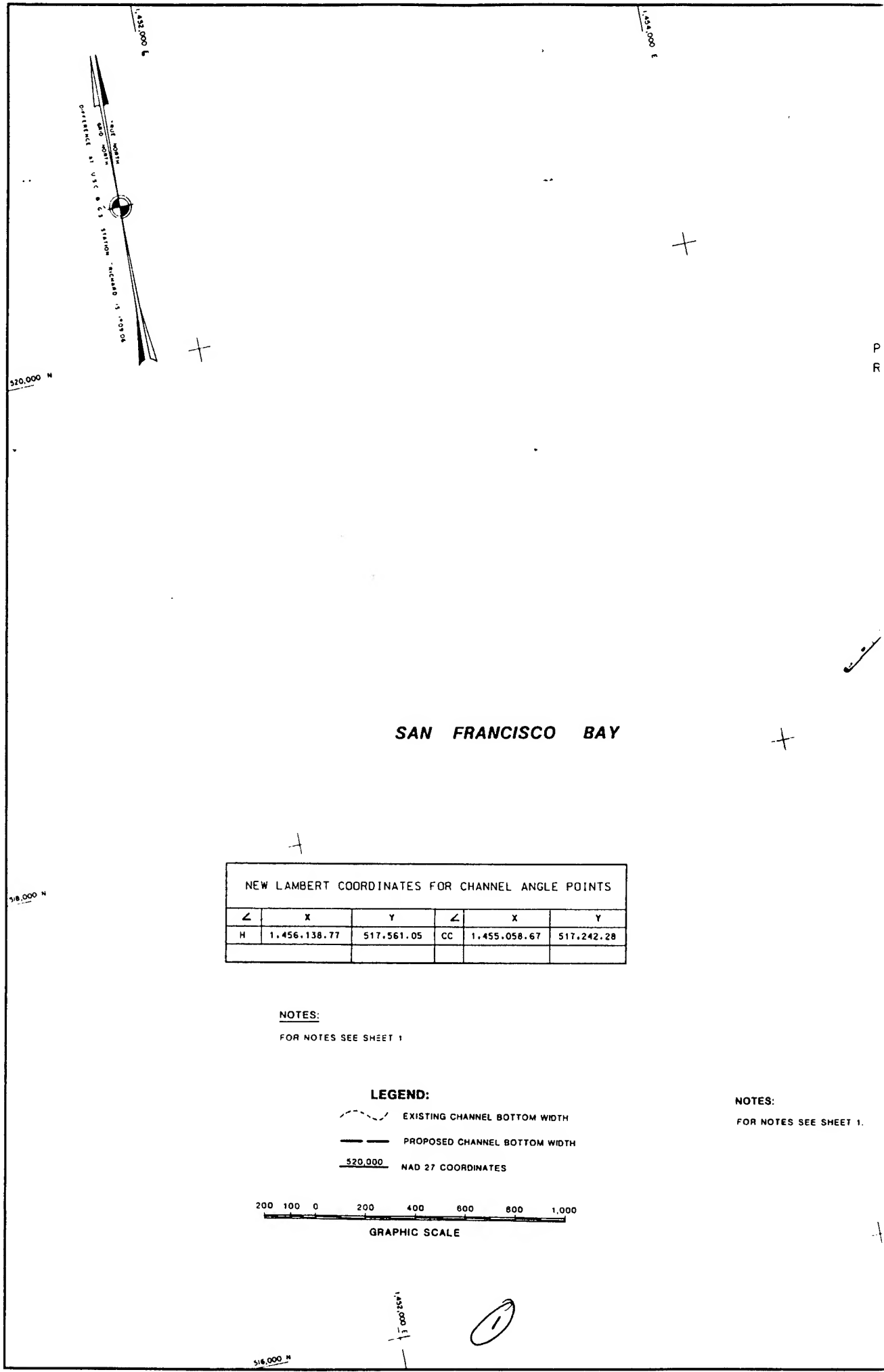




# NOTES:

FOR NOTES SEE SHEET 1.  
 PER COAST GUARD APPROVAL,  
 MOVE GREEN BUOY 5 AND RED BUOY 6  
 OUTSIDE OF CHANNEL

|  |  |                            |  |            |          |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|------------|----------|
| SYMBOL   |  | DESCRIPTION                |  | DATE       | APPROVAL |
| REVISIONS  |  |                            |  |            |          |
| U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |  |                            |  |            |          |
| DRAWN BY:  |  | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY        |  | CALIFORNIA |          |
| TRACED BY:   |  | RICHMOND HARBOR (PHASE I)  |  |            |          |
| CHECKED BY:  |  | RECOMMENDED PLAN           |  |            |          |
| SUBMITTED:   |  | DEEPENING TO -38 FEET MLLW |  |            |          |
| APPROVAL RECOMMENDED:  |  | APPROVED:                  |  | DATE:      |          |
| PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF<br>MICHAEL J. WALSH<br>COLONEL, C.E. DISTRICT ENGINEER         |  | SCALE: 1" = 200'           |  | JOB NO.    |          |
|  |  | DRAWING NUMBER             |  |            |          |
|  |  | SHEET 2 of 5               |  |            |          |



P  
R

# SAN FRANCISCO BAY

| NEW LAMBERT COORDINATES FOR CHANNEL ANGLE POINTS |              |            |    |              |            |
|--|--------------|------------|----|--------------|------------|
| ∠  | X            | Y          | ∠  | X            | Y          |
| H  | 1,456,138.77 | 517,561.05 | CC | 1,455,058.67 | 517,242.28 |
|  |              |            |    |              |            |

NOTES:  
FOR NOTES SEE SHEET 1

- LEGEND:
- EXISTING CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
  - PROPOSED CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
  - 520,000 NAD 27 COORDINATES

NOTES:  
FOR NOTES SEE SHEET 1.



3 000 000

+

POINT  
RICHMOND

PARR RICHMOND  
TERMINAL NO 1

FRANCISCO BAY

+

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 2

520'

400'

POTRERO

1 NAUTICAL MILE IS

1000  
200

CHANNEL ANGLE POINTS

| X            | Y          |
|--------------|------------|
| 1,455,058.67 | 517,242.28 |

CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH

CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH

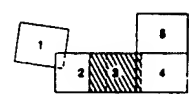
COORDINATES

600 800 1,000

E

NOTES:  
FOR NOTES SEE SHEET 1.

**PLAN**



SHEET INDEX

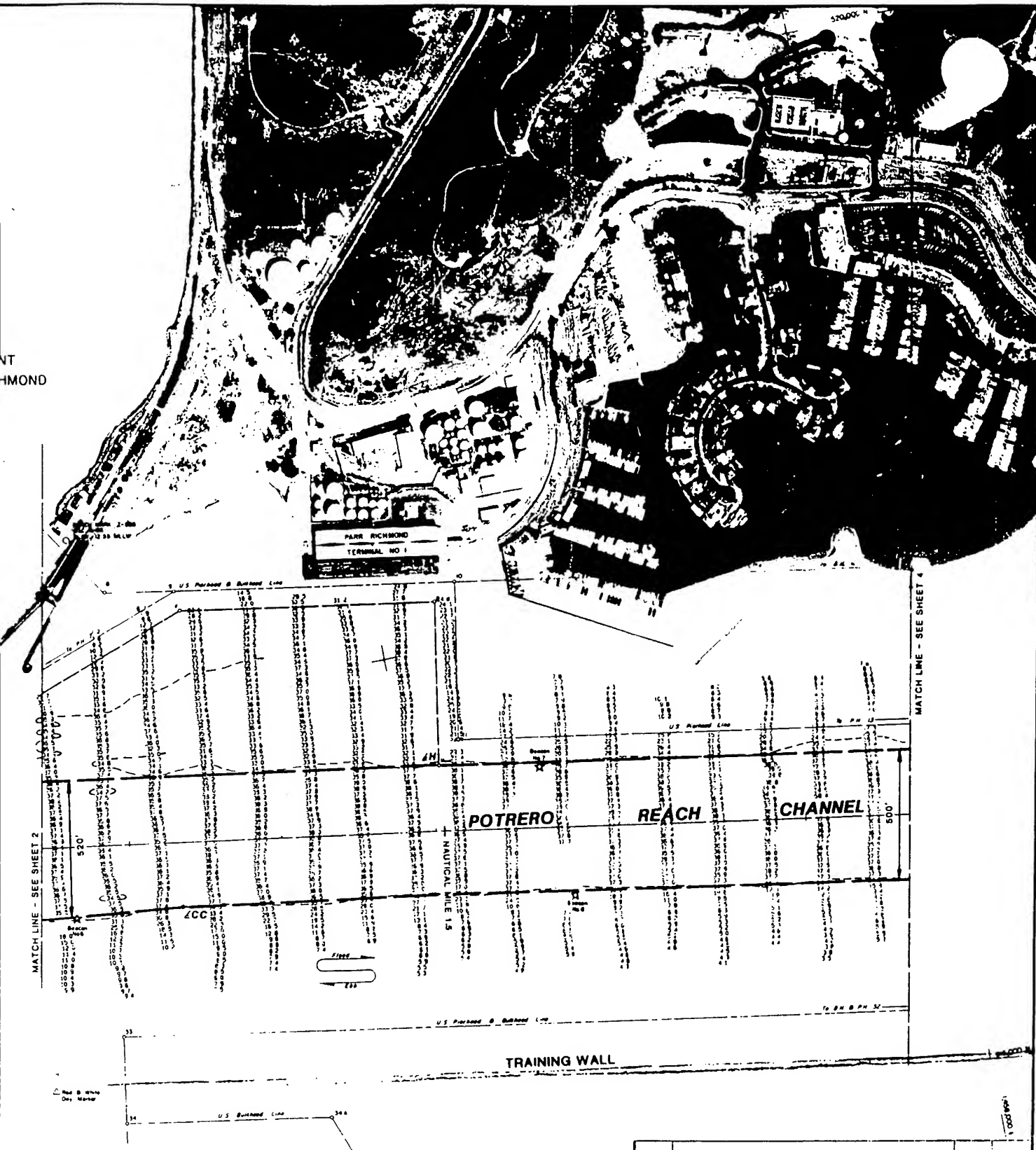
★ From Range

2

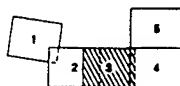
3 000 000

3 000 000

NT  
HMOND



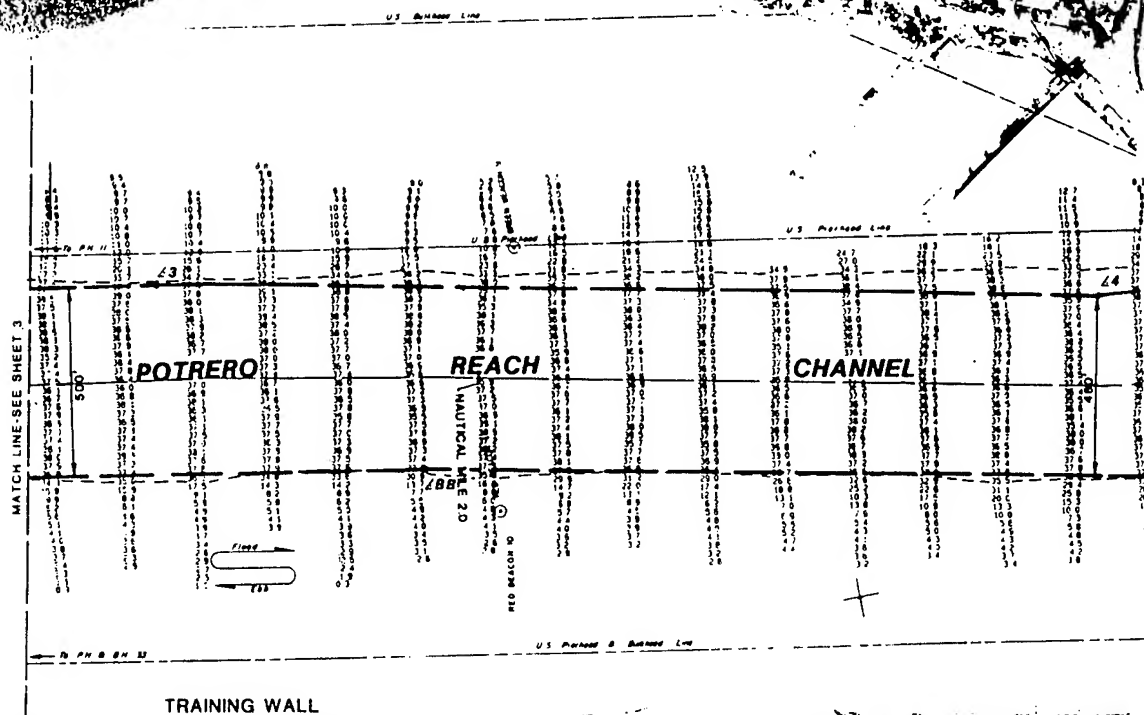
**PLAN**



SHEET INDEX

★ From Range

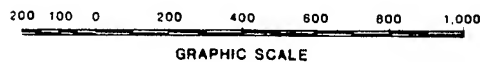
|  |            |
|--|------------|
| U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |            |
| CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA   |            |
| RICHMOND HARBOR (PHASE I)  |            |
| RECOMMENDED PLAN   |            |
| DEEPENING TO -38 FEET MLLW   |            |
| DESIGNED BY:   | TRACED BY: |
| CHECKED BY:  | SUBMITTED: |
| APPROVAL RECOMMENDED:  | APPROVED:  |
| DATE:  |            |
| SCALE: 1" = 200'   |            |
| JOB NO.  |            |
| DRAWING NUMBER   |            |
| SHEET 3 of 5   |            |



# SAN FRANCISCO BAY

## LEGEND:

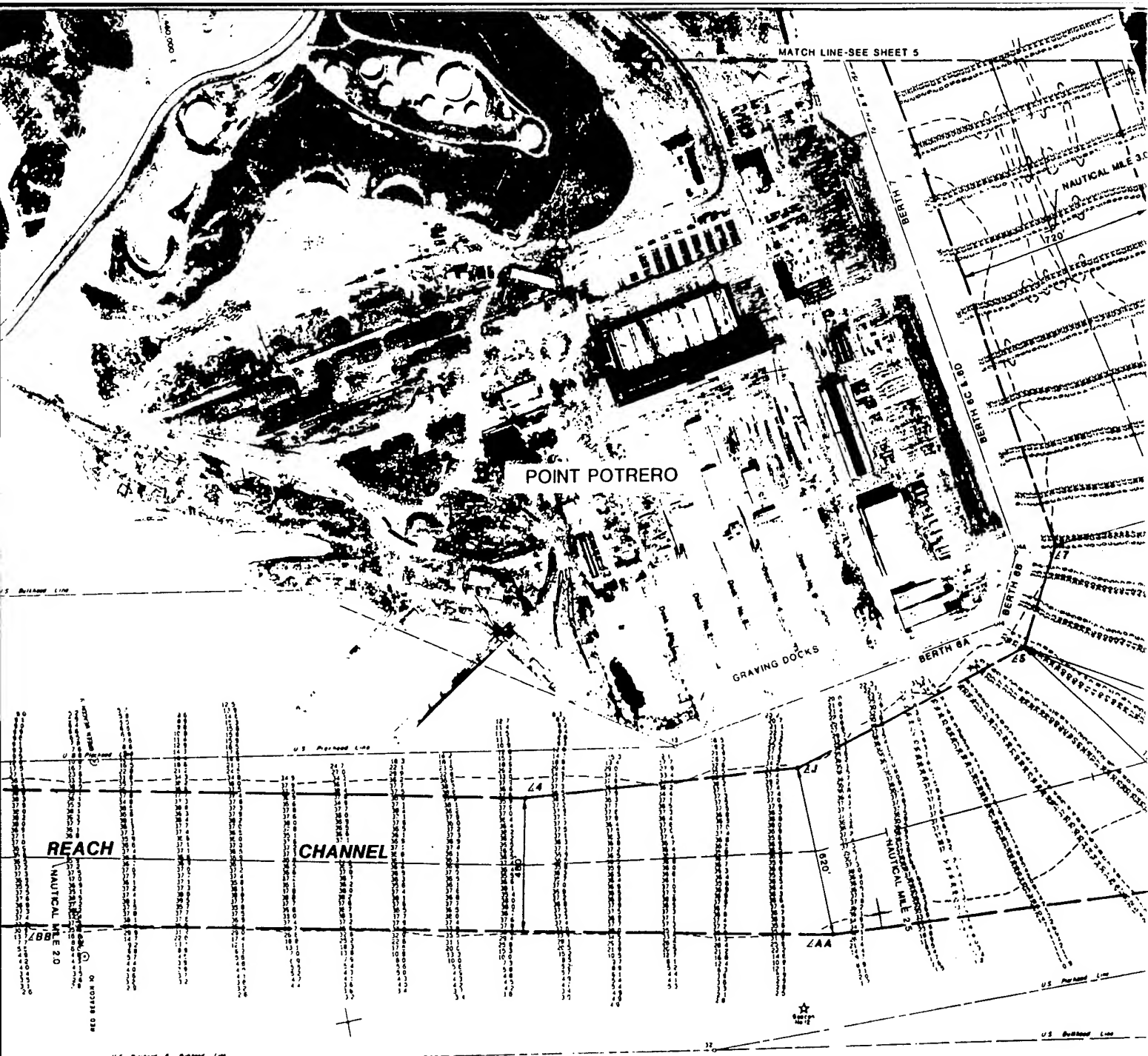
- EXISTING CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- PROPOSED CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- 520,000 NAD 27 COORDINATES



## NEW LAMBERT COORDINATES FOR CHANNEL ANGLE POINTS

| POINT | X            | Y          | POINT | X            | Y          |
|-------|--------------|------------|-------|--------------|------------|
| 3     | 1,458,444.56 | 517,157.98 | 9     | 1,463,898.05 | 516,610.19 |
| 4     | 1,460,811.95 | 516,660.95 | 8     | 1,463,725.19 | 516,128.13 |
| J     | 1,461,807.81 | 516,570.06 | 6     | 1,463,430.14 | 515,848.85 |
| 5     | 1,462,704.29 | 516,836.24 | Z     | 1,462,773.34 | 515,893.70 |
| 7     | 1,462,877.20 | 517,164.54 | AA    | 1,461,820.31 | 515,958.78 |
| 10    | 1,463,426.90 | 518,291.81 | BB    | 1,458,931.60 | 516,565.26 |





# PLAN

NOTES:  
FOR NOTES SEE SH

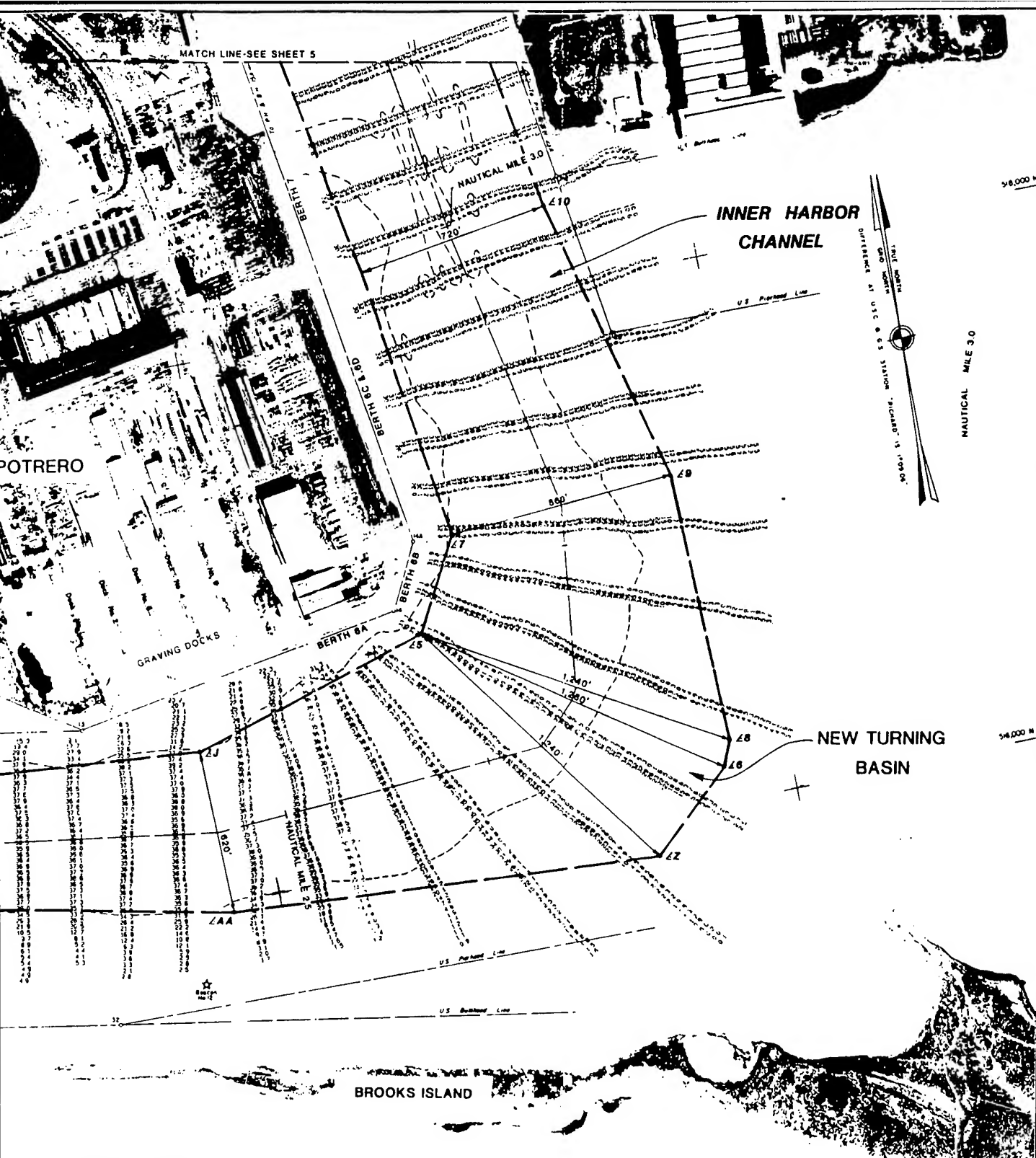
| NEW LAMBERT COORDINATES FOR CHANNEL ANGLE POINTS |              |            |    |              |            |
|--|--------------|------------|----|--------------|------------|
| ∠  | X            | Y          | ∠  | X            | Y          |
| 3  | 1,458,444.56 | 517,157.98 | 9  | 1,463,898.05 | 516,610.19 |
| 4  | 1,460,811.95 | 516,660.95 | 8  | 1,463,725.19 | 516,128.13 |
| J  | 1,461,807.81 | 516,570.06 | 6  | 1,463,430.14 | 515,848.85 |
| 5  | 1,462,704.29 | 516,836.24 | Z  | 1,462,773.34 | 515,893.70 |
| 7  | 1,462,877.20 | 517,164.54 | AA | 1,461,820.31 | 515,958.78 |
| 10   | 1,463,426.90 | 518,291.81 | BB | 1,458,931.60 | 516,565.26 |



SHEET INDEX

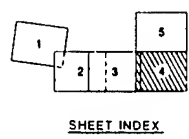
2

514,000 N

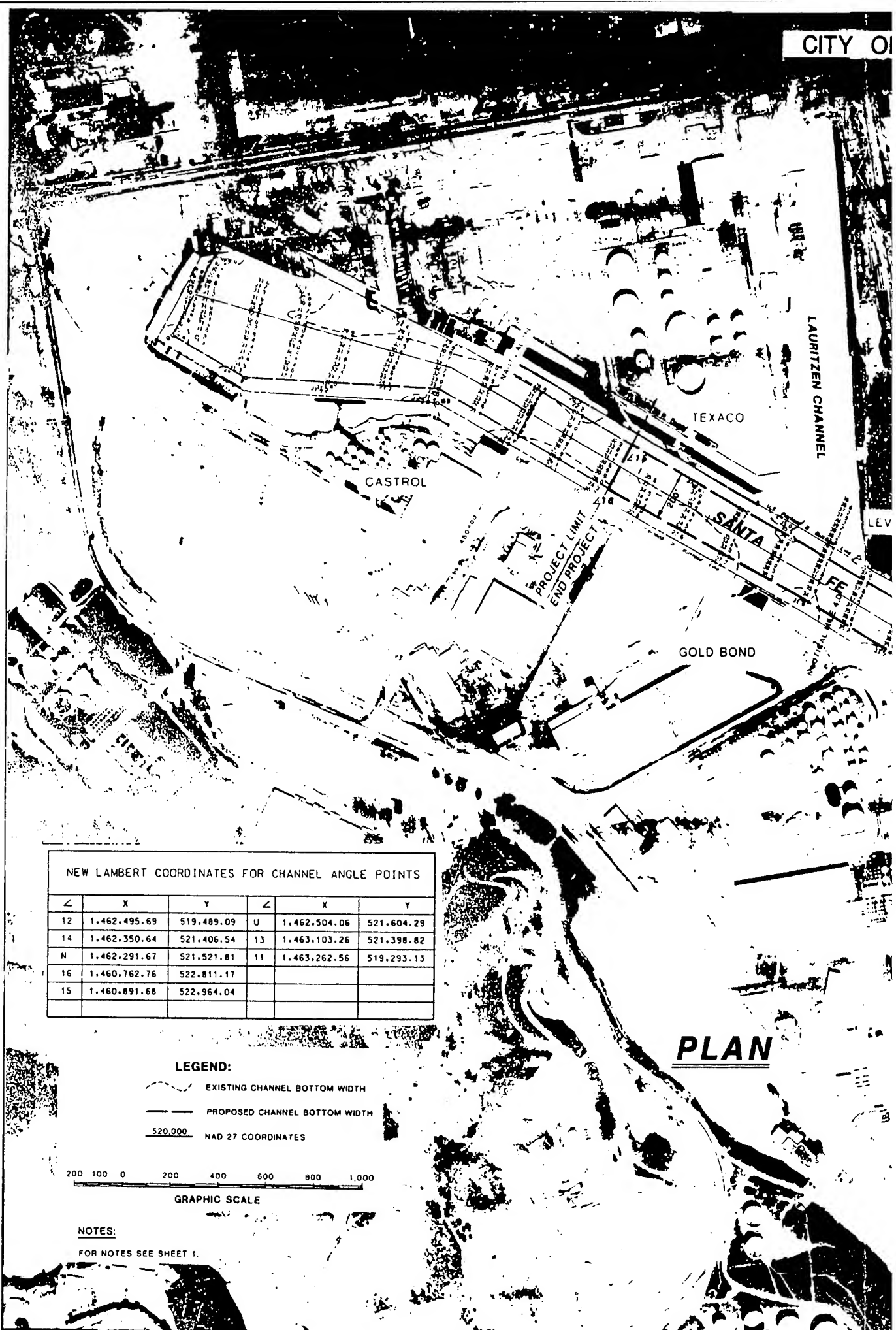


# **PLAN**

**NOTES:**  
FOR NOTES SEE SHEET 1.



|   |  |             |  |  |  |          |  |
|---|--|-------------|--|--|--|----------|--|
| SYMBOL  |  | DESCRIPTION |  | DATE   |  | APPROVAL |  |
| REVISIONS   |  |             |  |  |  |          |  |
| DRAWN BY:   |  |             |  | U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |  |          |  |
| TRACED BY:  |  |             |  | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA   |  |          |  |
| CHECKED BY:   |  |             |  | RICHMOND HARBOR (PHASE I)  |  |          |  |
| SUBMITTED:  |  |             |  | RECOMMENDED PLAN   |  |          |  |
| APPROVAL RECOMMENDED:   |  |             |  | DEEPENING TO -38 FEET MLLW   |  |          |  |
| APPROVED:   |  |             |  | DATE:  |  |          |  |
| PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF<br>MICHAEL J. WALSH<br>COLONEL, C.E., DISTRICT ENGINEER |  |             |  | SCALE: 1" = 200' JOB NO.<br>DRAWING NUMBER<br>SHEET 4 of 5                                     |  |          |  |

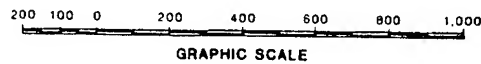


NEW LAMBERT COORDINATES FOR CHANNEL ANGLE POINTS

| ∠  | X            | Y          | ∠  | X            | Y          |
|----|--------------|------------|----|--------------|------------|
| 12 | 1,462,495.69 | 519,489.09 | U  | 1,462,504.06 | 521,604.29 |
| 14 | 1,462,350.64 | 521,406.54 | 13 | 1,463,103.26 | 521,398.82 |
| N  | 1,462,291.67 | 521,521.81 | 11 | 1,463,262.56 | 519,293.13 |
| 16 | 1,460,762.76 | 522,811.17 |    |              |            |
| 15 | 1,460,891.68 | 522,964.04 |    |              |            |

**LEGEND:**

- EXISTING CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- PROPOSED CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- 520,000 NAD 27 COORDINATES

**NOTES:**

FOR NOTES SEE SHEET 1.

# CITY OF RICHMOND







|  |  |                                |  |              |          |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------|----------|
| SYMBOL   |  | DESCRIPTION                    |  | DATE         | APPROVAL |
| REVISIONS  |  |                                |  |              |          |
| U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |  |                                |  |              |          |
| DRAWN BY:  |  | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA |  |              |          |
| TRACED BY:   |  | RICHMOND HARBOR (PHASE I)      |  |              |          |
| CHECKED BY:  |  | RECOMMENDED PLAN               |  |              |          |
| SUBMITTED:   |  | DEEPENING TO -38 FEET MLLW     |  |              |          |
| APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION:  |  | APPROVED:                      |  | DATE:        |          |
| PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF<br>MICHAEL J. WALSH<br>COLONEL, C.E. DISTRICT ENGINEER         |  | SCALE: 1" = 200'               |  | JOB NO.      |          |
|  |  | DRAWING NUMBER                 |  | SHEET 5 of 5 |          |

MATCH LINE-SEE SHEET 4

3

PLATE 11

**GDM Appendices**  
**for**  
**Navigation Channel Deepening**

**Richmond Harbor**  
**38-Foot Project**

**FINAL REPORT**

**Prepared by:**

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**  
**San Francisco District**  
**January 1996**

## **Appendix A**

### **Geotechnical Engineering Report**

## APPENDIX A Geotechnical Engineering, Richmond Harbor Deepening

### GENERAL

The Geotechnical Engineering Section of the overall Engineering Appendix for the Richmond Harbor Deepening Project is written to address Phase I of the project as essentially presented in the "Richmond Harbor Deep-Draft Navigation Project - Plan of Action" dated October 1985 and approved by the South Pacific Division on 10 January 1986. The Phase I project depth is -38 feet mean lower low water (MLLW) datum. The allowable overdredge depth will be held to a one foot tolerance in those areas underlain by soft material and one foot overdredge plus one foot of tolerance in those portions of the project underlain by hard materials including rock and stiff clays. The Phase II deepening is not specifically addressed in this section.

### GEOLOGY

The Richmond Harbor is located near the north end and on the east side of San Francisco Bay. The project includes the entrance channel, the Potrero Reach Channel and sharp turn area, Inner Harbor Channel, and Santa Fe Channel. The Richmond Inner Harbor and Santa Fe Channel facilities were constructed by placing fill on salt-water marsh land along a tidal slough. The slough was deepened and expanded to the present channel configuration by dredging. The fill extends in to the San Francisco Bay. The Richmond Inner Harbor is situated on the southern edge of a relatively low lying plane that is bounded on the east by the San Pablo Creek - Wildcat Creek alluvial fan and by the San Pablo Hills on the west. The low lying plane is composed of marsh land deposits and artificial fill on marsh land. The alluvial fan rises approximately 120 feet in 3 miles from its contact with the marsh land deposits to the base of the East Bay - Berkeley Hills in the east. The San Pablo Hills on the west rise abruptly above the low lying plane to an elevation of nearly 500 feet at the highest point. The Potrero Reach Channel leading into the Inner Harbor through the Potrero sharp turn area crosses an inundated, naturally occurring, low bedrock saddle connecting Potrero Point with Brooks Island.

San Francisco Bay is a relatively young, trough shaped geological feature that was formed by tectonic warping and faulting that began in late Pliocene time, approximately 2 million years ago, and carried on into the Pleistocene time. Approximately one million years ago, Middle Pleistocene time, the San Francisco Bay began taking the shape as we know today by down faulting, mountain uplifting, and sea level fluctuations from world wide glaciation. Faulting and uplift of the surrounding coast range mountains are still occurring to the present as evidenced by active faults on each side of San Francisco Bay and by Pleistocene coastal terraces that are too high to be accounted for by interglacial high stands of the sea, and by warping of even some of the younger terraces.



The sediments found within the San Francisco Bay have been deposited during various periods of sea level fluctuations caused by the advance and retreat of glacial ice sheets. The oldest sediments, known as the Alameda Formation, are apparently a combination of marine and non-marine sediments deposited during the various periods of glacial advance and retreat prior to the last major interglacial period of high sea level stand. During that interglacial period of approximately 70,000 to 100,000 years ago, the Sangamon interglacial period, the marine clays of the San Antonio Formation were probably deposited along with non-marine sediments being deposited on the alluvial plains surrounding the bay. During the succeeding period of world wide glaciation called the Wisconsin glacial period there appears to have been several periods of glacial advances and retreats with corresponding sea level changes. It is probable that during a glacial fluctuation in the early part of the Wisconsin glacial period brown, clayey alluvial materials were deposited and coalesced with colluvial deposits of the San Pablo Hills. The sediments of the alluvial fans were being deposited and continued to be deposited up into the present time. At the end of the Wisconsin glacial period, the sea level began to rise, and 10,000 years ago the sea entered San Francisco Bay at the Golden Gate. The sea nearly reached its present level 5,000 to 6,000 years ago. It is during this later period since the end of the last glacial period that soft, young mud has been deposited in San Francisco Bay.

The San Pablo Hills trend northwest and forms a ridge generally less than one mile wide and approximately 5.2 miles in length. The San Pablo Hills is a fault block mountain ridge composed primarily of sandstone with some interbedded shale and belongs to the Jurassic - Cretaceous Franciscan Complex. The San Pablo Hills block is bounded on the east by the concealed and inferred San Pablo fault and by an inferred fault on the west. Brooks Island, rising to approximately 160 feet NGVD, appears to be a continuation of the San Pablo block. It is composed of Franciscan sandstone and lies across the Richmond Inner Harbor Channel from Potrero Point. However, Brooks Island has been separated from the San Pablo block by a naturally occurring bedrock erosional feature that apparently extends deeper than -60 feet mean lower low water (MLLW). The southern end of the San Pablo Hills at Potrero Point has been excavated into and lowered for the construction of port related facilities.

Within the Richmond Inner Harbor Deepening Project, sediments of very soft to soft Younger Bay Mud, firm to stiff brown clays with occasional minor sand lenses, and firm to very stiff dark bluish gray to greenish gray clays of Older Bay Mud (probable San Antonio equivalent) with minor sand lenses are expected to be dredged. The Younger Bay Mud ranges in thickness from a few feet along the shoreline to greater than 60 feet near Potrero Point and in the Harbor Entrance Channel. Franciscan bedrock has previously been excavated from two limited areas of the channel at Potrero Point during the mid-1950's to allow the channel to be deepened to its current design depth of -35 feet MLLW.

2. SEISMICITY. The Richmond Inner Harbor lies within the influence of the seismically active San Andreas fault zone and its related faults. The active faults expected to have the greatest impact upon the Richmond Inner Harbor project are San Andreas fault and the Hayward fault. The San Andreas fault is a right lateral strike-slip fault that trends northwest along the California coast. It is 13.5 to 14.5 miles from the project at its closest point. The San Andreas fault is capable of producing a maximum credible earthquake (MCE) of magnitude 8.3, equivalent to the great earthquake it produced on 18 April 1906, centered approximately 24 miles northwest of San Francisco, California. On 17 October 1989 the southern Santa Cruz Mountains Segment of the San Andreas fault experienced a magnitude 7.1 earthquake. The Hayward fault is also right lateral strike-slip fault, a part of the San Andreas fault system, that nearly parallels the San Andreas fault. The Hayward fault is capable of producing major earthquakes and lies 3.5 to 4.5 miles northeast of the project at its closest point. It is considered capable of producing a MCE in the range of magnitude 7.0 to 7.5. Two historic events attributed to the Hayward fault occurred in June 1836 and October 1868; both have been assigned a magnitude  $7.0 \pm 0.5$ .

The probability of large earthquakes in the San Francisco Bay region was addressed by the Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities, and the results of their study and recommendations were published in U.S.G.S. Circular 1053 (1990). Their study centered on the San Andreas fault, Hayward fault, and the Rodgers Creek fault. The San Andreas fault subdivided into segments by the Working Group and each segment was assigned a probability for an earthquake magnitude (M) equal to or exceeding M7 occurring within the 30 year period beginning with 1990. Those segments near and within the San Francisco Bay region that have been assigned a probability of producing an earthquake of  $M \geq 7$  are as follows: San Francisco Peninsula Segment, extending northward from the southern Santa Cruz Mountains segment to the northern end of Lower Crystal Springs Reservoir, was assigned a 23 percent chance within the 30 year period; and the North Coast Segment, extending northward from Lower Crystal Springs Reservoir to Cape Mendocino (This segment experienced the greatest amount of slip during the M8.3 San Francisco earthquake of 1906), was assigned a 2 percent chance of  $M \geq 8$  during the 30 year period. The Working Group also subdivided the Hayward fault into two segments, the Northern and Southern East Bay segments. The Northern East Bay Segment, believed to have ruptured during the 1836 earthquake, was assigned a 28 percent chance  $M \geq 7$  during the same 30 year period. The Southern East Bay Segment, believed to have ruptured in 1868, was assigned a 23 percent chance  $M \geq 7$  during the same 30 year period. Should both segments rupture simultaneously the resulting seismic event could have a magnitude as large as M7.5. The Rodgers Creek fault, a right stepping offset continuation of the Hayward fault extending north-northwest from San Pablo Bay, is considered to be a separable segment and was assigned a 22 percent chance for the 30 year period. However, in April 1992, Mr. David Schwartz of the U.S.G.S. raised the probability of  $M \geq 7$  on the Rodgers Creek fault to 35 percent during the next succeeding 30 years based upon field work studies including trenching

across the fault. The southern end of the Rodgers Creek fault lies approximately 14 miles from the Richmond Inner Harbor while the northern end of the San Francisco Peninsula Segment lies approximately 23.5 miles from the Inner Harbor.

A magnitude 7 or greater event on anyone of the previously mentioned segments would impart ground-motions severe enough to potentially cause massive slope failures in the low strength Younger Bay Mud and comparable steep cut slopes in the existing harbor area. Local slope failures are assumed to occur during moderate to strong earthquakes along these fault lines. According to a U.S.G.S. open file report, 82-1033 "Probabilistic Estimates of Maximum Acceleration and Velocity in Rock in the Contiguous United States" by S.T. Algermissen and others (1982), a 10 percent probability exists of exceeding a horizontal bedrock acceleration of approximately 0.53g in 50 years within the Richmond Inner Harbor area. Such an acceleration could be exceeded by a magnitude 7.5 event on the Hayward fault and equaled by an event of magnitude 6.5 to 6.8. Damaging strong ground-motions should be expected to affect the Richmond Harbor during its lifetime.

### 3. SOILS

The classification of soils within the Richmond Inner Harbor Deepening project was determined from review of historic records of sample gathering and boring logs. Subsurface soil sampling within the project area from October 1973 through February 1994 indicates that the materials to be dredged will range from dark gray silty clays of the Younger Bay Mud with localized sand lenses to brown, silty and sandy clays with minor lenses of silty to clayey sands, and to bluish gray to greenish gray, silty to sandy clays of Older Bay Mud (probably San Antonio equivalent) with minor lenses of silty to clayey sands. The silty clays of the Younger Bay Mud are generally very soft to soft, highly plastic, and have an average water content of 72 percent and a dry unit weight of 58 pounds per cubic foot (pcf) (see Figure 1). The localized sand lenses are silty and loose to medium dense. The brown clays are firm to stiff, range from sandy to silty, from low to high plasticity, and have an average water content of 31 percent and a dry unit weight of 91 pcf (Figure 2). The minor lenses of brown, silty to clayey sand are medium dense. The bluish gray clays of the Older Bay Mud range from firm to very stiff, from sandy to silty, and from high to low plasticity. They have an average water content of 27 percent and a dry unit weight 96 pcf (Figure 3). The minor lenses of silty to clayey sand are medium dense to dense. The Older Bay Mud is considered to have undergone preconsolidation.

In general the soils expected to be dredged from the project are distributed as described below. The Santa Fe Channel, at the northern end of the Richmond Inner Harbor, has been excavated into and is underlain by Older Bay Mud dark bluish gray to olive gray and in some instances greenish gray in color. Older Bay Mud also extends southwards underlying approximately 4,400 feet of the Inner Harbor Channel. A thin layer of

very soft, recently deposited Younger Bay Mud covers the bottom of both channels. Logs of borings performed by others for port development design near the southern end of the eastern side of the Inner Harbor Channel indicate that brown alluvial silts, clays, and some silty sand lenses were deposited on top of the Older Bay Muds. However, within the Inner Harbor Channel apparently all or most of the brown alluvial silts and clays have been removed; although, a 6-foot thick lens of medium dense, brown clayey sand is found at -42 feet MLLW at boring RI 86-9. Currently existing boring data indicates that the average elevation for the top of the stiff to very stiff clays in the Santa Fe Channel is -38.2 feet MLLW and -39.6 feet MLLW for the Inner Harbor Channel. However, 25 percent of the borings within the channel line of the Inner Harbor have elevations above -39.0 feet MLLW. This suggests that for these areas underlain by the Older Bay Mud the channel should be overdredged one foot for hard bottom plus an allowable one foot dredging tolerance.

Firm to stiff brown clays, probably alluvial origin, are found underlying approximately 4,800 feet of the Potrero Reach Channel and lying immediately west of the center of the Potrero sharp turn. The brown clays gradually slope downward to beneath the -40 feet MLLW depth at the western end of this section. An occasional minor sand lens was detected by the borings in the channel area. The borings within this portion of the Potrero Reach Channel indicate the brown clays are covered by a thin layer of very soft to soft Younger Bay Mud. The existing boring data indicates that in this portion of the channel, the average elevation of the interface between the Younger Bay Mud and stiff to hard materials is -38.4 feet MLLW. Thus, suggesting that this portion of the channel be regarded as having a hard bottom requiring one foot of overdredge plus one foot of dredging tolerance. At the eastern end of the Potrero Reach Channel in the Potrero sharp turn the alluvial clays are in contact with an apparent old erosional ravine that is now filled with very soft to firm Younger Bay Mud.

The Younger Bay Mud filled ravine in the eastern half of the Potrero sharp turn occupies 1100 feet of channel, measured parallel to centerline, and is located between the alluvial brown clays of the Potrero Reach Channel and the Older Bay Mud of the Inner Harbor Channel. The ravine is bounded on the northwest by the bedrock of the San Pablo Hills. The bottom of the ravine exceeds -60 feet MLLW elevation at boring RI 86-7. The trend of the ravine is not known for certain, but is believed to trend south-southeast towards the eastern flank of Brooks Island.

The western portion of the Potrero Reach Channel, the Entrance Channel, and the transition from the Richmond Outer Harbor are all underlain by soft Younger Bay Mud.

#### 4. BEDROCK

Bedrock has previously been excavated from two limited areas along the inside edge of the channel at Point Potrero in the mid-1950's to allow the

channel to be deepened to its current depth. The existing bedrock conditions, post 1950's excavation, was explored by five rock core borings and seven wash boring probes. Core recovery from the five core borings was very poor, averaging 38 percent. Bedrock in the western area was found at an elevation of -36.5 feet MLLW in boring 1F 86-1 and in the eastern area at elevation of -37.6 feet MLLW in boring 1F 86-4. Rock core borings in those two areas indicate that the bedrock is a graywacke sandstone with shale interbeds. The sandstone is closely to very closely fractured, highly weathered, and has been stained brown by the oxidation of iron boring minerals. The shale interbeds are very closely fractured and highly weathered. The bedrock in those two areas is relatively weak and is considered to be easily ripped. The bedrock can be easily excavated by a dipper bucket equipped with rock teeth or by a rotary cutting head suitably equipped with rock-cutting teeth. See Plates 10 through 11 for boring logs.

## 5. EXPLORATIONS

A total of 143 borings were performed within the Richmond Harbor area. The logs and laboratory test data were used to obtain a better understanding of the physical characteristics and extent of the materials that will be dredged. The borings consist of 41 borings performed for collecting samples to be used in geotechnical visual classification according to the Uniformed Soils Classification System, for environmental sediment quality testing, and for physical property testing at the South Pacific Division Laboratory (SPD Lab). An additional 12 borings were performed for locating and classifying a submerged and buried bedrock mass. Of those 12 borings, 5 were 4-inch diameter rock cores and 7 were wash boring probes. Ninety vibratory hammer borings that collected 4-inch diameter sediment cores were performed and logged for environmental quality analyses and characterization.

The intent of the soil exploration program for obtaining design soil properties was to keep cost down by using relevant data already available for the project area and to supplement that information to the extent necessary to obtain sufficient information to design and analyze the stability of the planned excavation slopes. In-house data search provided 29 overwater soil boring logs applicable to the project area. The borings were performed during the time period of 1973 through 1985 and are discussed in the following paragraphs.

Two borings, 2D-140 and 2D-141, were performed in October 1973 to a depth of -43.5 and -41.5 feet MLLW respectively as a part of the Carquines to Oakland Estuary exploration program. Continuous samples were taken using 2.12-inch i.d. plastic liners in 2.5-inch o.d. x 30 inches in length steel push tubes. In May 1974, nine borings, 2D-111, 112, 113, 117, 118, 121, 123, and 124 were performed to depths that ranged from -41.0 to -46.5 feet MLLW. Samples were taken continuously by 2.12-inch i.d. plastic liners in steel push tubes in the soft clays and by driving the plastic lined tubes using a 140 pound drive hammer.

From August 1976 through July 1981 only three borings, 2D-138, 2D-139, and 2D-204, of several O&M sampling locations revealed any information concerning materials that are anticipated to be dredged. Of the three sample locations, two are borings that used 2.12-inch i.d. plastic lined steel sample tubes and the third was a push tube sample taken by a diver. The sampling depths ranged from -37 to -38 feet MLLW.

In 1983, seven borings were performed just outside of the Potrero Channel for the purpose of determining foundation conditions below the Richmond Training Wall. These borings, RT 83-1 through RT 83-7, were sampled by means of 3-inch o.d. Shelby tube samples on 20-foot centers, and by continuous 2-inch o.d. split-spoon samples in the intervening intervals. The split-spoon samples were classified and logged in the field and then discarded. The borings penetrated to depths that ranged from -83.4 to -96.5 feet MLLW.

In 1985, borings were performed for the planned deepening of the Long Wharf Maneuvering Area. One of those borings, RO 85-6, was drilled at the beginning of the Harbor Entrance Channel and reached a depth of -69.0 feet MLLW. In September of 1985, seven piston drop core borings were performed in the project area as a part of a dredge disposal study. The piston drop core sampling device had a 3-inch o.d. sampling barrel that was 15 feet in length and contained a 2.5-inch i.d. plastic liner. The drop cores reached depths that ranged from -22.8 feet MLLW at RI-6 to -42.2 feet MLLW at RI-4 and -42.1 feet MLLW at RI-3.

The existing data was supplemented in 1986 by twelve borings performed specifically for the Harbor Deepening project. In January 1986, twelve borings, RI 86-1 through RI 86-12, were accomplished in the project area to depths that ranged from -45 feet to -60.8 feet MLLW. These twelve borings were sampled continuously for the first 9 feet and then on 6-foot centers, except for borings RI 86-8 and RI 86-12. Those two borings were sampled continuously for the first 30 feet and then on 6-foot centers to the bottom of the boring. The sampling was performed using an Osterberg piston sampler containing 3-inch o.d. Shelby tubes for the soft to firm clays. The denser sands and stiff clays were sampled using 3-inch o.d. modified California or a Sprague-Henwood drive samplers. The drive sampler were driven using a 345 pound down hole, wire-line hammer falling 30 inches.

Although it was known that some bedrock removal had been performed along the inner portion of the Potrero sharp turn at Potrero Point no rock cores or descriptions were found. Therefore, exploration rock core borings and wash boring probes were undertaken in January 1986 to remedy the situation. Bedrock locations were explored using a 3-inch i.d. Pitcher Barrel and a conventional 4-inch i.d. diamond coring bit with a double tube core barrel. Five core holes were drilled to depths that ranged from -53.6 feet to -56.0 feet MLLW and penetrated an average of 14.9 feet into rock. Average recovery was 38 percent. To help delineate the extent of bedrock, seven probe borings, P-1 through P-7, were performed. Each probe

penetrated top of rock at least two feet or stopped at a drilled depth of 22 feet if rock was not reached. Bedrock was encountered in all but one probe, P-3, which bottomed out at -57 feet MLLW. For logs of the rock core borings and rock probes see the attached Plates 10 through 11 on 8 1/2-inch x 11-inch sheets.

Subsequent to the 1986 exploration program sediment core samples were collected by the Environmental Branch of the San Francisco District for the purpose of environmental quality analyses and characterization relating to the disposal of the proposed dredge material. Between 1991 and 1994, ninety vibratory hammer core boring locations were sampled within the currently designated project area. Twenty-five of these borings were contracted by EPA for the United Heckathom Superfund Site. The vibratory hammer sediment cores of 4-inch diameter were collected and logged by Battelle Memorial Institute of Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Sequim, Washington. The cores generally penetrated as deep as -42 feet MLLW and were viewed and used to better determine the horizontal extent of the material to be dredged. The logs of these borings are presented on 8 1/2-inch x 11-inch sheets in Attachment G to the Geotechnical Section. Of the ninety borings 24 percent are in the Santa Fe Channel area, 32 percent in the Inner Channel area, and 36 percent in the Potrero Reach Channel and Potrero Point sharp turn area. The remaining 8 percent are distributed over the western end of the Potrero Reach Channel and the Entrance Channel.

Also subsequent to the 1986 exploration program, the turning circle area was relocated and the project extended approximately 2,100 feet up the Santa Fe Channel. The turning circle area was moved from a proposed location at the northeast exit from the Potrero Point sharp turn area to the outside corner of the Potrero Point sharp turn, much closer to the bedrock outcrop of Brooks Island. These changes were made without further subsurface geotechnical investigation. However, in December 1995 additional geotechnical exploration borings are to be undertaken to investigate the physical properties of the stiff soils underlying the Santa Fe Channel and the soils underlying the new turning circle location, and to further investigate and delineate the contact between soft and stiff soil in the Potrero Point sharp turn and in the Inner Harbor. Laboratory testing on the stiff soil is planned to be accomplished at the SPD Lab with regards to better determining dredgability.

## 6. LABORATORY TESTING

The laboratory test results are shown on the boring logs. Some of the October 1973 boring samples were subjected to laboratory tests consisting of mechanical analysis and moisture contents. Borings performed from May 1974 through July 1981 were subjected to environmental sediment quality testing, no record of testing by the SPD soils laboratory was found. The laboratory test results for RT 83-1 through 7 for samples at and above -45 feet MLLW are shown on the boring logs. The laboratory tests consisted of grain-size analyses, Atterberg limits, moisture contents and dry unit



weights. In addition some shear strength testing was performed. The shear strength tests consisted of eight unconsolidated, undrained, triaxial compression tests (UU test), four unconfined compression tests (UC test), and one consolidated, undrained, triaxial compression tests (CU test). The samples from RO 85-6 were subjected to laboratory tests consisting of grain-size analyses, Atterberg limits, moisture contents, and a few dry unit weights for those samples that underwent triaxial compression testing. Shear strength testing consisted of four laboratory vane shear tests (LVS test) and three UU tests. Some of the piston drop core samples underwent grain-size analyses, Atterberg limits, and moisture contents. Only those samples that underwent triaxial compression testing had their dry unit weights determined. The shear strength testing consisted of eight LVS tests and three UU tests. The samples from borings RI 86-1 through 12 underwent grain-size analyses, Atterberg limits, moisture contents, and dry unit weights to accompany triaxial compression testing. Shear strength testing consisted of 28 LVS tests and 21 UU tests. The LVS tests were conducted in soft to firm clays and UU tests were conducted on samples of firm to very stiff clays. All testing was conducted at the South Pacific Division Laboratory. The results of laboratory testing are included in Attachments A through F to this appendix.

## 7. LIQUEFACTION

Liquefaction results when a saturated sand is subjected to ground vibrations such as those occurring during an earthquake. The ground motions or vibrations tend to cause the sand to densify by decreasing the volume of the interstitial voids. As the sand densifies part of the water that occupies the voids is forced out. If drainage occurs at a slower rate than at which water is being forced out of the voids, water pressure in the voids or pore spaces increases. If the pore water pressure builds up to a point that is equal to or greater than the pressure exerted by the weight of the overlying material, the effective stress due to the overburden becomes zero. The sand then loses all of its strength and develops a liquefied state.

It can be expected that some of the lenses of loose sand in the Younger Bay Mud that may be encountered in the excavation of the turning basin could liquefy due to the influence of a moderate seismic event on the Hayward fault or a stronger event on the San Andreas fault close to the project. Boring RI 86-8 along with vibratory hammer cores TB-2, TB-3, and TC-7 indicate that a clayey sand layer upwards of 2 feet in thickness will be intersected during the construction of the turning circle. Boring RI 86-8 indicates than an additional thickness of 6 feet of silty sand will be encountered. These sand layers could possibly lend themselves to liquefaction, resulting in lateral deformation and flow failure of the slope. It can also be expected that loose sand lenses in the Younger Bay Mud and in the fill under some of the existing structures will liquefy and result in some lateral movement towards the channel should they be saturated at the time a moderate to strong seismic event occurs on the Hayward fault close to the project.



## 8. SLOPE STABILITY

Richmond Harbor Channel. The shear strengths of Younger Bay Mud obtained from laboratory testing were reviewed in order to provide appropriate strength parameters for slope stability analyses. The generally used 1 vertical to 3 horizontal (1V:3H) side slopes for Corps of Engineers dredging projects within the San Francisco Bay were analyzed for this project. The side slopes stability analyses were performed using the Corps of Engineers UTEXAS3 Slope Stability package. The side slopes found to be the most critical are those to be constructed in the proposed turning basin area where the elevation of the top of slope approaches -4 feet MLLW. The slopes were analyzed for a condition of a 36-foot cut in Younger Bay Mud approximately 60 feet thick and underlain by stiff to very stiff clay (see Figure 4). It was found that a 1V:3H slope will have a static factor of safety of approximately 1.6. The slope was analyzed for horizontal seismic loading using the pseudostatic portion of the program. It was found that the slope will have a factor of safety of 1.03 with a seismic coefficient of 0.05. Borings in the turning basin area also indicated the possibility of having a lense of non-plastic, medium dense silty sand at or above the toe of the excavated slope. The slope was reanalyzed for the condition of approximate 60-foot thick layer of soft Younger Bay Mud with a 10-foot thick layer of medium dense silty sand at the toe. It was found that the slope will still have a static factor of safety greater than 1.5 and that a seismic coefficient of 0.05 produced a factor of safety of 1.02. The sand was assigned a phi angle of 32 degrees and a wet unit weight of 130 pounds per cubic foot.

Side slopes of 1V:3H are recommended for the Phase I Richmond Harbor Deepening. However, it must be noted that the recommended side slopes will provide only minor seismic stability. Slope failures may be expected for moderate and stronger seismic events close to the project. Although a stability analysis has not been performed for an excavated bedrock slope, it is recommended that the slope be flatter than the near angle of repose of a 1V:1.5H slope. A slope of 1V:2H is recommended.

Santa Fe Channel. Slope stability analyses for a 1V:3H slope were run for the construction case and pseudo-static seismic case. Soil profiles and strength, parameters were developed from borings obtained during the January 1993 environmental sampling program. The Corps UTEXAS3 computer program was used. Spencer's method of analysis with the circular search was used to determine the minimum safety factor for the cases analyzed.

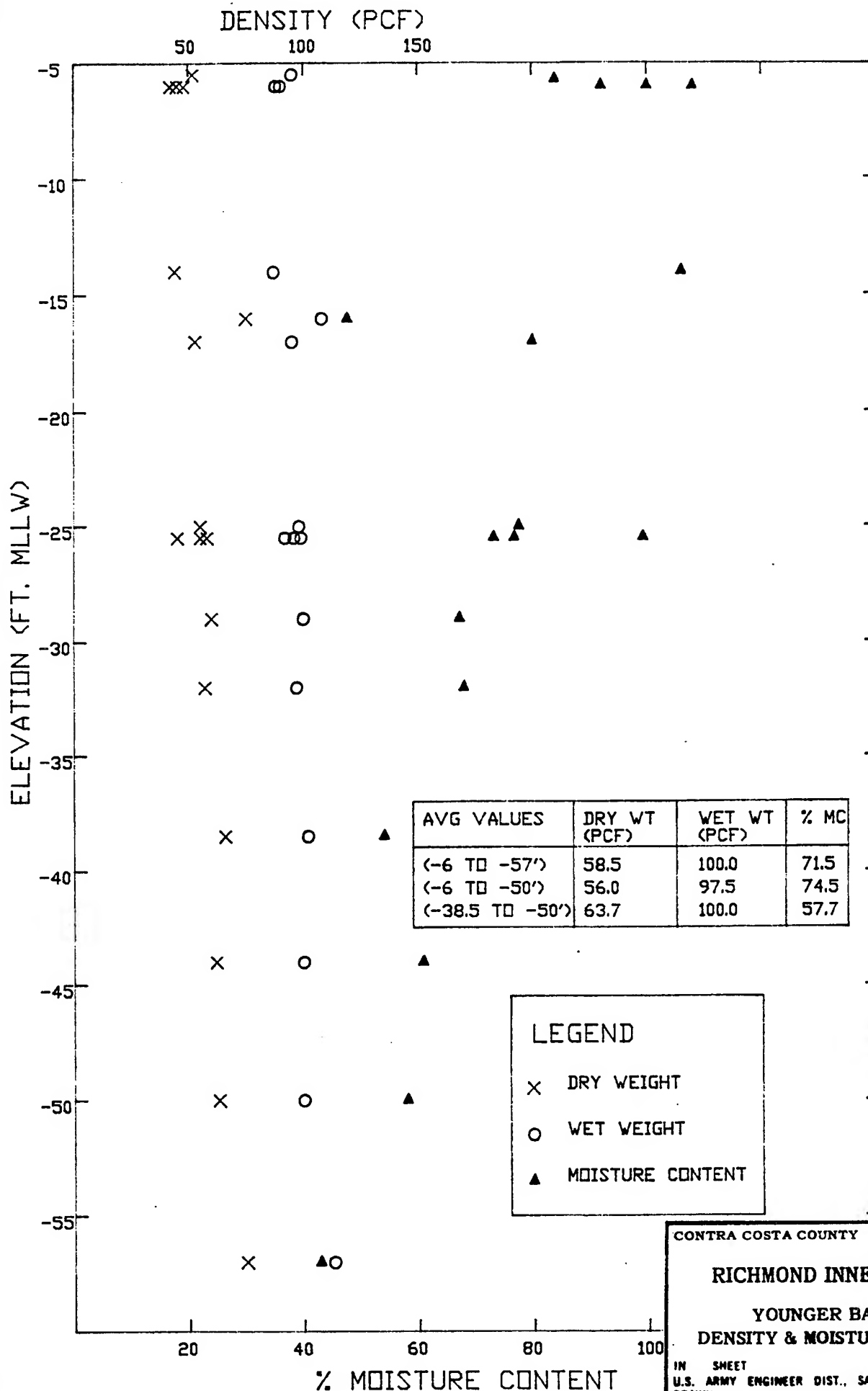
The safety factor for the after construction case is approximate 1.21. The safety factor for the pseudo-static seismic case is approximate 1.03 corresponding to a seismic coefficient of 0.03. Liquefiable soil doesn't appear to be a potential problem within this area, but there could be minor slope failure from strong earthquake shaking. This could lead to increased maintenance.

The boring logs for the reach are shown in Appendix A, Plate 12. The results of the slope stability analyses are shown in Figure 5, Appendix B.

9. GROUNDWATER. It is highly probable that in some areas salt water intrusion landward into the bedrock and sediments has already taken place. This is evidenced by the exposure of the bedrock at Point Potrero and the perimeter of Brooks Island, and by the existence of minor sand lenses between 0.0 MLLW and -35 feet MLLW that obviously have been transected during historic harbor construction. The bedrock was exposed during the construction of dry dock facilities at Point Potrero and again during the mid-1950's when high areas of bedrock along the inside edge of the channel in the Potrero wide turn area were removed to elevation of  $-37 \pm$  feet MLLW. Borings by others along the channel of the Richmond Inner Harbor indicate that minor sand lenses in the brown clays and Younger Bay Mud occur between 0.0 MLLW and -35 feet MLLW. The sand lenses project to the very edge of the channel. Although it is not known if the sand lenses are connected to any specific fresh water aquifer, it can be assumed that those lenses have been contaminated by salt water.

As indicated by the boring logs a few sand lenses will be intersected. The brown clayey sand layer of boring RI 86-9 will be intersected by the channel deepening but it does not appear to have any significant horizontal extent. A 3-foot thick lens of greenish gray silty sand within the Older Bay Mud occurs at approximately -45.5 feet MLLW in a boring by others near the southern end of Terminal 3. Since the sand layer in RI 86-9 appears to be a remnant of probable brown clayey alluvial deposits it cannot be correlated with a sand layer deposited in an older formation. Whether or not there is a physical contact at an erosional surface is unknown. The sand lenses in the Younger Bay Mud that may be excavated during the dredging of the turning basin appear to have limited horizontal extent. The sand layers at borings TB-2, RI 86-8, TB-3 and TC-7 do not show in boring TB-4 and appear not to be connected with the thin clayey sand layers in TC-1, TB-7, TC-2, and TC-3 which are higher in elevation and probably more recent in age. The sand lens being geologically recent deposition in a marine environment and of probable limited extent are unlikely to sources of fresh water.

It is concluded based upon the borings as shown on the boring location maps (Plates 1 through 4) that no major groundwater aquifer will be intersected or directly exposed to salt water intrusion by the deepening of the Inner Harbor Channel. However, the possibility that some of the sand lenses that may intersected or uncovered during the dredging may contain fresh water cannot be ruled out.

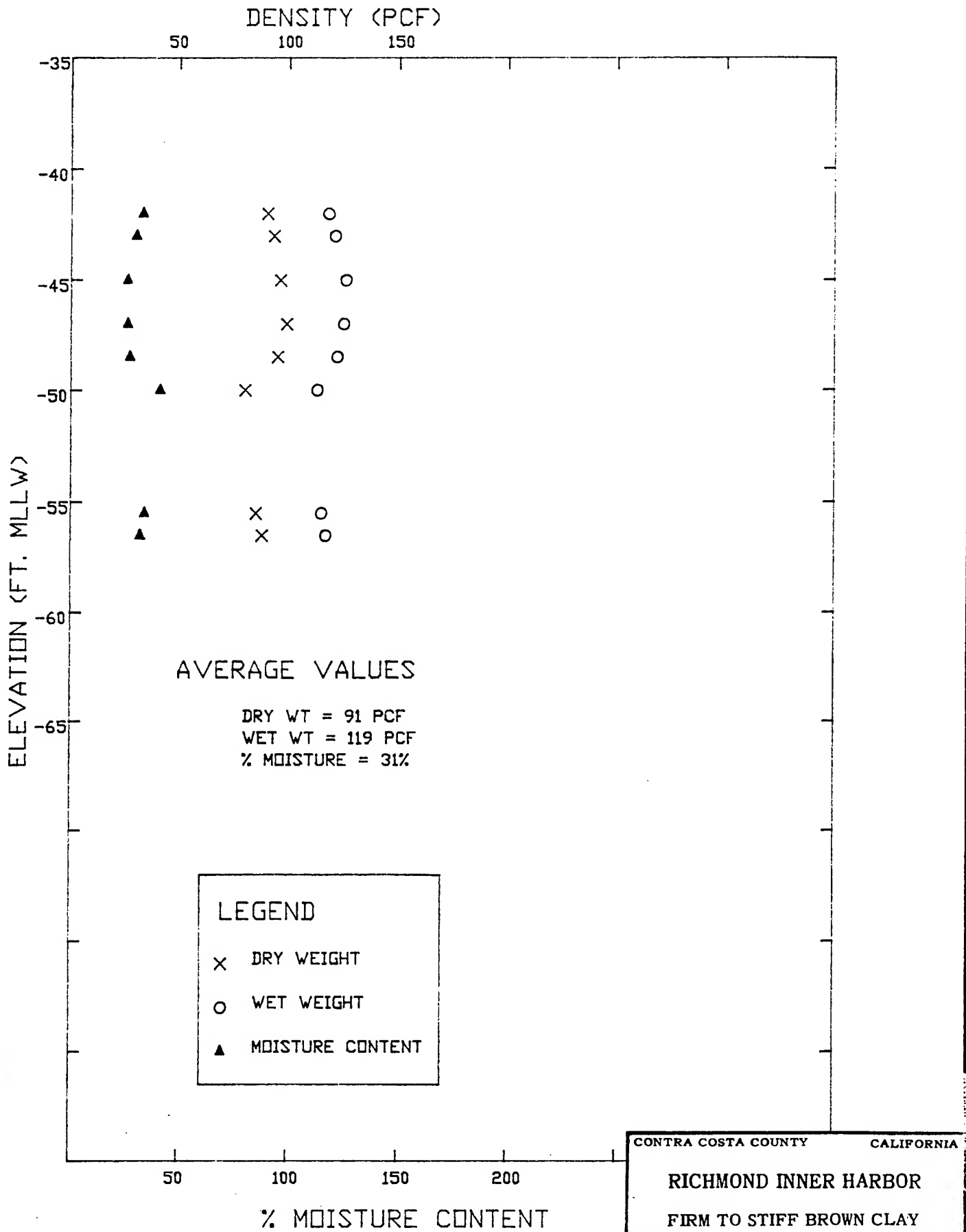


CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA

# RICHMOND INNER HARBOR

YOUNGER BAY MUD  
DENSITY & MOISTURE VS. DEPTH

IN SHEET SHEET NO.  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST., SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E  
DRAWN: FILE NO.  
TRACED: TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
CHECKED: DATED



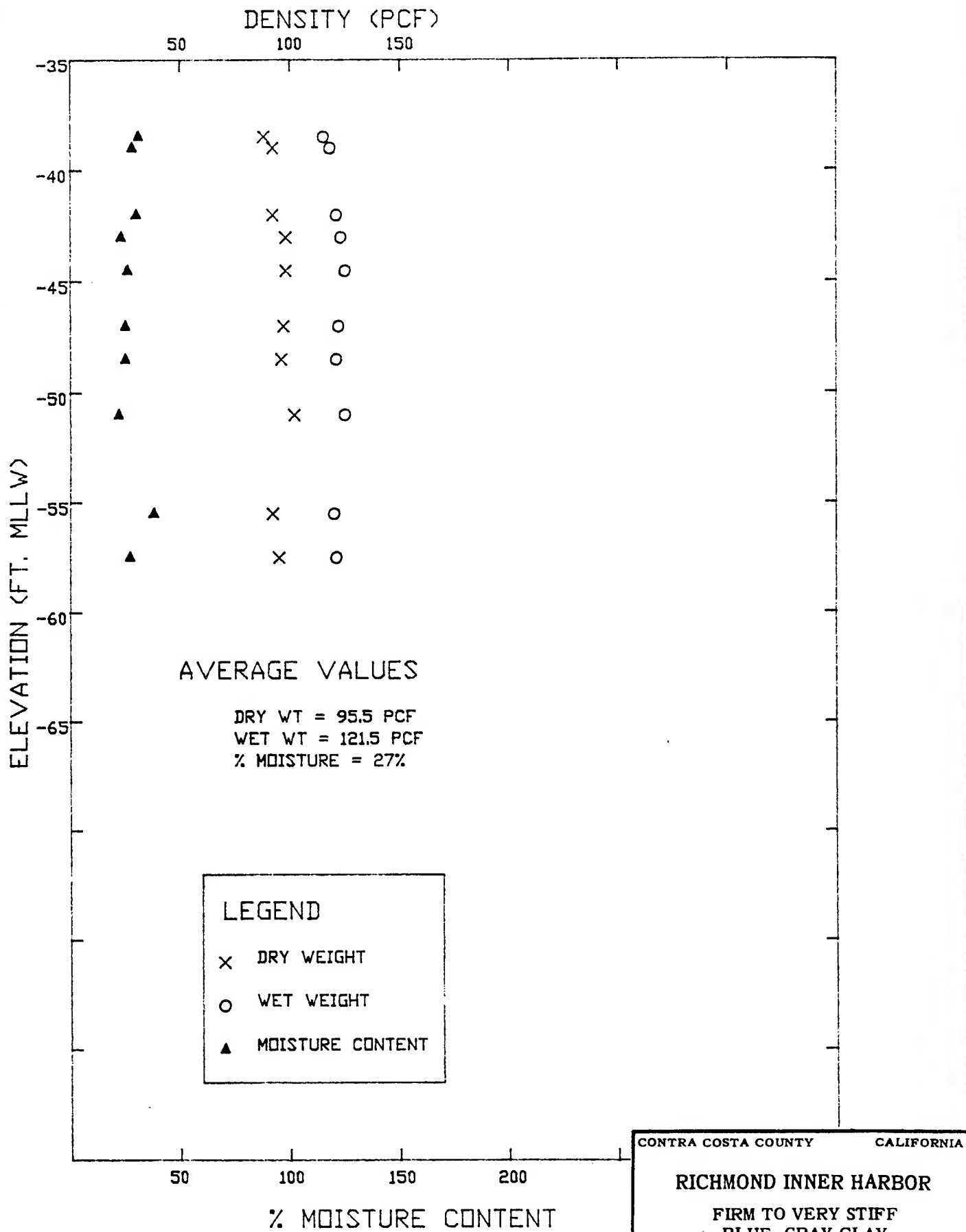
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA

RICHMOND INNER HARBOR

FIRM TO STIFF BROWN CLAY

DENSITY & MOISTURE VS. ELEVATION

IN SHEET SHEET NO.  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST., SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E  
DRAWN: FILE NO.  
TRACED: TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
CHECKED: DATED



CONTRA COSTA COUNTY      CALIFORNIA

**RICHMOND INNER HARBOR**

FIRM TO VERY STIFF  
BLUE-GRAY CLAY

DENSITY & MOISTURE VS. ELEVATION

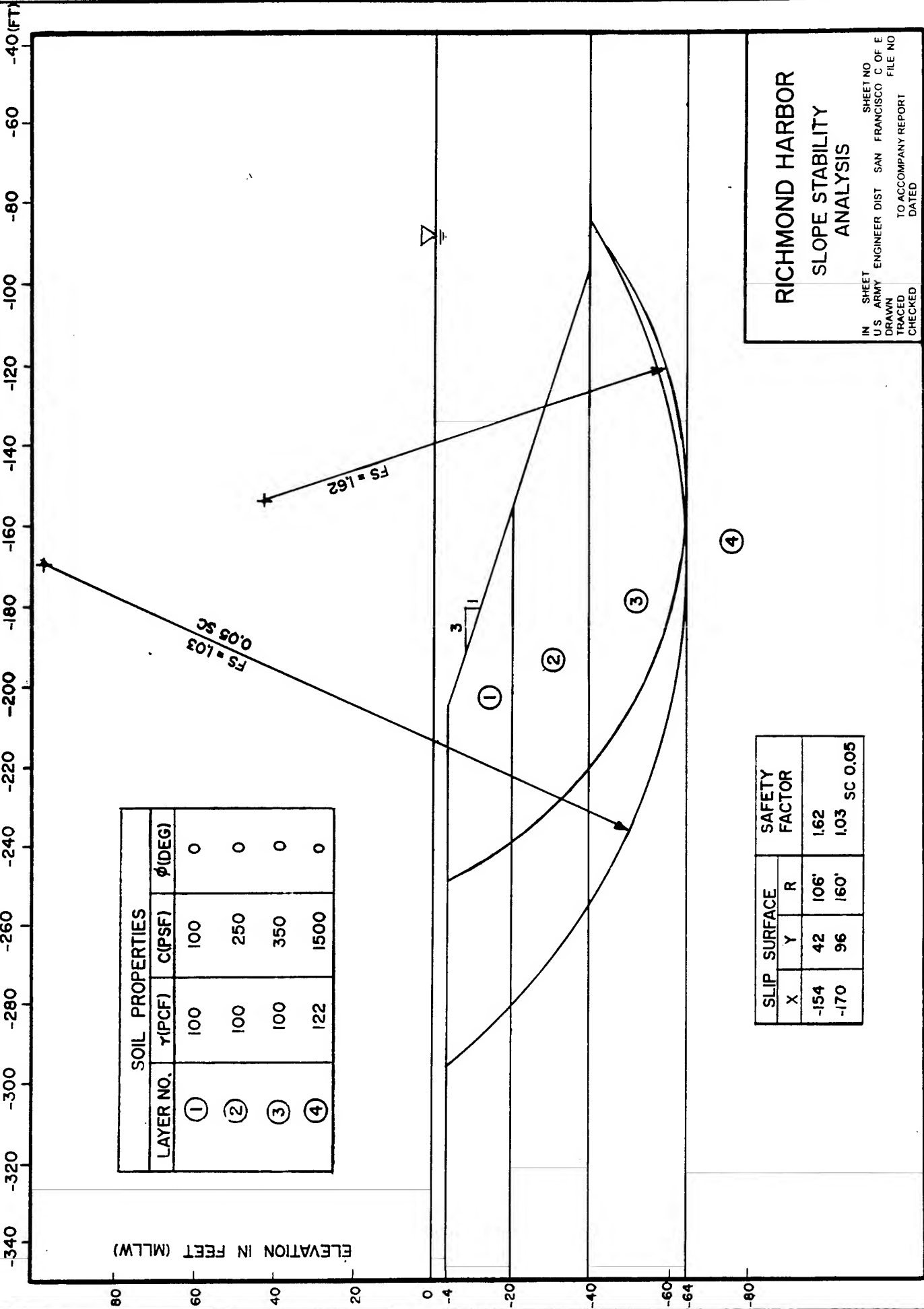
IN SHEET      SHEET NO.

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST., SAN FRANCISCO, C OF E

DRAWN      FILE NO.

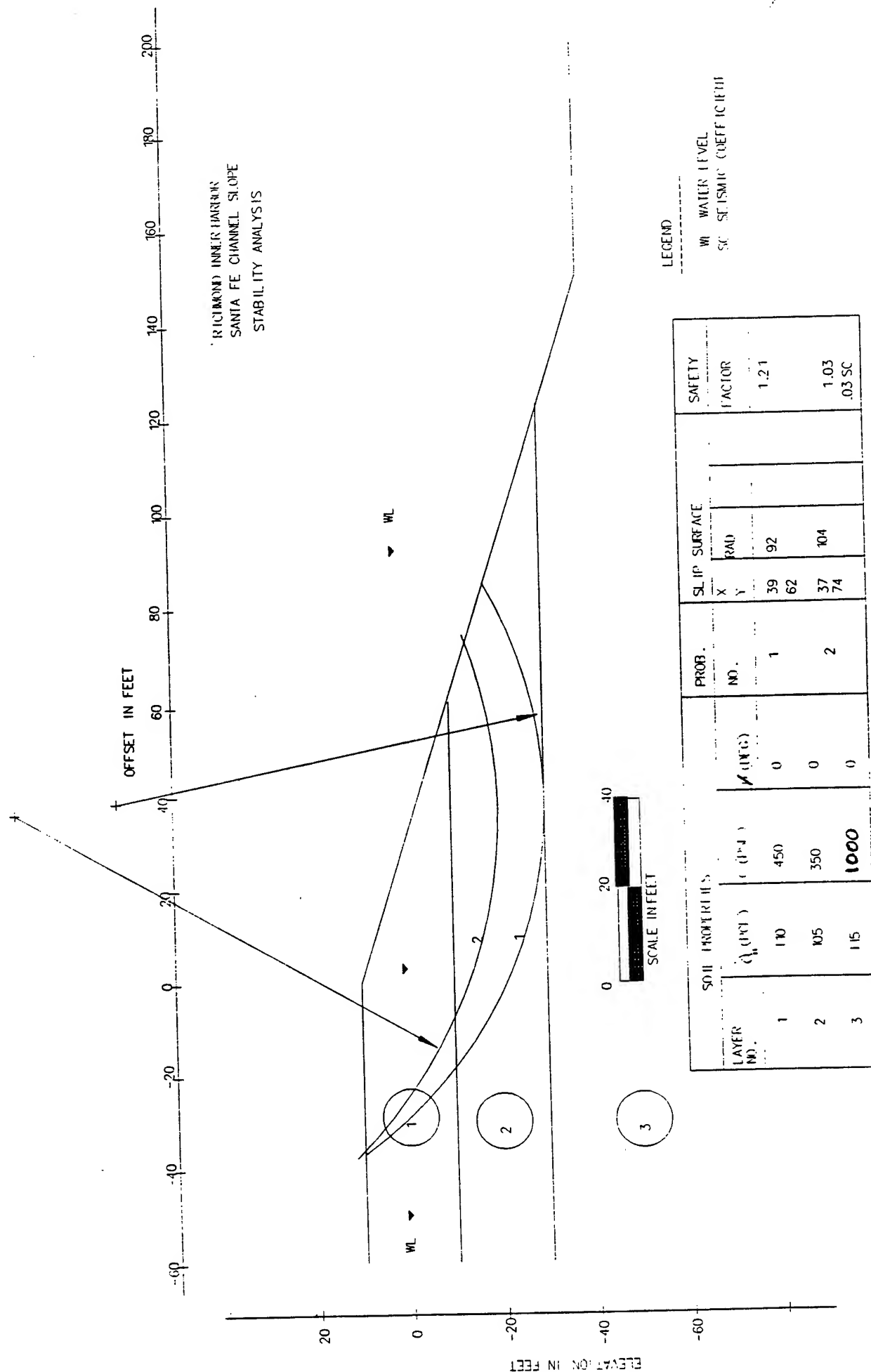
TRACED      TO ACCOMPANY REPORT

CHECKED      DATED



# RICHMOND HARBOR SLOPE STABILITY ANALYSIS

IN SHEET NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST SAN FRANCISCO C OF E  
 DRAWN TO ACCOMPANY REPORT FILE NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 TRACED DATED \_\_\_\_\_  
 CHECKED \_\_\_\_\_



APPENDIX A FIGURE 5  
A

**RICHMOND HARBOR DEEPENING**

**SEDIMENT CORE LOGS  
OF  
VIBRATORY HAMMER CORE SAMPLES**

**COLLECTED AND LOGGED BY: BATTETTE / MARINE SCIENCE  
LABORATOR, BATTETLLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE,  
SEQUIM, WASHINGTON**

**ATTACHMENT G**



Page 1 of 2

~~1~~ 1  
A

# Core Data Log

*Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program*

Core #: SB-1

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-10-94

Page 2 of 2

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type    | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|--|
| 15                             |                          | R         | M         | M         | CL         | 2.5YN2/ | S     | N           | H           | N         | VFS          | P                     | ↑    |         |  |
| 16.8                           |                          | ↓         | ↓         | ↓         | ↓          | ↓       | ↓     | ↓           | ↓           | ↓         | ↓            | ↓                     | ↓    |         |  |
| 33.9                           |                          | NA        | NA        | NA        | siltstone  | 10YR5/8 | H     | W/M         | S           | N         | Z            | N                     | ↓    |         |  |
| 18.5                           |                          | ↓         | ↓         | ↓         | ↓          | ↓       | ↓     | ↓           | ↓           | ↓         | ↓            | ↓                     | ↓    |         |  |
| 35.6                           |                          |           |           |           |            |         |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |         |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | highly fractured hard rock. Fracture surfaces coated with iron oxides. Very hard & dry, highly weathered |

## Core Data Log

Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program  
Core #: SR-2

Core #: SB-2

Loader: PJ White

Date: 2-10-94

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

*Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program*

Core #: SB-3

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-10-94

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

## Core Data Log

Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program

Core #: SB-4

Loader: PJ White

Date: 2-10-94

Page 1 of 1

| Lodger: PJ White               |                          |           |           |           |            |                       |       |             |             |           |              |                       |                           | Date: 2-10-94 | Page 1 of 1  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                  | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor                      | Samples       | Comments   |
| -28.6                          | 0                        | R         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y3/1<br>v. dark gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | VFS          | N                     |                           |               |  |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            | 2.5YN2/<br>black      |       |             |             |           |              | P<br>N<br>P<br>N      | Berth 6C/D<br>Maintenance |               | gas holes  |
|                                | 5                        | NA        | NA        | NA        |            | 5Y4/1<br>dk gray      | S     |             |             |           | Z            |                       |                           |               | mixture of<br>VS black &<br>S gray clay<br>5 ft - 6 ft   |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                       |       |             |             |           |              |                       |                           |               | All S gray clay<br>below 6 ft                            |
| -37                            | 8.4                      |           |           |           |            |                       |       |             |             |           |              |                       |                           |               |  |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                       |       |             |             |           |              |                       | Berth 6C/D<br>Deepening   |               |  |
| -40                            | 11.4                     |           |           |           |            |                       |       |             |             |           |              |                       |                           |               | Lithology from<br>11.4 - 14 ft<br>same as<br>6 - 11.4 ft |

## Core Data Log

**Project:** Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program

Core #: SB-5

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-10-94

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

## Core Data Log

*Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program*

Core #: SB-6

Loader: PJ White

Date: 2-10-94

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

*Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program*

Page 1 of 1B.8



## Core Data Log

**Project:** Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program

Core #: MB-2

Loader: PJ White

Date: 2-10-94

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type               | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction   | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples          | Comments                   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------|
| -36.4<br>0                     |                          | R         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y3/1 v. dark gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS<br>↓<br>VFS | N                     | N    | Arco Maintenance |                            |
| -38<br>1.6                     |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           |                |                       |      | Arco Deepening   |                            |
| -39.4<br>3                     |                          | NA        | NA        | NA        | ML         | 5Y4/1 dk gray      | F     | N           | H           | N         | FS             | N                     | N    | Arco Deepening   | YBM OBM                    |
| -40<br>3.6                     |                          |           |           |           |            |                    | H     |             |             |           | Z              |                       |      | Arco Deepening   |                            |
| -42<br>5.6                     |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           |                |                       |      | Arco Deepening   | grades to finer grain size |

Page 1 of 1B.10

## Core Data Log

*Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program*

Core #: MB-4

Loader: PJ White

Date: 2-10-94

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

*Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program*

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-10-94

Page 1 of 1

DRAFT-PRMD

## Core Data Log

*Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program*

Core #: MB-6

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-10-94

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

Page 1 of 1B.14

## Core Data Log

**Project:** Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program

Core #: NB-2

Loader: PJ White

Date: 2-9-94

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) |     | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type               | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor                 | Samples | Comments                     |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| -35.3                          | 0   |                          | R         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y3/1 v. dark gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | VFS          | N                     |                      |         |                              |
|                                |     |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           |              |                       | Time Oil Maintenance |         |                              |
| -38                            | 2.7 |                          |           |           |           |            | 2.5YN2/ black      | S     |             |             |           | FS           |                       |                      |         |                              |
|                                |     |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           |              |                       | Time Oil Deepening   |         |                              |
| -39.3                          | 4   |                          | NA        | NA        | NA        | ML         | 5Y3/1 v. dark gray | F     | N           | H           | N         | VFS          | N                     |                      |         | YBM                          |
| -40                            | 4.7 |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           |              |                       |                      |         | OBM                          |
|                                |     |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           |              |                       | Archive OBM          |         | whitish alteration - calcite |
| -41.8                          | 6.5 |                          |           |           |           | SC         |                    |       |             |             |           | FS           |                       |                      |         |                              |

## Page 1 of 1

B.16



# Core Data Log

Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program

Core #: NB-4

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-9-94

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type               | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor              | Samples | Comments                   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| -36.0                          | 0                        | R         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y3/1 v. dark gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS           | N                     |                   |         |                            |
| -38.7                          | 2.7                      | NA        | NA        | NA        | ML         | 5Y3/1 v. dark gray | H     | N           | H           | N         | VFS          | N                     | Levin Maintenance |         | YBM<br>OBM                 |
| -41.0                          | 5                        |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           |              |                       |                   |         | few pieces of plant matter |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           |              |                       |                   |         | No Levin Deepening Sample  |

# Core Data Log

Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program

Core #: NB-5

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-8-94

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type               | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                                 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|--|
| -32.7                          | 0                        | R         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y2.5/1 black      | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS           | N                     |      |         | worm                                     |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           | VFS          |                       |      |         |  |
| -36.5                          | 3.8                      | NA        | NA        | NA        | ML         | 5Y3/1 v. dark gray | H     | N           | H           | N         | FS           | N                     |      |         | YBM                                      |
| -37                            | 4.3                      |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           | Z            |                       |      |         | 2 in. below OBM contact altered brownish |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
| -40                            | 7.3                      |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
| -42                            | 9.3                      |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | 9.3 - 9.5 ft Not logged - same lithology |

## Core Data Log

**Project:** Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Program

Core #: NB-6

Loader: PJ White

Date: 2-8-94

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) |     | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type         | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                         |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|----------------------------------|
| -35.2                          | 0   |                          | R         | M         | M         | CL         | 2.5YN2/      | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS           | P                     |      |         | wood fragments (pilings?)        |
| -37                            | 1.8 |                          |           |           |           |            |              |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |                                  |
| -40                            | 4.8 |                          | NA        | NA        | NA        | ML         | 5Y3/1        | S     | N           | H           | N         | FS           | N                     |      |         | shells                           |
| -40.5                          |     |                          |           |           |           |            | v. dark gray |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | clast of OBM in YBM              |
| -42                            | 6.8 |                          |           |           |           |            |              |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | YBM                              |
|                                |     |                          |           |           |           |            |              |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | OBM                              |
|                                |     |                          |           |           |           |            |              |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | mixture of OBM & YBM             |
|                                |     |                          |           |           |           |            |              |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | not sampled because YBM mixed in |

## Core Data Log

*Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study*

Core #: SF-1

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-9-94

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

# Core Data Log

Core #: C-1

Logger: Bjornstad/Cadore

Date: 6/24/91

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type   | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction  | Maximum Particle Size | Odor    | Comments                      |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 36.4                           | 0                        | S         | M         | M         | CL         | SY3/2, dark olive gray<br>SY2.5/1, black<br>SY3/2, dark olive gray<br>↓<br>SY2.5/1, black<br>↓<br>SY3/2, dark olive gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS            | S w/ HCl              | All YBM | ↑ Composite chemistry samples |
| 38.0                           |                          |           |           |           |            |  |       |             | M           |           |               |                       |         | Shell fragments               |
| 40.0                           |                          |           |           |           |            |  |       |             | H           |           |               |                       |         | Shell fragments               |
| 40.6                           |                          |           |           |           |            |  |       | S           | S           |           | Weak S w/ HCl |                       |         | Sand layers 1 cm thick        |
|                                | 5                        |           |           |           |            |  |       |             |             |           |               |                       |         |                               |
|                                | 10                       |           |           |           |            |  |       |             |             |           |               |                       |         |                               |
|                                | 15                       |           |           |           |            |  |       |             |             |           |               |                       |         |                               |

# Core Data Log

Core #: C-3

Logger: Bjornstad/Cadoret

Date: 6/24/91

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                                     | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor      | Comments                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 36.0                           | 0                        | S         | L         | M         | CL         | SY4/1 dark gray<br>SY3/2 dark olive gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS<br>Silt   | S w/<br>HCl           | All YBM   | Composite chemistry samples |
| 38.0                           |                          |           |           |           |            |  |       |             |             |           | FS           |                       | Gas voids |                             |
| 39.6                           |                          |           |           |           |            |  |       |             |             |           |              |                       |           |                             |
| 5                              |                          |           |           |           |            |  |       |             |             |           |              |                       |           |                             |
| 10                             |                          |           |           |           |            |  |       |             |             |           |              |                       |           |                             |
| 15                             |                          |           |           |           |            |  |       |             |             |           |              |                       |           |                             |

# Core Data Log

Core #: C-5

Logger: Cadoret

Date: 6/24/91

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type | Color  | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor     | Comments |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| 36.4                           | 0                        |           | R         | L         | M          | CL   | SY4/1 dark gray<br>↓<br>SY3/1 very dark gray | VS          | N           | H         | N            | FS                    | S w/ HCl | All YBM  |
| 38.0                           |                          |           |           |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |              |                       |          |          |
| 39.7                           |                          |           |           |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |              |                       |          |          |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |              |                       |          |          |
| 5                              |                          |           |           |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |              |                       |          |          |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |              |                       |          |          |
| 10                             |                          |           |           |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |              |                       |          |          |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |              |                       |          |          |
| 15                             |                          |           |           |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |              |                       |          |          |

## Core Data Log

Core #: C-6

**Logger:** Cadoret

Date: 6/24/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]



## Core Data Log

Core #: C-8

*Logger:* Bjørnstad

Date: 6/24/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

Core #: C-10

**Logger:** Bjornstad

*Date:* 6/24/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Page 1 of 1

B.7

# Core Data Log

Core #: C-16

Logger: Bjornstad

Date: 6/24/91

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                      | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Comments                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| 36.2                           | 0                        | S         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y3/1 very dark gray      | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS           | S w/ HCl              |      |                             |
| 38.0                           |                          | S         | M         | M         | CH         | 5Y5/1, gray               | S     |             | S           |           | MS           | N                     |      | Composite chemistry samples |
| 40.0                           |                          |           |           |           | SC         | 2.5Y5/4 light olive brown | F     |             | H           |           | MP           |                       |      | YBM                         |
| 40.9                           |                          |           |           |           | CH         |                           |       |             |             |           | MS           |                       |      | OBM                         |
|                                | 5                        |           |           |           |            |                           |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      | Black organic nodules       |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                           |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      | Elongated pebbles           |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                           |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      | Very high dry strength      |
|                                | 10                       |           |           |           |            |                           |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |                             |
|                                | 15                       |           |           |           |            |                           |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |                             |

## Core Data Log

Core #: C-18

Logger: Cadoret

Date: 6/24/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

Core #: C-19

Logger: Bjornstad/Cadoret

Date: 6/24/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

Core #: C-20

**Logger:** Cadoret

Date: 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

Core #: C-23

Date: 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

B.12



## Core Data Log

Core #: C-24

*Logger:* Cadoret

Date: 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

Core #: C-25

**Logger:** Bjornstad

Date: 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

# Core Data Log

Core #: C-26

Logger: Bjornstad

Date: 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type   | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Comments          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------|
| 36.1                           | 0                        | S         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y4/2, dark grayish brown<br>5Y4/1 dark gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS Silt      | N                     | N    | High dry strength |
| 38.0                           |                          |           |           |           |            | 5Y2.5/1 black                                |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |                   |
| 40.0                           |                          | NA        | NA        | NA        | SM         | 5GY4/1 dark greenish gray                    | S     |             |             |           | FP           | N                     | N    | YRM<br>OBM        |
| 40.6                           |                          |           |           |           | SW         |  |       |             |             |           | MP           |                       |      | Angular pebbles   |
| 5                              |                          |           |           |           |            |  |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |                   |
| 10                             |                          |           |           |           |            |  |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |                   |
| 15                             |                          |           |           |           |            |  |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |                   |

## Core Data Log

Core #: C-29

**Logger:** Bjornstad

**Date:** 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

Core #: C-30

*Logger:* Cadoret

**Date:** 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

Core #: C-32

**Logger:** Cadoret

**Date:** 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

Core #: C-33

**Logger:** Bjornstad

Date: 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

Core #: C-35

**Logger:** Cadoret

**Date:** 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]



## Core Data Log

Core #: C-36

**Logger:** Cadoret

**Date:** 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

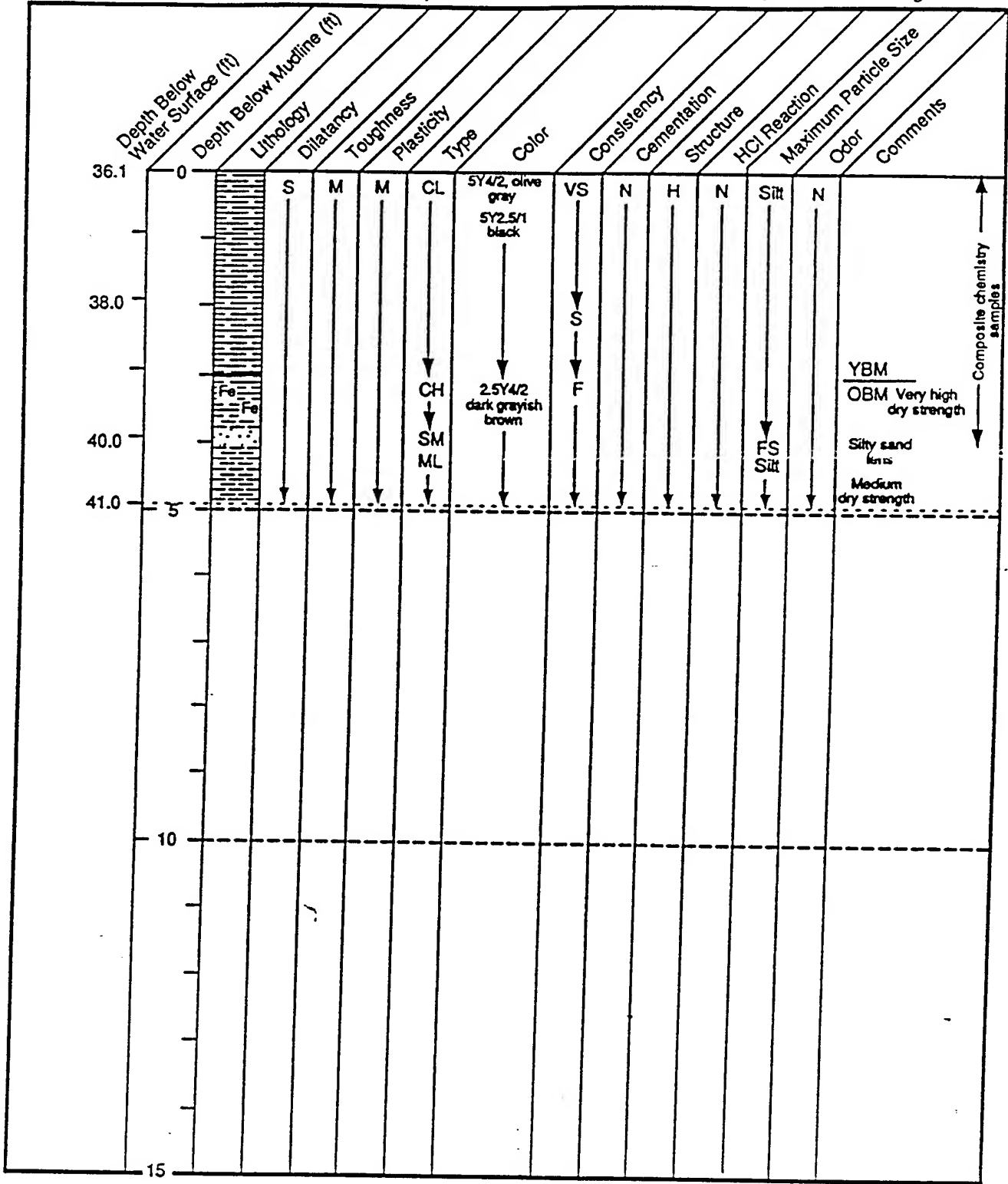
## Core Data Log

Core #: C-37

**Logger:** Bjornstad

**Date:** 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1



## Core Data Log

Core #: C-38

**Logger:** Bjornstad/Cadoret

*Date:* 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

*Project:* Heckathorn

Core #: IH-35

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-19-93

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: IH-36

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-19-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                          | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                              |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| -35.6                          | 0.                       | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 2.5Y4/2 grayish brown         | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS           | N                     |      | A       | Top 0.5' lighter in color-oxidized    |
| -36.6                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            | 2.5YN3/ v. dark gray          |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      | B       | shell fragments                       |
| -38.3                          | 2.7                      |           |           |           |            |                               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      | X       |                                       |
| -39.3                          | 3.7                      | NA        | M         | M         | CL         | 2.5Y3/2 v. dark grayish brown | F     | N           | H           | N         | Z            | N                     |      | Y       | several subrounded pebbles at contact |
| -40.3                          | 4.7                      |           |           |           |            | 5Y4/1 dk. gray                |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      | Z       | ≤ 0.5"                                |
| -41.3                          | 5.7                      |           |           |           |            |                               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | local CaCO3 alt.                      |
| -43.8                          | 8.2                      |           |           |           |            |                               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | photo                                 |

UHRI DRAFT

B.36

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: IH-37

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-19-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                  | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|--------------------------|
| -34.8                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 2.5Y4/2 grayish brown | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS           | N                     | A    |         |                          |
| -35.8                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            | 2.5YN3/ v. dark gray  |       |             |             |           |              |                       | B    |         |                          |
| -37.8                          | 3                        |           |           |           |            |                       |       |             |             |           | VFS          |                       | C    |         |                          |
| -39.3                          | 4.5                      |           |           |           |            |                       |       |             |             |           |              |                       | X    |         |                          |
| -40.3                          | 5.5                      | NA        | M         | M         | CL         | 2.5Y4/4 olive brown   | F     | N           | H           | N         | Z            | N                     | Y    |         | YBM in 0.2" crack in OBM |
| -41.3                          | 6.5                      |           |           |           |            |                       |       |             |             |           |              |                       | Z    |         |                          |
| -42.3                          | 7.5                      |           | NA        | NA        | SC/CL      |                       |       |             |             |           | FS           |                       |      |         |                          |
| -44.4                          | 9.6                      |           |           |           |            |                       |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |                          |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                       |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | 2 photos                 |

## Core Data Log

*Project:* Heckathorn

Core #: IH-38

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-19-93

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: IH-39

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-19-93

Page 1 of 1[illegible]



*Project:* Heckathorn

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-19-93

Page 1 of 1

UHRI DRAFT

B.40

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: IH-41

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-19-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure     | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| -35.4                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 2.5YN3/v. dark gray | VS    | N           | H           | N             | FS           | N                     |      | A       | grayish brown at surface          |
| -36.4                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            |                     |       |             |             |               |              |                       |      | B       |                                   |
| -38.4                          | 3                        |           |           |           |            |                     |       |             |             |               |              |                       |      | C       | black areas                       |
| -39.4                          | 4                        |           |           |           |            |                     |       |             |             |               |              |                       |      | X       |                                   |
| -40.4                          | 5                        | NA        | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y4/1 dk. gray      | H     | N           | H           | N except alt. | Z            | N                     |      | Y       |                                   |
| -41.4                          | 6                        |           |           |           |            |                     |       |             |             |               |              |                       |      | Z       | CaCO <sub>3</sub> alt. in patches |
| -42.4                          | 7                        |           |           |           |            |                     |       |             |             |               |              |                       |      |         |                                   |
| -44.1                          | 8.7                      |           |           |           |            |                     |       |             |             |               |              |                       |      |         |                                   |

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

## Core Data Log

*Project:* Heckathorn

Core #: IH-43

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-19-93

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: IH-44

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-19-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                          | Color  | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments             |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|----------------------|
| -34.6                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 2.5YN3/<br>v. dark gray       | VS     | N           | H           | N         | VFS          | faint S               | A    |         | grayish brown on top |
| -35.6                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            |                               |        |             |             |           |              |                       | B    |         |                      |
| -37.6                          | 3                        |           |           |           |            | 2.5YN2/<br>black              |        |             |             |           |              |                       | C    |         | gas holes            |
| -39.6                          | 5                        |           |           |           |            |                               |        |             |             |           |              |                       | D    |         |                      |
| -41.6                          | 7                        |           |           |           |            |                               |        |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |                      |
| -42.6                          | 8                        | NA        | M         | M         | CL         | 2.5Y4/2<br>dark grayish brown | F<br>H | N           | H           | N         | Z            | N                     | X    |         |                      |
| -43.6                          | 9                        |           |           |           |            |                               |        |             |             |           |              |                       | Y    |         | upper 2" disrupted   |
| -44.6                          | 10                       |           |           |           |            |                               |        |             |             |           |              |                       | Z    |         |                      |
| -46.4                          | 11.8                     |           |           |           |            |                               |        |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |                      |

UHRI DRAFT

B.44

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: IH-45

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-20-93

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

Page 1 of 1

B.46

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: IH-47

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-20-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                         | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction       | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|---------|-------------------------|
| -36.7                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 5Y4/1 dk. gray               | VS    | N           | H           | N         | VFS                | N                     | N    | A       |                         |
| -37.7                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            | ↓<br>2.5YN3/<br>v. dark gray |       |             |             |           |                    |                       |      | B       | gas holes               |
| -39.7                          | 3                        |           |           |           |            | ↓                            |       |             |             |           |                    |                       |      | C       | ↓                       |
| -40.5                          | 3.8                      |           |           |           |            | 2.5YN2/<br>black             |       |             |             |           |                    |                       |      | X       | drier (dull appearance) |
| -41.5                          | 4.8                      |           |           |           |            |                              |       |             |             |           |                    |                       |      |         |                         |
| -42.5                          | 5.8                      | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 5GY5/1 greenish gray         | F     | N           | H           | N         | few pebbles ≤0.2"  | N                     | N    | Y       |                         |
|                                |                          |           |           |           | SC<br>CL   | ↓                            |       |             |             |           | ↓<br>pebbles ≤0.5" |                       |      | Z       |                         |
| -43.5                          | 6.8                      |           |           |           |            |                              |       |             |             |           |                    |                       |      |         |                         |



# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: 1H-48

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-20-93

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

*Project:* Heckathorn

Core #: IH-49

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-20-93

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: IH-50

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-14-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                      | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction  | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                                 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|------|---------|--|
| -35.9                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 2.5Y4/4 olive brown       | VS    | N           | H           | N         | Z             | N                     | A    |         | YBM                                      |
| -36.9                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            | ↓<br>2.5YN3/ v. dark gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | Z             | N                     | B    |         | gas holes                                |
| -38.9                          | 3                        |           |           |           |            |                           | VS    | N           | H           | N         | Z             | N                     | C    |         |  |
| -39.7                          | 3.8                      |           |           |           |            |                           | VS    | N           | H           | N         | Z             | N                     | X    |         | not sampled - disrupted by core caps     |
| -40.7                          | 4.8                      |           |           |           |            |                           | VS    | N           | H           | N         | Z             | N                     |      |         | sharp                                    |
| -41.2                          | 5.3                      |           |           |           | SC         | 5Y4/2 ol gr               | F     | N           |             |           | FS            |                       |      |         | QBM contact                              |
| -42.2                          | 6.3                      |           |           |           | GW         | 5Y5/4 olive               | S     |             |             |           | VCS           |                       |      |         | ↓ sand-silt-clay-gravel mixture          |
| -43.2                          | 7.3                      |           |           |           | GC         | 2.5Y4/4 olive brown       |       |             |             |           | pebbles to 1" |                       | Y    |         |  |
| -45.5                          | 9.6                      |           |           |           |            |                           |       |             |             |           | VFS           |                       | Z    |         |  |
| -50.0                          | 14.1                     |           |           |           |            |                           |       |             |             |           | pebbles       |                       |      |         | (did not look at this section in detail) |

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: IH-51

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-14-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type | Color                | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|---|
| -35.3                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | CH   | 2.5Y4/4 olive brown  | VS          | N           | H         | N            | Z                     | N    | A       | YBM   |
| -36.3                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            |      | 2.5YN3/ v. dark gray |             |             |           |              |                       |      | B       |   |
| -37.3                          | 2                        |           |           |           |            |      | 2.5YN2/ black        |             |             |           |              |                       |      | X       |   |
| -38.3                          | 3                        |           |           |           | CL         | CH   | 2.5Y4/4 olive brown  | F to S      | N           | H         | N            | Z                     | N    |         | altered zone-grayish OBM  |
| -38.5                          | 3.2                      |           |           |           |            |      |                      |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| -39.5                          | 4.2                      |           |           |           | CL         | CH   |                      |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| -40.5                          | 5.2                      |           |           |           |            |      |                      |             |             |           | FS           |                       |      | Z       |   |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            | SC   |                      |             |             | see holes | MS           |                       |      |         | Sand shows flow structures-concentric and longitudinal layering |
| -43.6                          | 8.3                      |           |           |           |            |      |                      |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | 2 photos  |

## Core Data Log

*Project:* Heckathorn

Core #: PC-52

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-20-93

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

## Core Data Log

*Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study*

Core #: SF-1

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-9-94

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy    | Toughness    | Plasticity   | Type          | Color              | Consistency  | Cementation | Structure   | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor        | Samples               | Comments                                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|
| -38.5                          | 0                        |           | R<br>↓<br>NA | M<br>↓<br>NA | M<br>↓<br>NA | CL<br>↓<br>ML | 5Y3/1<br>v dk gray | VS<br>↓<br>H | N<br>↓<br>N | H<br>↓<br>H | N<br>↓<br>N  | FS<br>↓<br>VFS        | N<br>↓<br>N | ↑<br>Sed<br>Chem<br>↓ | — — —<br>YBM<br>OBM                         |
| 40                             | 1.5                      |           | ↓            | ↓            | ↓            | ↓             | ↓                  | ↓            | ↓           | ↓           | ↓            | ↓                     | ↓           | ↑<br>Sed<br>Chem<br>↓ | Patches of<br>white alteration -<br>calcite |
| -42                            | 3.5                      |           | ↓            | ↓            | ↓            | ↓             | ↓                  | ↓            | ↓           | ↓           | ↓            | ↓                     | ↓           | ↓                     |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               |                    |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |
|                                |                          |           |              |              |              |               | </                 |              |             |             |              |                       |             |                       |   |

## Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Core #: SF-2

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-9-94

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

DRAFT RH-DEEPENING

B.22

## Core Data Log

*Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study*

Core #: SF-4

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-10-94 . Page 1 of 1

[illegible]



# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: SF-27

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-18-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                     | Color  | Consistency | Cementation | Structure                                      | HCl Reaction      | Maximum Particle Size | Odor   | Samples | Comments   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------|--|
| -35.3                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 2.5YN3/<br>v. dark gray  | VS     | N           | H           | N  | FS                | N                     | A      |         |  |
| -36.3                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            |                          |        |             |             |  |                   |                       | B      |         |  |
| -38.3                          | 3                        |           |           |           |            |                          |        |             |             |  |                   |                       | C      |         |  |
| -39.3                          | 4                        |           |           |           |            | ↓<br>+ 5Y4/1<br>dk. gray |        |             | ↓<br>M      |  |                   |                       | X      |         | very dark gray<br>CL with FS<br>and dark gray<br>CL with Z |
| -40.3                          | 5                        | ↓<br>NA   | ↓<br>M    | ↓<br>M    | ↓<br>CL    | ↓<br>5Y4/1<br>dk. gray   | ↓<br>H | ↓<br>N      | ↓<br>H      | ↓<br>N,<br>except<br>CaCO <sub>3</sub><br>alt. | ↓<br>Z<br>↓<br>FS | ↓<br>N                | ↓<br>Y |         | OBM  |
| -41.3                          | 6                        | ↓         | ↓         | ↓         | ↓          | ↓                        | ↓      | ↓           | ↓           |  | ↓                 | ↓                     | Z      |         | locally altered<br>CaCO <sub>3</sub>                       |
| -41.8                          | 6.5                      |           |           |           |            |                          |        |             |             |  |                   |                       |        |         |  |

## Core Data Log

*Project:* Heckathorn

Core #: SF-28

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-18-93

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

UHRI DRAFT

B.28

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: SF-29

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-18-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type    | Color        | Consistency | Cementation | Structure  | HCl Reaction                  | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                     |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------|------------------------------|
| -27.1                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 2.5YN3/ | v. dark gray | VS          | N           | H          | N                             | FS                    | N    | A       |                              |
| -28.1                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            |         |              |             |             |            |                               |                       |      | B       | sparse roots                 |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |         |              |             |             |            |                               |                       |      |         | root                         |
| -30.1                          | 3                        |           |           |           |            |         |              | S           |             |            |                               |                       |      | C       | shell                        |
| -32.1                          | 5                        |           |           |           |            | 2.5YN2/ | black        |             |             |            |                               |                       |      | D       | clast of OBM-dark gray SC    |
| -34.1                          | 7                        |           |           |           |            |         |              |             |             | M, faint S |                               | FS                    |      | E       |                              |
| -35.9                          | 8.8                      |           |           |           | SC/CL      |         |              |             |             |            |                               | pebbles ≥ 0.5"        |      | X       |                              |
| -36.9                          | 9.8                      | NA        | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y4/1   | dk. gray     | H           | N           | H          | N                             | Z                     | N    | Y       | OBM                          |
| -37.9                          | 10.8                     |           |           |           |            |         |              |             |             |            | except CaCO <sub>3</sub> alt. |                       |      | Z       | local CaCO <sub>3</sub> alt. |
| -38.9                          | 11.8                     |           |           |           |            |         |              |             |             |            |                               |                       |      |         | white, powdery               |
| -39.7                          | 12.6                     |           |           |           |            |         |              |             |             |            |                               |                       |      |         |                              |

UHRI DRAFT

B.29

## Core Data Log

*Project:* Heckathorn

Core #: SF-30

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-18-93

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

## Core Data Log

*Project:* Heckathorn

Core #: SF-31

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-18-93

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: SF-32

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-16-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                               | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure      | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                                       |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|--|
| -27.5                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 2.5YN3/dk. gray                    | VS    | N           | H           | N              | VFS          | faint S               | A    |         | clam shell fragments                           |
| -28.5                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |                |              |                       | B    |         | many roots                                     |
| -30.5                          | 3                        |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |                |              |                       | C    |         |  |
| -32.2                          | 4.7                      |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |                |              |                       | X    |         |  |
| -33.2                          | 5.7                      | NA        | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y5/2 olive gray<br>5Y4/1 dk. gray | H     | N           | H           | N, except alt. | Z            | N                     | Y    |         | ~3" band OBM of olive gray clay over gray clay |
| -34.2                          | 6.7                      |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |                |              |                       | Z    |         |  |
| -35.2                          | 7.7                      |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |                |              |                       |      |         | CaCO <sub>3</sub> alteration -                 |
| -35.8                          | 8.3                      |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |                |              |                       |      |         | sparse, white powder surfaces                  |

UHRI DRAFT

B.32

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: SF-33

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-16-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                    | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|-----------|
| -35.9                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 2.5YN3/<br>v. dark gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | VFS          | faint S               | A    |         |           |
| -36.9                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            |                         |       |             |             |           |              |                       | B    |         | gas holes |
| -39.1                          | 3.2                      |           |           |           |            |                         |       |             |             |           |              |                       | X    |         |           |
| -40.1                          | 4.2                      | NA        | NA        | NA        | SC         | 5Y4/1<br>dk. gray       | F     | N           | H/S         | N         | MS           | N                     | Y    |         | OBM       |
| -41.1                          | 5.2                      |           |           |           |            |                         |       |             |             |           |              |                       | Z    |         |           |
| -42.1                          | 6.2                      | NA        | M         | M         | CL         |                         | H     |             |             |           |              | Z                     |      |         |           |
| -42.8                          | 6.9                      |           |           |           |            |                         |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |           |

Page 1 of 1B.34



*Project:* Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-11-94

Page 1 of 1

DRAFT RH-DEEPENING

B.25

# Core Data Log

Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Project

Core #: SFW-2

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-11-94

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                               | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|---|
| -34.1                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 5Y3/1 v dark gray<br>2.5YN2/ black | VS    | N           | H           | NA        | FS           | N                     | N    |         | mussel shell, oily appearance           |
| -37                            | 2.9                      |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | mussel shell                            |
| -39.3                          | 5.2                      | NA        | NA        | NA        | ML         | 5Y4/1 dk gray                      | H     | N           | H           | NA        | Z            | N                     |      |         | YBM                                     |
| -40                            | 5.9                      |           |           |           |            | 5Y4/1 dk gray                      | H     | N           | H           | NA        | Z            | N                     |      |         | OBM                                     |
| -42                            | 7.9                      |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | patches of whitish alteration - calcite |

## Core Data Log

**Project:** Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Project

Core #: SFW-3

Loader: PJ White

Date: 2-11-94

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

# Core Data Log

Project: Port of Richmond Maintenance and Deepening Project

Core #: SFW-4

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-11-94

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type               | Color   | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                               |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|--|
| -30.8                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 2.5YN2/            | black   | VS          | N           | H         | NA           | FS                    | N    |         | 2 large rocks (3 in.) in upper 1.2 ft. |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            | 5Y4/1              | dk gray |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
| -35.3                          | 4.5                      | NA        | NA        | NA        | ML         | 2.5Y4/2            |         | F           | N           | H         | NA           | VFS                   | N    |         | mixture of black & gray clay           |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            | dark grayish brown |         |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
| -37                            | 6.2                      |           |           |           |            |                    |         |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |         |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
| -40                            | 9.2                      |           |           |           | CL         | 5Y4/1              | dk gray | H           |             |           |              | Z                     |      |         |  |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |         |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
| -41.2                          | 10.4                     |           |           |           |            |                    |         |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | Patches of calcite alteration          |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                    |         |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |

# Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Core #: TB-1

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-7-94

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                     | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction     | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|------|---------|---|
| 30.8                           | 0                        | M         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y3/1 v dark gray        | VS    | N           | H           | N         | Z                | N                     | N    |         |   |
|                                |                          | NA        | NA        | NA        | GC         | 5Y4/2 olive gray         | F     | N           | H           | N         | Pebble 1.5"      | N                     | N    |         | YBM   |
|                                |                          |           |           |           | ML         | 5Y5/1 gray & 5Y4/4 olive | H     |             | M           |           | VFS              |                       |      |         | Rounded Pebbles in clay                           |
| 5                              |                          |           |           |           |            |                          |       |             | H           |           |                  |                       |      |         |   |
|                                |                          |           |           |           | GC         | 2.5Y4/4 olive brown      |       |             |             |           | Pebbles up to 1" |                       |      |         | Percent sand increased                            |
| 40.0                           | 9.2                      |           |           |           |            |                          |       |             |             |           |                  |                       |      |         | Gravel - sand - clay mixture, pebbles are rounded |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                          |       |             |             |           |                  |                       |      |         |   |
| 42.8                           | 12                       |           |           |           |            |                          |       |             |             |           |                  |                       |      |         |   |

DRAFT RH-DEEPENING

B.1

# Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Date: 2-8-94

Page 1 of 3

Core #: TB-2

Logger: PJ White

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type          | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction            | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------|--|
| -5.2                           | 0                        | M/R       | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y4/1 dk gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS                      | N                     |      |         | Shell fragments in clay  |
|                                |                          | ↓         | ↓         | ↓         | ↓          | ↓             | ↓     | ↓           | ↓           | ↓         | ↓                       | ↓                     | ↓    | ↓       |  |
|                                |                          | NA        | NA        | NA        |            |               |       |             |             |           | reacts with shell frags |                       |      |         |  |
|                                |                          | ↓         | ↓         | ↓         | ↓          | ↓             | ↓     | ↓           | ↓           | ↓         | ↓                       | ↓                     | ↓    | ↓       |  |
|                                | 5                        | M         | M         | M         |            |               | S     |             |             | N         |                         | S                     |      |         | Shell hash from 3.5-5.5 Some whole clam shells, abundant shell fragments |
|                                |                          | ↓         | ↓         | ↓         | ↓          | ↓             | ↓     | ↓           | ↓           | ↓         | ↓                       | ↓                     | ↓    | ↓       |  |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |                         |                       |      |         | few shell frags & pieces of organic matter                               |
|                                |                          | ↓         | ↓         | ↓         | ↓          | ↓             | ↓     | ↓           | ↓           | ↓         | ↓                       | ↓                     | ↓    | ↓       |  |
|                                | 10                       |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |                         |                       |      |         | whole clam shell   |
|                                |                          | ↓         | ↓         | ↓         | ↓          | ↓             | ↓     | ↓           | ↓           | ↓         | ↓                       | ↓                     | ↓    | ↓       |  |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |                         |                       |      |         | few shell fragments & gas holes  |
|                                |                          | ↓         | ↓         | ↓         | ↓          | ↓             | ↓     | ↓           | ↓           | ↓         | ↓                       | ↓                     | ↓    | ↓       |  |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |                         |                       |      |         | whole clam shell   |

# Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Core #: TB-2

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-8-94

Page 2 of 3

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type          | Color         | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                        |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 15                             |                          | M         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y4/1 dk gray | S             | N           | H           | N         | Z            | N                     |      |         | Few shell fragments & gas holes |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |               | ↓ F I S I F ↓ |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |                                 |
| 20                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               | S             |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |                                 |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |               |               |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |                                 |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |               |               |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |                                 |
| 25                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |               |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |                                 |
|                                |                          | ↓ NA      | ↓ NA      | ↓ NA      | ↓ SC       |               | ↓ F ↓ S ↓     |             |             |           | ↓ MS         |                       |      |         |                                 |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |               |               |             |             |           | ↓ Pebbles    |                       |      |         |                                 |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |               |               |             |             |           | ↓ VCS        |                       |      |         | Pebbles rounded up to 0.5"      |

Sed Chem TB Lower

## Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study  
Logger: P.

Core #: TB-2

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-8-94

Page 3 of 3

[illegible]

DRAFT RH-DEEPENING

B.4



## Core Data Log

*Project:* Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Core #: TB-3

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-8-94

Page 1 of 3[illegible]

# Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Core #: TB-3

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-8-94

Page 2 of 3

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type          | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                        |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 15                             |                          | M         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y4/1 dk gray | S     | N           | H           | N         | Z            | S                     |      |         | shell fragments, few gas holes  |
| 20                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | few shell fragments & gas holes |
| 25                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | irregularly-shaped concretion   |
|                                |                          | NA        | NA        | NA        | SC         |               |       |             |             |           |              | MS                    |      |         |                                 |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              | pebble                |      |         |                                 |
|                                |                          | M         | M         | M         | CL         |               |       |             |             |           |              | Z                     |      |         | Pebbles rounded, up to 0.5"     |

DRAFT RH-DEEPENING

B.6

# Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Date: 2-8-94

Page 1 of 1

Core #: TB-4

Logger: PJ White

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                                      | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                                     |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|--|
| 0                              |                          | M         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y3/1 v dark gray                         | VS    | N           | H/M         | N         | Z            | N                     |      |         | gas holes                                    |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            | 5Y3/1 v dark gray & 2.5YN2/ black (mixed) |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | alternating areas of black and dark gray mud |
| 5                              |                          |           |           |           |            | 2.5YN2/ black                             |       |             | H           |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
| 10                             |                          |           |           |           |            | 5Y4/1 dk gray                             |       | S           |             |           |              |                       |      |         | clast of dark gray mud in black mud          |
| 11.7                           |                          |           |           |           |            |   |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
| 15                             |                          |           |           |           |            |   |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |

DRAFT RH-DEEPENING

B.8

## Core Data Log

*Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study*

Core #: TB-5

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-8-94

Page 1 of 3

| Core #: TB-5                   |                          | Logger: PJ White |           | Date: 2-8-94 |            |      |               |             |             |           |              |                       |        |         |                      |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|---------|----------------------|
| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology        | Dilatancy | Toughness    | Plasticity | Type | Color         | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor   | Samples | Comments             |
| -6.3                           | 0                        |                  | M         | M            | M          | CL   | 5Y4/1 dk gray | VS          | N           | H         | N            | FS<br>Z               | N<br>S |         | clam shell fragments |
|                                | 5                        |                  |           |              |            |      |               | ↓<br>S      |             |           |              |                       |        |         |                      |
|                                |                          |                  |           |              |            |      |               | ↓<br>VS     |             |           |              |                       |        |         |                      |
|                                |                          |                  |           |              |            |      |               | ↓<br>S      |             |           |              |                       |        |         |                      |
|                                | 10                       |                  |           |              |            |      |               |             |             |           |              |                       |        |         | fewer shell frags    |
|                                |                          |                  |           |              |            |      |               |             |             |           |              |                       |        |         | gas holes            |
|                                |                          |                  |           |              |            |      |               |             |             |           |              |                       |        |         | whole clam shell     |

DRAFT RH-DEEPENING

## B.9

## Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Core #: TB-5

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-8-94

Page 2 of 3

[illegible]

DRAFT RH-DEEPENING

B.10

## Core Data Log

*Project:* Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Core #: TB-5

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-8-94

Page 3 of 3[illegible]

# Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Date: 2-8-94

Page 1 of 1

Core #: TB-6

Logger: PJ White

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type          | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|---|
| 0                              | 0                        | M         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y4/1 dk gray | S     | N           | H           | N         | Z            | N                     |      |         | organic matter (roots?) in upper 3' - brown, thin, vertical orientation |
| 1                              |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 2                              |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 3                              |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 4                              |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 5                              |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | few gas holes   |
| 6                              |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 7                              |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 8                              |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 9                              |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 10                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 11                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 12                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 13                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 14                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 15                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 16                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 17                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 18                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 19                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 20                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 21                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 22                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 23                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 24                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 25                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 26                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 27                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 28                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 29                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 30                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 31                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 32                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 33                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 34                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 35                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 36                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 37                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 38                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 39                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 40                             | 9.1                      |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 41                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 42                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 43                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 44                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 45                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 46                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 47                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 48                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 49                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 50                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 51                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 52                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 53                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 54                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 55                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 56                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 57                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 58                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 59                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 60                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 61                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 62                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 63                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 64                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 65                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 66                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 67                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 68                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 69                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 70                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 71                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 72                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 73                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 74                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 75                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 76                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 77                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 78                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 79                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 80                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 81                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 82                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 83                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 84                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 85                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 86                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 87                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 88                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 89                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 90                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 91                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 92                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 93                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 94                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 95                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 96                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 97                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 98                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 99                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |
| 100                            |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |   |

# Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Core #: TB-7

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-9-94

Page 1 of 3

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type          | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|--|
| 0                              |                          | M         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y4/1 dk gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS<br>Z      | N<br>strong<br>S      |      |         | clam shells in clay - Macoma?  |
| 5                              |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | fewer shells<br>↓<br>few gas holes<br>whole clam shell<br>whole clam shell |
| 10                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               | S     |             |             |           |              | S                     |      |         | gas holes, fewer shell fragments<br>shell fragments                        |



## Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Core #: TB-7

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-9-94

Page 2 of 3

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology    | Dilatancy    | Toughness    | Plasticity          | Type          | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|---|
| 15                             |                          | M            | M            | M            | CL                  | 5Y4/1 dk gray | S     | N           | H           | N         | Z            | N<br>↓<br>S<br>N      |      |         | few gas holes<br>shell fragment         |
| 20                             |                          | NA<br>↓<br>M | NA<br>↓<br>M | NA<br>↓<br>M | SC<br>CL<br>↓<br>CL |               |       |             |             |           | MS<br>↓<br>Z |                       |      |         | decayed organic matter - plant material |
| 25                             |                          |              |              |              |                     |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | few gas holes<br>plant material         |

DRAFT RH-DEEPENING

B.14

# Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Date: 2-9-94

Page 3 of 3

Core #: TB-7

Logger: PJ White

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type          | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples  | Comments   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|----------|--|
| 30                             |                          | M         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y4/1 dk gray | S     | N           | H           | N         | Z            | N                     |      | Sed Chem | few gas holes<br>↓   |
| 31.4                           |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |          |  |
| 40                             |                          |           |           |           |            |               |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |          | Did not log 31.4 - 35 ft. Similar lithology from 31.4 - 34'. 34 - 35': Sediment is slightly siltier & browner (last 0.2 ft has bluish cast) - also contains more plant material - brown, vertical roots? |

## Core Data Log

Core #: TC-1

4 COV C

Logger: Blomstad/Cadore

Date: 6/26/91

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below<br>Water Surface (m) | Depth Below Mudline (m) | Unif. log | Dist. log | Toughness | Plasticity | Type    | Color  | Consistency | Comminution | Structure | NO <sub>3</sub> Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Comments   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------|--|
| 11.3                             | 0                       |           | R         | M         | M          | CL      | 5Y4/1 dark gray                              | VS          | N           | H         | N                        | Silt                  | O    | • Slight sewage odor<br>• Medium dry strength  |
| 12.0                             |                         |           |           |           |            |         |  |             |             |           |                          |                       |      |  |
| 14.0                             |                         |           | S         |           | H          | CH      | 2.5Y2.6/1 black & 5Y3/1 very dark gray       | S           |             | M         |                          |                       | N    | • Whole <u>Macoma</u>  |
| 16.0                             | 5                       |           |           |           |            |         |  |             |             |           |                          |                       |      | • Whole <u>Macoma</u>  |
| 18.0                             |                         |           |           |           |            |         |  |             |             |           |                          |                       |      | • Shell fragments  |
| 20.0                             |                         |           |           |           |            |         |  |             |             |           |                          |                       |      | • Very high dry strength   |
| 22.0                             | 10                      |           |           |           |            |         |  |             |             |           |                          |                       |      | • Shell fragments  |
| 24.0                             |                         |           |           |           |            |         |  |             |             |           |                          |                       |      |  |
| 26.0                             | 15                      |           | NA S      | NA M      | NA H       | SMCH CH | 5Y4/1 dark gray<br>5GY4/1 dark greenish gray |             |             | M L H     | MS Silt                  |                       |      | • sand streaks 1.5 cm thick<br>• organic material in horizontal mass < 0.5 cm thick<br>• Very high dry strength                    |
| 28.0                             |                         |           |           |           |            |         |  |             |             |           |                          |                       |      |  |
| 30.0                             |                         |           |           |           |            |         |  |             |             |           |                          |                       |      |  |
| 32.0                             | 20                      |           | N         |           |            |         | 5GY4/1 dark greenish gray                    | F H         |             |           | VFP                      |                       |      | YBM<br>• oxidized<br>• Very high dry strength<br>• rounded pebbles<br>• hematite nodules   |
| 34.0                             |                         |           | NA        | NA        | NA         | SC      | 5GY4/1 dark greenish gray                    | F           |             |           | CP                       |                       |      | • gradational contact<br>• clayey sand w/gravels<br>40 % v/c-s, 40 % sand, pred. m-cs, 20 % fines, pebbles rounded, highly rounded |
| 36.0                             | 25                      |           |           |           |            |         |  |             |             |           |                          |                       |      |  |
| 36.5                             |                         |           |           |           |            |         |  |             |             |           |                          |                       |      |  |
| 30                               |                         |           |           |           |            |         |  |             |             |           |                          |                       |      |  |

# Core Data Log

Core #: TC-2      4" Core      Logger: Blomstad/Cadoret      Date: 6/26/91      Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (m) | Depth Below Mudline (m) | Lithology | Disturbance | Toughness | Plasticity | Type | Color  | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HO Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Comments  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|------|---|
| 11.5                          | 0                       |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      |   |
| 12.0                          |                         |           |             |           |            |      | 2.5Y2/0, black   | VS          | N           |           |             |                       |      | • Sewage odor   |
|                               |                         |           |             |           |            |      | 5Y4/1, dark gray<br>2.5Y2/0, black<br>5Y4/1, dark gray<br>5Y4/1, dark gray<br>mixed with<br>2.5Y2/0, black |             |             |           |             |                       |      |   |
| 14.0                          |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      |   |
| 16.0                          |                         |           |             |           |            |      | 5GY4/1<br>dark greenish gray   |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • Whole Macoma  |
| 18.0                          |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • Shell fragments   |
| 20.0                          |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • Very high dry strength  |
| 22.0                          |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • Oyster shells   |
| 24.0                          |                         |           |             |           |            |      | 5Y4/1 dark gray<br>5GY4/1 dark greenish gray   |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • Very high dry strength  |
| 26.0                          |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • organic • oxidized material in horizontal mass < 0.5 cm thick, 14C sample |
| 28.0                          |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • Very high dry strength  |
| 30.0                          |                         |           |             |           |            |      | 5Y3/1 very dark gray<br>5GY4/1 dark greenish gray  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • Rippup clasts of OBM  |
| 32.1                          |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | YBM   |
|                               |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | OBM   |
|                               |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • Rounded quartz pebbles  |
|                               |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • High dry strength   |
|                               |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • 8% subangular to rounded pebbles  |
|                               |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • Hematite nodules  |
|                               |                         |           |             |           |            |      |  |             |             |           |             |                       |      | • Very high dry strength  |

12<sup>th</sup> COYE

## Core Data Log

Date: 6/20/91

Page 1 of 1

Core #: TC-2, 12 inch core

Logger: C. Baker

| Depth Below<br>Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Seafloor (ft) | Latitude | Longitude | Temperature | Pressure | Type | Color | Consistency | Composition | Structure | MO Number | Maximum Particle Size | Other | Comments   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-------|--|
| 11.5                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | • Soft, black, oily silt, stratified with grayish green silt. Strong odor of hydrogen sulfide.   |
| 12.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |
| 14.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | • Sticky, slightly firm, greenish gray, silty clay with small shells.                            |
| 16.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |
| 18.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |
| 20.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |
| 22.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |
| 24.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |
| 26.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |
| 28.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | • Firm, silty clay with small shells.  |
| 30.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |
| 32.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | • Silty clay with many roots.  |
| 34.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |
| 36.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | • Firm grayish green, silty clay.  |
| 38.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |
| 40.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | • Soft, sticky, greenish gray, silty clay.   |
| 42.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |
| 44.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | YBM<br>OBM<br>• Very firm, dark grayish green, silty clay with granules-MP. Pebbles are rounded. |
| 46.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |
| 48.0                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | • Stratified, greenish gray, sandy gravel. Subangular to rounded gravels.                        |
| 49.5                              |                           |          |           |             |          |      |       |             |             |           |           |                       |       | ↓  |

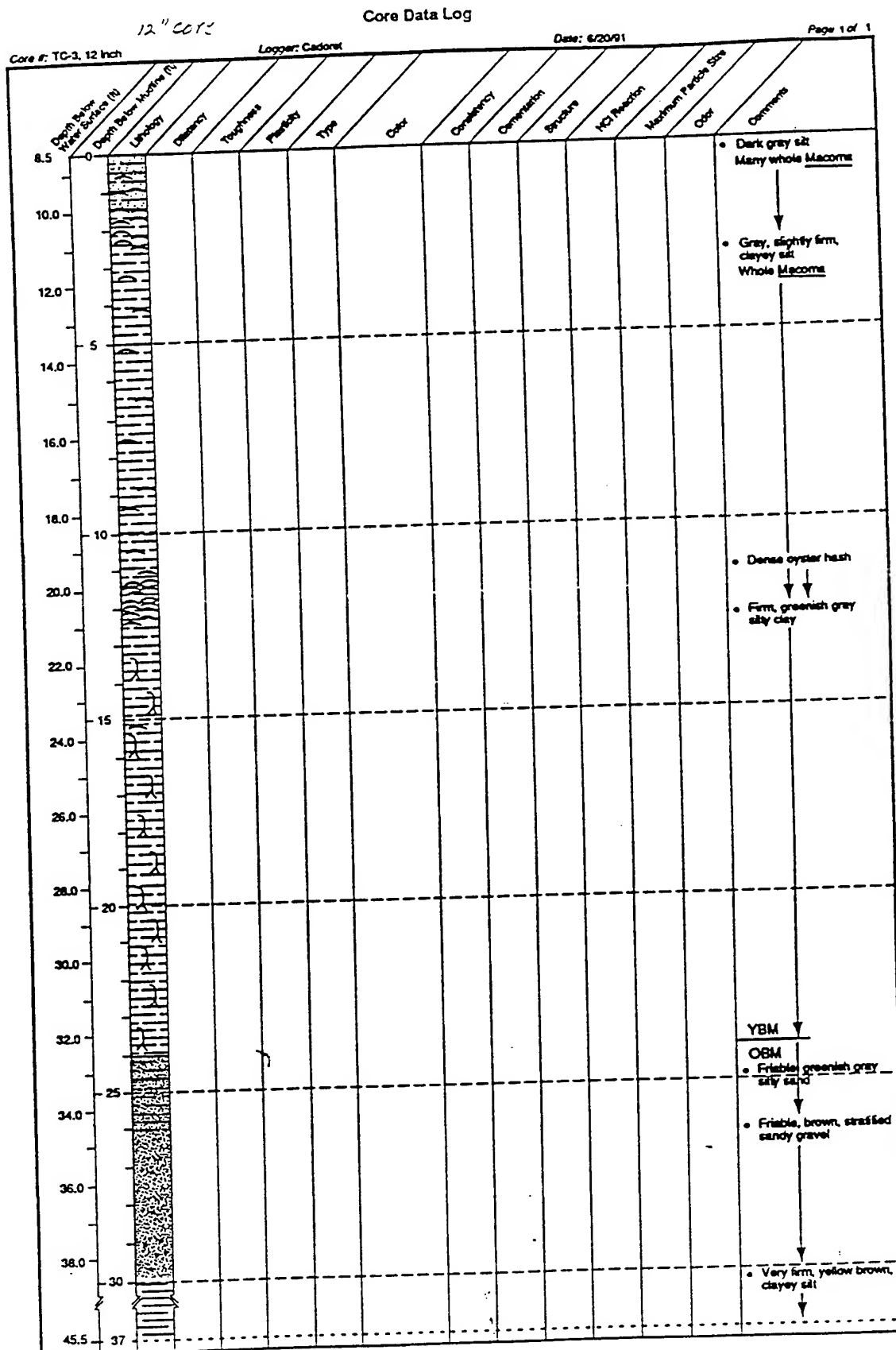
4" core

## Core Data Log

Date: 6/27/91

Page 1 of 1

| Core #: TC-3                     |                             | Logger: Blomstad/Cadoret |             |           |            |             |   |             |             |           |              |                       |       | Date: 6/27/91  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|-------|--|--|
| Depth Below<br>Wave Surface (ft) | Depth Below<br>Machine (ft) | Lithology                | Disturbance | Toughness | Plasticity | Type        | Color   | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Color | Comments   |  |
| 8.5                              | 0                           |                          | R           | L         | L          | ML          | SY3/1<br>very dark gray<br>SY2.5/1, black<br>SY3/1<br>very dark gray            | VS          | N           | H         | N            | VFS                   | S     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Medium dry strength</li><li>Whole and fragmented shells</li><li>Medium dry strength</li></ul>        |  |
| 10.0                             |                             |                          | S           | M         | M          | CH          |   |             |             |           | Z            | N                     |       |  |  |
| 12.0                             |                             |                          |             |           |            |             |   |             |             |           |              |                       |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Slightly firmer</li></ul>  |  |
| 14.0                             | 5                           |                          |             |           |            |             |   |             |             |           |              |                       |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Very high dry strength</li><li>Whole <u>Macoma</u></li></ul>   |  |
| 16.0                             |                             |                          |             |           |            |             |   |             |             |           |              |                       |       | Composite chemistry sample 1/2   |  |
| 18.0                             |                             |                          |             |           |            |             |   |             |             |           |              |                       |       |  |  |
| 20.0                             | 10                          |                          |             |           |            |             |   |             |             |           |              |                       |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Very high dry strength</li><li>Dense oyster hash</li></ul>   |  |
| 22.0                             |                             |                          |             |           |            |             |   |             |             |           |              |                       |       |  |  |
| 24.0                             | 15                          |                          |             |           |            |             |   |             |             |           |              |                       |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>CH stratum</li><li>Fine organics</li><li>Very high dry strength</li></ul>                            |  |
| 26.0                             |                             |                          | NA          | NA        | NA         | SP/CH       |   |             |             | S         |              | MP                    |       |  |  |
| 28.0                             |                             |                          | S           | M         | M          | CH          |   |             |             | H         |              | Z                     |       | Composite chemistry sample 2/2   |  |
| 30.0                             | 20                          |                          |             |           |            |             |   |             |             |           |              |                       |       |  |  |
| 32.0                             |                             |                          | NA          | NA        | NA         | SM<br>SW/SP | SGY4/1<br>dark greenish gray<br>SY4/1<br>dark greenish gray<br>10YR4/3<br>brown | H           |             | S         | S            | N                     | MP    | <div>YBM</div> <div>OBM</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>carbonate nodules</li><li>High dry strength</li><li>oxidized</li></ul> |  |
| 34.0                             | 25                          |                          |             |           |            |             |   |             |             |           |              | CP                    |       |  |  |
| 34.3                             |                             |                          |             |           |            |             |   |             |             |           |              |                       |       |  |  |



4" core

## Core Data Log

Date: 6/26/91

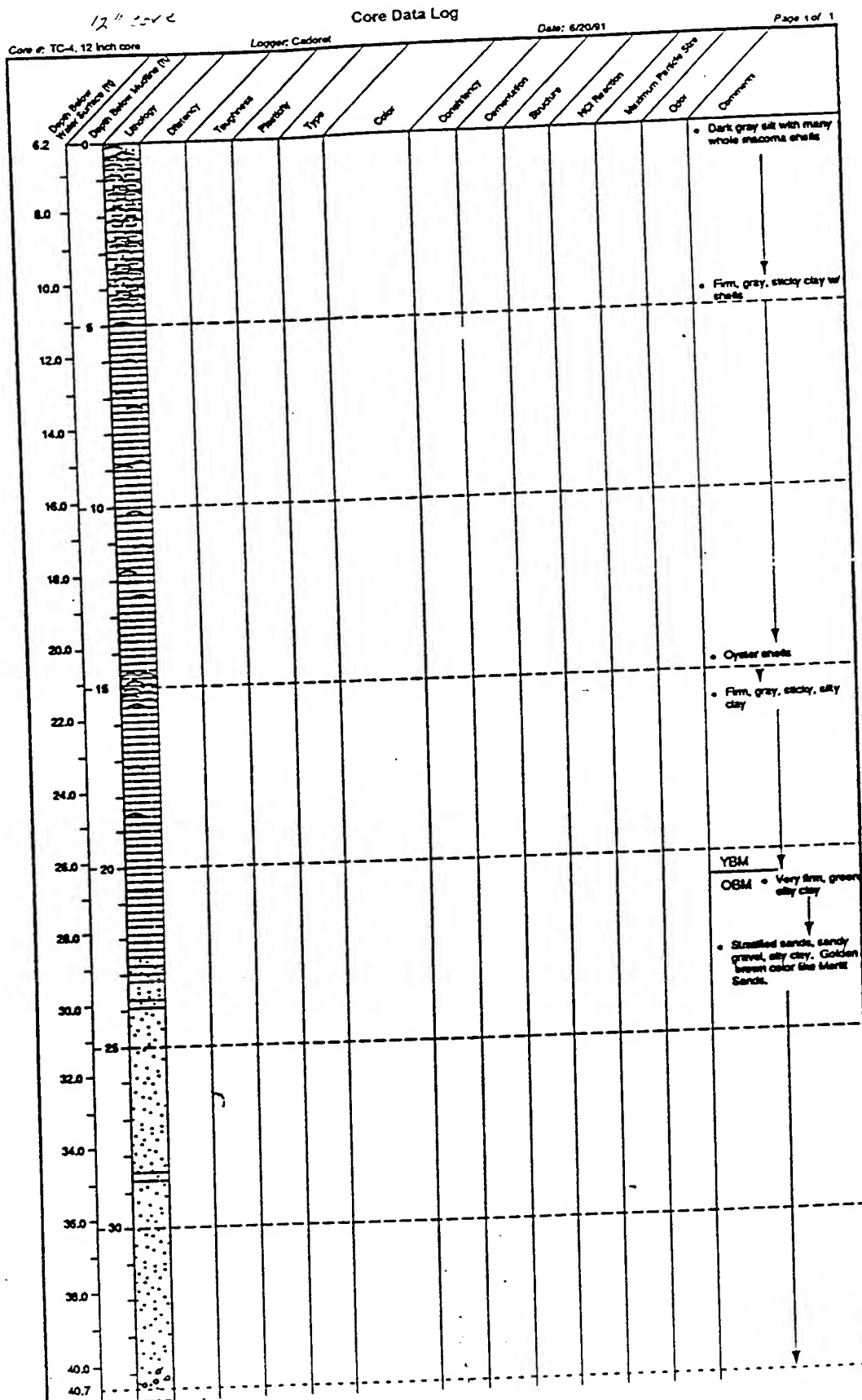
Page 1 of 1

Core #: TC-4

Logger: Biomstad/Cadoret

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Seafloor (ft) | Unitology | Disturbance | Trachypora | Parity | Type   | Color              | Consistency | Orientation | Structure | MC Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Notes  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| 6.2                            | 0                         | NA        | NA          | NA         | SM     | SY31   | very dark gray     | VS          | N           | H         | N           | FS                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Silty sand, ~20% mud</li> <li>Silty sand, ~50% mud</li> <li>Medium dry strength</li> <li>Shell hash</li> </ul>  |
| 8.0                            |                           | S         | M           | H          | CH     |        |                    | S           |             |           |             | Z                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whole Macoma</li> <li>Very high dry strength</li> </ul>   |
| 10.0                           |                           |           |             |            |        |        |                    |             |             |           |             |                       | Composite chemistry sample 1/2   |
| 12.0                           |                           |           |             | M          |        |        |                    | VS          |             |           |             |                       |  |
| 14.0                           |                           |           |             |            |        |        |                    |             |             |           |             |                       |  |
| 16.0                           | 10                        |           |             |            |        |        |                    | S           |             |           |             |                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High dry strength</li> </ul>  |
| 18.0                           |                           |           |             |            |        |        |                    | VS          |             |           |             |                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Very high dry strength</li> <li>Whole Macoma</li> <li>Oyster shells</li> </ul>  |
| 20.0                           |                           |           |             |            |        |        |                    | S           |             |           |             |                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Very high dry strength</li> </ul>   |
| 22.0                           | 15                        |           |             |            |        |        |                    | VS          |             |           |             |                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shell fragments</li> </ul>  |
| 24.0                           |                           |           |             |            |        |        |                    | S           |             |           |             |                       |  |
| 26.0                           | 20                        |           |             |            |        |        |                    | VS          |             |           |             | Z                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medium dry strength</li> </ul>  |
| 28.0                           |                           |           |             |            |        |        |                    | S           |             |           |             | Z                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Very high dry strength</li> </ul>   |
| 30.0                           |                           |           |             |            |        |        |                    | H           |             | M         |             | Z                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>YBM</li> <li>OBM</li> <li>Medium pebble</li> </ul>  |
| 32.0                           | 25                        | NA        | NA          | NA         | SM     | 6241   | dark greenish gray | F           |             | L         | S           | FP                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Very high dry strength</li> <li>Thin oyster nodules</li> <li>Carbonate laminae</li> <li>Gravel organic nodules</li> <li>Very high dry strength</li> <li>Grained beds</li> </ul> |
| 34.0                           |                           |           |             |            | SP     | 2.5Y44 | olive brown        |             |             | H         | N           | MS                    |  |
| 36.0                           |                           |           |             |            | SM     | 2.5Y42 | dk grayish brn     |             |             | L         |             | VFS                   |  |
| 38.0                           |                           |           |             |            | SP     | 2.5Y44 | olive brown        |             |             | L         |             | MS                    |  |
| 40.0                           |                           |           |             |            | SM     | 2.5Y42 | olive brown        |             |             | M         |             | CS                    |  |
| 42.0                           |                           |           |             |            | SP     | 2.5Y44 | olive brown        |             |             | H         |             | VFS                   |  |
| 44.0                           |                           |           |             |            | SM     | 2.5Y44 | olive brown        |             |             | H         |             | MP                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Loose sand</li> </ul>   |
| 46.0                           | 30                        |           |             |            | SW     | 10Y52  | very dark brown    | F           |             | L         |             |                       |  |
| 48.0                           |                           |           |             |            |        | 2.5Y44 |                    |             |             | L         |             | Z                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Very high dry strength</li> </ul>   |
| 50.0                           |                           | S         | M           | M          | CH     | 2.5Y42 | dk grayish brn     | H           |             | H         |             |                       |  |





# Core Data Log

Core #: TC-5

Logger: Bjornstad/Cadore

Date: 6/25/91

Page 1 of 1

4" core

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type        | Color  | Consistency | Cementation | Structure                  | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor     | Comments  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|---|
| 21.9                           | 0                        |           | R         | M         | M          | CL          | 5Y4/1 dark gray<br>2.5YN2/0 black<br>5Y4/1 dark gray<br>2.5YN2/0<br>5Y4/1 dark gray<br>2.5YN3/0 very dark gray | VS          | N           | H<br>M<br>H<br>S<br>H<br>M | N            | Z                     | S w/ HCl | • Two 1 cm thick black laminae  |
| 24.0                           |                          |           |           |           |            |             |  |             |             |                            |              |                       |          | • Very high dry strength<br>• Gas voids<br>• Few shell fragments                        |
| 26.0                           |                          |           |           |           |            |             |  |             |             |                            |              |                       |          |   |
| 28.0                           | 5                        |           |           |           |            |             | 2.5YN2/0 black   |             |             | H                          |              |                       | P/S      |   |
| 30.0                           |                          |           |           |           |            | CL/SM<br>CL |  |             |             | S<br>H<br>S                |              | FS<br>Z               |          | • Three SM strata each 0.5 cm thick   |
| 32.0                           | 10                       |           |           |           |            |             | 5Y3/1 very dark gray<br>5Y2.5/1 black<br>5GY4/1 greenish gray  |             |             |                            |              |                       |          | • Shell fragments<br>• Organic rich   |
| 34.0                           |                          |           |           |           |            |             |  | S<br>F      |             | H                          |              | MP                    |          | YBM<br>OBM<br>• Rounded pebbles and blue-gray ripple clasts<br>• Very high dry strength |
| 36.0                           |                          |           |           |           |            |             |  |             |             |                            |              |                       |          | • Very high dry strength  |
| 15                             |                          |           |           |           |            |             |  |             |             |                            |              |                       |          | Composite chemistry sample 2/2  |

4" core

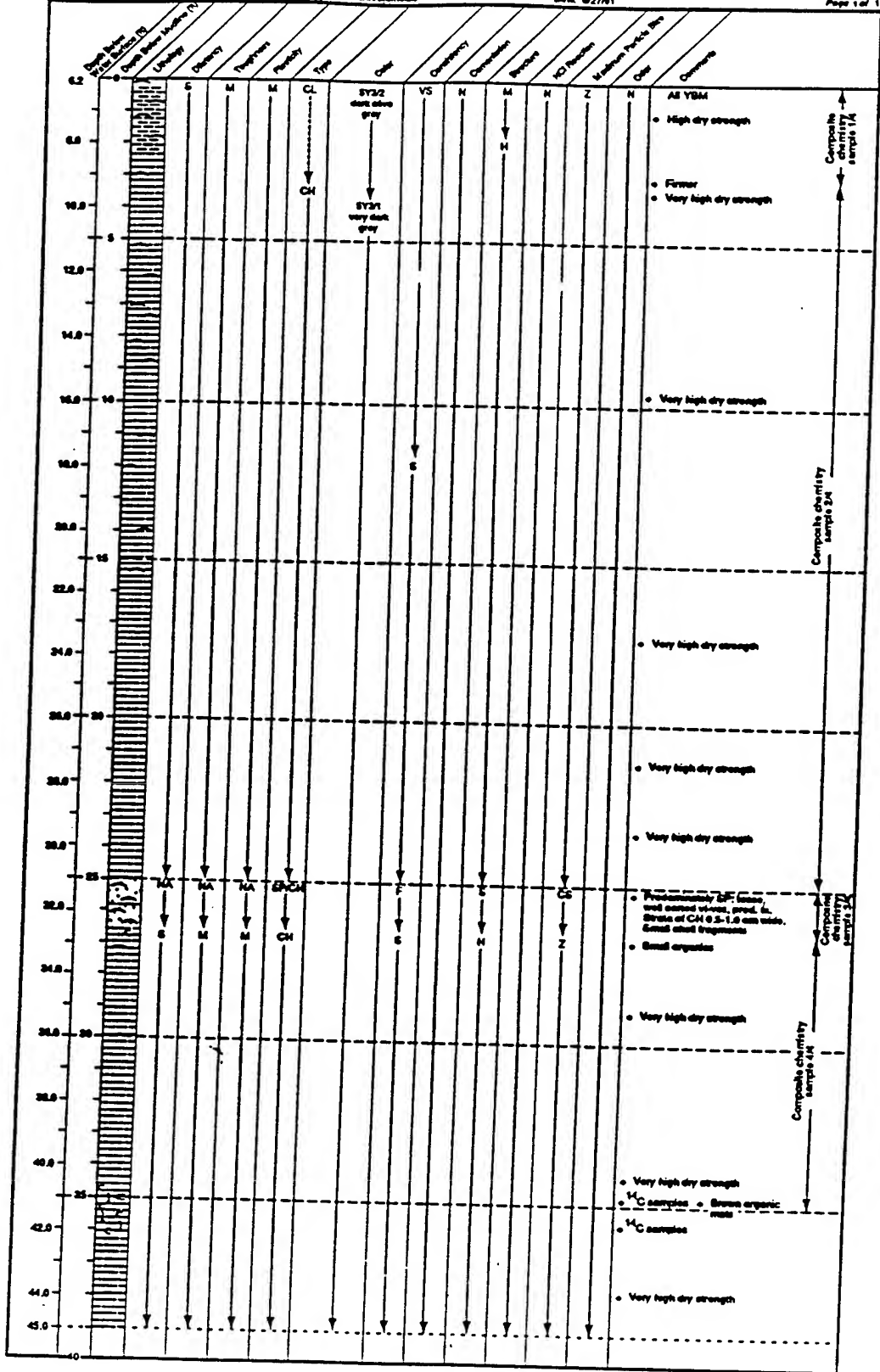
# Core Data Log

Core #: TC-4

Location: Cedarvale/Beaumont

Date: 6/27/81

Page 1 of 1



4" core

## Core Data Log

Core #: TC-7

Logger: Cadoret/Blomstad

Date: 6/27/91

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below<br>Water Surface (m) | Depth Below<br>Mudline (m) | Lithology | Distancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type | Color                   | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HO Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Comments  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|------|---|
| 11.0                             | 0                          |           |          |           |            |      |                         |             |             |           |             |                       |      |   |
| 12.0                             |                            |           |          |           |            |      | SY3/1<br>very dark gray | VS          | N           | H         | N           | Z                     | S    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whole and fragmented shells</li> <li>Medium dry strength</li> <li>ALL YBM</li> </ul>   |
| 14.0                             |                            |           |          |           |            | CH   |                         |             |             |           |             |                       |      |   |
| 16.0                             | 5                          |           |          |           |            |      |                         |             |             |           |             |                       |      | Composite chemistry sample 1/4  |
| 18.0                             |                            |           |          |           |            |      |                         |             |             |           |             |                       | N    |   |
| 20.0                             |                            |           |          |           |            |      |                         |             |             |           |             |                       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Small brown organics</li> </ul>  |
| 22.0                             | 10                         |           |          |           |            |      |                         |             |             |           |             |                       |      |   |
| 24.0                             |                            |           |          |           |            |      |                         |             |             |           |             |                       |      |   |
| 26.0                             | 15                         |           |          |           |            |      |                         | S           |             |           |             |                       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shell fragments</li> </ul>   |
| 28.0                             |                            |           |          |           |            |      |                         |             |             |           |             |                       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High dry strength</li> </ul>   |
| 30.0                             |                            |           |          |           |            |      |                         |             |             |           |             |                       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Firmer</li> <li>Very high dry strength</li> </ul>  |
| 32.0                             | 20                         |           |          |           |            |      |                         |             |             |           |             |                       |      |   |
| 34.0                             |                            | NA        | NA       | NA        | SPML       |      | VS                      | S           | S           | MS        |             |                       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Well sorted silty vl-m, predominantly ls.</li> <li>Stratified with CH strata 1-7 cm in width</li> <li>Medium dry strength</li> </ul> |
| 36.0                             | 25                         | S         | M        | M         | CH         |      | S                       | H           |             | Z         |             |                       |      | Composite chemistry sample 2/4  |
| 38.0                             |                            |           |          |           |            |      |                         |             |             |           |             |                       |      |   |
| 40.0                             |                            |           |          |           |            |      |                         |             |             |           |             |                       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High dry strength</li> </ul>   |
| 40.5                             | 30                         |           |          |           |            |      |                         |             |             |           |             |                       |      | Composite chemistry sample 4/4  |

# Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Core #: UIH-1

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-9-94

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type              | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|--|
| -36.9                          | 0                        | R         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y3/1 v dark gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS           | N                     |      |         |  |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            | 2.5YN2/ black     |       |             |             |           | VFS          |                       |      |         |  |
| -40                            | 3.1                      |           |           |           |            |                   |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
| -40.2                          | 3.3                      | NA        | NA        | NA        | ML         | 5Y3/1 v dark gray | FH    | N           | H           | N         | VFS          | N                     |      |         | YBM<br>OBM<br>whitish alteration<br>in OBM - calcite |
| -42                            | 5.1                      |           |           |           |            |                   |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         |  |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            |                   |       |             |             |           |              |                       |      |         | OBM sample<br>-40.2 to -42'                          |

*Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study*

Page 1 of 1B.17

## Core Data Log

*Project:* Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Core #: UIH-3

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-9-94

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

## Core Data Log

*Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study*

Core #: UIH-4

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-9-94

Page 1 of 1

| Core # | Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type              | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure | HCl Reaction   | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                                |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|------|---------|---|
| 01H-4  | -34.4                          | 0                        | R         | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y3/1 v dark gray | VS    | N           | H           | N         | FS<br>↓<br>VFS | N                     | ↑    |         |   |
|        | -38.9                          | 4.5                      | NA        | NA        | NA        | ML         | 5Y4/1 dark gray   | H     | N           | H           | N         | Z              | N                     | ↓    |         | YBM<br>OBM                              |
|        | -40                            | 5.6                      |           |           |           |            |                   |       |             |             |           |                |                       | ↓    |         |   |
|        | -41.5                          | 7.1                      | ↓         | ↓         | ↓         | ↓          | ↓                 | ↓     | ↓           | ↓           | ↓         | ↓              | ↓                     | ↓    |         | patches of whitish alteration - calcite |



## Core Data Log

Project: Richmond Harbor Intensive Study

Core #: UIH-5

Logger: PJ White

Date: 2-9-94

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

DRAFT RH-DEEPENING

~~B.20~~  
A

| DRILLING LOG  |            | DIVISION   |  | INSTALLATION                               |                              | SHEET   |  |
|---|------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. PROJECT  |            | SOUTH PACIFIC  |  | SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT                     |                              | OF SHEETS   |  |
| 2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)                    |            | 516,716 N 1,462,110 E  |  | 10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT                   |                              | 6" Rotary Wash  |  |
| 3. DRILLING AGENCY                                      |            | Pitcher Drilling Co.   |  | 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL) |                              | Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW)   |  |
| 4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number) |            | Probe-1 (P-1)  |  | 12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL    |                              | Fairline 1500 truck-mounted on barge.   |  |
| 5. NAME OF DRILLER                                      |            |  |  | 13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN |                              | DISTURBED UNDISTURBED   |  |
| 6. DIRECTION OF HOLE                                    |            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERTICAL <input type="checkbox"/> INCLINED _____ DEG. FROM VERT. |  | 14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES                |                              | 0   |  |
| 7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN                              |            | 20.6 Feet  |  | 15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER                 |                              |   |  |
| 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK                              |            | 3.4 Feet   |  | 16. DATE HOLE                              |                              | STARTED 28 Jan 86 COMPLETED 28 Jan 86   |  |
| 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE                                  |            | 24.0 Feet  |  | 17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE                  |                              | -27.8 Feet MLLW   |  |
|   |            |  |  | 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING         |                              | None 0 %  |  |
|   |            |  |  | 19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR                 |                              | Subsurface Consultants  |  |
| ELEVATION<br>a  | DEPTH<br>b | LEGEND<br>c  | CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS<br>(Description)<br>d                    | % CORE<br>RECOV-<br>ERY<br>e               | BOX OR<br>SAMPLE<br>NO.<br>f | REMARKS<br>(Drilling time, water loss, depth of<br>weathering, etc., if significant)<br>g |  |
| -27.8<br>MLLW   | 0          |  | CLAY Black, silty, very<br>soft, saturated, high<br>plasticity       |  |                              |   |  |
|   | 5          |  | CLAY Brown, silty,<br>very stiff, saturated,<br>low plasticity       |  |                              |   |  |
|   | 10         |  |  |  |                              |   |  |
|   | 15         |  |  |  |                              |   |  |
|   | 20         |  | SAND Blue-Gray, clayey,<br>dense, saturated                          |  |                              |   |  |
| -48.4   |            |  | SANDSTONE Gray Brown<br>intensely fractured,<br>moderately weathered |  |                              |   |  |
| -51.8   |            |  | Bottom of Hole at 24 feet  |  |                              |   |  |

|   |  |   |   |                           |
|---|--|---|---|---------------------------|
| <b>DRILLING LOG</b>   |  | <b>DIVISION</b><br>SOUTH PACIFIC  | <b>INSTALLATION</b><br>SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT | <b>SHEET</b><br>OF SHEETS |
| <b>1. PROJECT</b><br>RICHMOND INNER HARBOR  |  | <b>10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT</b> 6-inch Wash Boring                                    |   |                           |
| <b>2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)</b><br>516,679 N 1,462,525 E  |  | <b>11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)</b><br>Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW)      |   |                           |
| <b>3. DRILLING AGENCY</b><br>Pitcher Drilling Co.   |  | <b>12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL</b><br>Failing 1500 truck mounted on Barge |   |                           |
| <b>4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)</b><br>Probe-2 (P-2)   |  | <b>13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN</b> DISTURBED UNDISTURBED               |   |                           |
| <b>5. NAME OF DRILLER</b>   |  | <b>14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES</b> 0  |   |                           |
| <b>6. DIRECTION OF HOLE</b><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERTICAL <input type="checkbox"/> INCLINED _____ DEG. FROM VERT. |  | <b>15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER</b>   |   |                           |
| <b>7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN</b> 16.5 Feet   |  | <b>16. DATE HOLE</b> STARTED 28 Jan '86 COMPLETED 28 Jan '86                          |   |                           |
| <b>8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK</b> 5.5 Feet  |  | <b>17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE</b> -35 Feet MLLW  |   |                           |
| <b>9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE</b> 22.0 Feet   |  | <b>18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING</b> None 0 %                                    |   |                           |
|   |  | <b>19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR</b><br>Subsurface Consultants                           |   |                           |

| ELEVATION<br>a | DEPTH<br>b | LEGEND<br>c | CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS<br>(Description)<br>d   | % CORE<br>RECOVERY<br>e | BOX OR<br>SAMPLE<br>NO.<br>f | REMARKS<br>(Drilling time, water loss, depth of<br>weathering, etc., if significant)<br>g |
|----------------|------------|-------------|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| -35.0<br>MLLW  | 0          |             | CLAY Gray Black, silty,<br>very soft, saturated, high<br>Plasticity.  |                         |                              |   |
|                | 5          |             | GRAVEL Blue Gray, sandy,<br>silty (well graded), dense,<br>rounded to subangular,<br>saturated.                                   |                         |                              |   |
|                | 10         |             | GRAVEL Brown, sandy<br>(well graded), dense,<br>predominately 1/8 to 1/4<br>inch diameter gravel, subangular<br>to subrounded.    |                         |                              |   |
| -51.5          | 15         |             |   |                         |                              |   |
|                | 20         |             | SANDSTONE Orange<br>Brown and Black with<br>thin interbedded shale,<br>intensely fractured, moderately<br>hard, deeply weathered. |                         |                              |   |
| -55.0          |            |             | Bottom of Hole at 22 feet   |                         |                              |   |

Hole No. *P-3*

|  |  |   |   |  |                                  |
|--|--|---|---|--|----------------------------------|
| <b>DRILLING LOG</b>  |  | <b>DIVISION</b><br><i>SOUTH PACIFIC</i> | <b>INSTALLATION</b><br><i>SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT</i>                                  |  | <b>SHEET</b><br>OF <b>SHEETS</b> |
| 1. PROJECT<br><i>RICHMOND INNER HARBOR</i>   |  |   | 10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT <i>6" Rotary Wash</i>  |  |                                  |
| 2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)<br><i>517,120 N 1,462,825 E</i>   |  |   | 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)<br><i>Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW)</i>      |  |                                  |
| 3. DRILLING AGENCY<br><i>Pitcher Drilling Co.</i>  |  |   | 12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL<br><i>Failing 1500 truck-mounted on barge</i> |  |                                  |
| 4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)<br><i>Probe - 3 (P-3)</i>  |  |   | 13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN<br>DISTURBED _____ UNDISTURBED _____       |  |                                  |
| 5. NAME OF DRILLER   |  |   | 14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES <i>0</i>  |  |                                  |
| 6. DIRECTION OF HOLE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERTICAL <input type="checkbox"/> INCLINED _____ DEG. FROM VERT. |  |   | 15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER  |  |                                  |
| 7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN <i>22 Feet</i>  |  |   | 16. DATE HOLE<br>STARTED <i>28 Jan '86</i> COMPLETED <i>28 Jan '86</i>                |  |                                  |
| 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK <i>0</i>  |  |   | 17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE <i>-35 Feet MLLW</i>  |  |                                  |
| 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE <i>22 Feet</i>  |  |   | 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING <i>None</i> %                                      |  |                                  |
|  |  |   | 19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR<br><i>Subsurface Consultants</i>                           |  |                                  |

| ELEVATION<br>a | DEPTH<br>b | LEGEND<br>c | CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS<br>(Description)<br>d                                    | % CORE<br>RECOV-<br>ERY<br>e | BOX OR<br>SAMPLE<br>NO.<br>f | REMARKS<br>(Drilling time, water loss, depth of<br>weathering, etc., if significant)<br>g |
|----------------|------------|-------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| -35.0<br>MLLW  | 0          |             | CLAY Black, silty, very<br>soft, saturated, high<br>plasticity                       |                              |                              |   |
|                | 5          |             |  |                              |                              |   |
|                | 10         |             |  |                              |                              |   |
|                | 15         |             | CLAY Blue Gray, silty, stiff<br>saturated, may range from<br>low to high plasticity. |                              |                              |   |
|                | 20         |             |  |                              |                              |   |
| -57.0<br>MLLW  |            |             | Bottom of Hole at 22 feet.   |                              |                              |   |



Hole No. *P-4*

|  |  |  |  |                           |
|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|
| <b>DRILLING LOG</b>  |  | <b>DIVISION</b><br><i>SOUTH PACIFIC</i>  | <b>INSTALLATION</b><br><i>SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT</i> | <b>SHEET</b><br>OF SHEETS |
| <b>1. PROJECT</b><br><i>RICHMOND INNER HARBOR</i>  |  | <b>10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT</b> <i>6-inch Rotary Wash</i>                                    |  |                           |
| <b>2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)</b><br><i>576,699 N 1,462,666 E</i>  |  | <b>11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)</b><br><i>Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW)</i>      |  |                           |
| <b>3. DRILLING AGENCY</b><br><i>Pitcher Drilling Co.</i>   |  | <b>12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL</b><br><i>Failing 1500 truck-mounted on barge</i> |  |                           |
| <b>4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and life number)</b><br><i>Probe - 4 (P-4)</i>                                 |  | <b>13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN</b><br>DISTURBED _____ UNDISTURBED _____       |  |                           |
| <b>5. NAME OF DRILLER</b>  |  | <b>14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES</b> <i>0</i>  |  |                           |
| <b>6. DIRECTION OF HOLE</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> VERTICAL <input type="checkbox"/> INCLINED _____ DEG. FROM VERT. |  | <b>15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER</b>  |  |                           |
| <b>7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN</b> <i>7.5 Feet</i>  |  | <b>16. DATE HOLE</b> STARTED <i>06 Feb 1986</i> COMPLETED <i>06 Feb. 1986</i>                |  |                           |
| <b>8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK</b> <i>1.0 foot</i>  |  | <b>17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE</b> <i>-40.0 MLLW</i>   |  |                           |
| <b>9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE</b> <i>8.5 Feet</i>  |  | <b>18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING</b> <i>None</i> <i>0 %</i>                             |  |                           |
|  |  | <b>19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR</b><br><i>Subsurface Consultants</i>                           |  |                           |

| ELEVATION<br>a         | DEPTH<br>b | LEGEND<br>c | CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS<br>(Description)<br>d                                  | % CORE<br>RECOV-<br>ERY<br>e | BOX OR<br>SAMPLE<br>NO.<br>f | REMARKS<br>(Drilling time, water loss, depth of<br>weathering, etc., if significant)<br>g |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| -40.0<br>MLLW          | 0          |             | CLAY Blue Black, silty, soft,<br>saturated, high plasticity.                       |                              |                              |   |
|                        | 5          |             | GRAVEL Brown, sandy, well-<br>graded, medium dense, saturated                      |                              |                              |   |
| -47.5<br>-48.5<br>MLLW |            |             | SANDSTONE Light Gray and<br>Orange Brown intensely fractured,<br>deeply weathered. |                              |                              |   |
|                        |            |             | Bottom of Hole at 8.5 Feet   |                              |                              |   |

Hole No. P-5

|  |  |                                  |  |  |                           |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| <b>DRILLING LOG</b>  |  | <b>DIVISION</b><br>SOUTH PACIFIC | <b>INSTALLATION</b><br>SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT                                  |  | <b>SHEET</b><br>OF SHEETS |
| 1. PROJECT<br>RICHMOND INNER HARBOR  |  |                                  | 10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 6-inch Rotary Wash                                    |  |                           |
| 2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)<br>516,783 N 1462,839 E   |  |                                  | 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)<br>Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW)      |  |                           |
| 3. DRILLING AGENCY<br>Pitcher Drilling Co.   |  |                                  | 12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL<br>Failing 1500 truck-mounted on barge |  |                           |
| 4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)<br>Probe-5 (P-5)   |  |                                  | 13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN<br>DISTURBED UNDISTURBED            |  |                           |
| 5. NAME OF DRILLER   |  |                                  | 14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES ①  |  |                           |
| 6. DIRECTION OF HOLE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERTICAL <input type="checkbox"/> INCLINED _____ DEG. FROM VERT. |  |                                  | 15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER   |  |                           |
| 7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN 2 Feet  |  |                                  | 16. DATE HOLE<br>STARTED 06 Feb 1986 COMPLETED 06 Feb 1986                     |  |                           |
| 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 3.5 Feet  |  |                                  | 17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE - 43.5 Feet MLLW                                     |  |                           |
| 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 5.5 Feet  |  |                                  | 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING None ②                                      |  |                           |
|  |  |                                  | 19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR<br>Subsurface Consultants                           |  |                           |

| ELEVATION<br>a | DEPTH<br>b | LEGEND<br>c   | CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS<br>(Description)<br>d   | % CORE<br>RECOV-<br>ERY<br>e | BOX OR<br>SAMPLE<br>NO.<br>f | REMARKS<br>(Drilling time, water loss, depth of<br>weathering, etc., if significant)<br>g |
|----------------|------------|---|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| -43.5<br>MLLW  | 0          |  | CLAY Blue Black, silty, soft,<br>saturated, high plasticity   |                              |                              |   |
| -49.5<br>MLLW  | 5          |  | SHALE Orange Brown and Light<br>Gray, interbedded with sandstone,<br>thin bedded, intensely fractured,<br>deeply weathered. |                              |                              |   |
|                |            |   | Bottom of Hole at 5.5 Feet  |                              |                              |   |

|  |  |   |   |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| <b>DRILLING LOG</b>  |  | DIVISION<br><b>SOUTH PACIFIC</b>  | INSTALLATION<br><b>SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT</b> | Hole No. <b>P-6</b><br>SHEET<br>OF SHEET |
| 1. PROJECT<br><b>RICHMOND INNER HARBOR</b>   |  | 10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT <b>6-inch Rotary Wash</b>                                    |   |  |
| 2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)<br><b>516,941 N 1,462,827 E</b>   |  | 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)<br><b>Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW)</b>      |   |  |
| 3. DRILLING AGENCY<br><b>Pitcher Drilling Co.</b>  |  | 12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL<br><b>Failing 1500 truck-mounted on barge</b> |   |  |
| 4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)<br><b>Probe-6 (P-6)</b>  |  | 13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN<br>DISTURBED<br>UNDISTURBED                |   |  |
| 5. NAME OF DRILLER   |  | 14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES <b>0</b>  |   |  |
| 6. DIRECTION OF HOLE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERTICAL <input type="checkbox"/> INCLINED _____ DEG. FROM VERT. |  | 15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER  |   |  |
| 7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN <b>14 Feet</b>  |  | 16. DATE HOLE STARTED <b>05 Feb. 1986</b> COMPLETED <b>05 Feb 1986</b>                |   |  |
| 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK <b>7 Feet</b>   |  | 17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE <b>-38.0 Feet MLLW</b>                                      |   |  |
| 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE <b>21 Feet</b>  |  | 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING <b>None</b> <b>0</b>                               |   |  |
|  |  | 19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR<br><b>Subsurface Consultants</b>                           |   |  |

| ELEVATION<br>a | DEPTH<br>b | LEGEND<br>c | CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS<br>(Description)<br>d  | % CORE<br>RECOV-<br>ERY<br>e | BOX OR<br>SAMPLE<br>NO.<br>f | REMARKS<br>(Drilling time, water loss, depth of<br>weathering, etc., if significant)<br>g |
|----------------|------------|-------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| -38.0<br>MLLW  | 0          |             | CLAY Blue Gray, silty, very<br>soft, saturated.  |                              |                              |   |
|                | 5          |             |  |                              |                              |   |
|                | 10         |             | CLAY Blue Gray, silty, stiff,<br>saturated, low to high<br>plasticity.   |                              |                              |   |
| -52.0<br>MLLW  | 15         |             | SHALE Blue Black, thinly<br>bedded, intensely fractured,<br>moderately hard to moderately<br>soft, deeply weathered. |                              |                              |   |
| -59.0<br>MLLW  | 20         |             |  |                              |                              |   |
|                |            |             | Bottom of Hole at 21 Feet  |                              |                              |   |

|   |  |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| <b>DRILLING LOG</b>   |  | <b>DIVISION</b><br><u>SOUTH PACIFIC</u>   | <b>INSTALLATION</b><br><u>SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT</u> | <b>SHEET</b><br>OF <u>      </u> SHEETS |
| <b>1. PROJECT</b><br><u>RICHMOND INNER HARBOR</u>   |  | <b>10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT</b> <u>6-inch Rotary Wash</u>   |  |   |
| <b>2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)</b><br><u>516 800 N 1462,263 E</u>  |  | <b>11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)</b><br><u>Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW)</u>   |  |   |
| <b>3. DRILLING AGENCY</b><br><u>Pitcher Drilling Co.</u>  |  | <b>12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL</b><br><u>Failing 1500 truck-mounted on barge</u>                                    |  |   |
| <b>4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)</b><br><u>Probe-7 (P-7)</u>  |  | <b>13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN</b> <u>      </u> <b>DISTURBED</b> <u>      </u> <b>UNDISTURBED</b> <u>      </u> |  |   |
| <b>5. NAME OF DRILLER</b><br><u>Pitcher Drilling Co.</u>  |  | <b>14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES</b> <u>0</u>   |  |   |
| <b>6. DIRECTION OF HOLE</b><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERTICAL <input type="checkbox"/> INCLINED <u>      </u> DEG. FROM VERT. |  | <b>15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER</b> <u>      </u>   |  |   |
| <b>7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN</b> <u>16 Feet</u>  |  | <b>16. DATE HOLE</b> <u>06 Feb. 1986</u> <b>STARTED</b> <u>06 Feb. 1986</u> <b>COMPLETED</b>                                    |  |   |
| <b>8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK</b> <u>3.5 Feet</u>   |  | <b>17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE</b> <u>-17.0 Feet MLLW</u>   |  |   |
| <b>9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE</b> <u>19.5 Feet</u>  |  | <b>18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING</b> <u>None</u> <u>0%</u>   |  |   |
|   |  | <b>19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR</b><br><u>Subsurface Consultants</u>  |  |   |

| ELEVATION<br>a | DEPTH<br>b | LEGEND<br>c | CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS<br>(Description)<br>d   | % CORE<br>RECOV-<br>ERY<br>e | BOX OR<br>SAMPLE<br>NO.<br>f | REMARKS<br>(Drilling time, water loss, depth of<br>weathering, etc., if significant)<br>g |
|----------------|------------|-------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| -17.0<br>MLLW  | 0          |             | CLAY Blue Gray, silty,<br>soft, saturated, high<br>plasticity.  |                              |                              |   |
|                | 5          |             |   |                              |                              |   |
|                | 10         |             |   |                              |                              |   |
| -29.0<br>MLLW  | 15         |             | CLAY Brown, silty, very<br>stiff, saturated, high to low<br>plasticity.   |                              |                              |   |
| -33.0<br>MLLW  |            |             | SANDSTONE Orange Brown to<br>Black, moderately hard to<br>moderately soft, intensely fractured.<br>SHALE, thinly bedded<br>SANDSTONE. as above. |                              |                              |   |
| -36.5<br>MLLW  |            |             | Bottom of Hole at 19.5 Feet   |                              |                              |   |



|  |  |                                  |  |  |                           |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| <b>DRILLING LOG</b>  |  | <b>DIVISION</b><br>SOUTH PACIFIC | <b>INSTALLATION</b><br>SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT                                  |  | <b>SHEET</b><br>OF SHEETS |
| 1. PROJECT<br>RICHMOND INNER HARBOR  |  |                                  | 10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT 4.0-inch Diamond Core                                 |  |                           |
| 2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)<br>516,639 N 1,461,294  |  |                                  | 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)<br>Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW)      |  |                           |
| 3. DRILLING AGENCY<br>Pitcher Drilling Co.   |  |                                  | 12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL<br>Failing 1500 truck-mounted on barge |  |                           |
| 4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing-title and file number)<br>1F-86-1   |  |                                  | 13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN                                     |  |                           |
| 5. NAME OF DRILLER   |  |                                  | 14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 2  |  |                           |
| 6. DIRECTION OF HOLE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERTICAL <input type="checkbox"/> INCLINED _____ DEG. FROM VERT. |  |                                  | 15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER   |  |                           |
| 7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN 2.5 Feet  |  |                                  | 16. DATE HOLE STARTED 04 Feb. 1986 COMPLETED 04 Feb. 1986                      |  |                           |
| 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 17.5 Feet   |  |                                  | 17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -34.0 Feet MLLW                                      |  |                           |
| 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 20.0 Feet   |  |                                  | 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 7.4 feet -42 %                              |  |                           |
|  |  |                                  | 19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR<br>Relogged by Kenneth Harrington                   |  |                           |

| ELEVATION<br>a | DEPTH<br>b | LEGEND<br>c | CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS<br>(Description)<br>d   | % CORE RECOVERY<br>e | BOX OR SAMPLE NO.<br>f | REMARKS<br>(Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)<br>g   |
|----------------|------------|-------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| -34.0<br>MLLW  |            |             | CLAY Blue black, silty, soft, saturated, high plasticity<br>Top of Rock at 2.5 Feet   | 0 • 100              |                        |  |
| -36.5          | 5          |             | SHALE Gray Brown and Orange Brown, thinly bedded, intensely fractured, deeply weathered, weak.                                |                      | BOX 1 of 2             | 2" penetration of modified Cal. Sampler 2.5" diam. 50 blows of 345 lb wire line hammer.  |
|                | 10         |             | SANDSTONE Grayish Brown to Brown, medium to fine grained graywacke, moderately weathered, moderately hard, closely fractured. |                      |                        | Rec 2.0, cored 6.5 ft, 31% Rec. Longest piece 0.25 feet Core loss distributed over the run.  |
|                | 15         |             | 11.0 feet 1 inch shale bed dipping 75°  |                      |                        | Rec 2.2 ft, cored 5 ft 44% Rec. Longest piece 0.55 feet, 4 pieces > 0.4 feet core loss distributed over the run. Many recovered frags rounded wby drilling |
|                |            |             | 14-12 feet, intensely fractured, most fragments range from 3/8 inch to 1/2 inch diameter.                                     |                      | BOX 2 of 2             | Rec. 3.0 ft, cored 5.0 ft, Rec. 60%, Longest piece 0.55 ft, 4 pieces > 0.33 feet Core loss distributed over run.   |
| -54.0<br>MLLW  | 20         |             | 78 feet, thin shale bed, 0.1 ft. dark gray to black.<br>15-20 feet, medium to coarse grained, brownish gray to med gray       |                      |                        |  |
|                |            |             | Bottom of Hole at 20 feet   |                      |                        |  |

| DRILLING LOG   |            | DIVISION<br>SOUTH PACIFIC |  | INSTALLATION<br>SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT   |                        | SHEET<br>OF SHEETS   |  |
|--|------------|---------------------------|--|--|------------------------|--|--|
| 1. PROJECT<br>RICHMOND INNER HARBOR  |            |                           |  | 10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT<br>Pitcher Barrel w/ 3" Shallow Tube                  |                        |  |  |
| 2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)<br>516, 677 N 1461, 832 E   |            |                           |  | 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)<br>Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW)      |                        |  |  |
| 3. DRILLING AGENCY<br>Pitcher Drilling Co.   |            |                           |  | 12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL<br>Failing 1500 Truck-mounted on barge |                        |  |  |
| 4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)<br>1F-86-2   |            |                           |  | 13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN                                     |                        | DISTURBED<br>UNDISTURBED   |  |
| 5. NAME OF DRILLER   |            |                           |  | 14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES  |                        |  |  |
| 6. DIRECTION OF HOLE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERTICAL <input type="checkbox"/> INCLINED _____ DEG. FROM VERT. |            |                           |  | 15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER   |                        |  |  |
| 7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN<br>9.0 feet   |            |                           |  | 16. DATE HOLE<br>STARTED<br>COMPLETED  |                        |  |  |
| 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK<br>16.0 feet  |            |                           |  | 17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE<br>-28.6 MLLW  |                        |  |  |
| 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE<br>25.0 feet  |            |                           |  | 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING<br>6.8 feet 42%                             |                        |  |  |
|  |            |                           |  | 19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR<br>Relogged by Kenneth M. Harrington                |                        |  |  |
| ELEVATION<br>a   | DEPTH<br>b | LEGEND<br>c               | CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS<br>(Description)<br>d  | % CORE RECOVERY<br>e   | BOX OR SAMPLE NO.<br>f | REMARKS<br>(Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)<br>g   |  |
| -28.6<br>MLLW  | 0          |                           | CLAY Dark Gray Black, silty, soft, saturated, high plasticity, organic odor.   |  |                        |  |  |
|  | 5          |                           |  |  |                        |  |  |
|  | 9          |                           | SAND Brown, silty, very dense, medium-grained, saturated   |  |                        |  |  |
| -37.6  | 10         |                           | Top of Rock at 9 feet  |  |                        |  |  |
|  | 15         |                           | SANDSTONE Brown, highly weathered to decomposed, 0.03 ft clay seam at 9.7 feet, moderately fractured. 12-15 feet decomposed Sandstone with an irregular, thin interbed of shale at 14.6 feet |  | Box 1 of 2             | Coring with Pitcher Barrel. Recov. 2.6 ft, 3.0 cored, 86% Recov. Longest Piece 1.6 ft. Core lost at top - frun.  |  |
|  | 20         |                           | SHALE Light to Very Light Gray, low hardness, highly weathered, possibly hydrothermally leached, irregular iron stained fractures, weak to very weak.  |  | Box 2 of 2             | Recov. 1.6 feet, 3.0 feet cored 53% recov. Longest piece 1.6 feet. Core loss DOR. Recov. 0.75 feet, cored 3.0 feet, 25% Recov., Longest piece 0.5 foot. Core loss DOR. |  |
|  | 25         |                           | SANDSTONE Grayish Brown to Brown, medium to fine-grained graywacke, moderately weathered, moderately hard, very closely fractured.   |  |                        | Recov. 1.0 foot, cored 3.0 feet, 33% Recov., Longest piece 0.6 foot, Core loss DOR.  |  |
| -53.6<br>MLLW  |            |                           | Bottom of Hole at 25 feet  |  |                        | Recov. 0.8 feet, cored 3.0 feet 27% Recov. Longest Piece 0.2 foot, Core loss DOR.  |  |

|  |  |  |   |                           |
|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|
| <b>DRILLING LOG</b>  |  | <b>DIVISION</b><br>SOUTH PACIFIC   | <b>INSTALLATION</b><br>SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT | <b>SHEET</b><br>OF SHEETS |
| 1. PROJECT<br>RICHMOND INNER HARBOR  |  | 10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT <i>Pitcher Barrel with 3" shell Tube</i>              |   |                           |
| 2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)<br>516,806 N 1462,519 E   |  | 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)<br>Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW)      |   |                           |
| 3. DRILLING AGENCY<br>Pitcher Drilling Co.   |  | 12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL<br>Failing 1500 Truck-mounted on barge |   |                           |
| 4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)<br>1F-86-3   |  | 13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN                                     |   |                           |
| 5. NAME OF DRILLER   |  | 14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES 2  |   |                           |
| 6. DIRECTION OF HOLE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERTICAL <input type="checkbox"/> INCLINED _____ DEG. FROM VERT. |  | 15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER   |   |                           |
| 7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN 6 Feet  |  | 16. DATE HOLE STARTED 29 Jan. 1986 COMPLETED 29 Jan. 1986                      |   |                           |
| 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK 14 Feet   |  | 17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE -34.0 Feet MLLW                                      |   |                           |
| 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE 20 Feet   |  | 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 4.3 Feet 31%                                |   |                           |
|  |  | 19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR<br>Relogged by Kenneth H. Harrington                |   |                           |

| ELEVATION<br>a | DEPTH<br>b | LEGEND<br>c | CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS<br>(Description)<br>d   | % CORE<br>RECOV-<br>ERY<br>e = 100 | BOX OR<br>SAMPLE<br>NO.<br>f | REMARKS<br>(Drilling time, water loss, depth of<br>weathering, etc., if significant)<br>g  |
|----------------|------------|-------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| -34.0<br>MLLW  | 0          |             | CLAY Dark Blue Black, silty,<br>very soft, saturated, high<br>plasticity, organic odor.   |                                    |                              |  |
| -40.0          | 5          |             | Top of Rock at 6 Feet   |                                    |                              |  |
|                | 10         |             | SANDSTONE Orange Brown to<br>Light Brown, decomposed to<br>highly weathered, low hardness,<br>very weak, friable, occasional<br>irregular thin bed of shale.  |                                    | Box<br>1 of<br>2             | 4-inch penetration of<br>modified Cal. sampler,<br>2.5-inch diam., 50 blows of<br>345 lb wire line hammer.<br>Recov. 1.3 Feet, Cored 3.0 feet,<br>43% Recov. Longest piece<br>0.9 Feet, Core loss DOR<br>Recov. 0.8 Feet, Cored 3.0 feet,<br>27% Recov. Longest piece<br>0.35 Feet, Core loss DOR. |
| -48.0          | 15         |             | At 14 Feet, Brownish Gray,<br>moderately weathered, moderately<br>hard, closely to very closely<br>fractured, iron stained surfaces.  |                                    | Box<br>2 of<br>2             | Recov. 1.4 Feet, Cored 3.0 Feet,<br>47% Recov. Longest piece<br>0.7 Foot, Core loss DOR.   |
| -54.0<br>MLLW  | 20         |             | At 16.1 Feet moderately to highly<br>weathered, laminated ( $\geq \frac{1}{16}$ inch)<br>sandstone, 65° dip, parts easily.<br>17 to 20 Feet, Gray color with<br>some brown internal discoloration<br>due to weathering, moderately<br>hard, very closely fractured,<br>some secondary quartz veining. |                                    |                              | Recov. 0.5 Foot, Cored 3.0 Feet<br>17% Recov. Longest piece<br>less than 2 inches.   |
|                |            |             | Bottom of Hole at 20 Feet.  |                                    |                              |  |

| DRILLING LOG   |            | DIVISION<br>SOUTH PACIFIC |  | INSTALLATION<br>SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT   |                              | SHEET<br>OF SHEETS  |  |
|--|------------|---------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. PROJECT<br>RICHMOND INNER HARBOR  |            |                           |  | 10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT<br>Pitcher Barrel & 4-in. i.d.                        |                              |   |  |
| 2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)<br>516,842 N 1462,739 E   |            |                           |  | 11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)<br>Diamond                          |                              |   |  |
| 3. DRILLING AGENCY<br>Pitcher Drilling Co.   |            |                           |  | 12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL<br>Failing 1500 truck-mounted on barge |                              |   |  |
| 4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)<br>1F-86-4   |            |                           |  | 13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN                                     |                              | DISTURBED<br>UNDISTURBED  |  |
| 5. NAME OF DRILLER   |            |                           |  | 14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES<br>2   |                              |   |  |
| 6. DIRECTION OF HOLE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERTICAL <input type="checkbox"/> INCLINED _____ DEG. FROM VERT. |            |                           |  | 15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER   |                              |   |  |
| 7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN<br>1.6 Feet   |            |                           |  | 16. DATE HOLE<br>STARTED 03 Feb 1986 COMPLETED 03 Feb 1986                     |                              |   |  |
| 8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK<br>18.4 Feet  |            |                           |  | 17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE - 36.0 Feet MLLW                                     |                              |   |  |
| 9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE<br>20 Feet  |            |                           |  | 18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING 5.6 Feet 30 %                               |                              |   |  |
|  |            |                           |  | 19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR<br>Relogged by Kenneth G. Harrington                |                              |   |  |
| ELEVATION<br>a   | DEPTH<br>b | LEGEND<br>c               | CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS<br>(Description)<br>d  | % CORE<br>RECOV-<br>ERY<br>e   | BOX OR<br>SAMPLE<br>NO.<br>f | REMARKS<br>(Drilling time, water loss, depth of<br>weathering, etc., if significant)<br>g   |  |
| - 36.0<br>MLLW   | 0          |                           | CLAY Blue Black, soft to firm.<br>Top of Rock at 1.6 Feet  | 0 • 100  |                              |   |  |
| - 37.6   | 5          |                           | SANDSTONE Dark Gray to Orange Black, moderately weathered, moderately hard, iron and manganese stained fracture surfaces, very closely fractured, some secondary quartz and calcite veining. |  | Box 1 of 2                   | 1.0 to 2.0 feet Drive sample, 2.5-inch diameter.<br>Recov. 0.8 Feet, 3.0 feet cored, 27% Recov. Longest piece 0.25 feet, core loss DOR.                           |  |
|  | 10         |                           | 8.5 to 12.5 Feet, closely fractured, medium to coarse-grained sandstone with common lithics $\leq 7$ mm - Long dimension of lithics dip 60° to 65°.  |  | Box 2 of 2                   | Recov. 0.25 feet, 3.0 feet cored, 8% Recov. Longest piece 0.2 feet, core loss DOR.  |  |
|  | 15         |                           | At 13.0 feet, a shale layer 0.1 to 0.2 feet thick.   |  |                              | 4-inch i.d. diamond core bit, Recov. 1.7 feet, 4.0 feet cored, 43% Recov., Longest piece 0.5 feet, 3 pieces $\geq 0.33$ feet, core loss DOR.                      |  |
|  | 20         |                           | 13.2 to 20.0 feet, sandstone is closely to very closely fractured, moderately hard to low hardness, medium to coarse-grained with tabular, subrounded lithics up to 4mm.                     |  |                              | 4-inch i.d. diamond core bit Recov. 2.4 feet, 7.0 feet cored, Recov 34%, Longest piece 0.4 feet, 3 pieces $\geq 0.33$ feet, core loss Distributed Over Run (DOR). |  |
| - 56.0<br>MLLW   |            |                           | Bottom of Hole at 20 Feet  |  |                              |   |  |

|   |  |   |   |                           |
|---|--|---|---|---------------------------|
| <b>DRILLING LOG</b>   |  | <b>DIVISION</b><br>SOUTH PACIFIC  | <b>INSTALLATION</b><br>SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT | <b>SHEET</b><br>OF SHEETS |
| <b>1. PROJECT</b><br>RICHMOND INNER HARBOR  |  | <b>10. SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT</b> Pitcher Barrel & 4-in i.d.                            |   |                           |
| <b>2. LOCATION (Coordinates or Station)</b><br>517,367 N 1462,780 E   |  | <b>11. DATUM FOR ELEVATION SHOWN (TBM or MSL)</b> Diamond.                            |   |                           |
| <b>3. DRILLING AGENCY</b><br>Pitcher Drilling Co.   |  | <b>12. MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION OF DRILL</b><br>Failing 1500 Truck-mounted on barge |   |                           |
| <b>4. HOLE NO. (As shown on drawing title and file number)</b><br>1F-86-5   |  | <b>13. TOTAL NO. OF OVER-BURDEN SAMPLES TAKEN</b> DISTURBED UNDISTURBED               |   |                           |
| <b>5. NAME OF DRILLER</b>   |  | <b>14. TOTAL NUMBER CORE BOXES</b> 2  |   |                           |
| <b>6. DIRECTION OF HOLE</b><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VERTICAL <input type="checkbox"/> INCLINED _____ DEG. FROM VERT. |  | <b>15. ELEVATION GROUND WATER</b>   |   |                           |
| <b>7. THICKNESS OF OVERBURDEN</b> 11.2 Feet   |  | <b>16. DATE HOLE</b> STARTED 30 Jan. 1986 COMPLETED 30 Jan 1986                       |   |                           |
| <b>8. DEPTH DRILLED INTO ROCK</b> 8.8 Feet  |  | <b>17. ELEVATION TOP OF HOLE</b> - 34.0 Feet MLLW                                     |   |                           |
| <b>9. TOTAL DEPTH OF HOLE</b> 20.0 Feet   |  | <b>18. TOTAL CORE RECOVERY FOR BORING</b> 4.4 Feet 50 %                               |   |                           |
|   |  | <b>19. SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR</b><br>Relogged by Kenneth L. Harrington                |   |                           |

| ELEVATION<br>a | DEPTH<br>b | LEGEND<br>c | CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS<br>(Description)<br>d   | % CORE RECOVERY<br>e | BOX OR SAMPLE NO.<br>f | REMARKS<br>(Drilling time, water loss, depth of weathering, etc., if significant)<br>g   |
|----------------|------------|-------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| -34.0<br>MLLW  | 0          |             | CLAY Blue Black, silty, very, soft, saturated, organic odor, high plasticity.   |                      |                        |  |
|                | 5          |             | At 5 Feet color changes to light blue-gray, becomes stiffer   |                      |                        |  |
| -45.2          | 10         |             | CLAY Dark Blue-Gray, with sand, very stiff, saturated, pebbles to 1-in ch diameter<br>SAND Gray-Green, poorly cemented, friable, coarse-grained.  |                      | Box 1 of 2             | 9.0 to 12.0 Feet, 3-inch Shelby Tube in an Osterberg sampler. Recov. 1.6 Feet, sampled 3.0 Feet, 53 % core Recov.  |
|                | 15         |             | Top of Rock at 11.2 Feet<br>SANDSTONE<br>11.2 to 12.0 Feet Dark Gray-Green, decomposed.<br>12.5 to 13.5 Feet, decomposed rock. Recov. 0.15 Foot of coarse sand with some rounded and subangular gravel up to 0.5-inch at top of interval.<br>13.5 to 16.5 Feet, recov. 1.65 Feet of highly weathered, recemented sheared sandstone with 10 to 15% biotite, very weak, soft, friable. Contains a clast of rounded, harder schistose meta-sandstone. Recov. 0.25 Foot of moderately hard, moderately to highly weathered iron stained sandstone.<br>17.0 to 20.0 Feet, recov. 0.6 foot of moderately weathered, moderately hard, recemented sheared sandstone. Iron staining and clay along shear joints $\leq 0.5$ mm spacing, dip of 25 to 30° parallel to general biotite alignment.<br>Recov 0.25 foot of highly weathered, weak, recemented sheared sandstone. |                      | Box 2 of 2             | 12.5 to 13.5 Feet 2.5-inch brass tubes of modified California sampler.<br>13.5 to 16.5 Feet cored with a Pitcher Barrel, Recov. 1.9 Feet, cored 3.0 feet, 53 % Recov. Longest piece 1.9 Feet, core loss distributed over run (DOR).<br>17.0 to 20.0 Feet 4-in. diam. core, Recov. 0.85 foot cored 3.0 feet, 28 % Recov. Longest piece 0.4 foot, core loss DOR. |
| -54.0<br>MLLW  |            |             | Bottom of Hole at 20.0 Feet   |                      |                        |  |

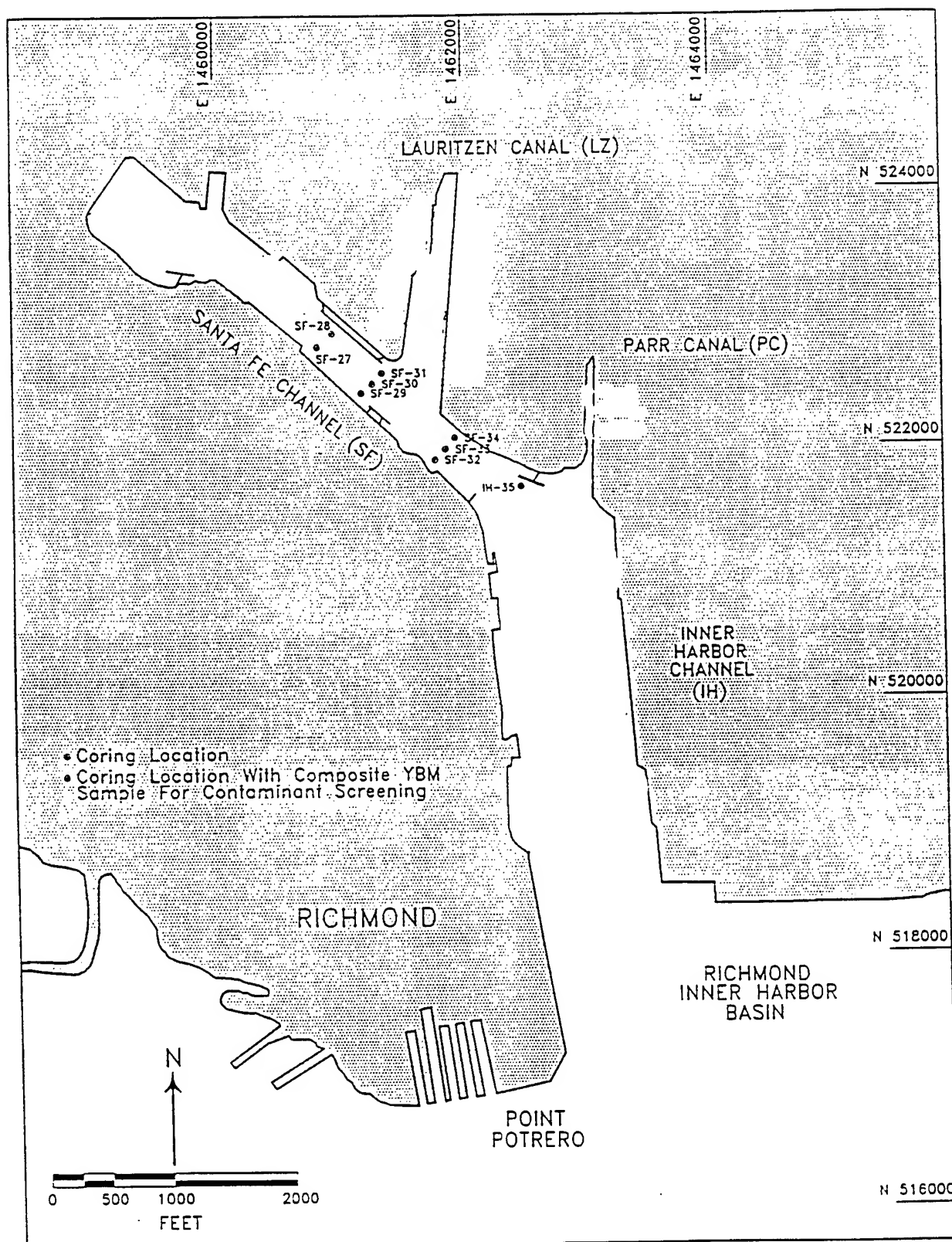


FIGURE 3.1. Core Sampling Station Designations

## Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: SF-27

Loader: PJ White

Date: 1-18-93

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

UHRI DRAFT

X.27

A

PLATE 12.2

## Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: SF-28

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-18-93

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

UHRI DRAFT

B.28

PLATE 12.3



# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: SF-29

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-18-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type    | Color        | Consistency | Cementation | Structure  | HCl Reaction                  | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                     |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------|------------------------------|
| -27.1                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 2.5YN3/ | v. dark gray | VS          | N           | H          | N                             | FS                    | N    | A       |                              |
| -28.1                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            |         |              |             |             |            |                               |                       |      | B       | sparse roots                 |
| -30.1                          | 3                        |           |           |           |            |         |              | S           |             |            |                               |                       |      | C       | root                         |
| -32.1                          | 5                        |           |           |           |            | 2.5YN2/ | black        |             |             |            |                               |                       |      | D       | shell                        |
| -34.1                          | 7                        |           |           |           |            |         |              |             |             | M, faint S |                               | FS                    |      | E       | clast of OBM-dark gray SC    |
| -35.9                          | 8.8                      |           |           |           | SC/CL      |         |              |             |             |            |                               | pebbles ≥0.5'         |      | X       |                              |
| -36.9                          | 9.8                      | NA        | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y4/1   | dk. gray     | H           | N           | H          | N                             | Z                     | N    | Y       | OBM                          |
| -37.9                          | 10.8                     |           |           |           |            |         |              |             |             |            | except CaCO <sub>3</sub> alt. |                       |      | Z       | local CaCO <sub>3</sub> alt. |
| -38.9                          | 11.8                     |           |           |           |            |         |              |             |             |            |                               |                       |      |         | white, powdery               |
| -39.7                          | 12.6                     |           |           |           |            |         |              |             |             |            |                               |                       |      |         |                              |

## Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: SF-30

Loader: PJ White

Date: 1-18-93

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

## Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: SF-31

Loader: PJ White

Date: 1-18-93

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: SF-32

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-16-93

Page 1 of 1

| Depth Below Water Surface (ft) | Depth Below Mudline (ft) | Lithology | Dilatancy | Toughness | Plasticity | Type                               | Color | Consistency | Cementation | Structure      | HCl Reaction | Maximum Particle Size | Odor | Samples | Comments                                       |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|------|---------|--|
| -27.5                          | 0                        | NA        | NA        | NA        | CL         | 2.5YN3/dk. gray                    | VS    | N           | H           | N              | VFS          | faint S               | A    |         | clam shell fragments                           |
| -28.5                          | 1                        |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |                |              |                       | B    |         | many roots                                     |
| -30.5                          | 3                        |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |                |              |                       | C    |         |  |
| -32.2                          | 4.7                      |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |                |              |                       | X    |         |  |
| -33.2                          | 5.7                      | NA        | M         | M         | CL         | 5Y5/2 olive gray<br>5Y4/1 dk. gray | H     | N           | H           | N, except alt. | Z            | N                     | Y    |         | ~3" band OBM of olive gray clay over gray clay |
| -34.2                          | 6.7                      |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |                |              |                       | Z    |         |  |
| -35.2                          | 7.7                      |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |                |              |                       |      |         | CaCO <sub>3</sub> alteration -                 |
| -35.8                          | 8.3                      |           |           |           |            |                                    |       |             |             |                |              |                       |      |         | sparse, white powder surfaces                  |
|                                |                          |           |           |           |            | ?                                  |       |             |             |                |              |                       |      |         |  |

## Core Data Log

*Project:* Heckathorn

Core #: SF-33

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-16-93

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

UHRI DRAFT

B.33

PLATE 12.8

# Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: SF-34

Loader: PJ White

Date: 1-16-93

Page 1 of 1[illegible]

UHRI DRAFT

B.34

PLATE 12.9

## Core Data Log

Project: Heckathorn

Core #: 1H-35

Logger: PJ White

Date: 1-19-93

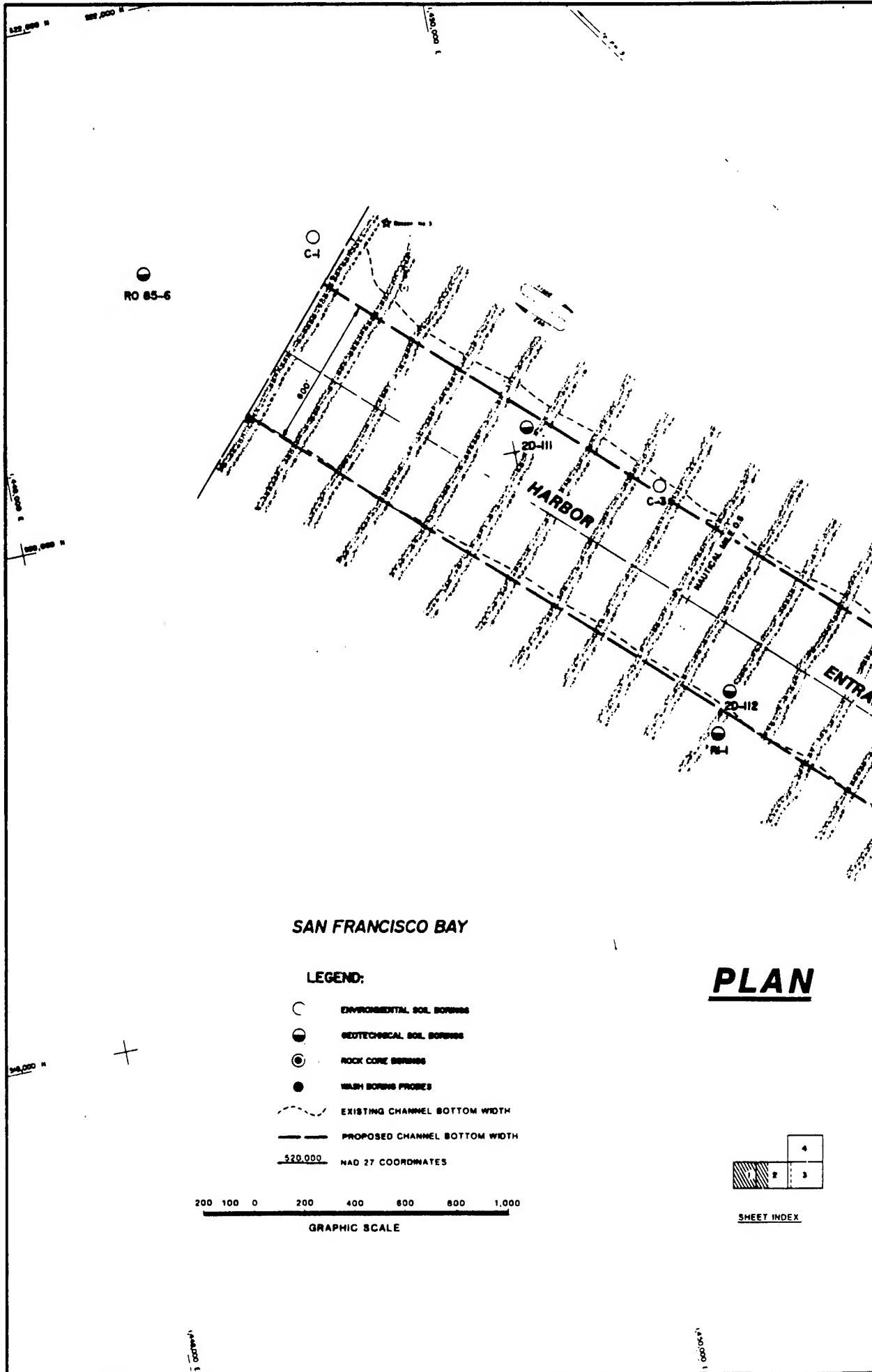
Page 1 of 1[illegible]

UHRI DRAFT

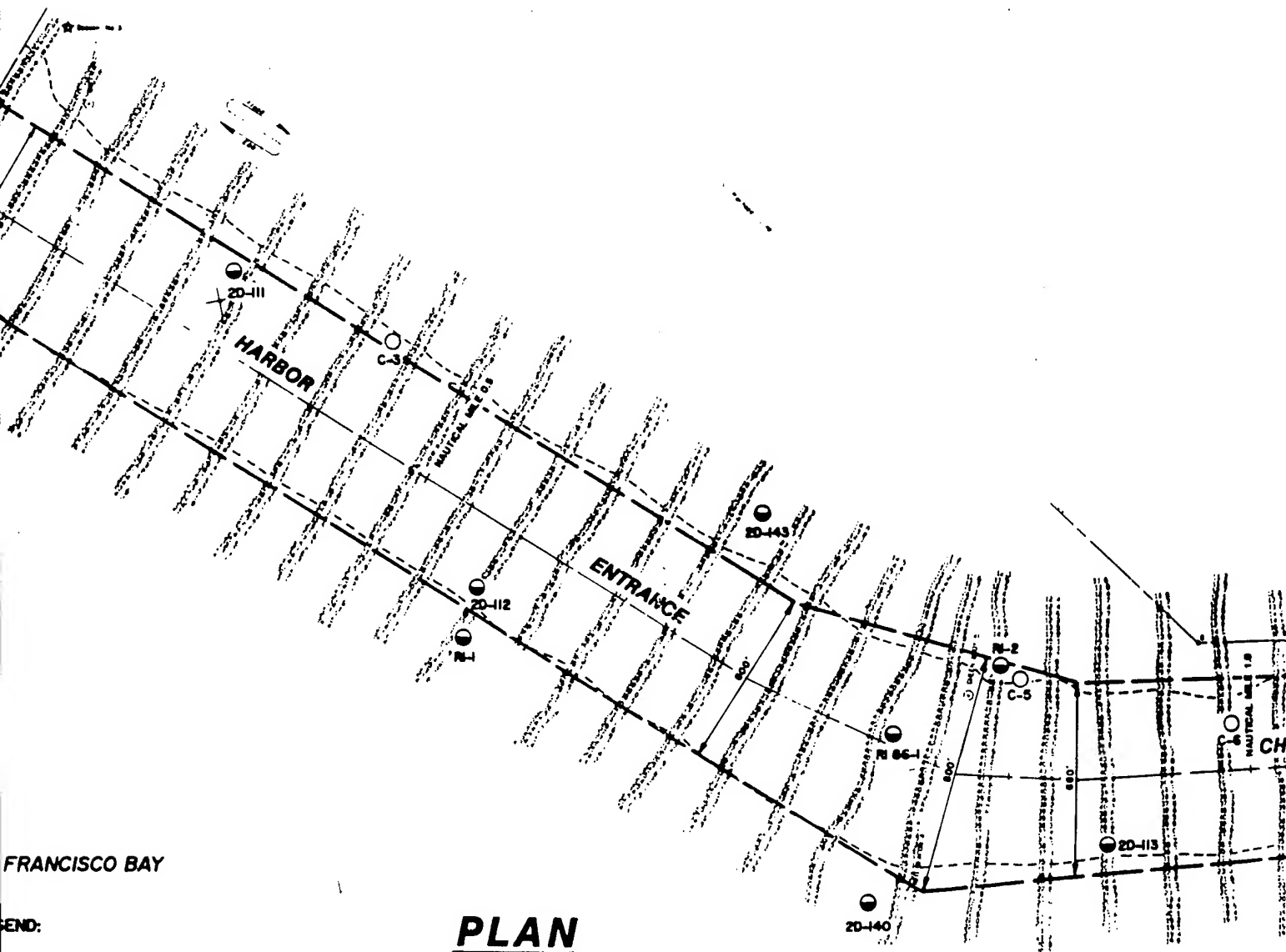
X.35

A

PLATE 12.13







FRANCISCO BAY

END:

## PLAN

ENVIRONMENTAL SOIL BORINGS  
 GEOTECHNICAL SOIL BORINGS  
 ROCK CORE BORINGS  
 WASH BORING PROBES  
 EXISTING CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH  
 PROPOSED CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH  
 NAD 27 COORDINATES

PHIC SCALE

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|

SHEET INDEX

### NOTES:

DRAWINGS NOT BE USED AS NAVIGATION CHARTS. DRAWINGS SHOW ONLY CHANNEL CONDITION AT DATE OF SURVEY.

THE LOCATION OF ALL NAVIGATION AIDS ARE BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE U.S. COAST GUARD. BUOY LOCATION REPRESENT THE POSITION OF THE SNOWER ONLY.

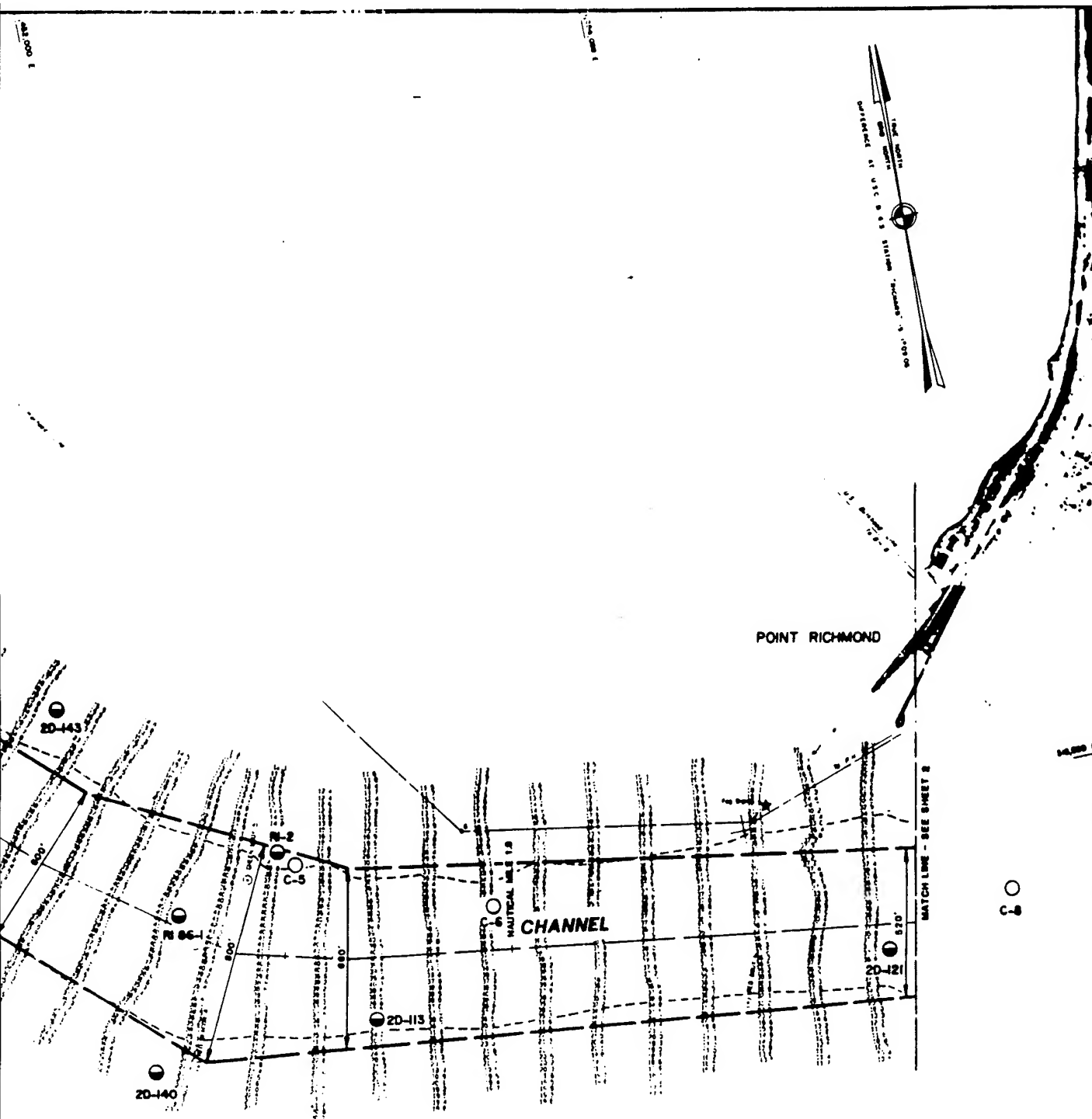
SURVEYED BY THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS: 24 DEC. 1994.

SOUNDINGS WERE TAKEN BY FATHOMETER AND ARE SHOWN TO THE NEAREST TENTH OF A FOOT.

SOUNDINGS ARE BASED ON THE DATUM OF MEAN LOWER LOW WATER AT THE LOCALITY AND ARE REFERENCED TO U.S. & C. S. BENCH MARK, TITLE 2, ELEVATION 13.47 MLLW AT THE TIBURON NAVAL NET BENT.

PLANE GRID, BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM LAMBERT CONFORMAL PROJECTION ZONE II, CALIFORNIA, AS DESCRIBED IN SPECIAL PUBLICATION NO. 253, PUBLISHED BY THE NATIONAL OCEAN SURVEY.

DATE OF PHOTOGRAPHY: SEPTEMBER 21, 1985.



# NOTES:

DRAWINGS NOT BE USED AS NAVIGATION CHARTS. DRAWINGS SHOW CHANNEL CONDITION AT DATE OF SURVEY.

LOCATION OF ALL NAVIGATION AIDS ARE BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE U.S. COAST GUARD. LOCATION REPRESENT THE PORTION OF THE SINKER ONLY.

DESIGNED BY THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS: 3-8 DEC. 1994.

SOUNDINGS WERE TAKEN BY FATHOMETER AND ARE SHOWN TO THE NEAREST TENTH OF A FOOT.

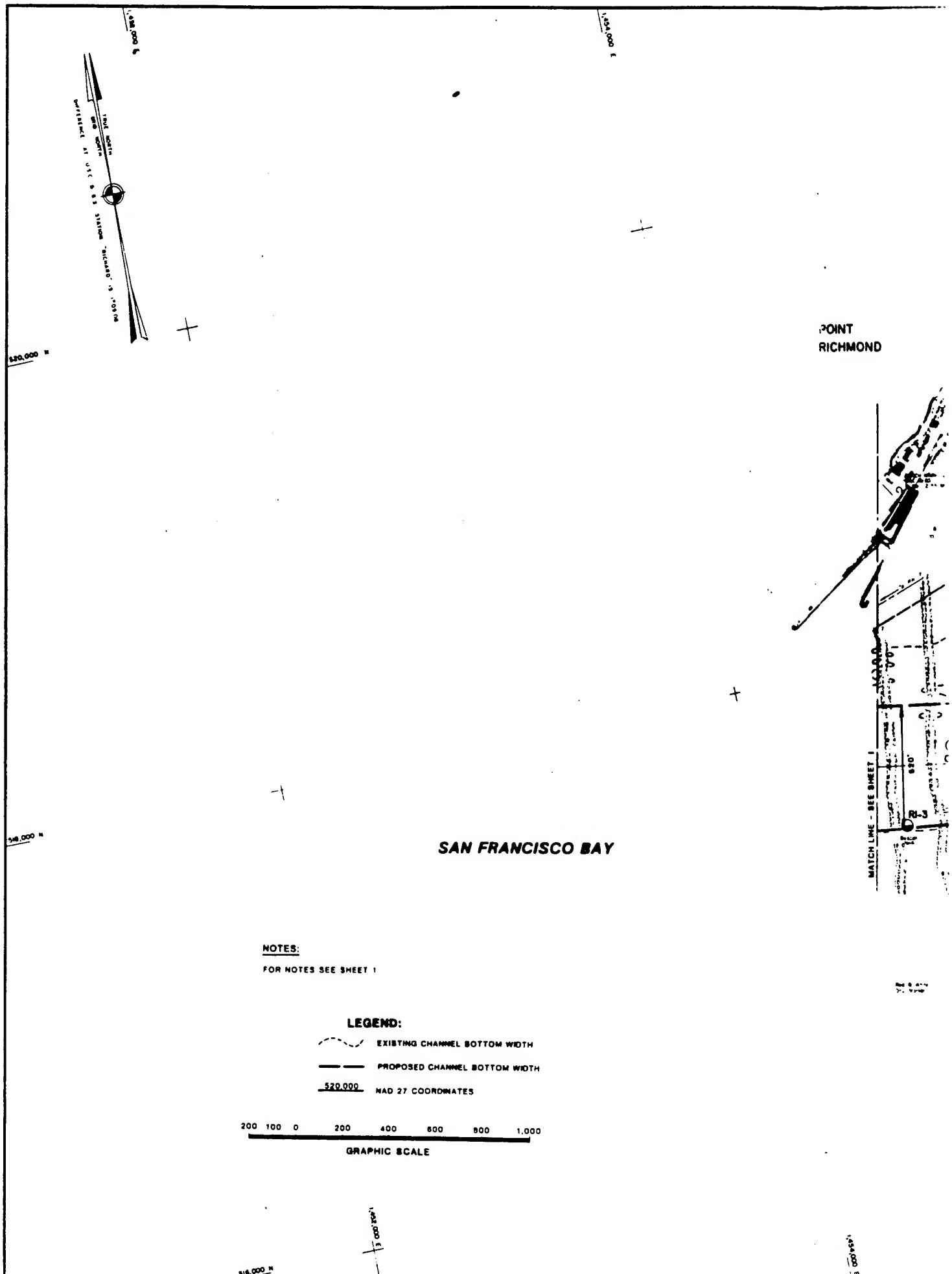
SOUNDINGS ARE BASED ON THE DATUM OF MEAN LOWER LOW WATER. THE LOCALITY AND ARE REFERENCED TO U.S. & C. S. BENCH MARK 'TITLE 2', ELEVATION 13.47 MLLW AT THE TRIBUNE NAVAL DEPOT.

THE GRID, BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE STATE CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM LAMBERT CONFORMAL PROJECTION. THE GRID IS CALIFORNIA, AS DESCRIBED IN SPECIAL PUBLICATION 253, PUBLISHED BY THE NATIONAL OCEAN SURVEY.

DATE OF PHOTOGRAPHY: SEPTEMBER 21, 1993.

|  |                                   |                        |      |          |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------|----------|
| SYMBOL   |                                   | DESCRIPTION            | DATE | APPROVAL |
| REVISIONS  |                                   |                        |      |          |
| U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |                                   |                        |      |          |
| DESIGNED BY<br>P.H.  | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY<br>CALIFORNIA |                        |      |          |
| TRACED BY  | RICHMOND HARBOR (PHASE I)         |                        |      |          |
| DESIGNED BY<br>K.H.  | RECOMMENDED PLAN                  |                        |      |          |
| TRACED BY  | DEEPENING TO -38 FEET MLLW        |                        |      |          |
| APPROVAL RECOMMENDED:  | APPROVED:                         | DATE                   |      |          |
| MICHAEL J. WALSH<br>COLONEL, C.E., DISTRICT ENGINEER   |                                   | SCALE 1" = 200' 255 IN |      |          |
| SHEET 1 OF 4   |                                   | DRAWING NUMBER         |      |          |

APP. B PLATE 1





POINT  
RICHMOND

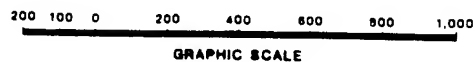
**SAN FRANCISCO BAY**

**NOTES:**

FOR NOTES SEE SHEET 1

**LEGEND:**

-  EXISTING CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
-  PROPOSED CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- 520,000 HAD 27 COORDINATES



1

1:400,000  
3 000' 169'

POINT  
RICHMOND

SAN FRANCISCO BAY

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 1

RI 86-3

20-19

RI 86-2

POTRERO

C-40

RT 83-1

RT 83-2

TRAINING V

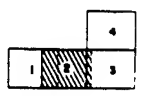
LEGEND:

- EXISTING CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- PROPOSED CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- NAD 27 COORDINATES

400 600 800 1,000

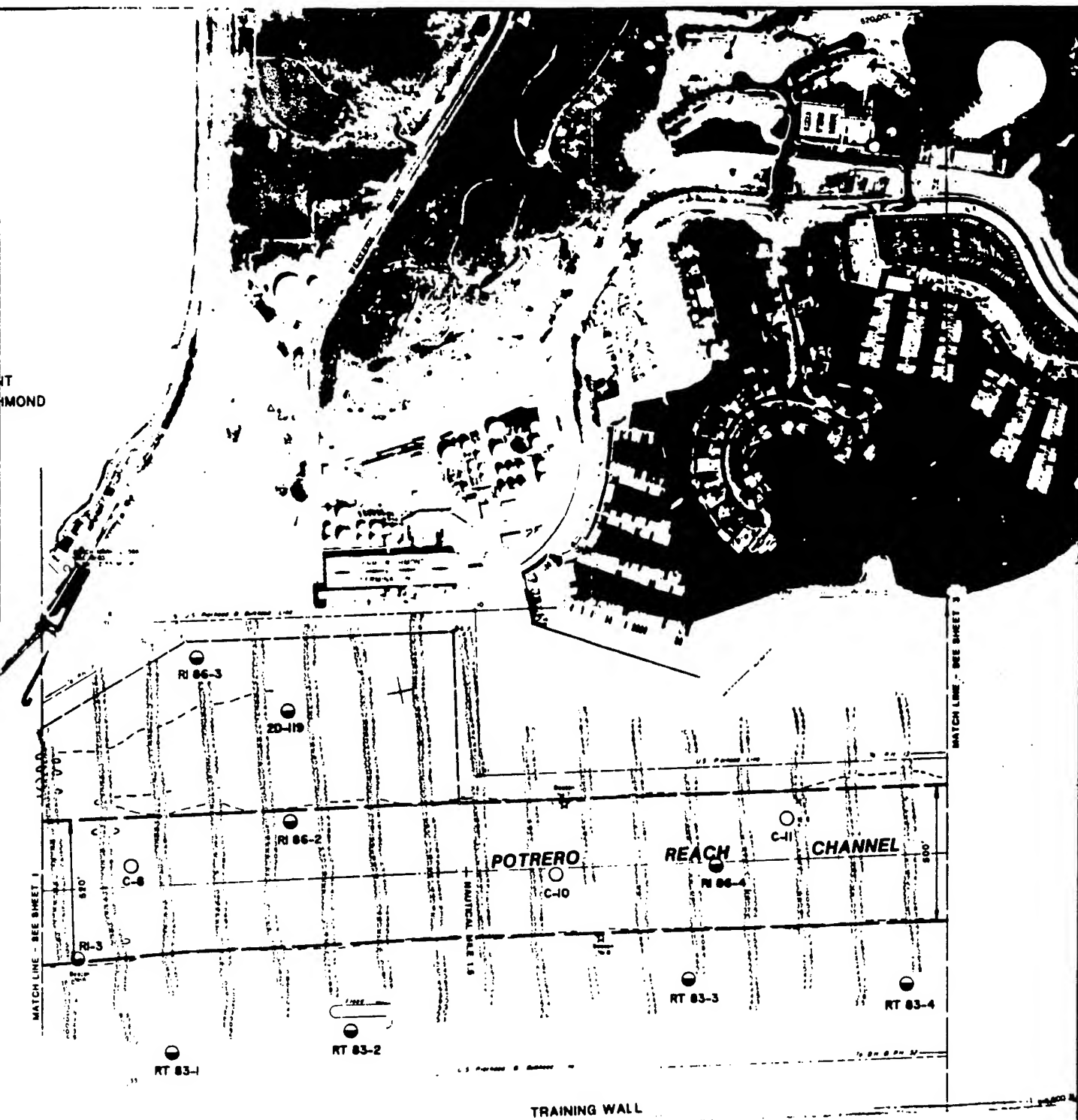
GRAPHIC SCALE

**PLAN**



SHEET INDEX

NT  
MOND



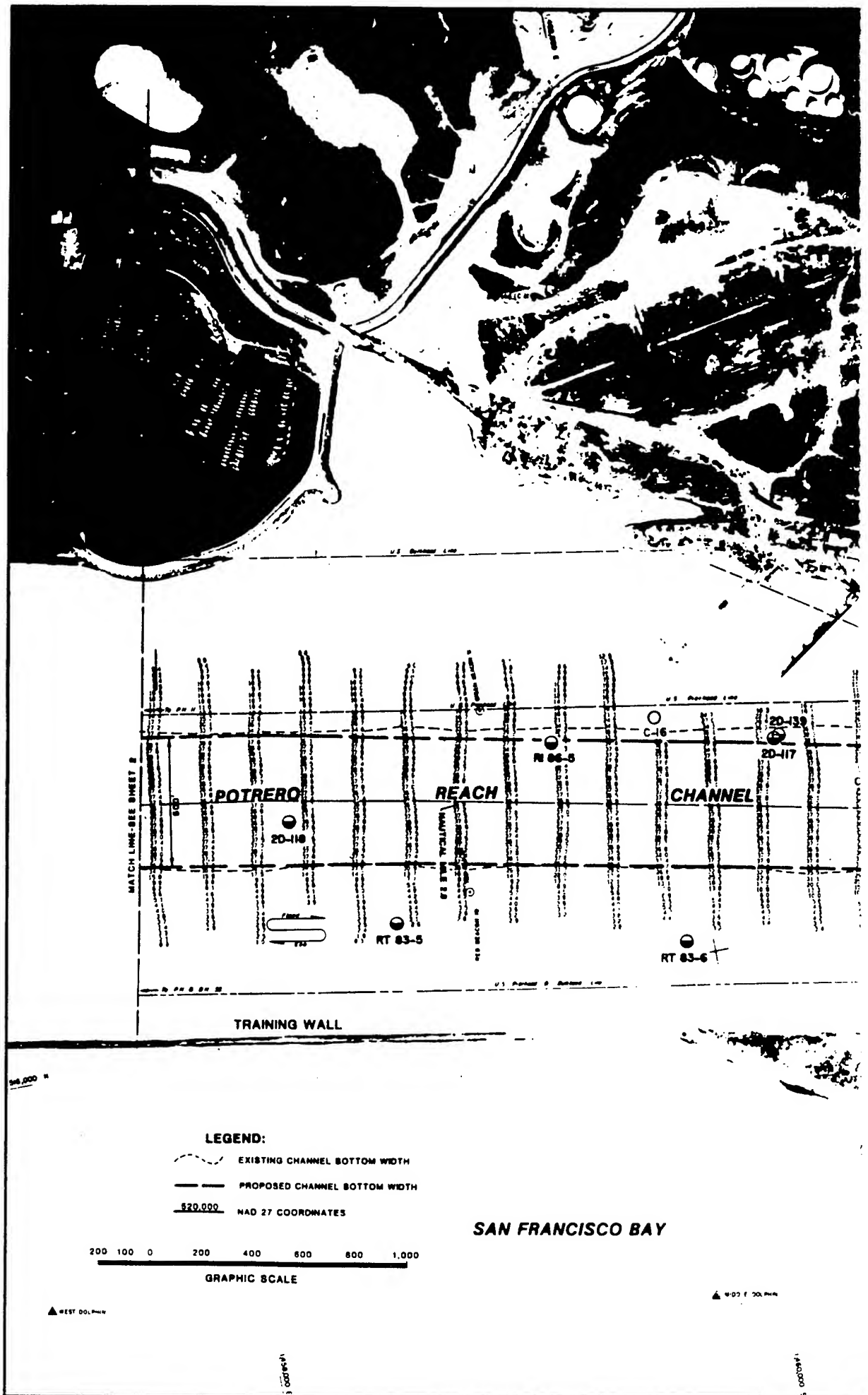
**PLAN**



SHEET INDEX

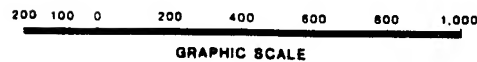
|  |  |
|--|--|
| U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |  |
| DESIGNED BY<br>P.H.  | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY<br>RICHMOND HARBOR (PHASE I)<br>RECOMMENDED PLAN<br>DEEPENING TO -38 FEET MLLW |
| TRACED BY<br>J.D.  | APPROVED BY<br>MICHAEL J. WALSH<br>COLONEL, CE, DISTRICT ENGINEER                                  |
| DATE<br>10/1/54  | DATE<br>10/1/54  |
| SCALE 1" = 200'  |  |
| SHEET 2 OF 4   |  |

APP. B PLATE 2



**LEGEND:**

- EXISTING CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- PROPOSED CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
- 520,000 HAD 27 COORDINATES



**SAN FRANCISCO BAY**

WEST DOG PIER

EAST DOG PIER



ALL

CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH  
CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH  
WATERS

SAN FRANCISCO BAY

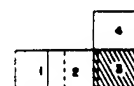
800 1,000

**PLAN**

W 03 E DOG MAR

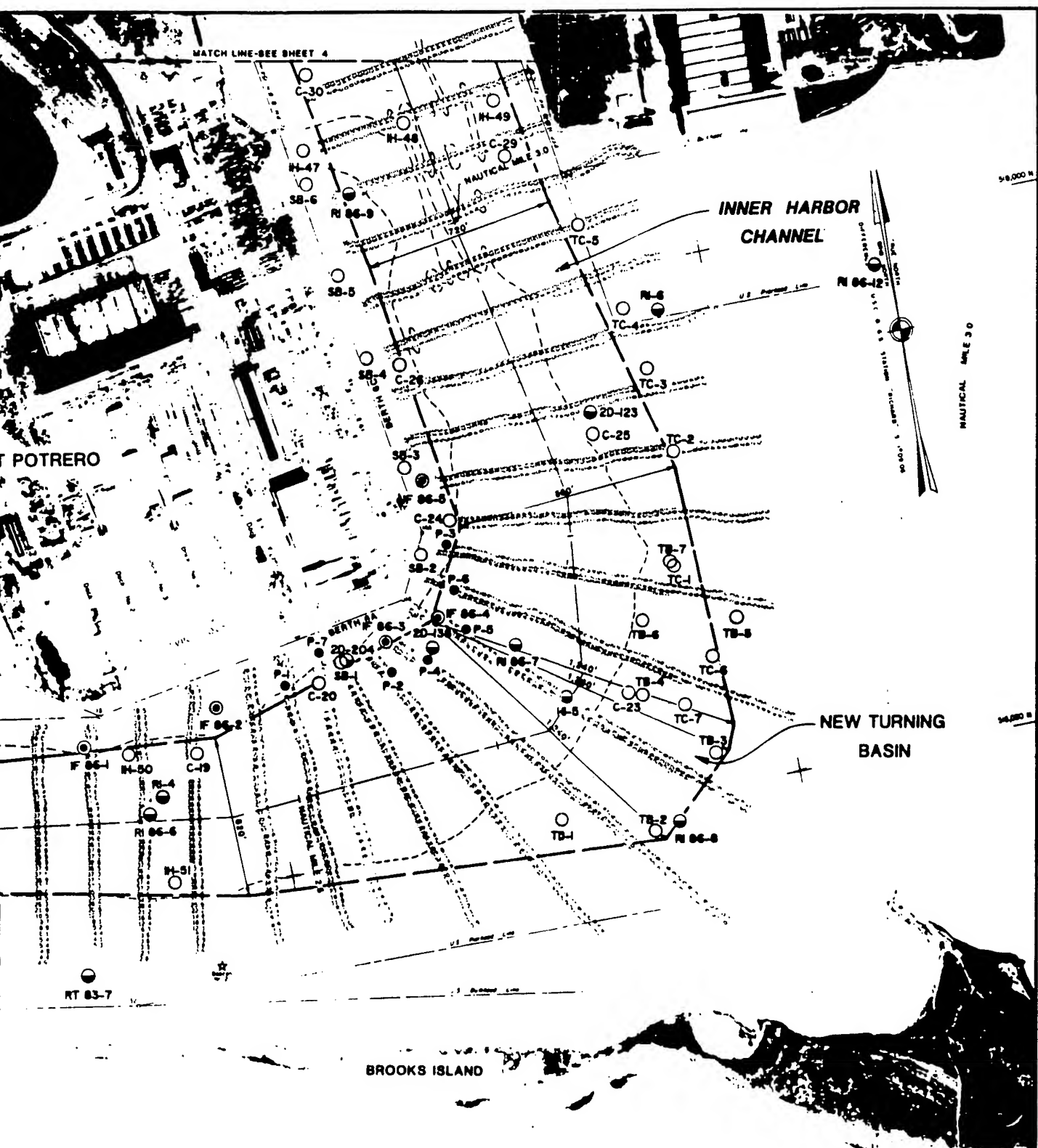
BROOKS ISLAND

NOTES  
FOR NOT

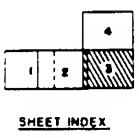


SHEET INDEX

2

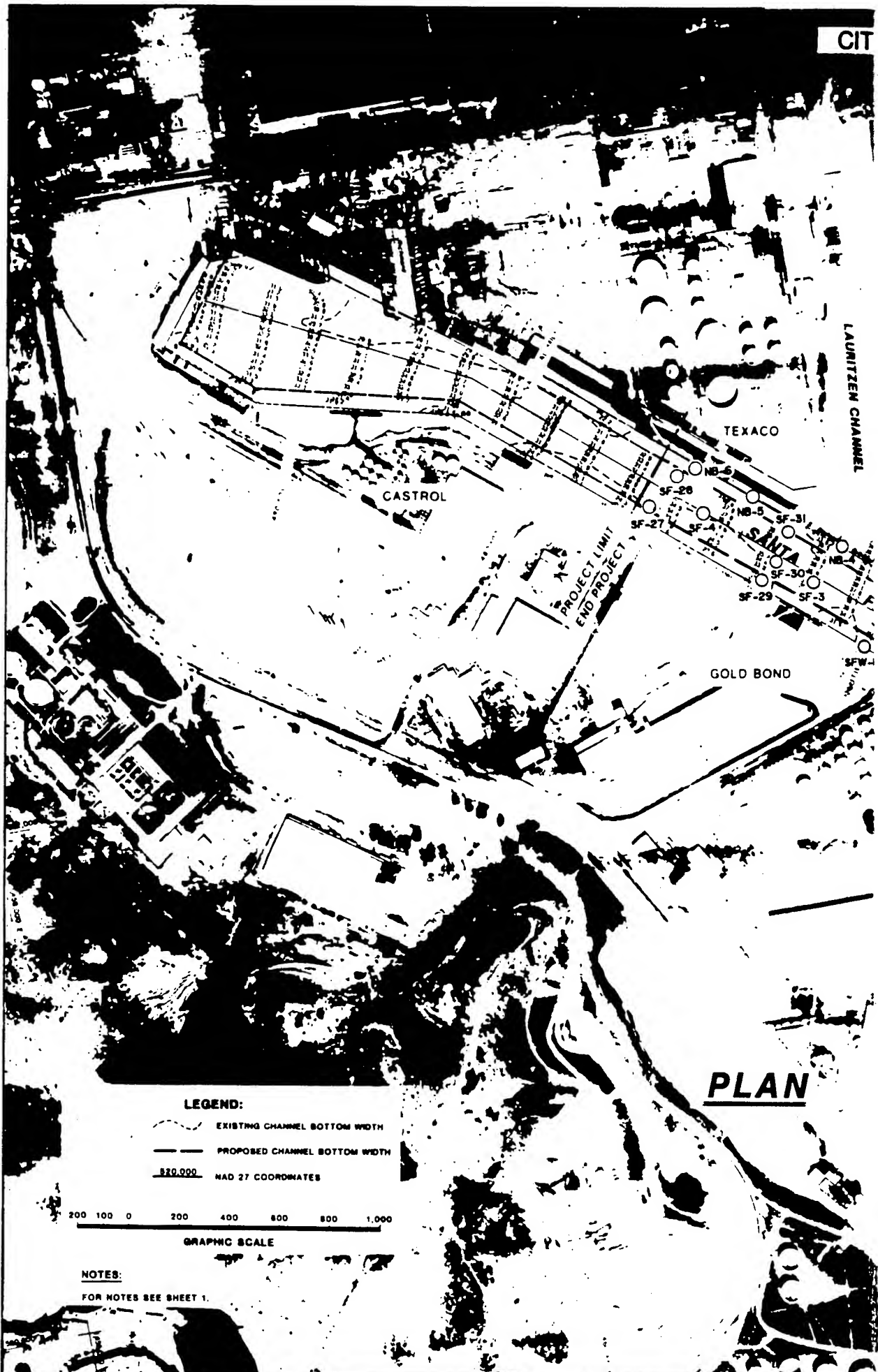


NOTES:  
FOR NOTES SEE SHEET 1






|  |  |   |      |          |
|--|--|---|------|----------|
| SYMBOL   |  | DESCRIPTION   | DATE | APPROVAL |
| REVISIONS  |  |   |      |          |
| U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |  |   |      |          |
| DRAWN BY<br>P. H.  |  | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA                                |      |          |
| TRACED BY  |  | RICHMOND HARBOR (PHASE I)                                     |      |          |
| CHECKED BY<br>R. H.  |  | RECOMMENDED PLAN  |      |          |
| SUBMITTED  |  | DEEPENING TO -38 FEET MLLW                                    |      |          |
| APPROVAL   |  | DATE  |      |          |
| APPROVAL   |  | DATE  |      |          |
| PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF<br>MICHAEL J. WALSH<br>COLONEL, C.E., DISTRICT ENGINEER        |  | SCALE 1" = 200' 1/8" = 100'<br>DRAWING NUMBER<br>SHEET 3 OF 4 |      |          |





**LEGEND:**

-  EXISTING CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
-  PROPOSED CHANNEL BOTTOM WIDTH
-  820,000 NAD 27 COORDINATES



GRAPHIC SCALE

**NOTES:**

FOR NOTES SEE SHEET 1.

**PLAN**

①

CITY OF RICHMOND



LEVIN TERMINAL

TIME

PARR HILL CANAL

CHANNEL

GATX

UNOCAL

ARCO

INNER

HARBOR

CHANNEL

MATCH LINE-SEE SHEET 3

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|

SHEET INDEX

|  |  |   |            |
|--|--|---|------------|
| DESCRIPTION  |  | DATE  | APPROVAL   |
| REVISIONS  |  |   |            |
| U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |  |   |            |
| DESIGNED BY<br>PH  | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY<br>RICHMOND HARBOR (PHASE I)<br>RECOMMENDED PLAN<br>DEEPENING TO -38 FEET MLLW |   | CALIFORNIA |
| DRAWN BY<br>JH   | APPROVED   |   | DATE       |
| CHECKED BY   | DATE   |   |            |
| PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF<br>MICHAEL J. WALSH<br>COLONEL, C.E. DISTRICT ENGINEER         |  | SCALE: 1" = 500' SEE TO<br>DRAWING NUMBER<br>SHEET 4 OF 4 |            |

# RI 06-1

JANUARY 1988

|       | Gr | Sa | FI | LL | PL | MC  | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| -37.0 | CH | 3  | 97 | 84 | 28 | 114 |     |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -45   | CH |    |    | 71 | 28 | 73  |     |
| -50   |    |    |    |    |    | 68  |     |
| -55   | CH |    |    | 86 | 28 | 73  |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -58.0 FEET MLLW

LEV. MEASURE -37.0 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CH) BLUE GRAY, VERY SOFT, SATURATED, PETROLEUM ODOR. L.V.S. 80 PSF  
ORGANIC ODOR BELOW -43.0 MLLW  
ORGANIC CONTENT 3.4%  
L.V.S. 410 PSF, SOFT CLAY.  
BECOMES STIFFER BELOW -48.0 MLLW  
L.V.S. 640 PSF  
L.V.S. 380 PSF

# RI 06-2

JANUARY 1988

|       | Gr | Sa | FI | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -36.5 | CH |    |    | 98 | 31 |    |     |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -45   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -50   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -55   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -57.5 FEET MLLW

LEV. MEASURE -36.5 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CH) BLUE BLACK, SILTY, W. SATURATED, STRONG PETROLEUM ODOR (-36.5 TO -38.5 MLLW, 7.9% ORG)  
ORGANIC ODOR BELOW -41.5 MLLW  
CLAY, BLUE GRAY, SOFT TO VERY HIGH PLASTICITY.  
SOME ORGANIC MATTER (PEAT), SLIGHTLY STIFFER.

# RI 06-3

JANUARY 1988

|       | Gr | Sa | FI | LL | PL | MC  | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| -34.5 | CH | 2  | 98 | 92 | 28 | 123 |     |
| -36   |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -38   |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -40   | CL | 3  | 11 | 86 | 43 | 18  | 47  |
| -42   | SM |    | 78 | 21 | -  | NP  | 25  |
| -44   | CL |    | 21 | 78 | 37 | 17  | 31  |
| -46   |    |    | 9  | 91 | 48 | 18  | 30  |
| -48   | CL | 2  | 23 | 75 | 42 | 17  | 26  |
| -50   |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -52   |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -54   | CH |    |    | 80 | 18 | 28  | 82  |

BOTTOM OF BORING -54.5 FEET MLLW

LEV. MEASURE -34.5 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CH) BLACK, VERY SOFT, SATURATED. L.V.S. 80 PSF  
CLAY (CL) BROWN, SOME SAND, SOFT, SATURATED. L.V.S. 130 PSF  
SAND (SM) BROWN, SILTY, FINE-GRAINED, HEAVY, SATURATED.  
CLAY (CL) BROWN TO MOTTLED BROWN, WITH SAND, STIFF, SATURATED. U.U. 1,300 PSF  
U.U. 1,490 PSF  
CLAY (CH) GRAY, FIRM, SATURATED. U.U. 980 PSF

# RI 06-4

JANUARY 1988

|       | Gr | Sa | FI | LL | PL | MC  | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| -36.0 | CH | 2  | 98 | 94 | 30 | 120 |     |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -45   | CL | 12 | 88 | 46 | 17 | 32  | 80  |
| -50   | CL |    |    | 37 | 16 | 27  | 96  |
| -55   | CH |    |    | 88 | 21 | 34  | 88  |

BOTTOM OF BORING -56.0 FEET MLLW

LEV. MEASURE -36.0 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CH) BLACK, VERY SOFT, SAT. ORGANIC ODOR. L.V.S. 80 PSF  
CLAY (CL) MOTTLED BROWN, WITH S. SATURATED. U.U. 710 PSF  
BECOMES STIFF U.U. 1,180 PSF  
CLAY (CH) MOTTLED BROWN GRAY, STIFF, SATURATED, SOME CALCIFICATION. U.U. 2,800 PSF

# LEGEND:

- SM SILTY SAND
- CL CLAY (LOW PLASTICITY)
- CH CLAY (HIGH PLASTICITY)
- SC CLAYEY SAND
- SP UNIFORM SAND
- ML SILT (LOW PLASTICITY)
- NP NON PLASTIC
- Gr GRAVEL
- Ss SAND
- FI FINES (PERCENT PASS NO. 200 SIEVE)
- LL LIQUID LIMIT
- PL PLASTIC LIMIT
- MC MOISTURE CONTENT
- dry DRY UNIT WEIGHT (POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT)
- UU UNCONSOLIDATED, UNDRAINED, TRIAXIAL SHEAR, STRENGTH (POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT)
- CU CONSOLIDATED, UNDRAINED, TRIAXIAL SHEAR, STRENGTH (POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT)
- LVS LABORATORY VANE SHEAR STRENGTH
- UC UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

RI 86-2  
JANUARY 1986

ODOR - 37.8 FEET MLW  
1) BLUE GRAY, VERY SOFT,  
D. PETROLEUM ODOR  
PSF

ODOR BELOW -42.0 MLW  
CONTENT 3.4%

PSF, SOFT CLAY.

STIFFER BELOW -48.0 MLW  
0 PSF

0 PSF

|      | Gr | Sa | Pl | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 36.5 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| 40   | CH |    |    | 98 | 31 |    |     |
| 45   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| 50   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| 55   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

ELEV. MEASURE - 36.5 FEET MLW  
CLAY (CH) BLUE GRAY, SLTY, VERY SOFT,  
SATURATED, STRONG PETROLEUM ODOR,  
(-36.5 TO -38.5 MLW, 7.9% ORGANICS)

ORGANIC ODOR BELOW -41.5 MLW

CLAY BLUE GRAY, SOFT TO VERY SOFT,  
HIGH PLASTICITY.

SOME ORGANIC MATTER (PEAT),  
SLIGHTLY STIFFER

BOTTOM OF BORING -57.5 FEET MLW

RI 86-3  
JANUARY 1986

|     | Gr | Sa | Pl | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -40 | CH | 8  | 7  | 87 | 62 | 27 | 68  |
| -45 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -50 | CL |    | 16 | 84 | 38 | 20 | 41  |
| -55 | CL |    |    |    | 33 | 21 | 34  |
| -60 | SM |    | 85 | 15 |    |    |     |

ELEV. MEASURE - 40 FEET MLW  
CLAY (CH) BLUE GRAY, SLTY, SOFT  
SATURATED, SOME SHELL FRAGMENTS  
L.V.S. 330 PSF

CLAY (CL) BLUE GRAY, WITH SAND,  
FIRM SATURATED,  
L.V.S. 580 PSF

ORGANIC 2.8%  
L.V.S. 460 PSF

SAND (SM) BLUE GRAY, SLTY,  
FINE-GRAINED, MEDIAN GRADE,  
SATURATED

BOTTOM OF BORING -61.0 FEET MLW

RI 86-6  
JANUARY 1986

ODOR - 34.5 FEET MLW  
1) BLACK, VERY SOFT, SATURATED,  
PSF

1) BROWN, SOME SAND,  
SATURATED,  
30 PSF

1) BROWN, SLTY, FINE-GRAINED,  
SATURATED,

1) BROWN TO MOTTLED BROWN,  
NO. STIFF, SATURATED,  
90 PSF

|       | Gr | Sa | Pl | LL | PL | MC  | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| -36.0 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| 40    | CH | 2  | 98 | 84 | 30 | 120 |     |
| 45    | CL |    | 12 | 88 | 46 | 17  | 80  |
| 50    | CL |    |    |    | 37 | 16  | 27  |
| 55    | CH |    |    | 88 | 21 | 34  | 88  |

ELEV. MEASURE - 36.0 FEET MLW  
CLAY (CH) BLACK, VERY SOFT, SATURATED,  
ORGANIC ODOR,  
L.V.S. 80 PSF

CLAY (CL) MOTTLED BROWN, WITH SAND, FIRM  
SATURATED, U.U. 710 PSF

BECOMES STIFF  
U.U. 1,100 PSF

CLAY (CH) MOTTLED BROWN GRAY, VERY  
STIFF, SATURATED, SOME CALCIFICATION  
U.U. 2,000 PSF

BOTTOM OF BORING -56.0 FEET MLW

RI 86-7  
JANUARY 1986

|       | Gr | Sa | Pl | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -39.8 | CH | 1  | 98 | 77 | 27 | 78 |     |
| -45   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -50   | CH |    |    | 98 | 32 | 84 |     |
| -55   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -60   | CH |    |    | 88 | 31 | 81 |     |

ELEV. MEASURE - 39.8 FEET MLW  
CLAY (CH) BLUE GRAY, VERY SOFT TO  
SOFT, SATURATED, ORGANIC ODOR,  
L.V.S. 250 PSF

SOME ORGANIC MATTER (PEAT)  
ORGANIC CONTENT 7.3%

L.V.S. 730 PSF

L.V.S. 840 PSF

BOTTOM OF BORING -60.8 FEET MLW

LEGEND:

- SM SILTY SAND
- CL CLAY (LOW PLASTICITY)
- CH CLAY (HIGH PLASTICITY)
- SC CLAYEY SAND
- SP UNIFORM SAND
- ML SILT (LOW PLASTICITY)
- NP NON PLASTIC
- G GRAVEL
- Ss SAND
- F1 FINES (PERCENT PASS NO. 200 SIEVE)
- LL LIQUID LIMIT
- PL PLASTIC LIMIT
- MC MOISTURE CONTENT
- dry DRY UNIT WEIGHT (POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT)
- UU UNCONSOLIDATED, UNDRAINED, TRIAXIAL SHEAR STRENGTH (POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT)
- CU CONSOLIDATED, UNDRAINED, TRIAXIAL SHEAR STRENGTH (POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT)
- LVS LABORATORY VANE SHEAR STRENGTH
- UC UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

NOTES:

- 1 DEPTH IS REFERENCED TO MEAN LOWER LOW WATER, MLW.
- 2 DESCRIPTION BASED ON FIELD OBSERVATION.
- 3 SYMBOL DESCRIPTIONS AND NUMBERS BASED ON LAB TESTS.
- 4 1986 BORINGS ACCOMPLISHED USING A FAIRBANKS 1500 ROTARY DRILL TAKING 3" DIAMETER STEEL PUSH TUBE SAMPLES. PERFORMED SAMPLING OF 3 FEET MAXIMUM PER SAMPLE. A 3" DIAMETER MODIFIED CALIFORNIA SAMPLER DRIVEN IN DENSE TO STIFF MATERIAL.
- 5 BORINGS RI-1 THROUGH RI-7 (SEPTEMBER 1985) ACCOMPLISHED USING 3" DIAMETER PISTON DROP CORE SAMPLER LINED WITH 2.62" O.D. PLASTIC LINER.
- 6 BORINGS TAKEN PARALLEL TO THE RICHMOND TRAINING WALL (RT 83-1 THROUGH RT 83-7) ACCOMPLISHED USING A FAIRBANKS 1500 ROTARY DRILL TAKING 3" DIAMETER STEEL PUSH TUBE SAMPLES ON APPROXIMATE 20-FOOT INTERVALS OF DEPTH. THE REST OF EACH BORING WAS CONTINUOUSLY SAMPLED USING A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER AND SAMPLES LOGGED IN THE FIELD.
- 7 BORINGS TAKEN FROM 1973 THROUGH 1981 WERE ACCOMPLISHED USING 2" TO 2.18" I.D. PLASTIC LINERS INSIDE OF STEEL SAMPLING TUBES OR OTHER TYPES OF STEEL SAMPLERS. CONTINUOUS SAMPLING WAS PERFORMED.

RI 88-3  
JANUARY 1986

| Gr  | Sa | Pl | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| CH  | 6  | 7  | 87 | 82 | 27 | 68  |
| ELEV. MEASURE - 60.0 FEET MLLW<br>CLAY (CH) BLUE GRAY, SILTY, SOFT<br>SATURATED, SOME SHELL FRAGMENTS<br>L.V.S. 320 PSF |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| CL  | 16 | 84 | 36 | 20 | 41 |     |
| CLAY (CL) BLUE GRAY, WITH SAND,<br>FINE SATURATED.<br>L.V.S. 580 PSF  |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| CL  |    |    | 33 | 21 | 34 |     |
| ORGANIC 2.9%<br>L.V.S. 460 PSF  |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| SM  | 85 | 15 |    |    |    |     |
| SAND (SM) BLUE GRAY, SILTY,<br>FINE-GRAINED, MEDIUM DENSE,<br>SATURATED   |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING - 61.0 FEET MLLW

RI 88-4  
JANUARY 1986

| Gr  | Sa | Pl  | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|---|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|
| CH  | 15 | 85  | 51 | 22 | 58 |     |
| ELEV. MEASURE - 58.5 FEET MLLW<br>CLAY (CH) BLUE GRAY, WITH SAND, SOFT,<br>SATURATED, ORGANIC ODOR.<br>L.V.S. 395 PSF |    |     |    |    |    |     |
| CH  | 1  | 98  | 50 | 22 | 41 |     |
| CLAY (CH) BLUE GRAY, STIFF TO VERY<br>STIFF, SATURATED.<br>L.V.S. 2,120 PSF   |    |     |    |    |    |     |
| CH  | 3  | 87  | 87 | 22 | 41 | 80  |
| CLAY (CH) MOTTLED BROWN, STIFF,<br>SATURATED<br>U.U. 1,930 PSF  |    |     |    |    |    |     |
| CH  |    | 100 | 56 | 19 | 32 | 88  |
| CLAY (CH) GREEN BROWN, STIFF,<br>SATURATED<br>U.U. 1,980 PSF  |    |     |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING - 57.5 FEET MLLW

RI 88-7  
JANUARY 1986

| Gr  | Sa | Pl | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| CH  | 1  | 98 | 77 | 27 | 78 |     |
| ELEV. MEASURE - 58.8 FEET MLLW<br>CLAY (CH) BLUE GRAY, VERY SOFT TO<br>SOFT, SATURATED, ORGANIC ODOR.<br>L.V.S. 255 PSF |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| CH  |    | 98 | 32 | 94 |    |     |
| SOME ORGANIC MATTER (PEAT)<br>ORGANIC CONTENT 7.38<br>L.V.S. 735 PSF  |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| CH  |    |    | 86 | 31 | 81 |     |
| L.V.S. 840 PSF  |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING - 60.8 FEET MLLW

RI 88-8  
JANUARY 1986

| Gr  | Sa | Pl | LL | PL | MC  | dry |
|---|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| CH  | 3  | 97 | 73 | 25 | 108 |     |
| ELEV. MEASURE - 55.0 FEET MLLW<br>CLAY (CH) BLUE GRAY, VERY SOFT, SATURATED<br>OCCASIONAL SHELLS, ORGANIC ODOR.<br>L.V.S. 80 PSF                |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| CH  | 1  | 98 | 84 | 25 | 83  |     |
| ORGANIC ODOR<br>L.V.S. 380 PSF  |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| CH  | 1  | 98 | 88 | 26 | 88  |     |
| L.V.S. 385 PSF  |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| CH  | 1  | 98 | 84 | 26 | 72  |     |
| CONSISTENCY IS SOFT<br>L.V.S. 488 PSF   |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| CH  | 1  | 98 | 84 | 23 | 88  |     |
| L.V.S. 388 PSF  |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| SC  | 53 | 47 | 39 | 18 | 33  |     |
| SAND (SC) BLUE GRAY, CLAYEY, FINE TO<br>MEDIUM-GRAINED, SOFT TO LOOSE,<br>SATURATED. L.V.S. 378 PSF   |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| SM  | 63 | 37 | -  | NP | 75  |     |
| SAND (SM) BLUE GRAY, SILTY, FINE<br>TO MEDIUM-GRAINED, MEDIUM DENSE<br>SATURATED, SOME SHELL FRAGMENTS  |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| SC  | 33 | 44 | 23 | 48 | 21  | 27  |
| SM  | 3  | 82 | 15 | -  | NP  | 118 |
| SAND (SC) GRAY BLUE, CLAYEY WITH<br>FINE GRAVEL, DENSE, SATURATED<br>SAND (SM) GRAY BLUE, SILTY WITH<br>A LITTLE FINE GRAVEL, DENSE, SATURATED. |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| CH  |    |    | 64 | 24 | 88  | 83  |
| U.U. 338 PSF  |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| SC  | 24 | 82 | 24 | 38 | 20  | 86  |
| SAND (SC) BLUE CLAYEY WITH<br>FINE GRAVEL, COARS TO MEDIUM-GRAINED<br>SAND, VERY DENSE, GRAVEL IS<br>SUBANGULAR TO ROUNDED.                     |    |    |    |    |     |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING - 55.0 FEET MLLW

TS.

DEPTH IS REFERENCED TO MEAN LOWER LOW WATER, MLLW

DESCRIPTIONS BASED ON FIELD OBSERVATION.

SYMBOL DESCRIPTIONS AND NUMBERS BASED ON LAB TESTS

1986 BORINGS ACCOMPLISHED USING A FAIRING 1500 ROTARY DRILL TAKING  
3" DIAMETER STEEL PUSH TUBE SAMPLES PERFORMED SAMPLING OF 3 FEET  
MAXIMUM PER SAMPLE A 3" DIAMETER MODIFIED CALIFORNIA SAMPLER DRIVEN  
IN DENSE TO STIFF MATERIAL.

BORINGS RI-1 THROUGH RI-7 (SEPTEMBER 1985) ACCOMPLISHED USING 3" DIAMETER  
PISTON DROP CORE SAMPLER LINED WITH 2.82" O.D. PLASTIC LINER.

BORINGS TAKEN PARALLEL TO THE RICHMOND TRAINING WALL (RT 83-1 THROUGH RT 83-7)  
ACCOMPLISHED USING A FAIRING 1500 ROTARY DRILL TAKING 3" DIAMETER STEEL PUSH TUBE  
SAMPLES ON APPROXIMATE 20-FOOT INTERVALS OF DEPTH. THE REST OF EACH BORING WAS  
CONTINUOUSLY SAMPLED USING A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE AND SAMPLES LOGGED IN THE FIELD.

BORINGS TAKEN FROM 1973 THROUGH 1981 WERE ACCOMPLISHED USING 2" TO 2.18" I.D.  
PLASTIC LINERS INSIDE OF STEEL SAMPLING TUBES OR OTHER TYPES OF STEEL SAMPLERS.  
CONTINUOUS SAMPLING WAS PERFORMED

|                              |  |  |  |  |          |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------|
| APPROVAL                     |  | DESCRIPTION  |  | DATE   | APPROVAL |
| REVISIONS                    |  |  |  |  |          |
|                              |  |  |  | U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CHIEF OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |          |
| DESIGNED BY: PH              |  | CENTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA                       |  |  |          |
| CHECKED BY: K/1              |  | RICHMOND INNER HARBOR<br>LOGS OF EXPLORATION BORINGS |  |  |          |
| DRAWN BY:                    |  |  |  |  |          |
| SCALE:                       |  |  |  |  |          |
| DATE:                        |  |  |  |  |          |
| BY:                          |  | DATE:  |  |  |          |
| FOR THE DIRECTOR OF          |  | DATE:  |  |  |          |
| CALIF. THUNDERBOLT           |  | DATE:  |  |  |          |
| SLOAN, C.A. HOFFMAN ENGINEER |  | DATE:  |  |  |          |
| 1                            |  | 9  |  | 5  |          |
| 7                            |  |  |  |  |          |

**RI 86-9**  
**JANUARY 1986**

|       | Gr | Se | Pl | LL | PL | MC | dry |  |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|
| -36.0 | CH | 4  | 96 | 95 | 30 | 93 |     | ELEV. MUDLINE -36.0 FEET MLLW<br>CLAY (CH) BLUE BLACK VERY SOFT,<br>SATURATED, ORGANIC ODOR<br>L.V.S. 70 PSF |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| -45   | SC | 76 | 26 | 40 | 15 | 26 |     | SAND (SC) BROWN, CLAYEY, FINE-GRAINED<br>MEDIUM DENSE, SATURATED, OCCASIONAL<br>FINE GRAVEL                  |
| -50   | CL |    |    | 46 | 16 | 26 | 96  | CLAY (CL-CH) BLUE GRAY, VERY STIFF,<br>SATURATED, SOME CALCIFICATION<br>U.U. 2,560 PSF                       |
| -55   | CH |    |    | 56 | 21 | 28 | 84  | U.U. 2,780 PSF   |

BOTTOM OF BORING -56.0 FEET MLLW

**RI 86-10**  
**JANUARY 1986**

|       | Gr | Se | Pl | LL | PL | MC | dry |   |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|
| -38.0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | ELEV. MUDLINE -38.0 FEET MLLW<br>CLAY BLUE GRAY, SLTY, SOFT,<br>HIGH PLASTICITY, SLIGHT PETROLI |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |
| -45   | CL | 16 | 84 | 36 | 18 | 27 | 86  | CLAY (CL) GRAY, SOME SAND, S<br>TO VERY STIFF, SATURATED<br>U.U. 1,920 PSF                      |
| -50   | CL |    |    | 36 | 18 | 26 | 87  | U.U. 2,820 PSF  |
| -55   | CL |    |    | 40 | 19 | 22 | 102 | U.U. 3,540 PSF  |
|       | CL |    |    | 42 | 20 | 28 | 85  | U.U. 3,310 PSF  |

BOTTOM OF BORING -58.0 FEET MLLW

**RI 86-8**  
**FEBRUARY 1986**

|       | Gr | Se | Pl | LL | PL | MC | dry |   |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|
| -36.5 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | ELEV. MUDLINE -36.5 FEET MLLW                                 |
| -40   | CH | 8  | 91 | 50 | 26 | 70 | -   | CLAY (CH) GRAY, SATURATED, VERY SOFT<br>L.V.S. 170 PSF        |
| -45   | CH | 14 | 26 | 68 | 54 | 24 | 70  | SANDY CLAY (CH) GRAY, SATURATED, SOFT,<br>V.S. 330 PSF        |
| -50   | CH | 3  | 97 | 52 | 27 | 75 | -   | CLAY (CH) GRAY, SATURATED, SOFT<br>L.V.S. 200 PSF             |
| -55   | CL | 27 | 73 | 40 | 26 | 81 | -   | SANDY CLAY (CL) GRAY, SATURATED, VERY SOFT,<br>L.V.S. 186 PSF |
| -60   |    |    |    |    |    | 43 | 78  | CLAY (CH) GRAY, SATURATED, SOFT TO FIRM,<br>U.U. 400 PSF      |
| -65   | CH |    |    | 63 | 18 | 43 | 77  | U.U. 560 PSF  |
| -69   |    |    |    |    |    | 55 | 67  | U.U. 330 PSF  |

BOTTOM OF BORING -69.0 FEET MLLW

**RI-1**  
**SEPTEMBER 1985**

|       | Gr | Se | Pl | LL | PL | MC | dry |  |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--|
| -22.8 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | ELEV. MUDLINE -22.8 FEET MLLW<br>CLAY GRAY, VERY SOFT TO SOFT<br>HIGH PLASTICITY |
| -24   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| -26   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| -28   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |
| -30   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |  |

BOTTOM OF BORING -31.8 FEET MLLW

**RI-4**  
**SEPTEMBER 1985**

|       | Gr | Se | Pl | LL | PL | MC  | dry |  |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|--|
| -32.2 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     | ELEV. MUDLINE -32.2 FEET MLLW<br>CLAY (CL) TAN, SANDY, STIFF,<br>SATURATED |
| -34   | CL | 36 | 64 | 47 | 16 | 30  | 81  | U.U. 1,000 PSF   |
| -36   | CL | 47 | 53 | 36 | 16 | 24  |     | L.V.S. 995 PSF   |
| -38   | CH | 4  | 96 | 90 | 31 | 107 |     | CLAY (CH) GRAY, SOFT TO VERY SOFT,<br>SATURATED<br>L.V.S. 80 PSF           |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |     |     | VERY SOFT, LOST CORE -39.2 TO<br>-42.2 FEET MLLW                           |
| -42   |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |  |

BOTTOM OF BORING -42.2 FEET MLLW

**RI-5**  
**SEPTEMBER 1985**

|       | Gr | Se | Pl | LL | PL | MC | dry |   |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|
| -28.7 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | ELEV. MUDLINE -28.7 FEET MLLW<br>CLAY (CH) GRAY, SLTY, SOFT,<br>SATURATED |
| -30   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |
| -32   | CH | 5  | 95 | 70 | 23 | 70 |     | L.V.S. 330 PSF  |
| -34   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |
| -36   | CH | 2  | 96 | 89 | 27 | 89 |     | L.V.S. 340 PSF  |

BOTTOM OF BORING -36.7 FEET MLLW

RI 86-10  
JANUARY 1966

FEET MLLW  
CLAY, VERY SOFT,  
ODOR

CLAY, FINE-GRAINED  
SATURATED, OCCASIONAL

CLAY, VERY STIFF,  
CALCIFICATION

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -38.0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -45   | CL | 16 | 84 | 36 | 18 | 27 | 88  |
| -45   | CL |    |    | 36 | 18 | 26 | 97  |
| -50   | CL |    |    | 40 | 18 | 22 | 102 |
| -55   | CL |    |    | 47 | 20 | 28 | 85  |

BOTTOM OF BORING -58.0 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -58.0 FEET MLLW  
CLAY, BLUE GRAY, SILTY, SOFT, SATURATED,  
HIGH PLASTICITY, SLIGHT PETROLEUM ODOR

CLAY (CL) GRAY, SOME SAND, STIFF  
TO VERY STIFF, SATURATED  
U.U. 1,920 PSF

U.U. 2,820 PSF

U.U. 3,540 PSF

U.U. 3,310 PSF

RI 86-11  
JANUARY 1966

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -35.9 | CL | 7  | 93 | 49 | 18 | 31 | 89  |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -45   | CL | 4  | 96 | 40 | 19 | 30 | 93  |
| -45   | CH |    |    | 54 | 16 | 24 | 101 |
| -50   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -55   | CL |    |    | 44 | 20 | 28 | 83  |

BOTTOM OF BORING -55.9 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -35.9 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CL-CH) BLUE BLACK, SILTY, FIRM,  
SATURATED, ORGANIC ODOR. U.U. 950 PSF  
MAY RANGE FROM HIGH TO LOW PLASTICITY

SILT BLUE GRAY, SANDY, VERY DENSE,  
SATURATED, LOW PLASTICITY

CLAY (CL-CH) BLUE GRAY, SILTY, STIFF TO  
HARD, SATURATED. U.U. 1,420 PSF  
SOME CALCIFICATION

SAND GREEN GRAY, CLAYEY, FINE-GRAINED  
DENSE, SATURATED

CLAY, BLUE GRAY, SILTY, STIFF, SATURATED,  
MODERATE TO VERY PLASTIC, SOME  
CALCIFICATION  
U.U. 1,910 PSF

RI-1  
SEPTEMBER 1965

FEET MLLW  
SATURATED, VERY SOFT

CLAY, SATURATED, SOFT.

SATURATED, SOFT.

CLAY, SATURATED, VERY SOFT.

SATURATED, SOFT TO FIRM

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -22.8 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -24   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -26   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -28   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -30   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -31.8 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -22.8 FEET MLLW  
CLAY, GRAY, VERY SOFT TO SOFT, SATURATED,  
HIGH PLASTICITY

RI-2  
SEPTEMBER 1965

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -29.0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -30   | CH | 1  | 99 | 96 | 32 | 99 |     |
| -32   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -34   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36   | CH | 1  | 10 | 98 | 81 | 24 | 84  |
| -38   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -38.5 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -29.0 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CH) GRAY, VERY SOFT TO SOFT,  
SATURATED

L.V.S. 106 PSF

L.V.S. 296 PSF

RI-6  
SEPTEMBER 1965

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -14.3 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -16   | CH | 1  | 99 | 58 | 29 | 56 |     |
| -18   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -20   | CH | 9  | 91 | 83 | 28 | 97 |     |
| -22   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -22.8 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -14.3 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CH) GRAY, SOFT, SATURATED,  
SHELLS AT TOP OF CORE

L.V.S. 235 PSF

L.V.S. 140 PSF

RI-5  
SEPTEMBER 1965

FEET MLLW  
CLAY, STIFF.

CLAY TO VERY SOFT.

ELEV. -39.2 TO

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -28.7 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -30   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -32   | CH | 5  | 95 | 70 | 23 | 70 |     |
| -34   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36   | CH | 2  | 98 | 89 | 27 | 89 |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -36.7 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -28.7 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CH) GRAY, SILTY, SOFT,  
SATURATED

L.V.S. 330 PSF

L.V.S. 340 PSF

RI-7  
SEPTEMBER 1965

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -35.4 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36   | CH | 10 | 90 | 63 | 22 | 60 |     |
| -38   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|       | CH | 11 | 89 | 55 | 19 | 29 | 92  |

BOTTOM OF BORING -39.4 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -35.4 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CH) GRAY, SOME SAND, SOFT  
SATURATED

L.V.S. 258 PSF

CLAY (CH) GRAY, SOME SAND, STIFF  
SATURATED, VERY STIFF AT -39.4  
U.U. 1,090 PSF



RI-06-11  
JANUARY 1966

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -35.9 | CL | 7  | 93 | 48 | 18 | 31 | 89  |
| -40   | CL | 4  | 96 | 40 | 19 | 30 | 93  |
| -45   | CH |    |    | 54 | 18 | 24 | 101 |
| -50   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -55   | CL |    |    | 44 | 20 | 28 | 93  |

ELEV. MUDLINE -35.9 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CL-CH) BLUE BLACK, SILTY, FIRM, SATURATED, ORGANIC ODOR, U.U. 950 PSF  
MAY RANGE FROM HIGH TO LOW PLASTICITY  
SILT BLUE GRAY, SANDY, VERY DENSE, SATURATED, LOW PLASTICITY  
CLAY (CL-CH) BLUE GRAY, SILTY, STIFF TO HARD, SATURATED, U.U. 1,420 PSF  
SOME CALCIFICATION, U.U. 4,300 PSF  
SAND, GREEN GRAY, CLAYEY, FINE-GRAINED DENSE, SATURATED  
CLAY BLUE GRAY, SILTY, STIFF, SATURATED, MODERATE TO VERY PLASTIC, SOME CALCIFICATION, U.U. 1,910 PSF

BOTTOM OF BORING -55.9 FEET MLLW

RI-2  
SEPTEMBER 1966

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -29.0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -30   | CH | 1  | 96 | 96 | 32 | 99 |     |
| -32   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -34   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36   | CH | 1  | 10 | 89 | 61 | 24 | 84  |
| -38   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

ELEV. MUDLINE -29.0 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CH) GRAY, VERY SOFT TO SOFT, SATURATED  
L.V.S. 106 PSF  
L.V.S. 296 PSF

BOTTOM OF BORING -38.5 FEET MLLW

RI-8  
SEPTEMBER 1965

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -14.3 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -16   | CH | 1  | 99 | 56 | 25 | 56 |     |
| -18   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -20   | CH | 9  | 81 | 83 | 29 | 97 |     |
| -22   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

ELEV. MUDLINE -14.3 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CH) GRAY, SOFT, SATURATED, SHELLS AT TOP OF CORE  
L.V.S. 235 PSF  
L.V.S. 140 PSF

BOTTOM OF BORING -22.8 FEET MLLW

RI-7  
SEPTEMBER 1965

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -35.4 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36   | CH | 10 | 90 | 43 | 22 | 60 |     |
| -38   | CH | 11 | 89 | 55 | 19 | 28 | 92  |

ELEV. MUDLINE -35.4 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CH) GRAY, SOME SAND, SOFT SATURATED  
L.V.S. 258 PSF  
CLAY (CH) GRAY, SOME SAND, STIFF SATURATED, VERY STIFF AT -39.4  
U.U. 1,090 PSF

BOTTOM OF BORING -39.4 FEET MLLW

RI-06-12  
JANUARY 1966

|      | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -5.0 | CH | 2  | 22 | 76 | 52 | 24 | 55  |
| -10  | CL | 4  | 96 | 39 | 25 | 47 |     |
| -15  | CL | 1  | 99 | 46 | 25 | 47 | 74  |
| -20  | CH | 1  | 99 | 61 | 25 | 62 |     |
| -25  | CH | 2  | 96 | 55 | 24 | 58 |     |
| -30  | CH | 7  | 93 | 50 | 22 | 46 |     |
| -35  | SH |    | 70 | 30 | -  | MP |     |
| -40  | CH | 7  | 93 | 60 | 25 | 54 | 66  |
| -45  | CH | 7  | 93 | 73 | 26 | 61 | 62  |

ELEV. MUDLINE -5.0 FEET MLLW  
CLAY (CH) BLUE GRAY, WITH SAND, VERY SOFT, SATURATED, SHELL FRAGMENTS, L.V.S. 170 PSF  
ABUNDANT SHELLS AT -8 MLLW  
CLAY (CL) BLUE GRAY, SILTY, SOFT, SATURATED, A FEW SHELLS, L.V.S. 335 PSF  
L.V.S. 140 PSF, VERY SOFT  
CLAY (CH) BLUE GRAY, VERY SOFT TO FIRM, WET, L.V.S. 240 PSF  
SOFT, L.V.S. 490 PSF  
FIRM, L.V.S. 620 PSF  
SAND (SH) BLUE GRAY, SILTY, MEDIUM DENSE, SATURATED  
CLAY (CH) BLUE GRAY, SOFT TO FIRM, WET, U.U. 490 PSF  
U.U. 560 PSF

BOTTOM OF BORING -45.0 FEET MLLW

RI-3  
SEPTEMBER 1966

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -29.6 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -30   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -32   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -34   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -38   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -42   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

ELEV. MUDLINE -29.6 MLLW  
CLAY GRAY, SOFT, SATURATED, HIGH PLASTICITY

BOTTOM OF BORING -42.1 FEET MLLW

|  |  |  |  |                                 |  |          |  |
|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|----------|--|
| APPROVAL   |  | REVISIONS  |  | DATE                            |  | APPROVAL |  |
| U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>GROUP OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |  |  |  |                                 |  |          |  |
| DESIGNED BY: P.H.  |  | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY                                  |  | CALIFORNIA                      |  |          |  |
| CHECKED BY:  |  | RICHMOND INNER HARBOR<br>LOGS OF EXPLORATION BORINGS |  |                                 |  |          |  |
| DRAWN BY:  |  |  |  |                                 |  |          |  |
| APPROVED BY:   |  | APPROVED:  |  | DATE:                           |  |          |  |
| APPROVAL, ENGINEER/ARCHITECT:  |  | APPROVAL, ENGINEER/ARCHITECT:                        |  | DATE:                           |  |          |  |
| PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF<br>GAILIN THOMPSON<br>COLONEL, C.E. DISTRICT ENGINEER          |  |  |  | DRAWING NUMBER<br>SHEET 2 9 5 7 |  |          |  |

BT 83-1  
DECEMBER 1963

|      | Gr | So | Pi | Ll | Pl | MC  | dry |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| -6.8 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -10  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -15  | CH | 2  | 96 | 93 | 35 | 106 | 43  |
| -20  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -25  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -30  | CH | -  | 9  | 91 | 73 | 32  | 66  |
| -35  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -40  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -45  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -89.8 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -88.7 FEET MLLW

CLAY DARK GREEN GRAY, VERY SOFT TO SOFT, SATURATED. TRACE OF SHELLS. MAY RANGE FROM HIGH TO LOW PLASTICITY  
U.U. 80 PSF

CLAY GREEN GRAY, SOFT, SATURATED. TRACE OF SHELLS. MAY RANGE FROM HIGH TO LOW PLASTICITY

BT 83-2  
DECEMBER 1963

|      | Gr | So | Pi | Ll | Pl | MC | dry |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -7.3 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -10  | CH | 4  | 96 | 72 | 34 |    |     |
| -15  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -20  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -25  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -30  | CH | 2  | 96 | 66 | 31 | 67 | 80  |
| -35  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -45  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -88.3 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -7.3 FEET

CLAY DARK GREENISH SATURATED. MAY RANGE TO LOW PLASTICITY

U.U. 120 PSF  
TRACE OF SHELLS BELOW

BT 83-3  
DECEMBER 1963

|      | Gr | So | Pi  | Ll | Pl | MC  | dry |
|------|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|
| -4.1 |    |    |     |    |    |     |     |
| -5   | CH |    | 100 | 84 | 36 | 100 | 45  |
| -10  |    |    |     |    |    |     |     |
| -15  |    |    |     |    |    |     |     |
| -20  |    |    |     |    |    |     |     |
| -25  | CH | 4  | 96  | 70 | 26 | 99  | 46  |
| -30  |    |    |     |    |    |     |     |
| -35  |    |    |     |    |    |     |     |
| -40  |    |    |     |    |    |     |     |
| -45  | CH | 35 | 85  | 44 | 15 | 75  | 86  |

BOTTOM OF BORING -85.1 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -4.1 FEET MLLW

CLAY DARK GREENISH GRAY, VERY SOFT, SATURATED. TRACE OF SHELLS. HIGH PLASTICITY. U.U. 80 PSF

VERY SOFT TO SOFT

CLAY GRAY, SILTY, SOME 1/4-INCH SUBANGULAR GRAVEL, VERY STIFF, LOW PLASTICITY  
SAND LIGHT BROWN, SILTY, SOME GRAVEL, LOOSE  
CLAY BROWN, SOME GRAVEL, FIRM TO STIFF, LOW PLASTICITY

BT 83-4  
DECEMBER 1963

|      | Gr | So | Pi | Ll | Pl | MC  | dry |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| -4.0 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -5   | CH | 1  | 99 | 74 | 33 | 106 | 43  |
| -10  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -15  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -20  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -25  | CH | 6  | 94 | 70 | 25 | 73  | 57  |
| -30  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -35  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -40  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -45  | CH | 7  | 93 | 53 | 21 | 25  | 100 |

BOTTOM OF BORING -85.5 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -4.0 FEET

CLAY DARK GREENISH GR SATURATED. HIGH PLASTICITY. U.U. 30 PSF

U.C. 240 PSF

CLAY BROWN, STIFF TO FIRM OF SAND, MOIST, HIGH PLASTICITY

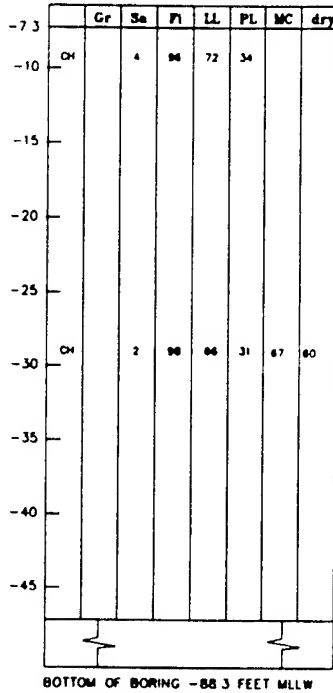
CLAY MEDIUM GRAY BROWN SAND, STIFF, MOST LOW PLASTICITY (ESTIMATED 30 PERCENT FIRM MEDIUM-GRAINED SAND) STIFF TO FIRM, SOME SUBANGULAR GRAVEL, LOW PLASTICITY

BT B3-2  
DECEMBER 1963

-88 FEET MLLW

GREEN GRAY, VERY SOFT TO SOFT,  
TRACE OF SHELLS. MAY  
RANGE FROM HIGH TO LOW PLASTICITY

GRAY, SOFT, SATURATED,  
SHELLS, MAY RANGE FROM  
HIGH TO LOW PLASTICITY



BT B3-3  
DECEMBER 1963

-15.6

ELEV. MLLW -13.6 FEET

U.U. 30 PSF

CLAY, DARK GREENISH GRAY, VERY SOFT, SATURATED. MAY RANGE FROM HIGH TO LOW PLASTICITY

-20

-25

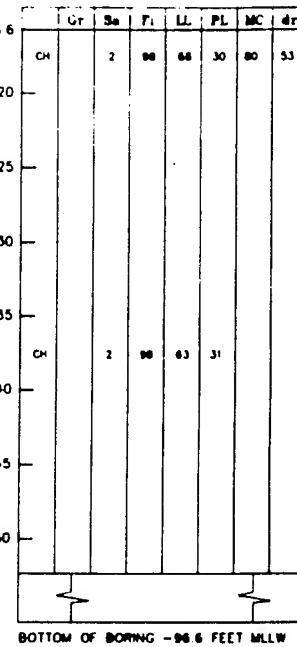
-30

-35

-40

-45

-50



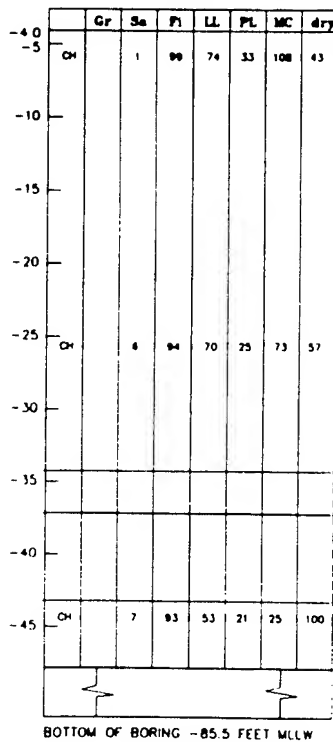
BT B3-6  
DECEMBER 1963

-41 FEET MLLW

GREEN GRAY, VERY SOFT,  
TRACE OF SHELLS. HIGH PLASTICITY

BT

GRAY, SOME 1/4-INCH SUBANGULAR  
SAND, LOW PLASTICITY  
GRAY, SALTY, SOME GRAVEL, LOOSE  
TO GRAVEL, FIRM TO STIFF



BT B3-7  
DECEMBER 1963

-3.9

ELEV. MLLW -3.9 FEET MLLW

CLAY, DARK GREENISH GRAY, VERY SOFT, SATURATED. TRACE OF SHELLS. HIGH PLASTICITY

-5

-10

-15

-20

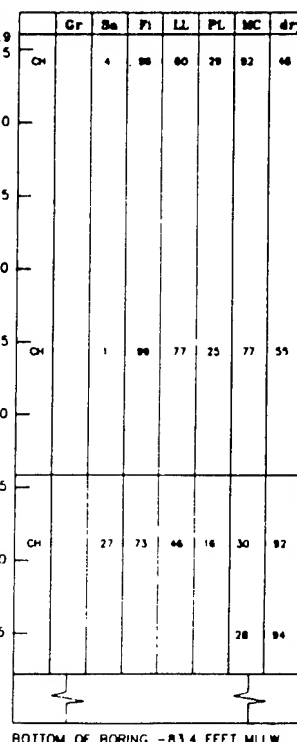
-25

-30

-35

-40

-45



RT-83-3  
DECEMBER 1963

|       | Gr | Sa | Pi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -15.6 | CH | 2  | 98 | 88 | 30 | 80 | 53  |
| -20   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -25   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -30   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -35   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40   | CH | 2  | 98 | 83 | 31 |    |     |
| -45   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -50   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

ELEV. MUDLINE -15.8 FEET  
U.U. 30 PSF  
CLAY DARK GREENISH GRAY, VERY SOFT, SATURATED, MAY RANGE FROM HIGH TO LOW PLASTICITY

U.C. 200 PSF

BOTTOM OF BORING -96.6 FEET MLLW

RT-83-4  
DECEMBER 1963

|      | Gr | Sa | Pi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -3.5 | CH | 2  | 98 | 81 | 34 | 84 | 52  |
| -5   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -10  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -15  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -20  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -25  | CH |    |    | 71 | 33 | 77 | 55  |
| -30  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -35  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40  | CL | 17 | 83 | 42 | 15 | 24 | 99  |
| -45  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

ELEV. MUDLINE -3.5 FEET MLLW  
CLAY DARK GREENISH GRAY, VERY SOFT, SATURATED, HIGH PLASTICITY, TRACE OF SHELL, U.U. 80 PSF

U.C. 100 PSF

CLAY BLUE GRAY, STIFF, TRACE OF SAND, LOW PLASTICITY.  
(INCREASE OF SAND CONTENT)  
C.U. 1,040 PSF

BOTTOM OF BORING -84.5 FEET MLLW

RT-83-7  
DECEMBER 1963

|      | Gr | Sa | Pi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -3.9 | CH | 4  | 98 | 80 | 29 | 82 | 46  |
| -5   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -10  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -15  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -20  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -25  | CH | 1  | 98 | 77 | 25 | 77 | 55  |
| -30  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -35  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40  | CH | 27 | 73 | 46 | 16 | 30 | 92  |
| -45  |    |    |    |    |    | 28 | 94  |

ELEV. MUDLINE -3.9 FEET MLLW  
CLAY DARK GREENISH GRAY, VERY SOFT, SATURATED, TRACE OF SHELLS, HIGH PLASTICITY, U.U. 50 PSF

CLAY GREEN BROWN WITH SAND, FIRM, MOST, SOME GRAVEL, LOW PLASTICITY

U.C. 920 PSF  
BECOMES FIRM TO STIFF

STIFFER (ESTIMATED 15 PERCENT FINE TO MEDIUM-GRAINED SAND), U.C. 960 PSF

BOTTOM OF BORING -83.4 FEET MLLW

2D-R04  
DECEMBER 1963

|     | Gr | Sa | Pi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -34 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

ELEV. MUDLINE -34 FEET MLLW  
CLAY GRAY, SILTY, VERY SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

BOTTOM OF BORING -37 FEET MLLW

|  |  |                     |  |                             |  |          |  |
|--|--|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|----------|--|
| APPROVED:  |  | DESCRIPTION         |  | DATE                        |  | APPROVAL |  |
| REVISIONS  |  |                     |  |                             |  |          |  |
| U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO  |  |                     |  | CALIFORNIA                  |  |          |  |
| CORPUS OF ENGINEERS  |  |                     |  | SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA   |  |          |  |
| DESIGNED BY<br>P.H.  |  | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY |  | RICHMOND INNER HARBOR       |  |          |  |
| CHECKED BY<br>A.H.   |  |                     |  | LOGS OF EXPLORATION BORINGS |  |          |  |
| DRAWN BY   |  |                     |  |                             |  |          |  |
| TITLE: EXPLORATION BORINGS   |  | APPROVED:           |  | DATE                        |  |          |  |
| PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF<br>SALIN YAMAMOTO<br>COLONEL, C.E. DISTRICT ENGINEER |  | DRAWN BY            |  | DATE                        |  |          |  |
| SHEET  |  | 3                   |  | 9                           |  | 5 7      |  |



2D-139  
AUGUST 1978

ELEV. MUDLINE -32.5 FEET MLLW  
CLAY DARK GRAY, SILTY, VERY SOFT,  
H. PLASTICITY  
TANNISH GRAY, WEAK.

|       | Gr | Se | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -32.5 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -34   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -38   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -42   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -44   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -37.5 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -32.5 FEET MLLW  
CLAY DARK GRAY, SILTY, VERY SOFT  
WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

CLAY TAN, VERY STIFF, WET, HIGH  
PLASTICITY

2D-111  
MAY 1974

|       | Gr | Se | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -34.5 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -38   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -42   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -44   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -44.5 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -34.5 FEET MLLW  
CLAY VERY DARK GRAY, SILTY, VERY SOFT,  
WET, PROBABLY OF HIGH PLASTICITY

CLAY DARK GRAY, WITH SAND, VERY SOFT,  
WET, HIGH PLASTICITY, STRONG ORGANIC  
ODOR  
(ESTIMATED 25% FINE SAND)

SLIGHT ORGANIC ODOR  
(ESTIMATED 15% FINE SAND AND  
SHELL FRAGMENTS)

CLAY DARK GRAY, SOME SAND, SOFT,  
WET, HIGH PLASTICITY, TRACE OF ORGANICS,  
SLIGHT ODOR  
(ESTIMATED 10% SAND)

2D-118  
MAY 1974

ELEV. MUDLINE -33.5 FEET MLLW  
TAN, SILTY, VERY SOFT, WET,  
ASTHICITY

|       | Gr | Se | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -33.5 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -34   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -38   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -42   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -44   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -45.5 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -33.5 FEET MLLW  
CLAY DARK GRAY, SILTY, VERY SOFT TO SOFT,  
WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

TRACE OF ORGANICS, STRONG  
ORGANIC ODOR

SAND DARK GRAY, CLAYEY, MEDIUM  
DENSE, FINE TO MEDIUM-GRAINED,  
SATURATED, STRONG ODOR  
(ESTIMATED 45% PASSING #200 SIEVE)

CLAY YELLOWISH GRAY WITH TAN SPOTS,  
SOME FINE TO MEDIUM-GRAINED SAND,  
VERY STIFF DAMP, HIGH PLASTICITY  
(ESTIMATED 10% SAND)

CLAY GRAYISH BROWN, WITH FINE-  
GRAINED SAND, VERY STIFF TO HARD,  
DAMP, HIGH PLASTICITY  
(ESTIMATED 25% SAND)

2D-119  
MAY 1974

|     | Gr | Se | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -31 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -32 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -34 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -38 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -42 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -44 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -46 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -31 FEET MLLW  
CLAY VERY DARK GRAY, SILTY, VERY  
SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

CLAY BLACK-GRAY, TRACE OF SAND,  
VERY SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

(TRACE OF SAND)  
ORGANIC FIBERS AND ODOR

(TRACE OF SAND)  
ORGANIC FIBERS AND ODOR

CLAY DARK GRAY, SILTY, SOFT WET,  
HIGH PLASTICITY, SLIGHT ODOR

2D-123  
MAY 1974

ELEV. MUDLINE -33 FEET MLLW  
TAN, SILTY, SOME SAND, VERY SOFT,  
H. PLASTICITY

|     | Gr | Se | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -35 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -38 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -42 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -44 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -45 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -33 FEET MLLW  
CLAY GRAY-TAN, SILTY, VERY SOFT, WET,  
HIGH PLASTICITY

CLAY VERY DARK GRAY, SILTY, SOFT  
WET, HIGH PLASTICITY  
(ESTIMATED 25% FINE SAND)

CLAY MEDIUM GRAY, WITH SAND TO  
SANDY, VERY STIFF, DAMP, HIGH  
PLASTICITY  
(ESTIMATED 25% FINE SAND)

(ESTIMATED 35% FINE SAND)

2D-124  
MAY 1974

|     | Gr | Se | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -37 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -38 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -41 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -37 FEET MLLW  
CLAY TAN TO DARK GRAY, SILTY, VERY  
SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

CLAY GREENISH GRAY, SILTY, VERY  
STIFF, DAMP, HIGH PLASTICITY

2D-111  
MAY 1974

|       | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -34.5 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -38   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -42   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -44   |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -44.5 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -34.5 FEET MLLW  
CLAY VERY DARK GRAY, SILTY, VERY SOFT, WET. PROBABLY OF HIGH PLASTICITY

CLAY DARK GRAY, WITH SAND, VERY SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY, STRONG ORGANIC ODOR  
(ESTIMATED 25% FINE SAND)

SLIGHT ORGANIC ODOR  
(ESTIMATED 15% FINE SAND AND SHELL FRAGMENTS)

CLAY DARK GRAY, SOME SAND, SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY, TRACE OF ORGANICS, SLIGHT ODOR  
(ESTIMATED 10% SAND)

2D-112  
MAY 1974

|     | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -39 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -42 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -44 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -46 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -46.5 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -39 FEET MLLW  
CLAY TAN, SILTY, VERY SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

CLAY DARK GRAY, WITH SAND, SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY, TRACE OF ORGANICS, ORGANIC ODOR  
(ESTIMATED 25% FINE SAND AND SHELL FRAGMENTS)

CLAY DARK GRAY, SILTY SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC ODOR  
(ESTIMATED 5% FINE SAND AND SHELL FRAGMENTS)

2D-119  
MAY 1974

|     | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -31 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -32 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -34 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -38 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -42 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -44 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -46 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -31 FEET MLLW  
CLAY VERY DARK GRAY, SILTY, VERY SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

CLAY BLACK-GRAY, TRACE OF SAND, VERY SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

(TRACE OF SAND)  
ORGANIC FIBERS AND ODOR

(TRACE OF SAND)  
ORGANIC FIBERS AND ODOR

CLAY DARK GRAY, SILTY, SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY, SLIGHT ODOR

2D-121  
MAY 1974

|     | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -34 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -38 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -42 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -44 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -45.5 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -34 FEET MLLW  
CLAY TAN, SILTY, WITH SAND, VERY SOFT, WET, PROBABLE HIGH PLASTICITY

CLAY BLACK-GRAY, SILTY, VERY SOFT TO SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC FIBERS, STRONG ODOR  
(ESTIMATED 5% FINE SAND)

(TRACE OF FINE SAND)

CLAY MEDIUM GRAY, SILTY, SOFT, WET, SLIGHT ORGANIC ODOR  
(TRACE OF SAND)

2D-124  
MAY 1974

|     | Gr | Sa | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -37 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -38 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -40 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -41 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -37 FEET MLLW  
CLAY TAN TO DARK GRAY, SILTY, VERY SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

CLAY GREENISH GRAY, SILTY, VERY STIFF, DAMP, HIGH PLASTICITY

|   |  |                             |  |          |  |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--|----------|--|
| OFFICIAL                                    |  | DATE                        |  | APPROVAL |  |
| REVISIONS                                   |  |                             |  |          |  |
| E. J. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO |  | CIVIL ENGINEER              |  |          |  |
| CIVIL ENGINEER                              |  | DATE                        |  |          |  |
| CONTRA COSTA COUNTY                         |  | CALIFORNIA                  |  |          |  |
| RICHMOND INNER HARBOR                       |  | LOGS OF EXPLORATION BORINGS |  |          |  |
| PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF             |  | DATE                        |  |          |  |
| JAMES YONAHARA                              |  | DATE                        |  |          |  |
| OAKLAND, CALIF. DISTRICT ENGINEER           |  | DATE                        |  |          |  |
| 4   |  | 9                           |  | 5        |  |
| 7   |  |                             |  |          |  |

2D-140  
OCTOBER 1973

|     | Gr | Se | Fi | LL | PL | MC | dry |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| -26 |    | 10 | 90 |    |    | 90 |     |
| -28 |    | 7  | 93 |    |    | 76 |     |
| -30 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -32 |    | 14 | 86 |    |    | 68 |     |
| -34 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -36 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -38 | 3  | 13 | 84 |    |    | 60 |     |
| -40 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| -42 |    | 10 | 90 |    |    | 72 |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -43.5 FEET MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -26 FEET MLLW  
CLAY TANNISH GRAY, SILTY, SOME VERY FINE SAND, VERY SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

CLAY GRAY, SILTY, SOME VERY FINE SAND, SOFT, WET, MAY RANGE FROM HIGH TO LOW PLASTICITY

CLAY GRAY, SILTY, SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

CLAY GRAY, WITH SAND, SOFT, WET, LOW PLASTICITY

CLAY GRAY, SILTY, SOME FINE SAND, SOFT, WET, LOW PLASTICITY

2D-141  
OCTOBER 1973

|     | Gr | Se | Fi | LL | PL | MC  | dry |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| -19 |    | 2  | 98 |    |    | 117 |     |
| -20 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -22 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -24 |    | 4  | 96 |    |    | 92  |     |
| -26 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -28 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -30 |    | 3  | 97 |    |    | 93  |     |
| -32 |    | 7  | 93 |    |    | 89  |     |
| -34 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -36 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -38 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
| -40 |    | 5  | 95 |    |    | 76  |     |

BOTTOM OF BORING -41.5 MLLW

ELEV. MUDLINE -1  
CLAY GRAY, SILTY, HIGH PLASTICITY

CONSISTENCY CHAI

COLOR CHANGED 1

OCCASIONAL DARK SAND LENSES

①



2D-141  
OCTOBER 1973

ELEV. MUDLINE -28 FEET MLLW  
TANNISH GRAY, SILTY, SOME VERY FINE  
VERY SOFT, WET, HIGH PLASTICITY

GRAY, SILTY, SOME VERY FINE  
SOFT, WET, MAY RANGE FROM  
LOW PLASTICITY

GRAY, SILTY, SOFT, WET,  
ASTICITY

GRAY, WITH SAND, SOFT, WET  
ASTICITY

GRAY, SILTY, SOME FINE SAND,  
WET, LOW PLASTICITY

|     | Gr | Se | Fi | LL | PL | MC  | dry |   |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|---|
| -19 |    | 2  | 98 |    |    | 117 |     | ELEV. MUDLINE -19 FEET MLLW<br>CLAY GRAY, SILTY, VERY SOFT, WET,<br>HIGH PLASTICITY |
| -20 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |   |
| -22 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |   |
| -24 |    | 4  | 96 |    |    | 92  |     | CONSISTENCY CHANGED TO SOFT   |
| -26 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |   |
| -28 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     | COLOR CHANGED TO DARK GRAY  |
| -30 |    | 3  | 97 |    |    | 93  |     |   |
| -32 |    | 7  | 93 |    |    | 89  |     |   |
| -34 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |   |
| -36 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     | OCCASIONAL DARK GRAY THIN, SILTY<br>SAND LENSES                                     |
| -38 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |   |
| -40 |    | 5  | 85 |    |    | 78  |     |   |
|     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |   |

BOTTOM OF BORING -41.5 MLLW

ALL  
FT. WET.

OF 1

RAY

N. SILTY

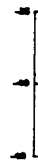
|   |  |  |          |
|---|--|--|----------|
|   |  |  |          |
|   |  |  |          |
| DESCRIPTION   |  | DATE   | APPROVAL |
| REVISIONS   |  |  |          |
|   |  | U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |          |
| DESIGNED BY<br>PH   | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA                       |  |          |
| TRAINED BY  | RICHMOND INNER HARBOR<br>LOGS OF EXPLORATION BORINGS |  |          |
| CHECKED BY<br>X/H   |  |  |          |
| ENGINEER  |  |  |          |
| APPROVAL (ENGINEER)   | APPROVED   | DATE   |          |
| PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF<br>SALEN YAMAGUCHI<br>COLONEL, C.E. DISTRICT ENGINEER |  | DATE<br>JUL 26   |          |
|   |  | STATION NUMBER   |          |
|   |  | CHART 5 9 5 7  |          |

3

SF-30

SF-3

SF-2



5.

H-36

UH-4

H-37

H-40

C-37

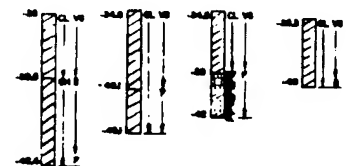
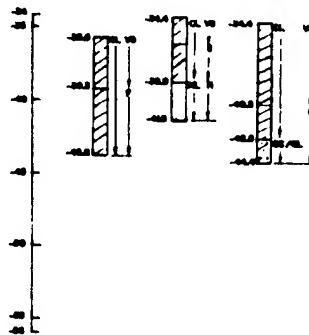
H-42

C-33

H-45

MB-1

C-30



# SECTION B-B INNER HARBOR CHANNEL

H-39

C-38

C-36

R1 B

## NOTES:

1. THE SYMBOLS USED GENERALLY CONFORM TO ASTM D2486 FOR DESCRIPTION AND IDENTIFICATION OF SOILS (VISUAL MANUAL PROCEDURE).

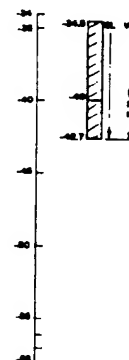
## 2. SOIL CLASSIFICATION

| GROUP SYMBOL | GROUP NAME           | GROUP SYMBOL | GROUP NAME                        |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| GW           | WELL-GRADED GRAVEL   | CL           | LEAN CLAY                         |
| GP           | POORLY GRADED GRAVEL | ML           | SILT                              |
| GM           | SILTY GRAVEL         | OL           | ORGANIC SOIL WITH LOW PLASTICITY  |
| GC           | CLAYED GRAVEL        | PT           | PEAT                              |
| SW           | WELL-GRADED SAND     | CH           | ELASTIC SILT                      |
| SP           | POORLY GRADED SAND   | OH           | ORGANIC SOIL WITH HIGH PLASTICITY |
| SM           | SILTY SAND           | SH           | SANDSTONE                         |
| SC           | CLAYED SAND          | SS           | SHALE                             |
| PT           | PEAT                 | SL           |                                   |

3. WHEN THE VISUAL INSPECTION INDICATES THAT THE SOIL IS CLOSE TO ANOTHER SOIL CLASSIFICATION GROUP, THE BORDERLINE CONDITION IS INDICATED WITH TWO SYMBOLS SEPARATED BY A SLASH, FOR EXAMPLE: CL/CH, GM/SM, SC/CL.

4. CL = GP INDICATES LEAN CLAY WITH THIN LAYERS OF POORLY GRADED SAND. SW = OL INDICATES WELL-GRADED SAND WITH THIN LAYERS OF LEAN CLAY.

5. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN LOWER LOW WATER DATUM.



SF-30

SF-3

SF-2

SF-33

SF-1

RI-36

RI-1



SECTION A-A  
SANTA FE CHANNEL

RI-40

C-37

RI-42

C-33

RI-45

MB-1

C-30

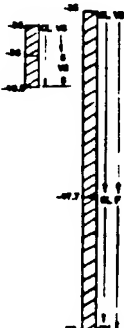
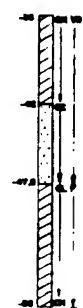
RI 86-9

C-26

RI 86-5

C-24

P-3



SECTION B-B  
INNER HARBOR CHANNEL

RI-39

C-38

C-36

RI 86-10

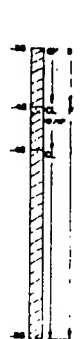
RI-44

RI-46

C-32

RI-49

C-29



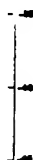
SECTION C-C  
INNER HARBOR CHANNEL

-33

SF-1

H-36

UH-5



A-A  
CHANNEL

IF 86-4

P-5

RI 86-7

RI-5

RI 86-8

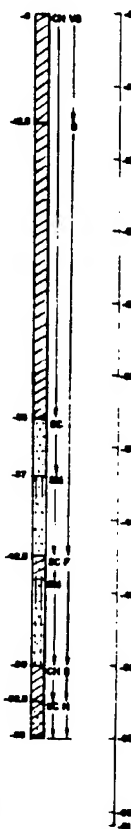
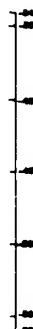
RI 86-9

C-26

IF 86-5

C-24

P-3



SECTION F-F  
POTRERO TURN

H-44

H-46

C-32

H-49

C-29



SECTION C-C  
INNER HARBOR CHANNEL

|  |  |
|--|--|
| REVISIONS  |  |
| REVISION   | DATE                                       |
| U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |  |
| SECTION BY<br>P.H.   | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA             |
| DESIGNED BY<br>S.H.  | RICHMOND HARBOR (PHASE I)<br>SOIL PROFILES |
| APPROVED:  | SCALE                                      |
| COLONEL C.L. BENTLEY ENGINEER  | DATE                                       |
| DRAWING NUMBER   | SHEET                                      |

3

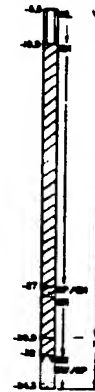
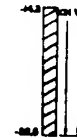
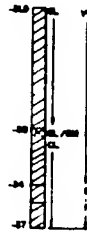
TC-5

TC-4

RI-6

TC-3

TC-2



26

2D-118

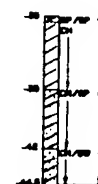
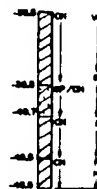
RI 86-5

C-16

2D-117

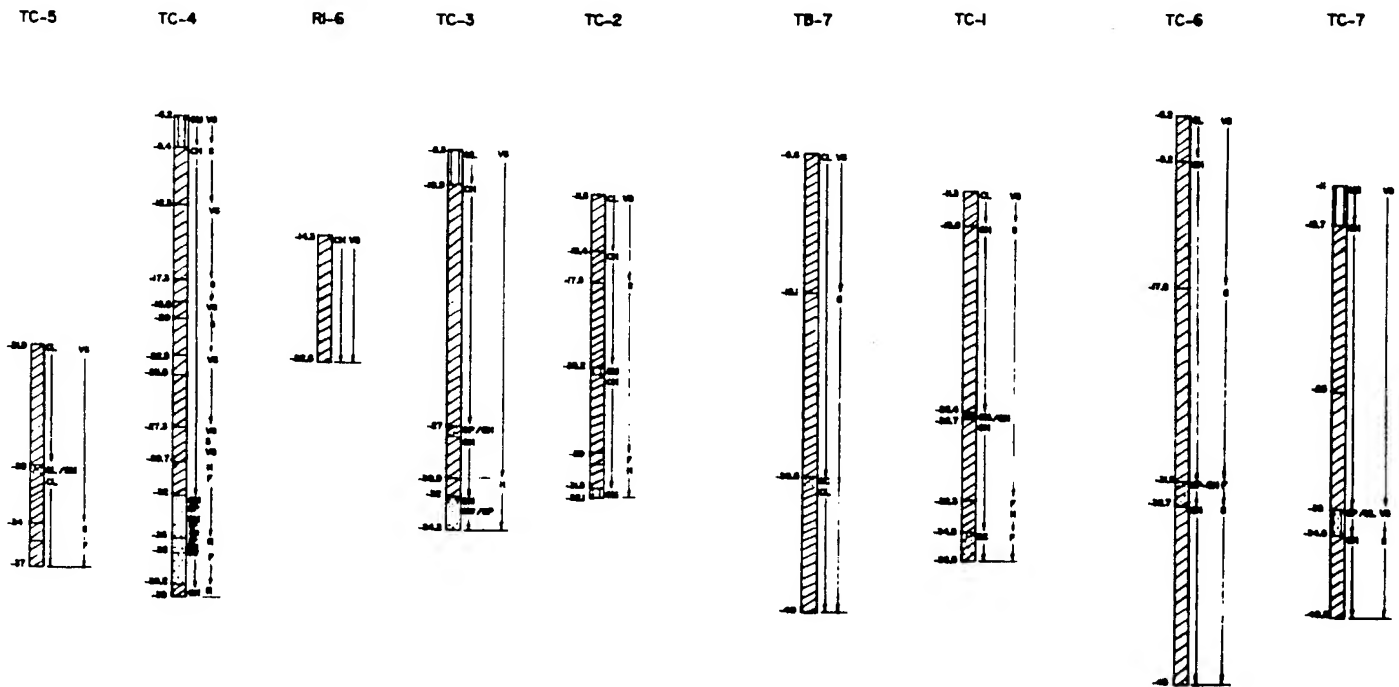
2D-139

C-18

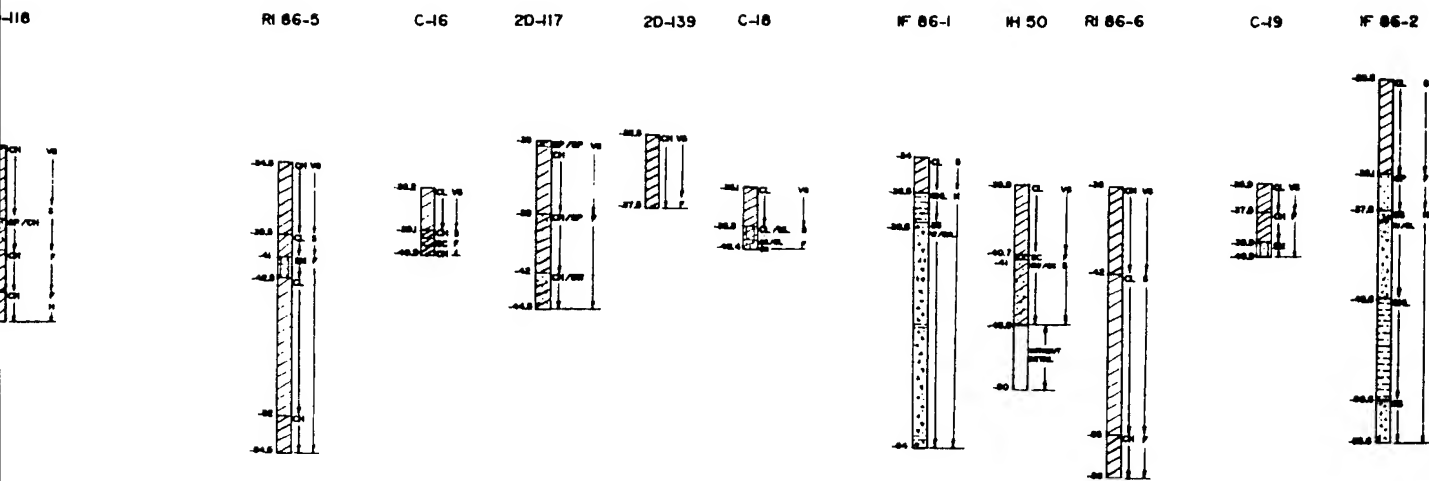


SECTION E-E  
ENTRANCE CHANNEL

1



SECTION D-D  
INNER HARBOR - POTRERO TURN WIDENING



SECTION E-E  
ENTRANCE CHANNEL

TB-7

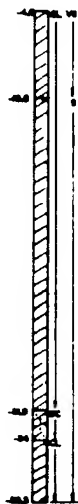
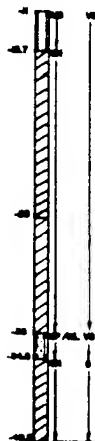
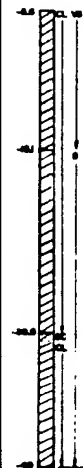
TC-4

TC-6

TC-7

TB-3

RI 86-8



SECTION D-D

RICHMOND HARBOR - POTRERO TURN WIDENING

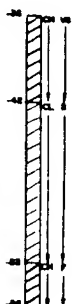
F 86-1

H 50

RI 86-6

C-19

F 86-2



|  |  |          |          |
|--|--|----------|----------|
| DESCRIPTION  |  | DATE     | APPROVAL |
| REVISIONS  |  |          |          |
| U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAN FRANCISCO<br>CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA |  |          |          |
| DESIGNED BY<br>P.H.  | CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA             |          |          |
| CHECKED BY<br>P.H.   | RICHMOND HARBOR (PHASE I)<br>SOIL PROFILES |          |          |
| APPROVED BY  | DATE                                       |          |          |
| APPROVED   | SCALE                                      | DRAWN BY |          |
| CORPORAL, U.S. ARMY ENGINEERS  |  |          |          |



## **Appendix B**

### **WES Navigation Simulation**

# RICHMOND HARBOR TURNING BASIN SHIP SIMULATION STUDY

## INTRODUCTION

1. Background. The Richmond Harbor deepening project calls for increasing channel depths from the present 35 ft to the proposed design depth of 38 ft. Figure 1 presents the configuration of the ship channels in Richmond Harbor. A recent navigation chart of the study area is presented as Figure 2. Ship simulations were conducted to address the overall channel design issues and these earlier test results were furnished your office in 1987 for use in design. The resulting turning basin design was located somewhat north of Potrero Point as shown on Figure 3. As a result of subsequent investigation, potentially hazardous material was found in the original turning basin as developed from the previous simulation test results. Additional economic analysis resulted in the turning basin being relocated and redesigned to reduce the amount of dredging. The resulting two turning basins are shown on Figure 3 as Alternatives No. 1 and No. 2.

2. Purpose and Scope. The primary concern of the present study was to verify the feasibility of relocating the turning basin and to optimize its size. The previous simulation databases were reconstituted, updated, and revalidated. New databases were developed for the existing and two proposed turning basins and installed on the simulator. The primary purpose of the study was to ensure minimum turning basin dimensions consistent with safety. The San Francisco Bay mathematical model was used to develop tidal current patterns in the three test turning basins located near Potrero Sharp Turn. Two professional pilots from the San Francisco Bar Pilots assisted in the tests by piloting the simulated ship in the study area. The tests were conducted with the previously used 855-ft long, 106-ft beam bulk carrier loaded to drafts of 33 and 36 ft in the existing and two proposed turning basins, respectively. The detailed configuration of the three turning basins are depicted on Figure 4.

3. Test Procedure. The San Francisco Bay mathematical model as presently implemented in the Estuaries Division, Hydraulics Laboratory, was used to develop tidal currents for use in the simulation tests. Details of the model results from these computations are presented as Appendix A to this report. Figure 5 gives the tidal elevation in Richmond Harbor when the maximum easterly and westerly tidal currents occurred. The tidal currents were developed in the vicinity of Potrero Point and installed for the existing and the two alternative turning basin plans. Maximum tidal currents were used in the simulations and were about 0.25 fps (.15 knots) in the easterly direction and 0.50 (.3 knots) fps in the westerly direction, as depicted on Figures 6 and 7. The tidal current patterns used in each ship simulation

scenario is shown on Figures 8-13.

4. Simulation testing concentrated on the turning basin design itself rather than the harbor channels which had been previously simulated. Test conditions included the three turning basin designs, the two current directions, two professional pilots, and three types of tests. Those were (a) inbound ship with turning about in the turning basin and proceeding stern-first under tug assist into the upper harbor, (b) inbound ship proceeding bow first around Potrero Point into the upper harbor, and (c), outbound ship proceeding around Potrero Point. Table presents a summary of test conditions used in the simulations. The first pilot revalidated the simulation and conducted some turning basin design tests; the second pilot conducted a larger number of tests, including some limited outbound test runs.

### STUDY RESULTS

5. The ship track test results of the turning basin simulations are summarized on individual plots on Figures 14-28; similar plots are presented for the inbound ship transits on Figures 29-42. Outbound test runs are presented on Figures 43-47. The following paragraphs discuss these test results.

6. Turning Basin Tests. The test results show that the existing turning basin operational strategy is to bring the ship bow into the notched turning basin and, while holding the ship bow in position with one tug, turn the ship stern clockwise until the ship lines up with the Harbor Channel. The ship can then be maneuvered stern-first using astern power and controlling the ship using the two tugs to maintain mid-channel position. The test results on Figures 14, 15, 20, and 21 show the results of these tests. Turning the ships in the existing turning basin is very slow and requires careful monitoring of ship position. By contrast, test results in either alternative plans as shown on Figures 16-19 and 22-26 allows both ship bow and stern to be rotated using the two tugs at the ship stern and bow. This allows a much more rapid maneuver and the larger turning area increases the safety of the operation. There does not appear to be any difference in maneuvering ability between the two alternatives, or tidal current direction.

7. Inbound Tests. The turning maneuver around Potrero Point as shown on Figures 29-42 is a rather straight-forward operation and does not appear to be a function of turning basin design or current direction. The strategy is to reduce ship speed and position the ship close to outside of the turn; then, using ship rudder and tugs initiate the turn near abeam of beacon No. "12". The ship can then be controlled with the ship rudder and tugs as required toward a berth in the Richmond Harbor Channel.

8. Outbound Tests. A limited number of outbound tests were conducted with the ship maneuvering around Potrero Point and the results are shown on Figures 43-47. Neither the turning basin design or the current direction seems to have any particular effect on the ability to steer the ship safely for outbound runs.

#### PILOT COMMENTS

##### 9. Pilot No. 1

"This test run was---Alternate #1 which is a great improvement over the present [existing] turning basin. It allows the turn to be made more centered in the channel and provides better clearances from [the] edge of the channel. Also, natural physical features (i.e., dock face) provides for better natural ranges to monitor turn position.

--- "[The navigation] aids provided at the corners of the - ---- turning basin are sufficient. If the forward range on Potrero Reach was at the edge of the dredged channel it would help mark the channel [turning basin] boundary as well.

"This test run was---Alternate #2 which is an improvement over the present turning basin, but not as good---as Alternate #1. It provides better clearances than the present turning basin, but due to the configuration of the corner of the pier on the opposite side, the turn is still made higher in the basin than [at] present (same as Alternate #!). Also, this alternate provides reduced clearance for inbound vessels in the vicinity of buoy #16.

"In Alternate #1, buoys at eh corners of the turn would be sufficient. However, in Alternate #2, a small buoy could be placed in a position similar to the north corner buoy in Alternate #1 instead of at the corner to aid in the turn. This would be in addition to present buoy #16 and moving the forward range to the edge of the channel [turning basin].

"Clearly, from a navigation point of view, Alternate #1 is better. However, if dredging costs, etc., do not justify Alternate #1, perhaps a modification between #1 and #2 could be developed."

##### 10. Pilot No. 2

"I ran multiple simulation tests to evaluate Richmond Harbor turning basin (Potrero Point, CA) improvements. These tests consisted of simulated harbor transits inbound without a turn around (straight in) and transits with a tug assisted turn around at Potrero Point with a backing into Richmond Harbor channel. I [ran] tests of the existing conditions, proposed alternative 1 and proposed alternative 2, both with easterly and westerly setting [tidal] currents.

"First, as a pilot, I must say I would want the largest maneuvering area possible. After these tests I am of the opinion that the difference between proposed alternatives 1 and 2 is not

significant as far as the turn and backing-in maneuver.

"However, in the straight in approach, the practice is to maneuver the ship as close to the south side of the channel in the vicinity of marker #12 and to begin the turn from this position. This allows the bank cushion/suction effect to assist in making the turn and helps keep the ship away from the corner at Potrero Point. There are frequently ships/barges moored at Potrero Point as a lay berth and the maneuvering room is reduced by as much as 150 ft! Also, there is a previous history of uncharted obstructions within 200 ft of Potrero Point, so this area must be avoided.

"My recommendation is to approve alternative 2, with the following modification. Take the area not dredged from alternative 1, (area A on sketch) and dredge an equal area as shown (area B) from the south side of the channel near marker #12. This would greatly facilitate the unassisted entrance to the Richmond Harbor Channel and also provide an additional distance for outbound ships to make the turn into the Potrero Reach. This dredging on the south side would also be compensated for by not having to dredge the north side as per the alternative 1 proposal.

"Should this south side dredging (compensated for by other areas not required to be dredged) not be approved, I must recommend alternative 1 as the one which provides the largest, safest, and most efficient maneuvering area of the two proposals."

#### SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

11. The study results showed that the existing Richmond Harbor turning basin was inadequate due to very slow and inefficient ship turning operations. Either of the two plans proposed by the District and tested on the simulator using local professional pilots should provide an adequate design. Both pilots preferred the largest turning basin plan, Alternate 1, because it provided the maximum clearance dimensions. The test results show that the ship tracks did not encroach into the triangular area shown on Figure 48. This recommended design is between Alternates 1 and 2 and includes modifications to the present navigation aids as suggested by the pilots.

TABLE 1: TEST CONDITIONS  
Simulations Conducted

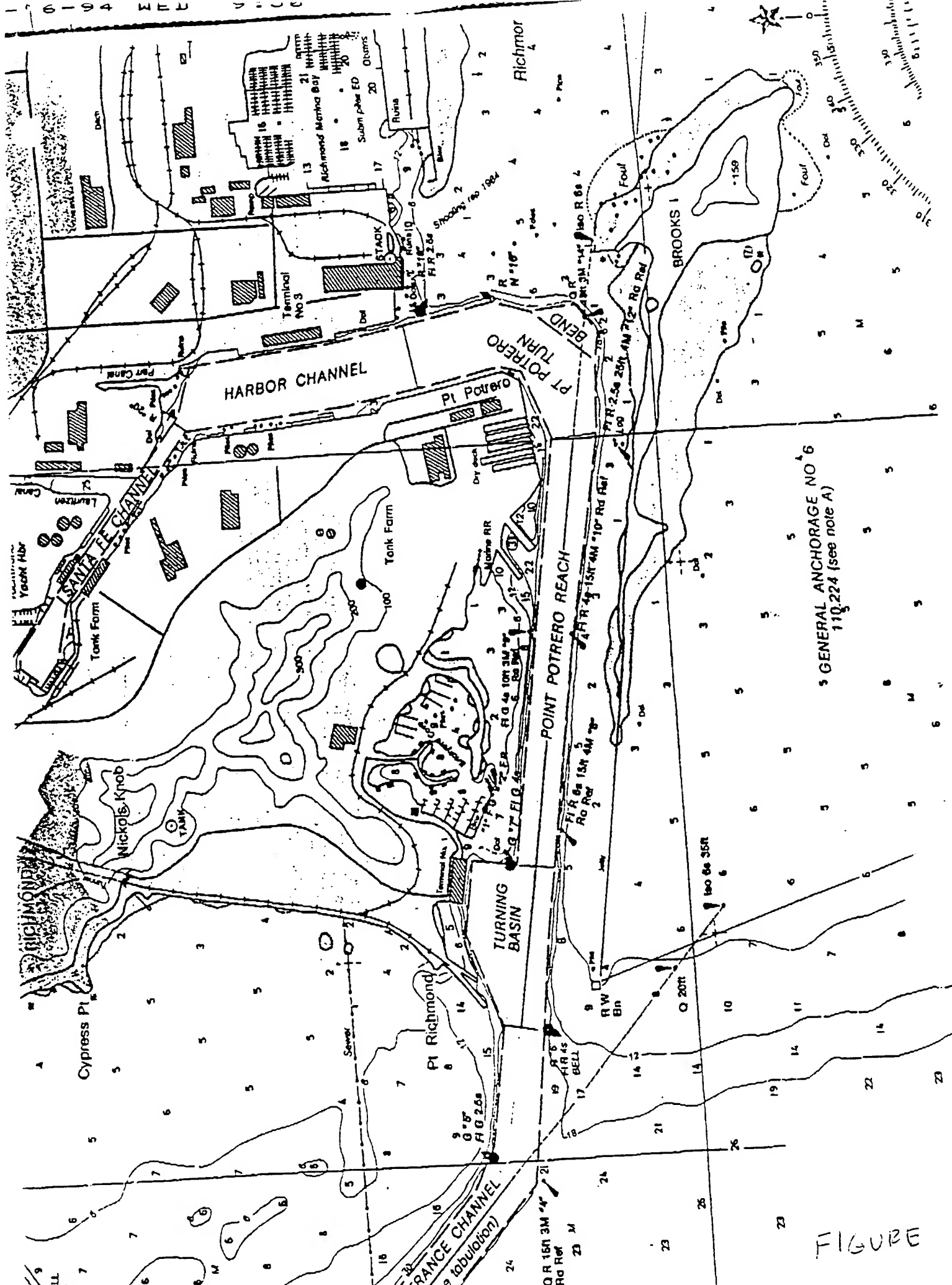
| Test No. | Pilot No. | Type of Test |          |           | Turning Basin Plan |        |        | Current |   |
|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|--------|--------|---------|---|
|          |           | Turn Basin   | In-bound | Out-bound | Exis-ting          | Alt #1 | Alt #2 | E       | W |
| 1        | 1         | X            |          |           | X                  |        |        | X       |   |
| 2        | 1         | X            |          |           | X                  |        |        |         | X |
| 3        | 1         | X            |          |           |                    | X      |        | X       |   |
| 4        | 1         | X            |          |           |                    | X      |        |         | X |
| 5        | 1         | X            |          |           |                    |        | X      | X       |   |
| 6        | 1         | X            |          |           |                    |        | X      |         | X |
| 7        | 2         | X            |          |           | X                  |        |        | X       |   |
| 8        | 2         | X            |          |           | X                  |        |        | X       |   |
| 9        | 2         | X            |          |           |                    | X      |        | X       |   |
| 10       | 2         | X            |          |           |                    | X      |        | X       |   |
| 11       | 2         | X            |          |           |                    | X      |        |         | X |
| 12       | 2         | X            |          |           |                    | X      |        |         | X |
| 13       | 2         | X            |          |           |                    |        | X      | X       |   |
| 14       | 2         | X            |          |           |                    |        | X      |         | X |
| 15       | 2         | X            |          |           |                    |        | X      |         | X |
| 16       | 1         |              | X        |           | X                  |        |        | X       |   |
| 17       | 1         |              | X        |           | X                  |        |        |         | X |
| 18       | 1         |              | X        |           |                    | X      |        | X       |   |
| 19       | 1         |              | X        |           |                    | X      |        |         | X |
| 20       | 1         |              | X        |           |                    |        | X      | X       |   |
| 21       | 1         |              | X        |           |                    |        | X      |         | X |
| 22       | 2         |              | X        |           | X                  |        |        | X       |   |
| 23       | 2         |              | X        |           | X                  |        |        |         | X |
| 24       | 2         |              | X        |           |                    | X      |        | X       |   |
| 25       | 2         |              | X        |           |                    | X      |        |         | X |

| Test No. | Pilot No. | Type of Test |          |           | Turning Basin Plan |        |        | Current |   |
|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|--------|--------|---------|---|
|          |           | Turn Basin   | In-bound | Out-bound | Exis-ting          | Alt #1 | Alt #2 | E       | W |
| 26       | 2         |              | X        |           |                    | X      |        |         | X |
| 27       | 2         |              | X        |           |                    |        | X      | X       |   |
| 28       | 2         |              | X        |           |                    |        | X      | X       |   |
| 29       | 2         |              | X        |           |                    |        | X      |         | X |
| 30       | 2         |              |          | X         | X                  |        |        |         |   |
| 31       | 2         |              |          | X         |                    | X      |        |         |   |
| 32       | 2         |              |          | X         |                    | X      |        |         |   |
| 33       | 2         |              |          | X         |                    |        | X      |         |   |
| 34       | 2         |              |          | X         |                    |        | X      |         |   |



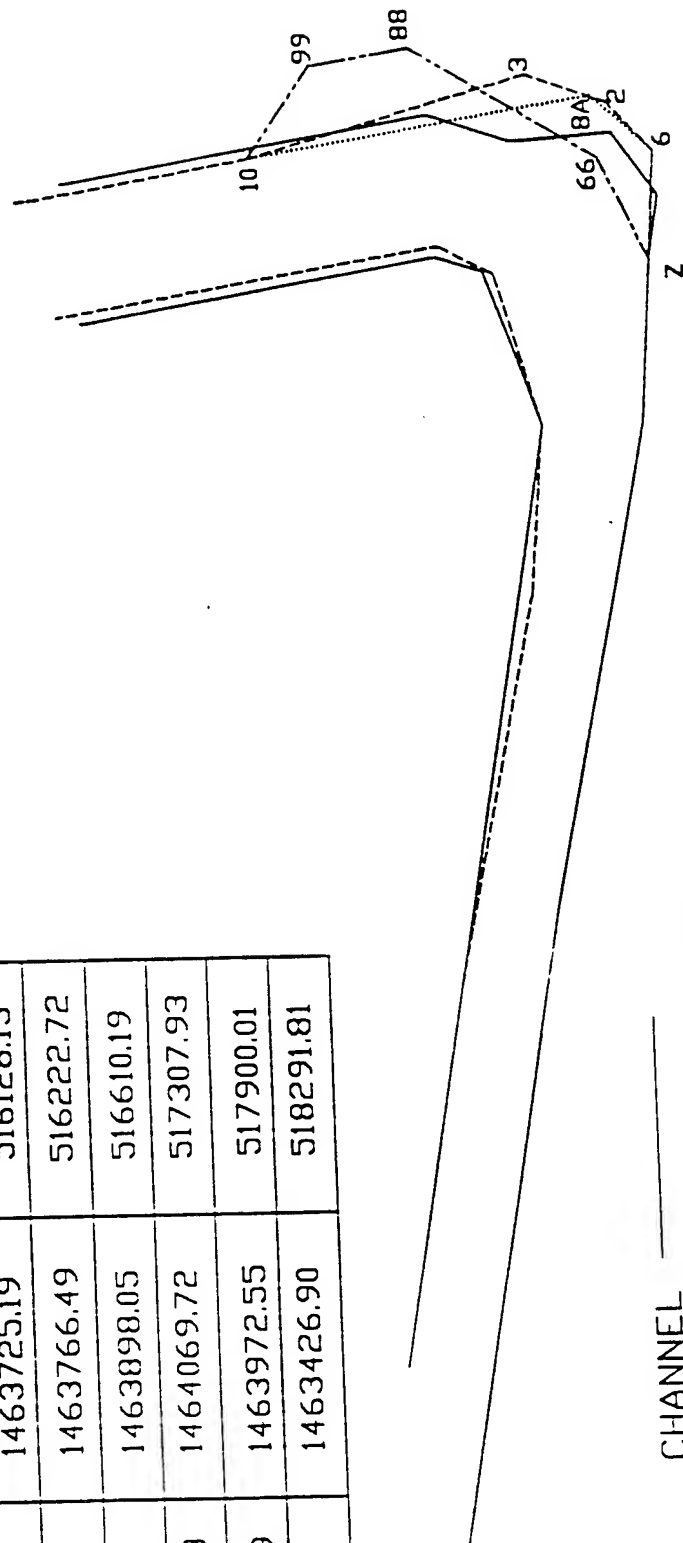
FIGURE





FIGURE

| Σ. | X          | Y         |
|----|------------|-----------|
| Z  | 1462773.34 | 515893.70 |
| 6  | 1463430.14 | 515848.85 |
| 66 | 1463393.92 | 516190.62 |
| 2  | 1463725.19 | 516128.13 |
| 8A | 1463766.49 | 516222.72 |
| 3  | 1463898.05 | 516610.19 |
| 88 | 1464069.72 | 517307.93 |
| 99 | 1463972.55 | 517900.01 |
| 10 | 1463426.90 | 518291.81 |



CHANNEL —————  
 UPDATE ORIG TURNING BASIN - - - - -  
 ALT 1 .....  
 ALT 2 .....

| Z. | X          | Y         |
|----|------------|-----------|
| Z  | 1462773.34 | 515893.70 |
| 6  | 1463430.14 | 515848.85 |
| 2  | 1463725.19 | 516128.13 |
| 8A | 1463766.49 | 516222.72 |
| 3  | 1463898.05 | 516610.19 |
| 10 | 1463426.90 | 518291.81 |
| ZZ | 1463159.87 | 515824.08 |
| YY | 1463547.90 | 516103.06 |
| Y  | 1463500.00 | 516710.00 |
| X  | 1463667.79 | 517210.02 |

+460500.00  
520400.00

+466200.00  
515600.00

+459500.00  
515200.00

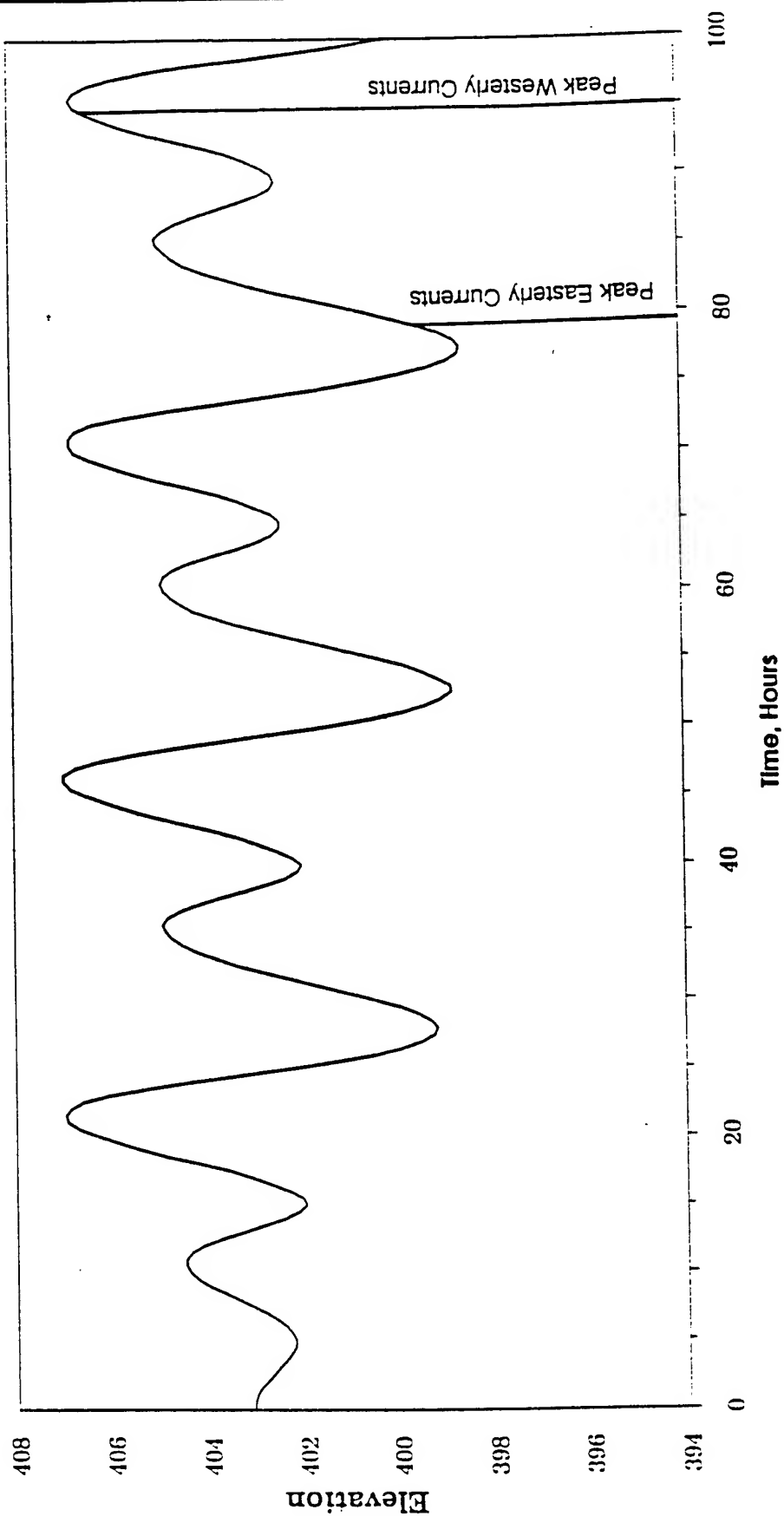
EXISTING CHANNEL

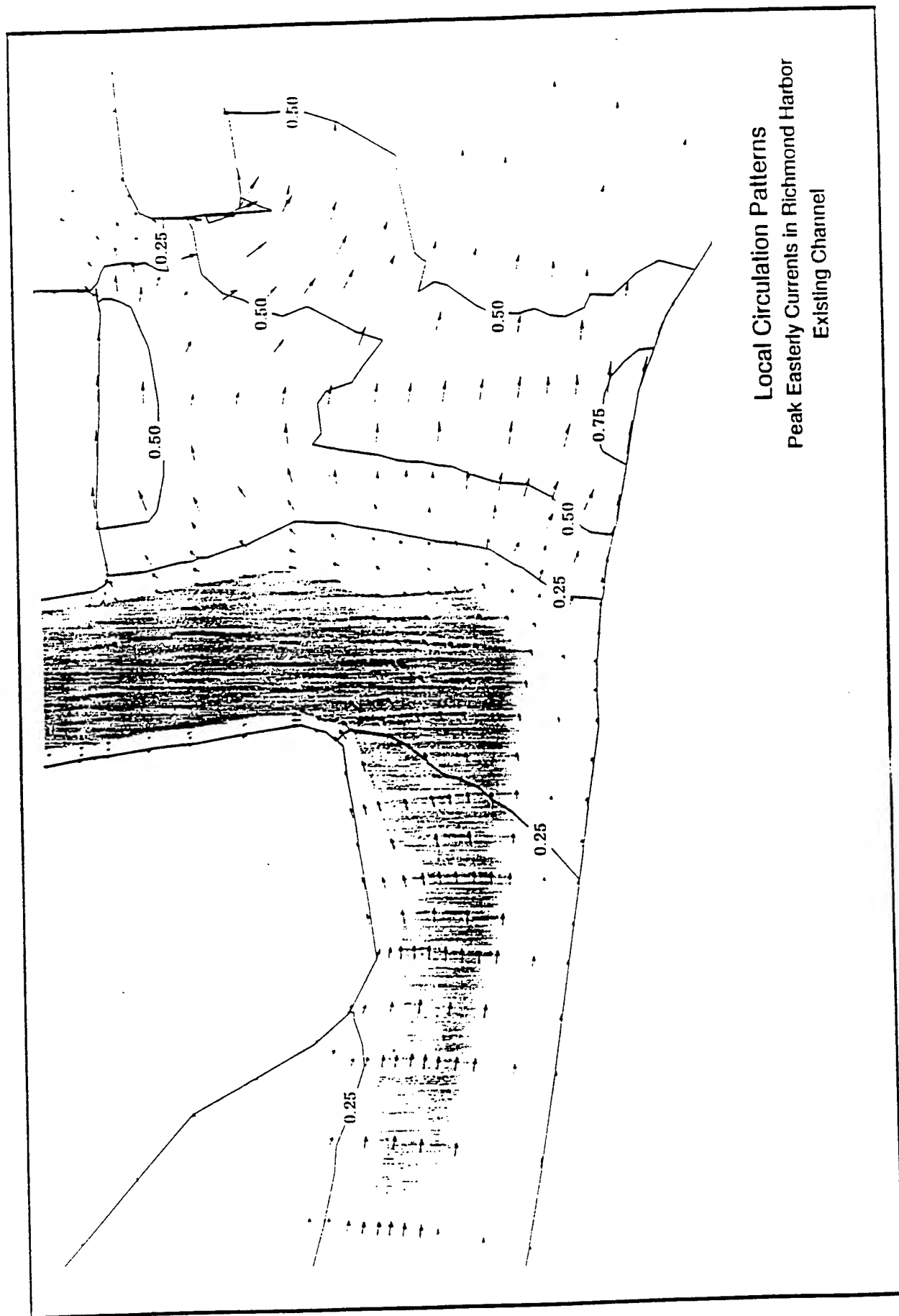
ALT 1

ALT 2

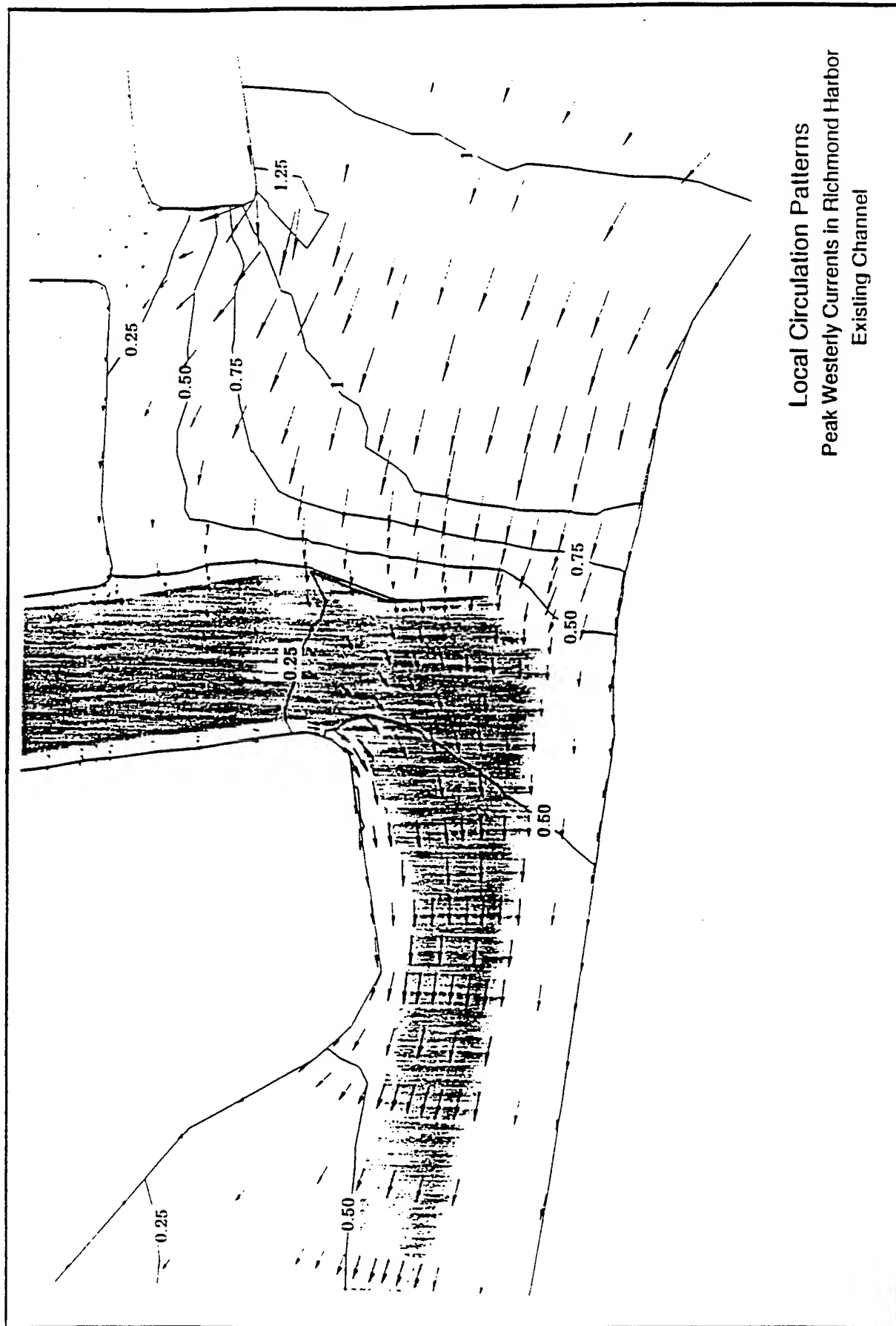
Channel Alignment Alternatives  
Critical Channel Turn

## Tidal Variation in Richmond Harbor

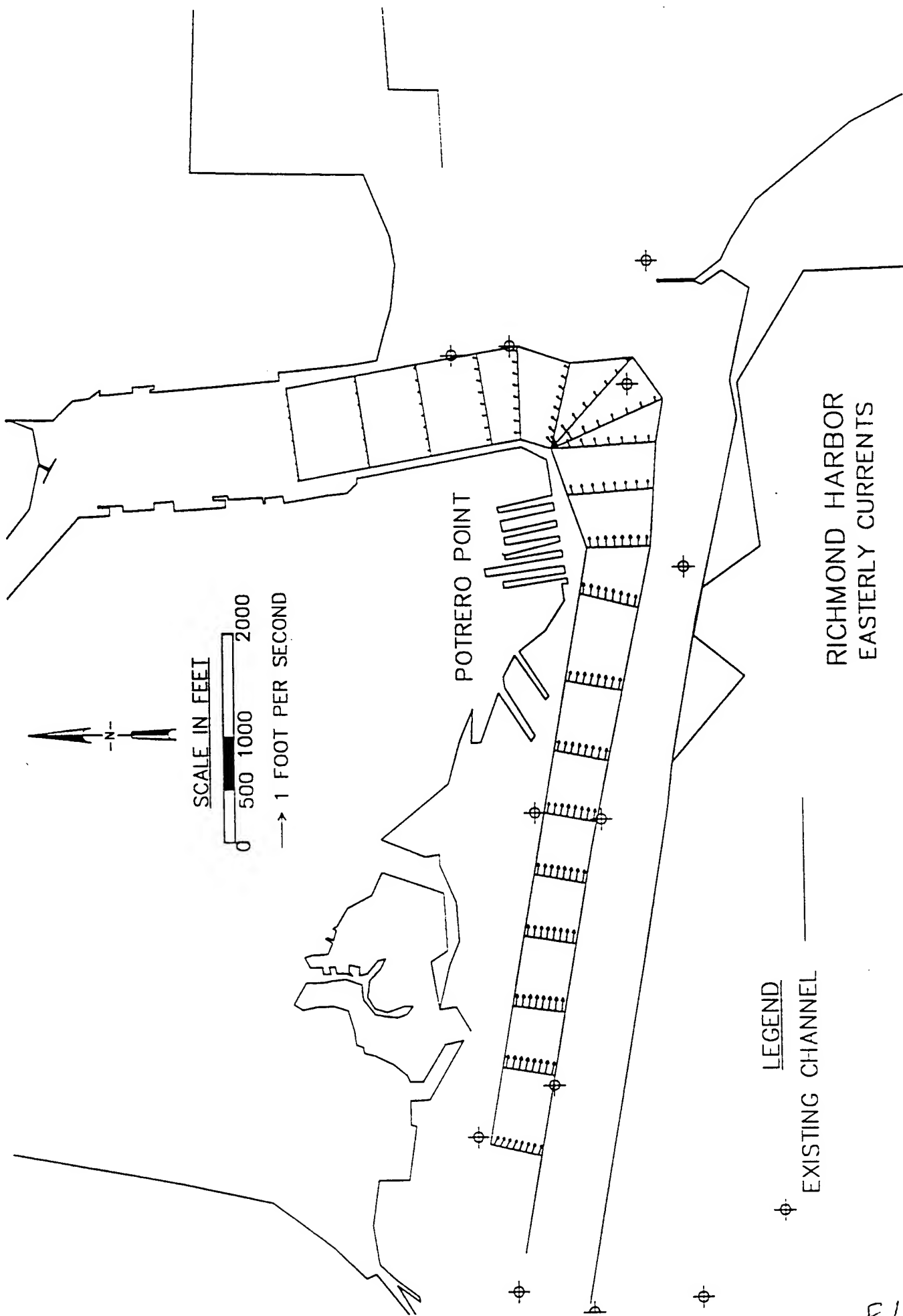




FIGURE



Local Circulation Patterns  
Peak Westerly Currents in Richmond Harbor  
Existing Channel



FIGURE

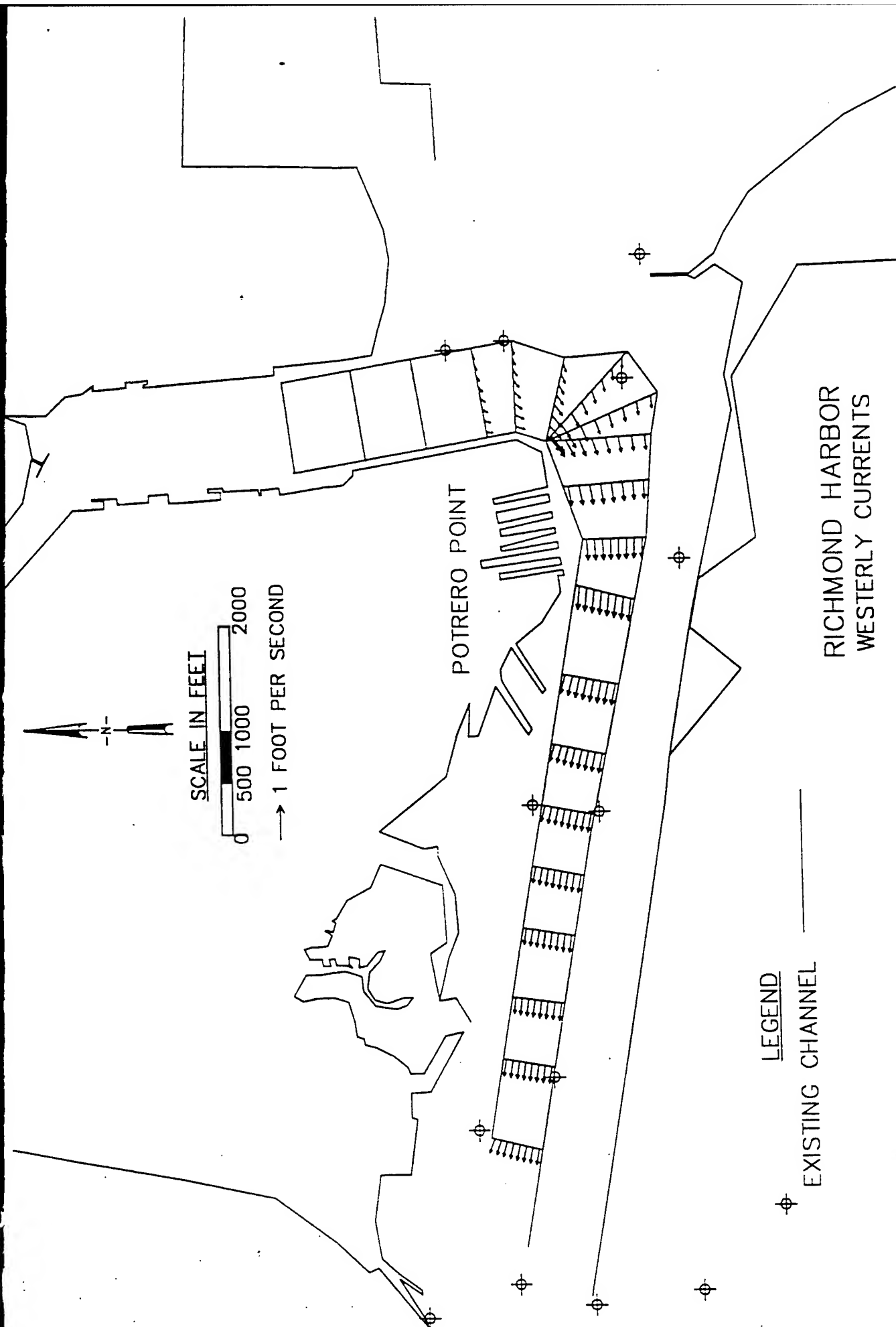
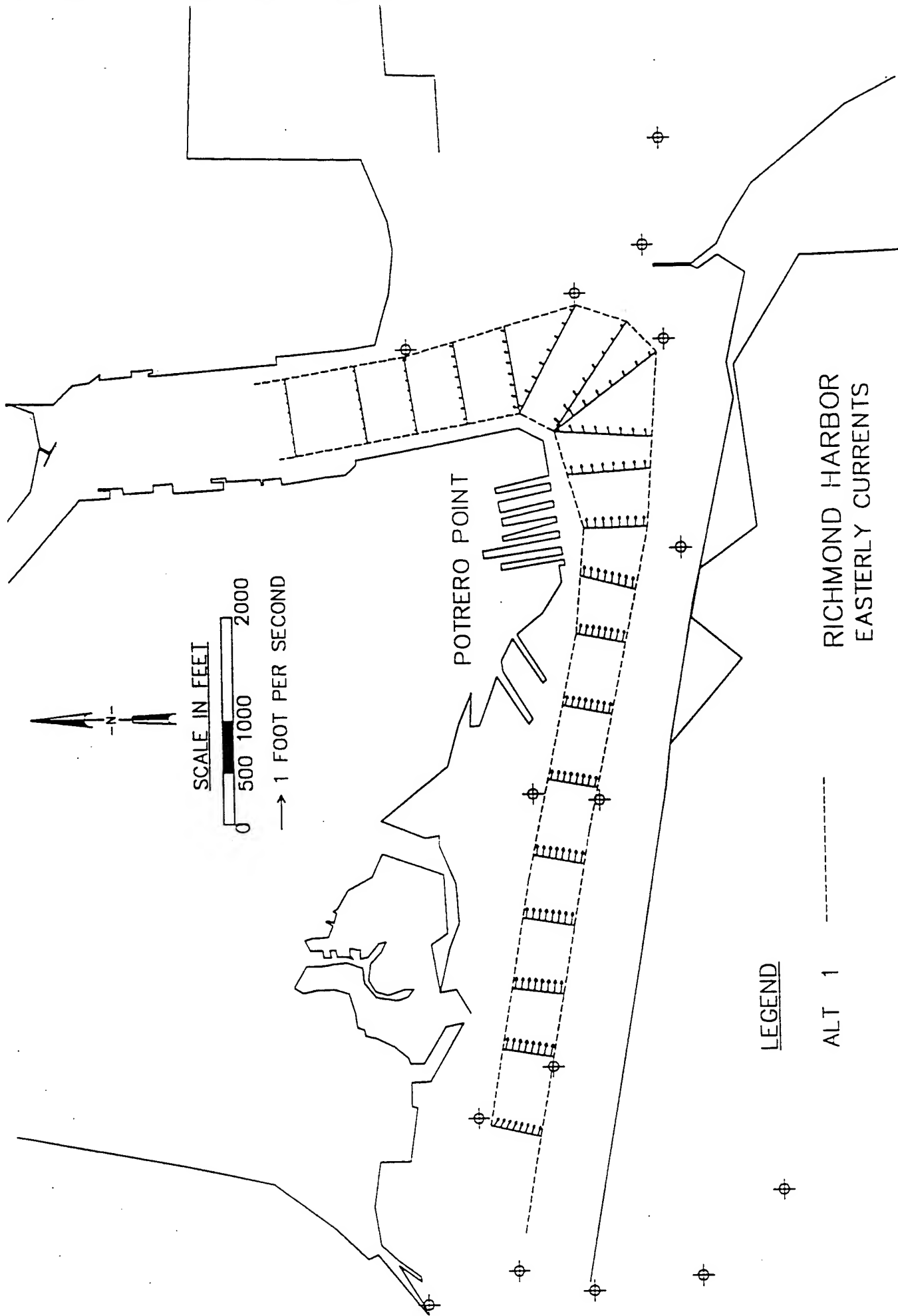
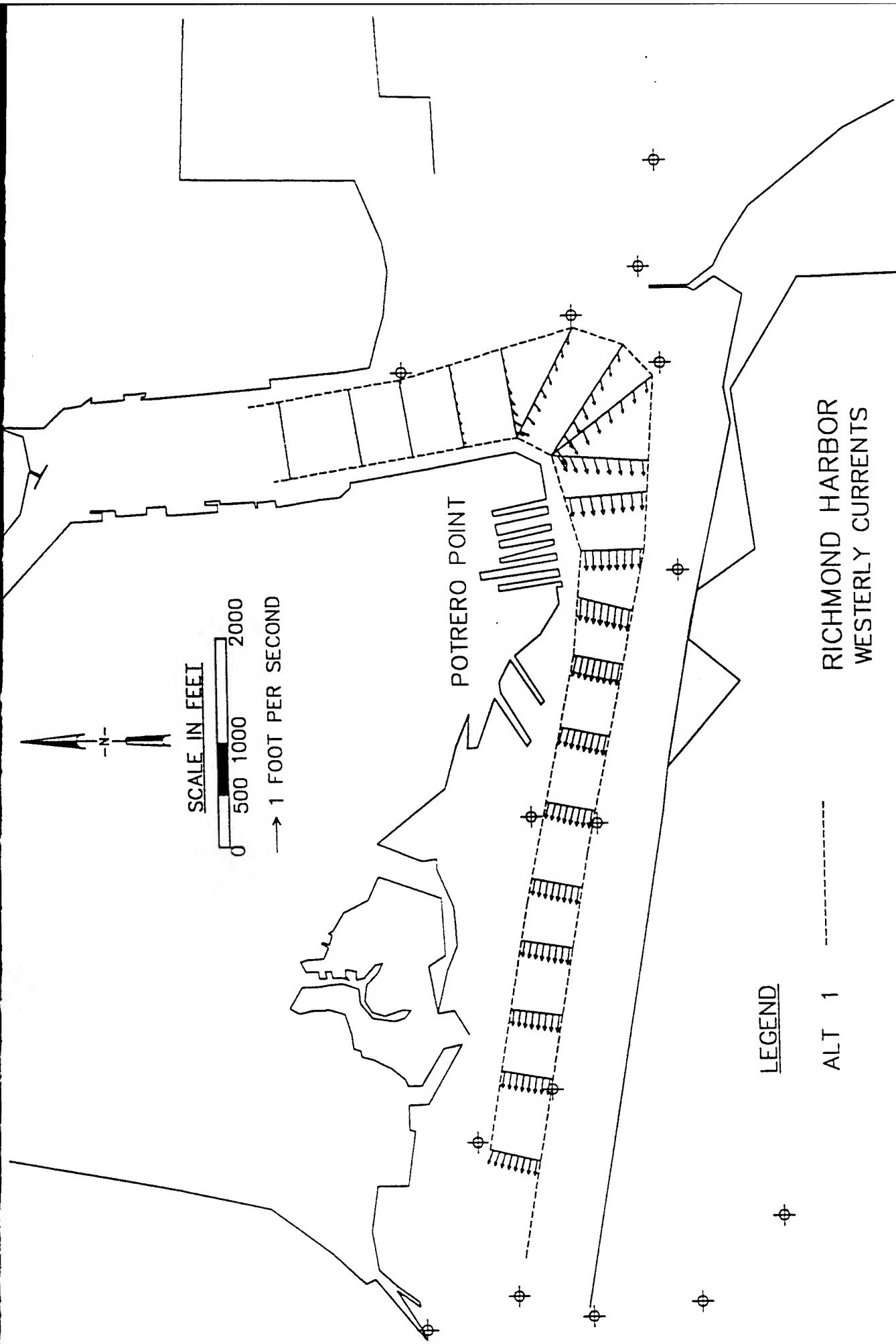


FIGURE 2





FIGURE

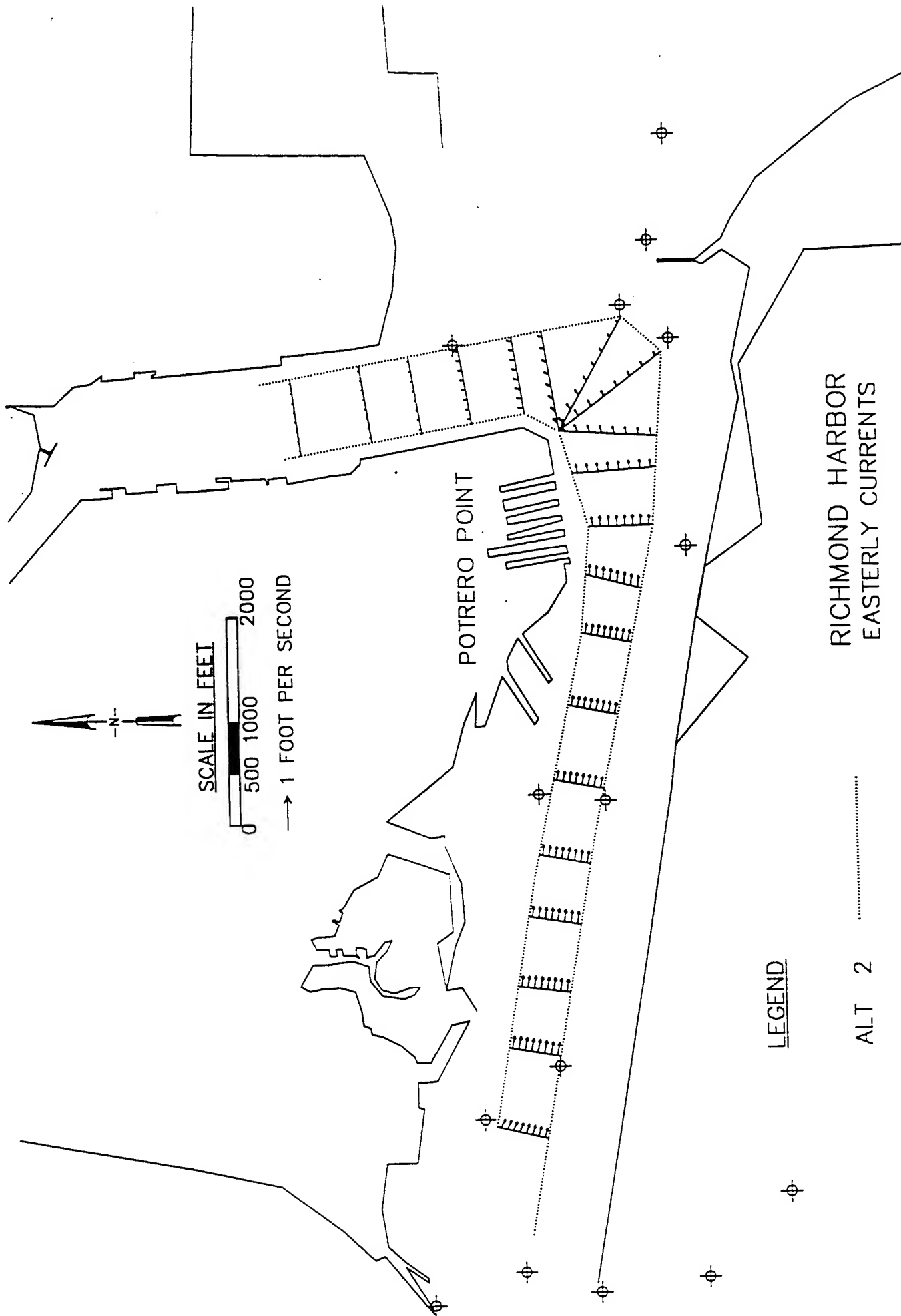


RICHMOND HARBOR  
WESTERLY CURRENTS

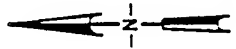
LEGEND

ALT 1

FIGURE



FIGURE



SCALE IN FEET



→ 1 FOOT PER SECOND

POTRERO POINT

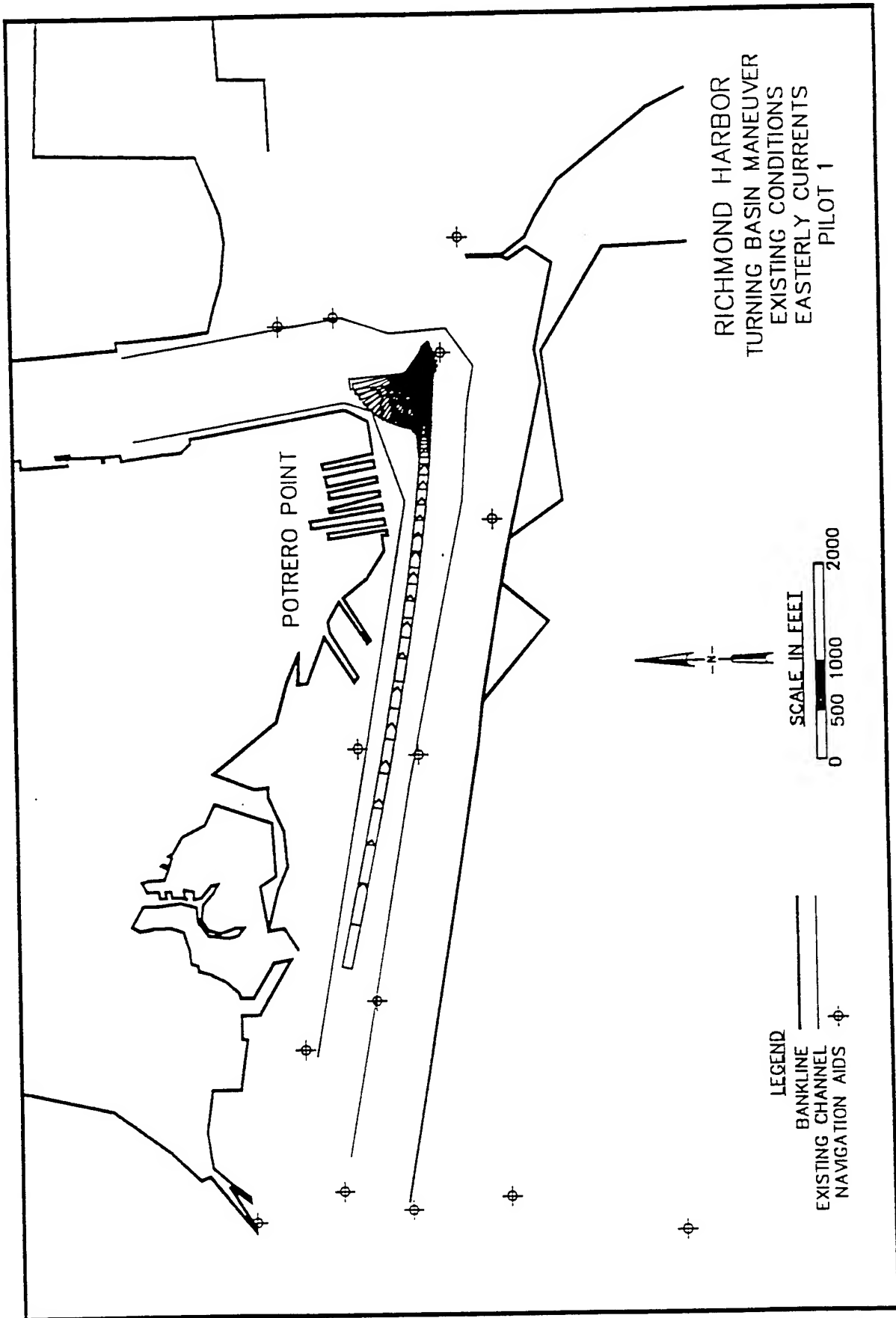
LEGEND

RICHMOND HARBOR  
WESTERLY CURRENTS

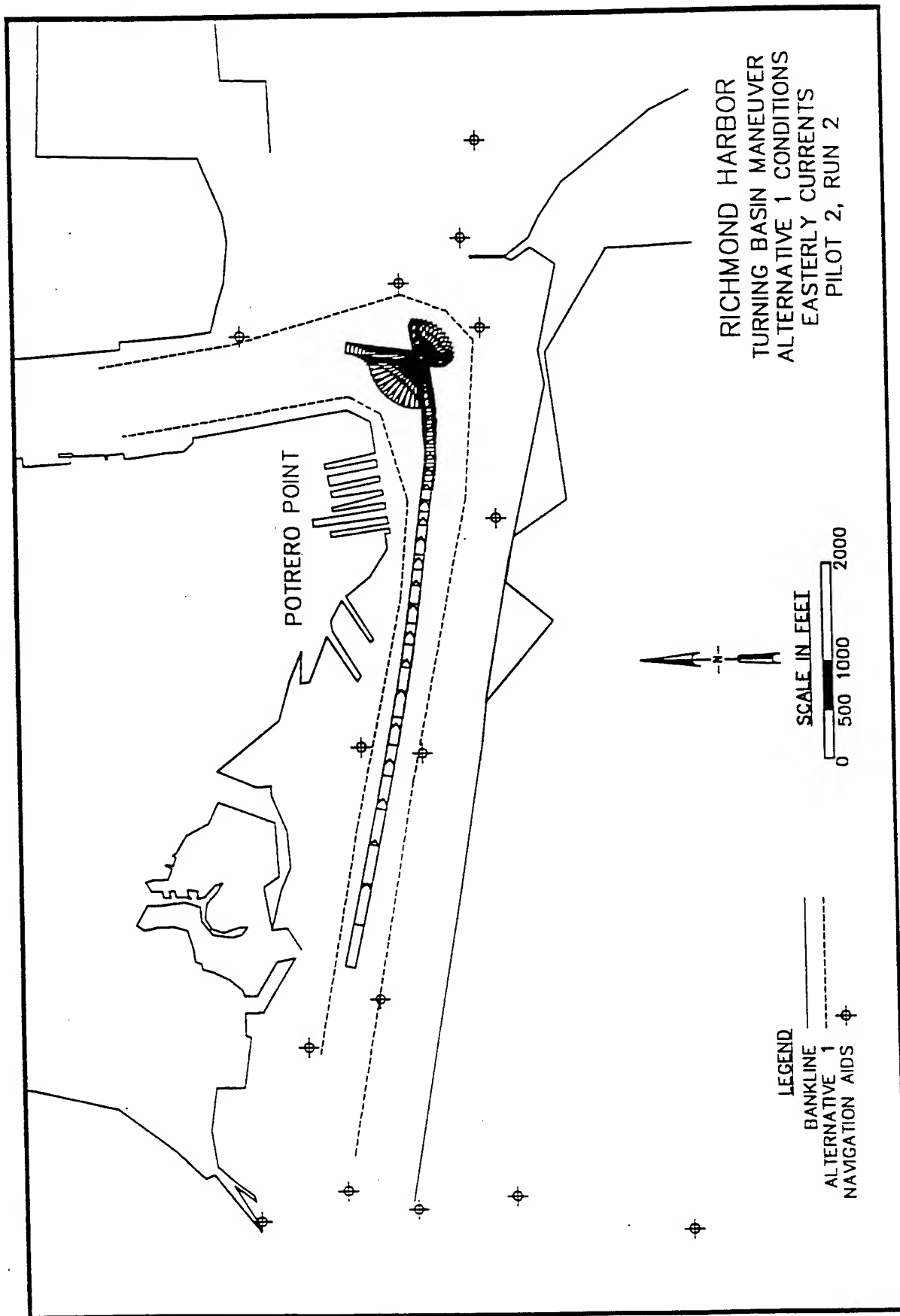
ALT 2

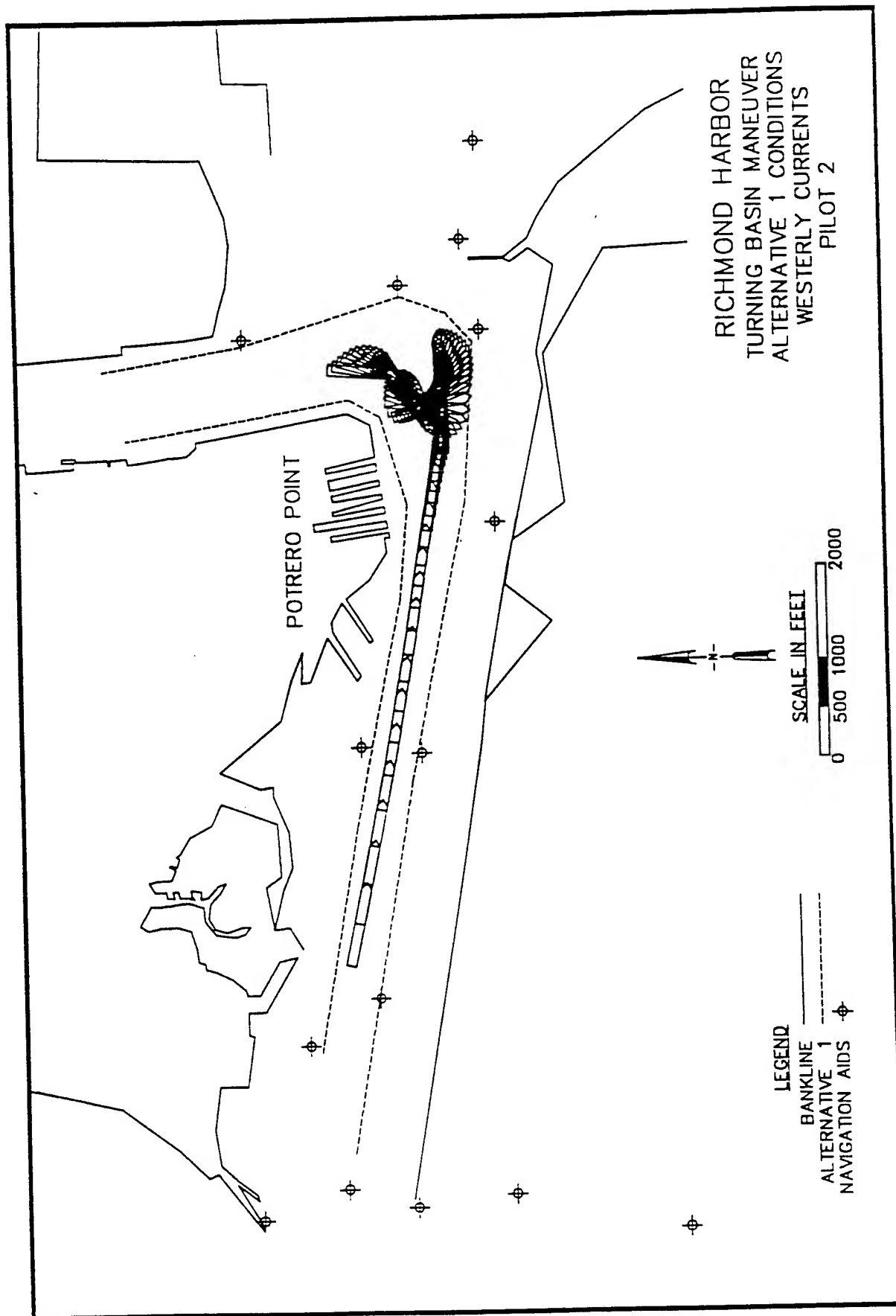
.....

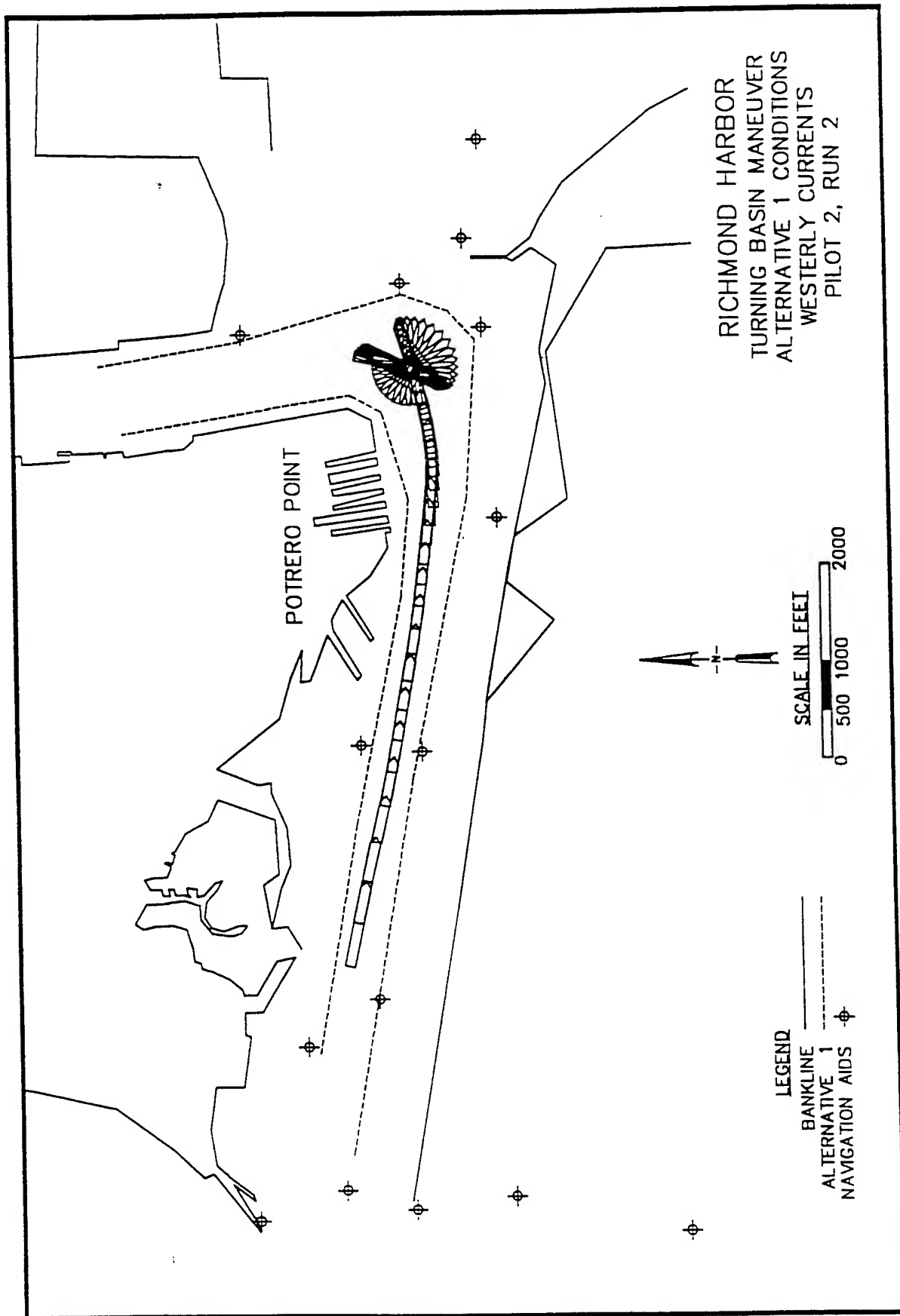
FIGURE 1



FIGURE







FIGURE



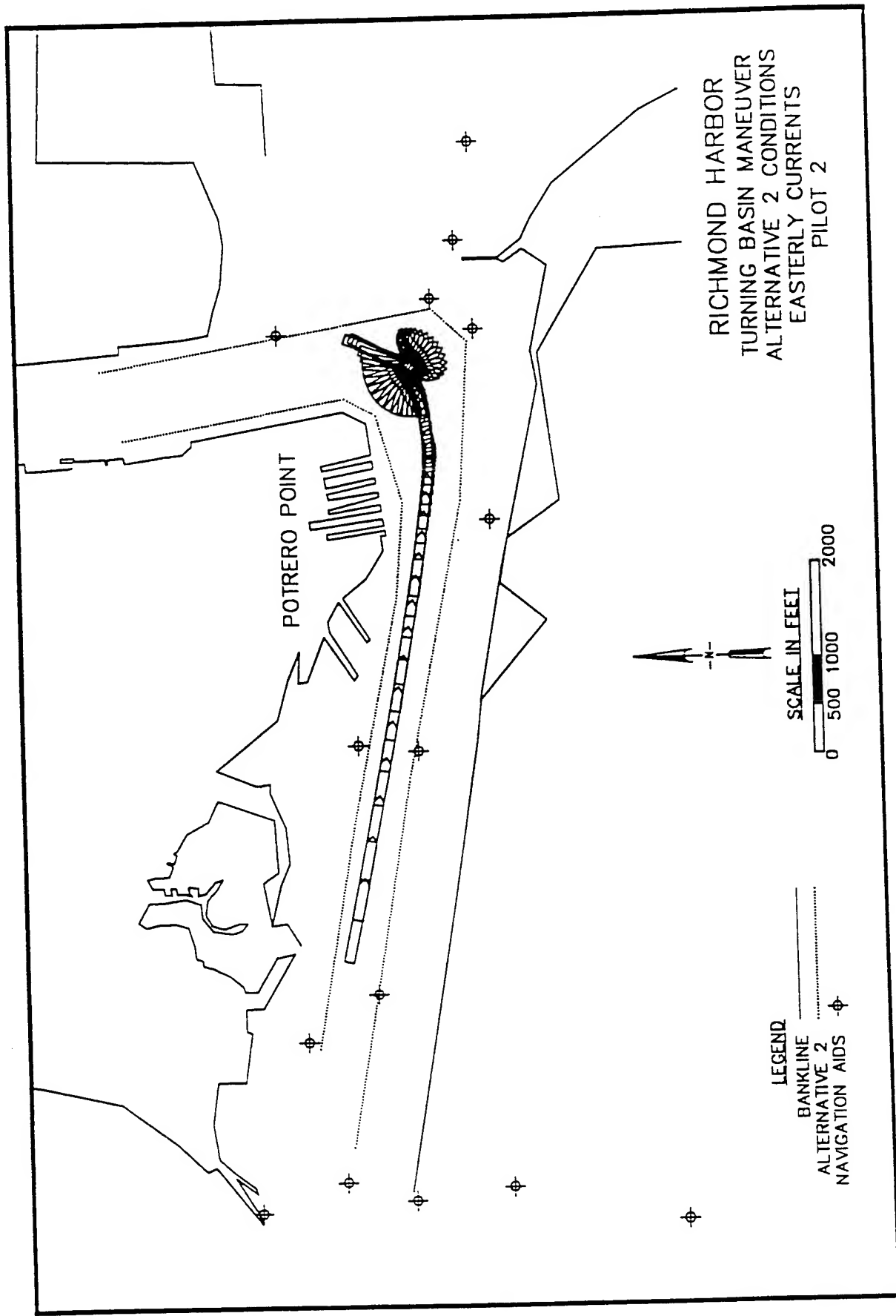


FIGURE 2

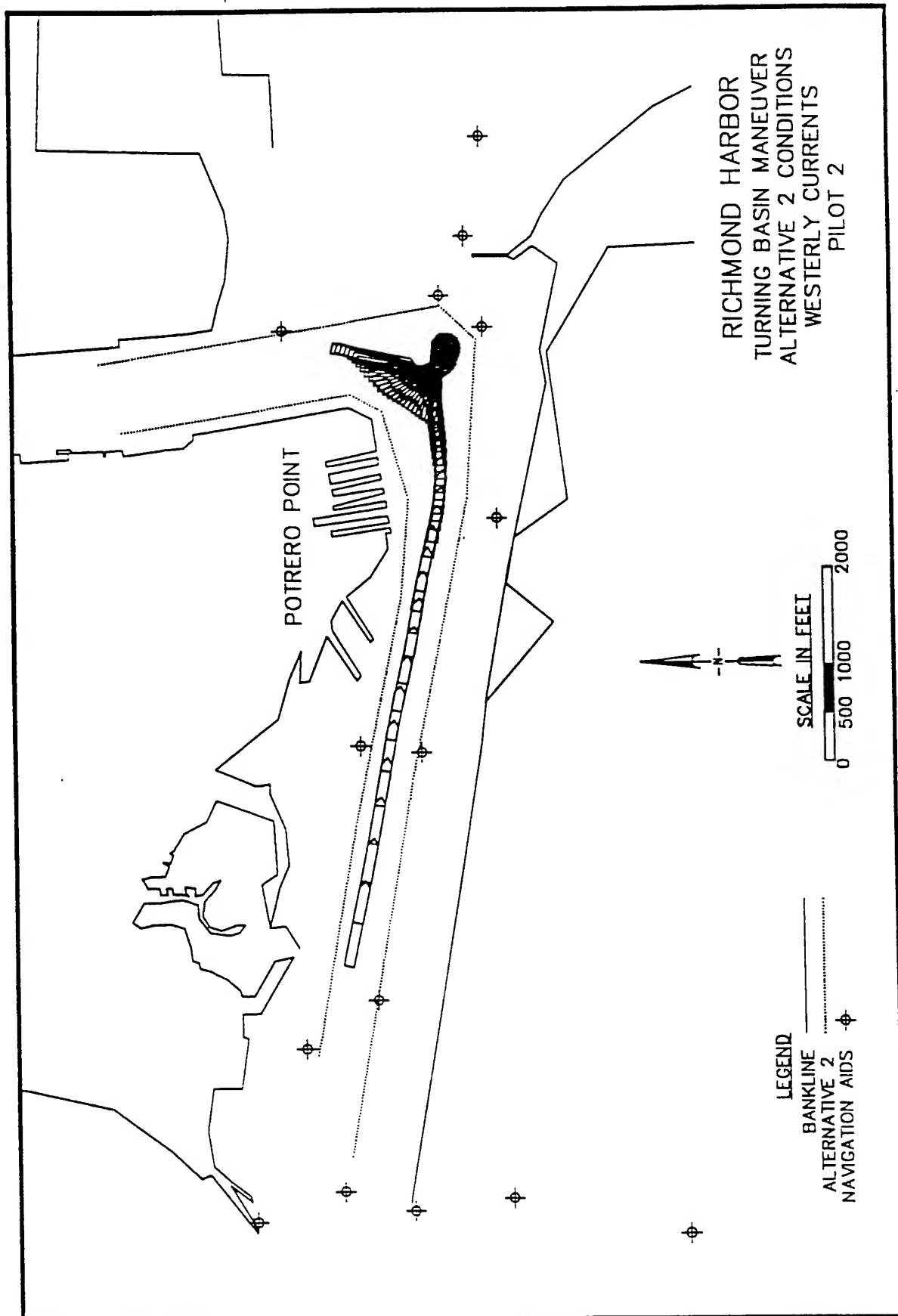
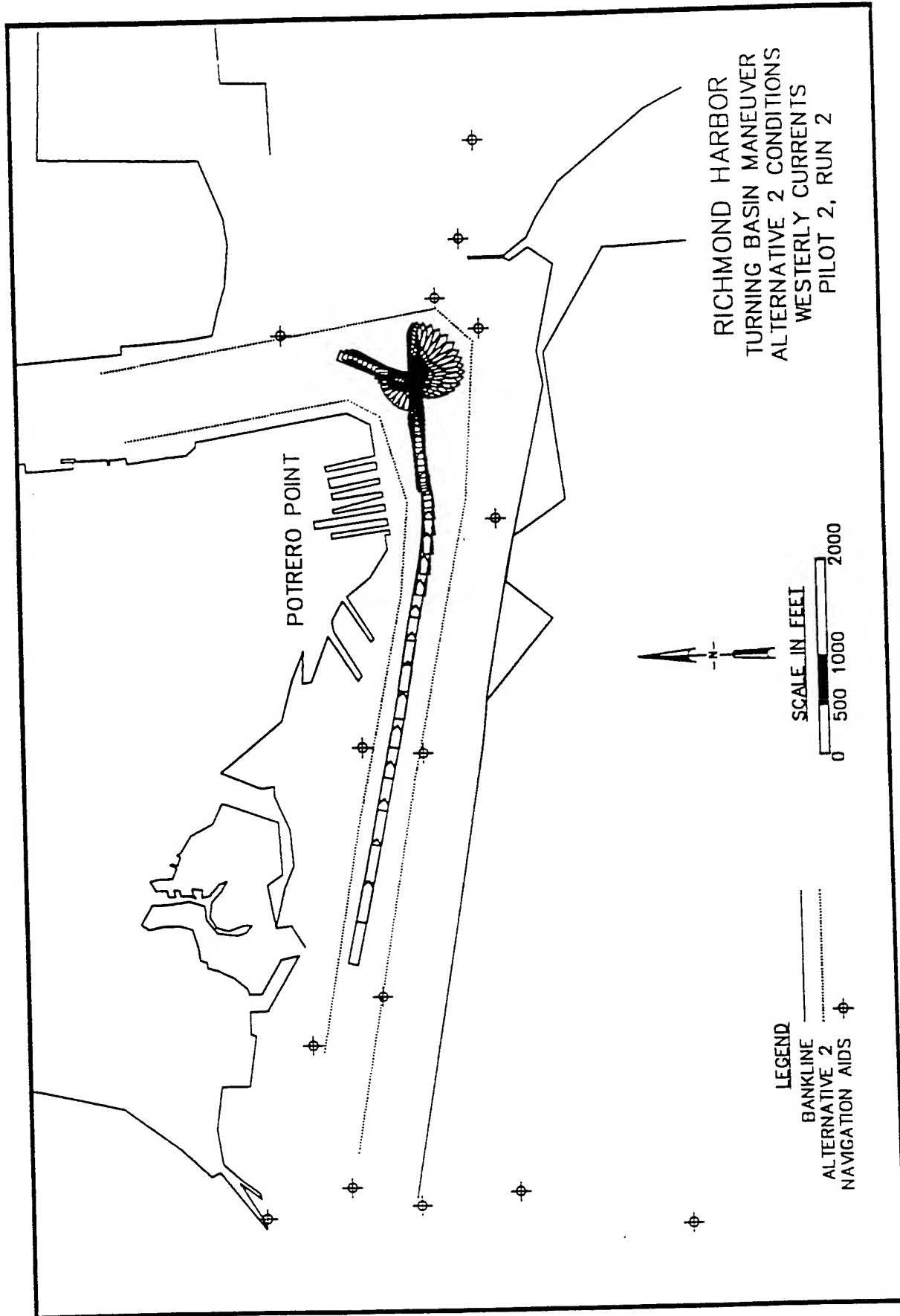


FIGURE 25



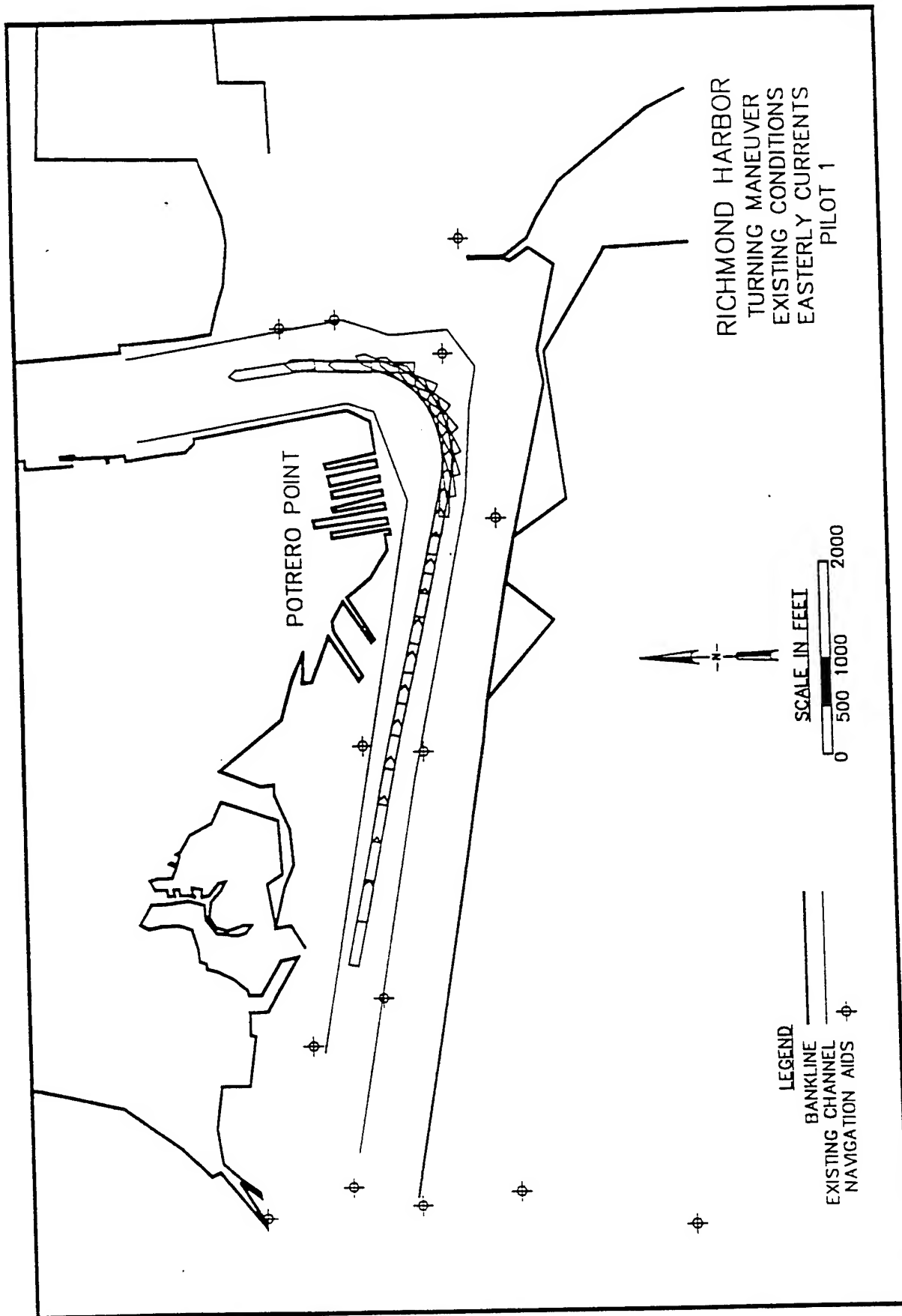


FIGURE 29

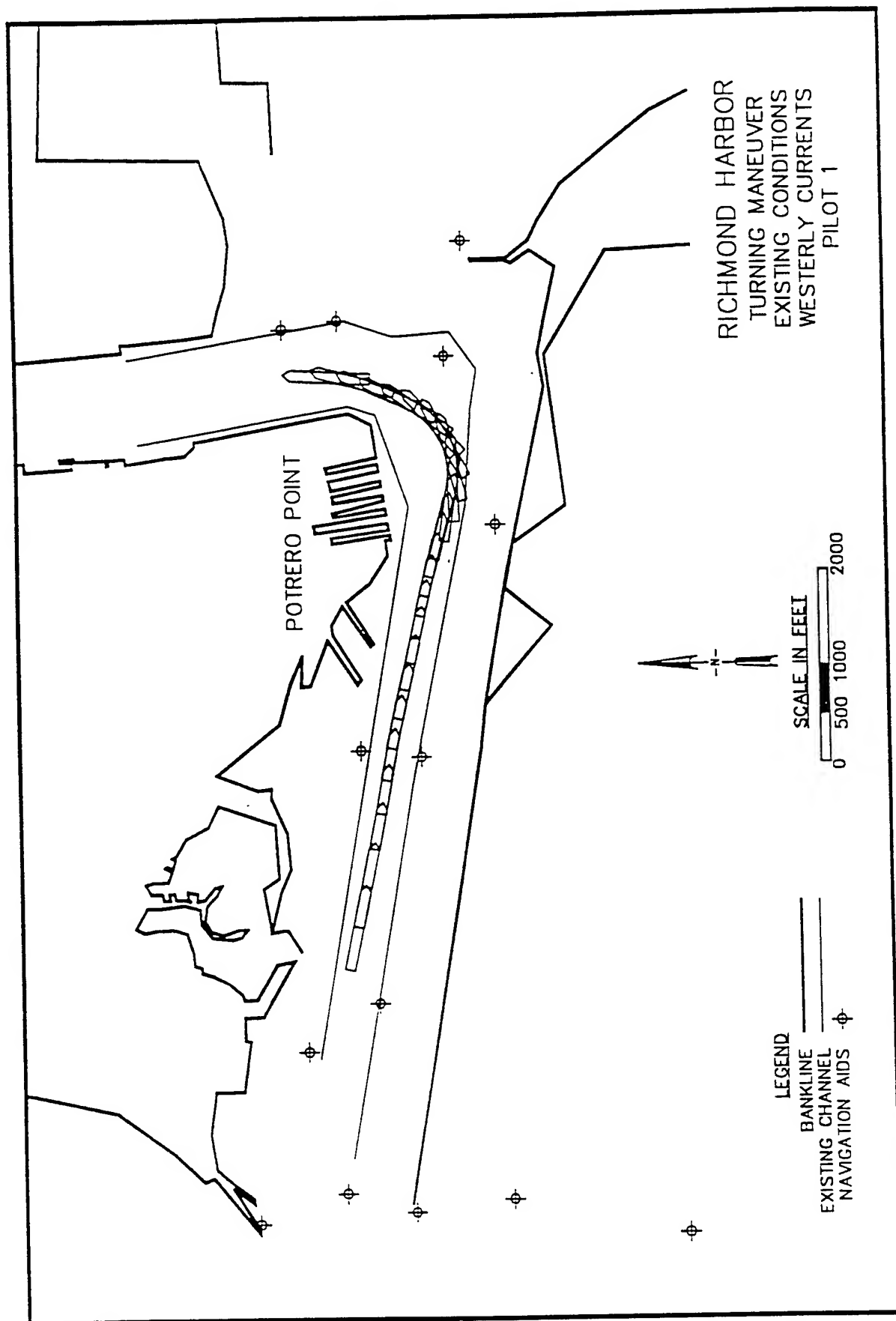


FIGURE 3

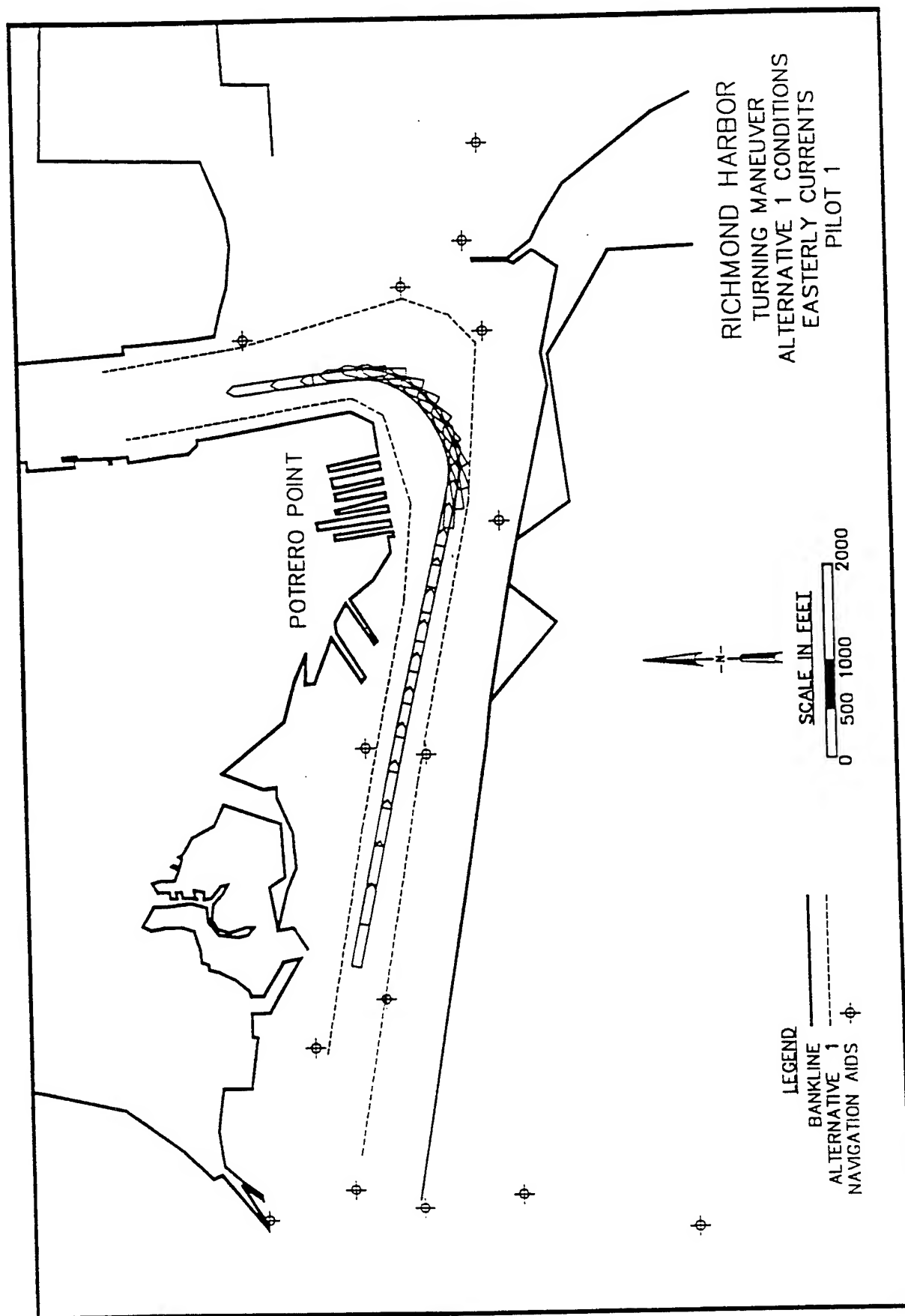
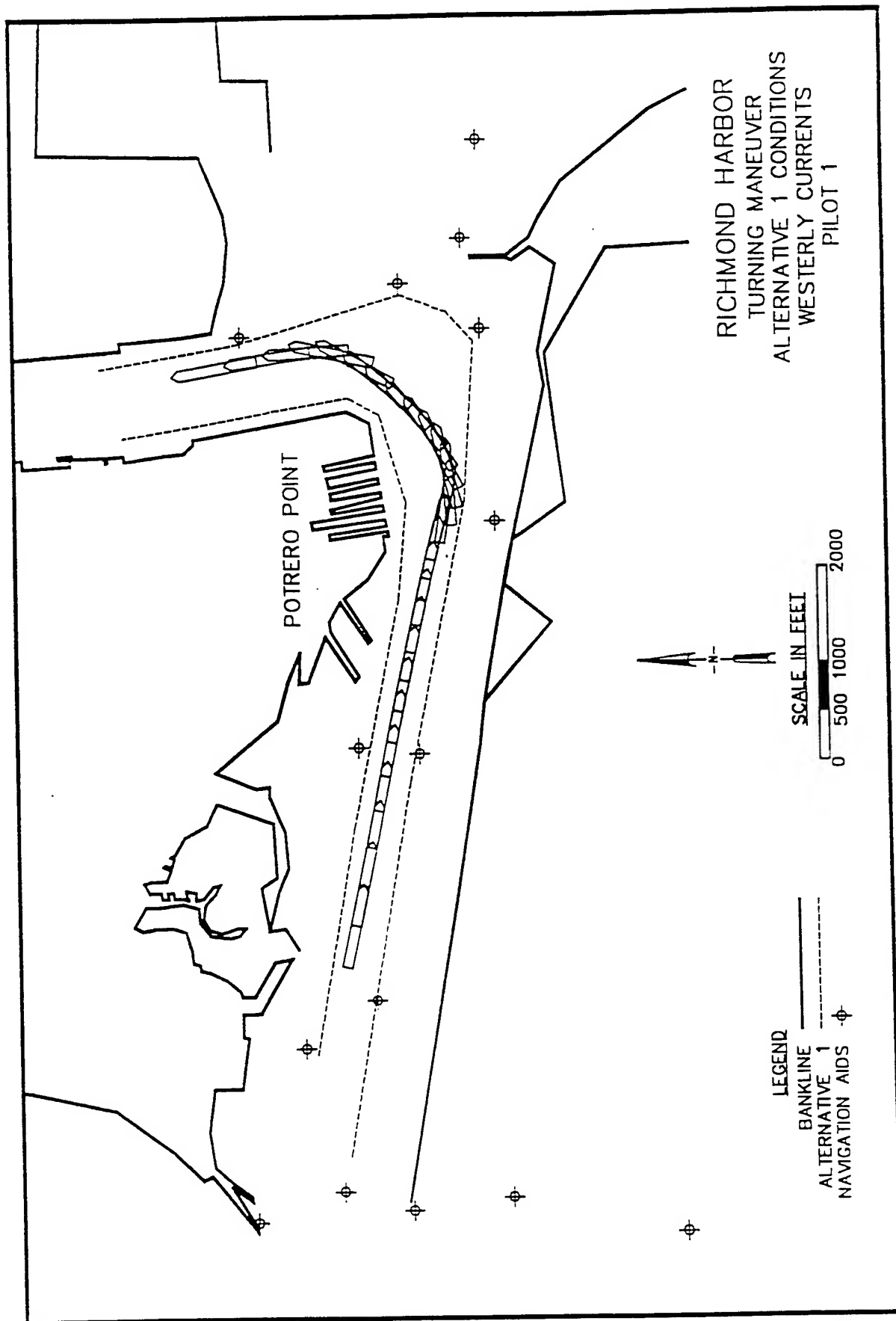


FIGURE 31



FIGURE

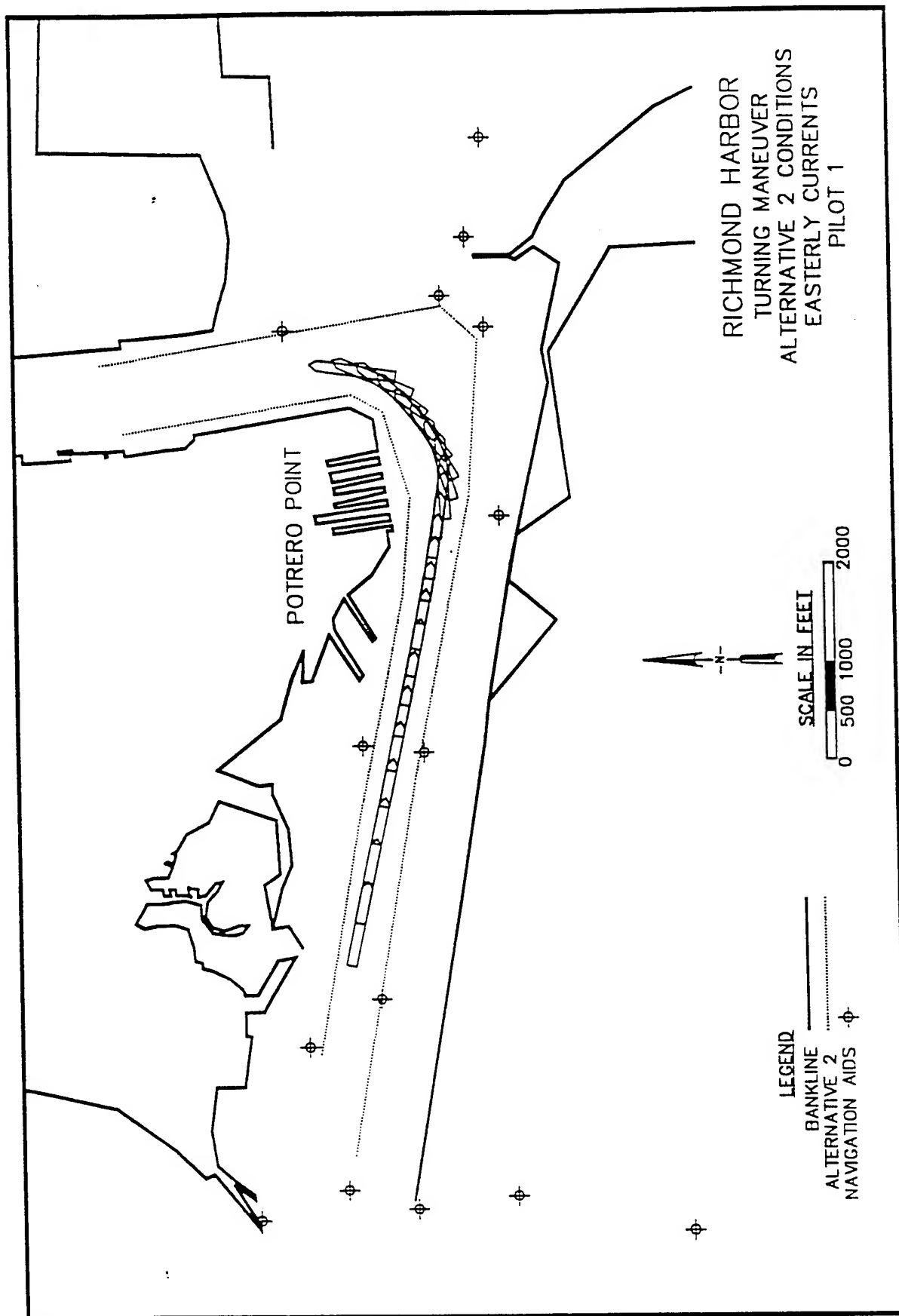


FIGURE 5-



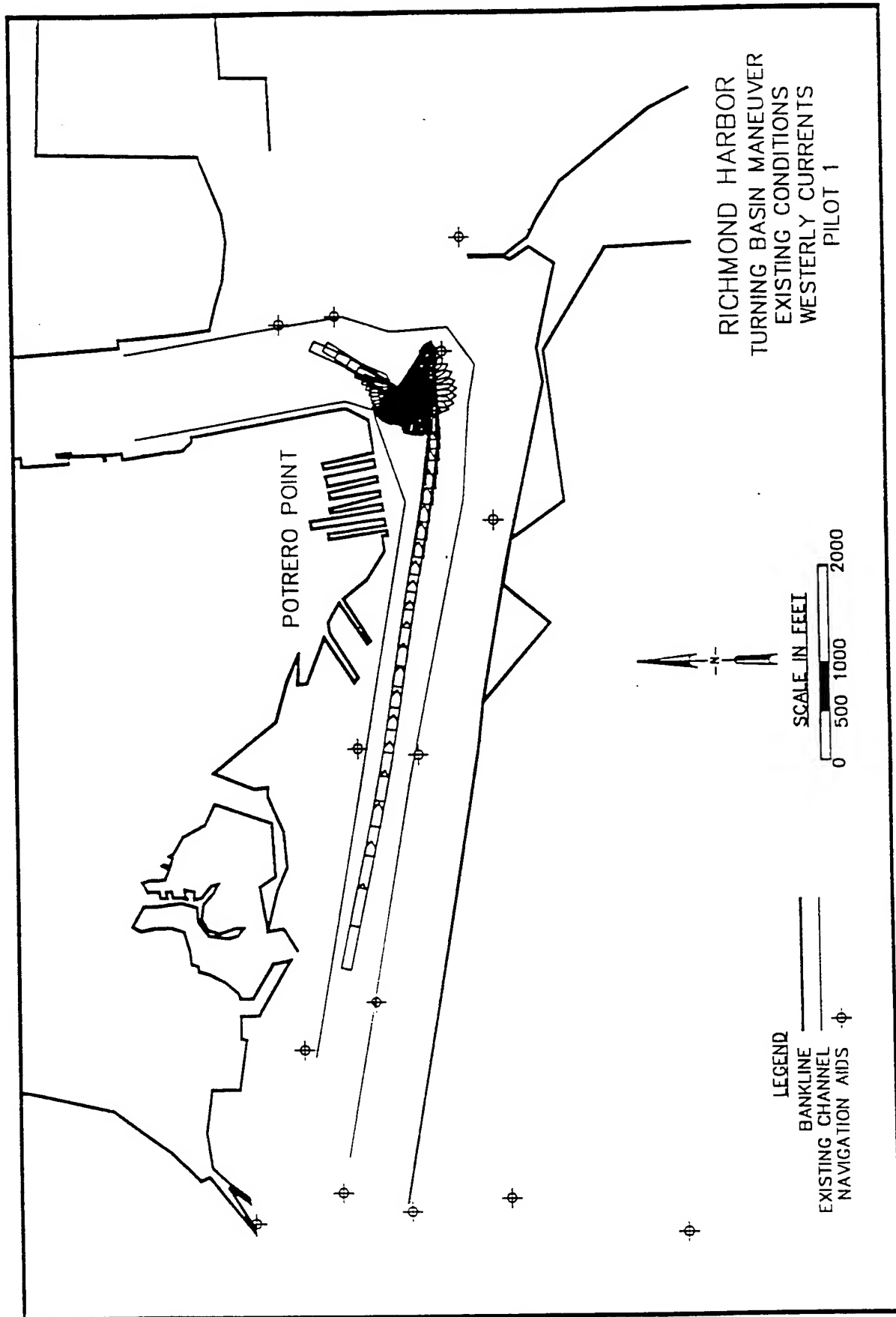


FIGURE 1

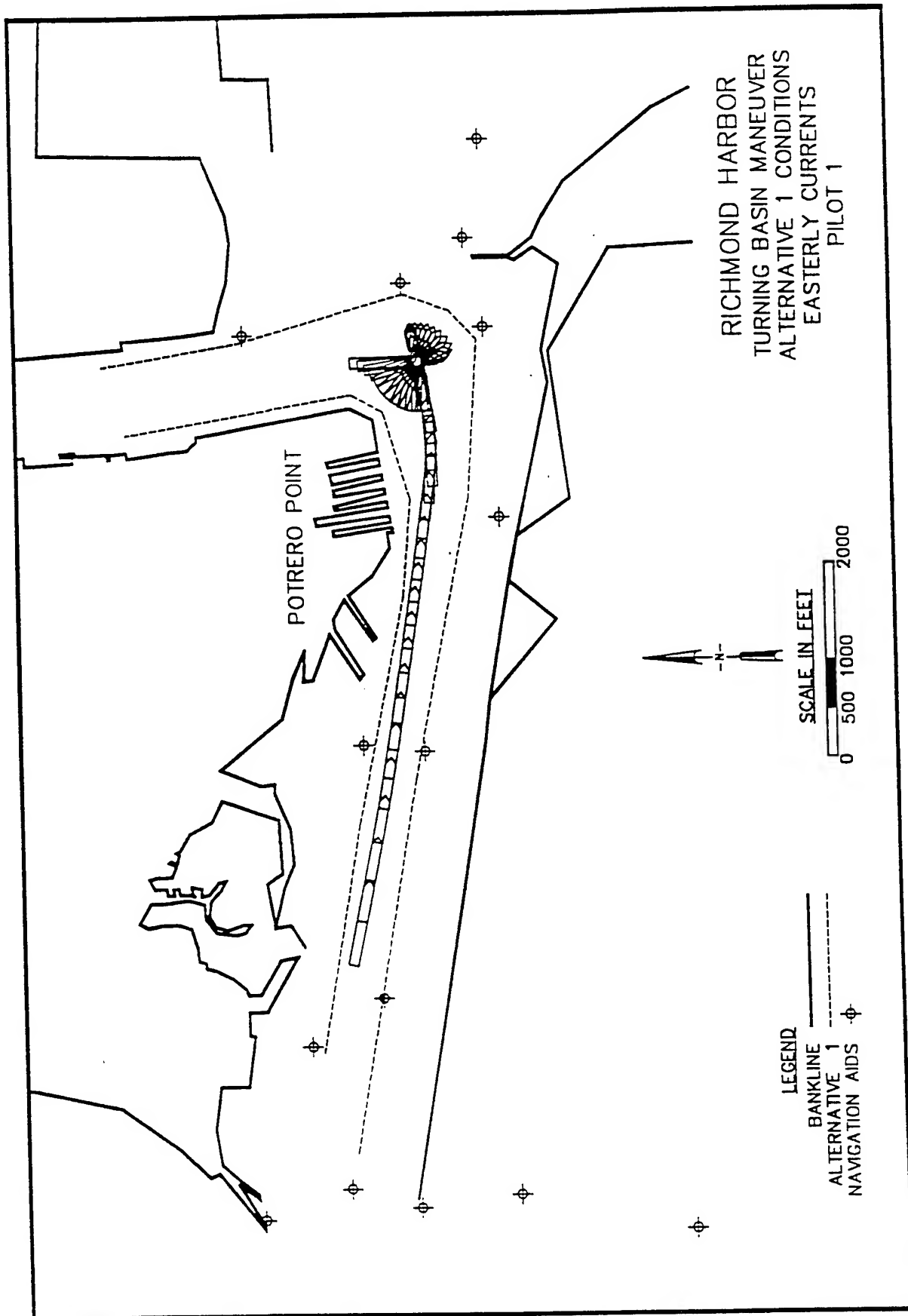
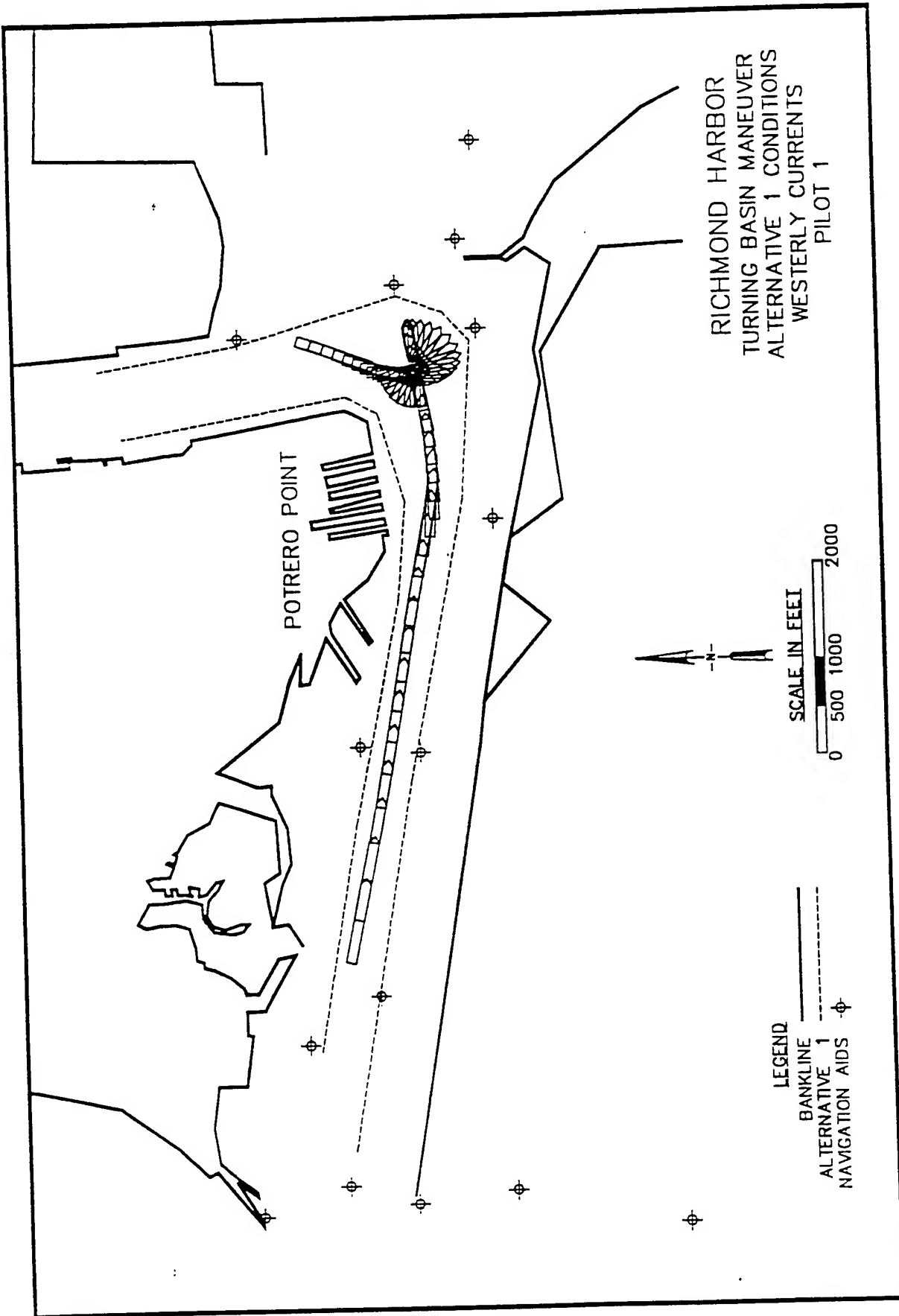
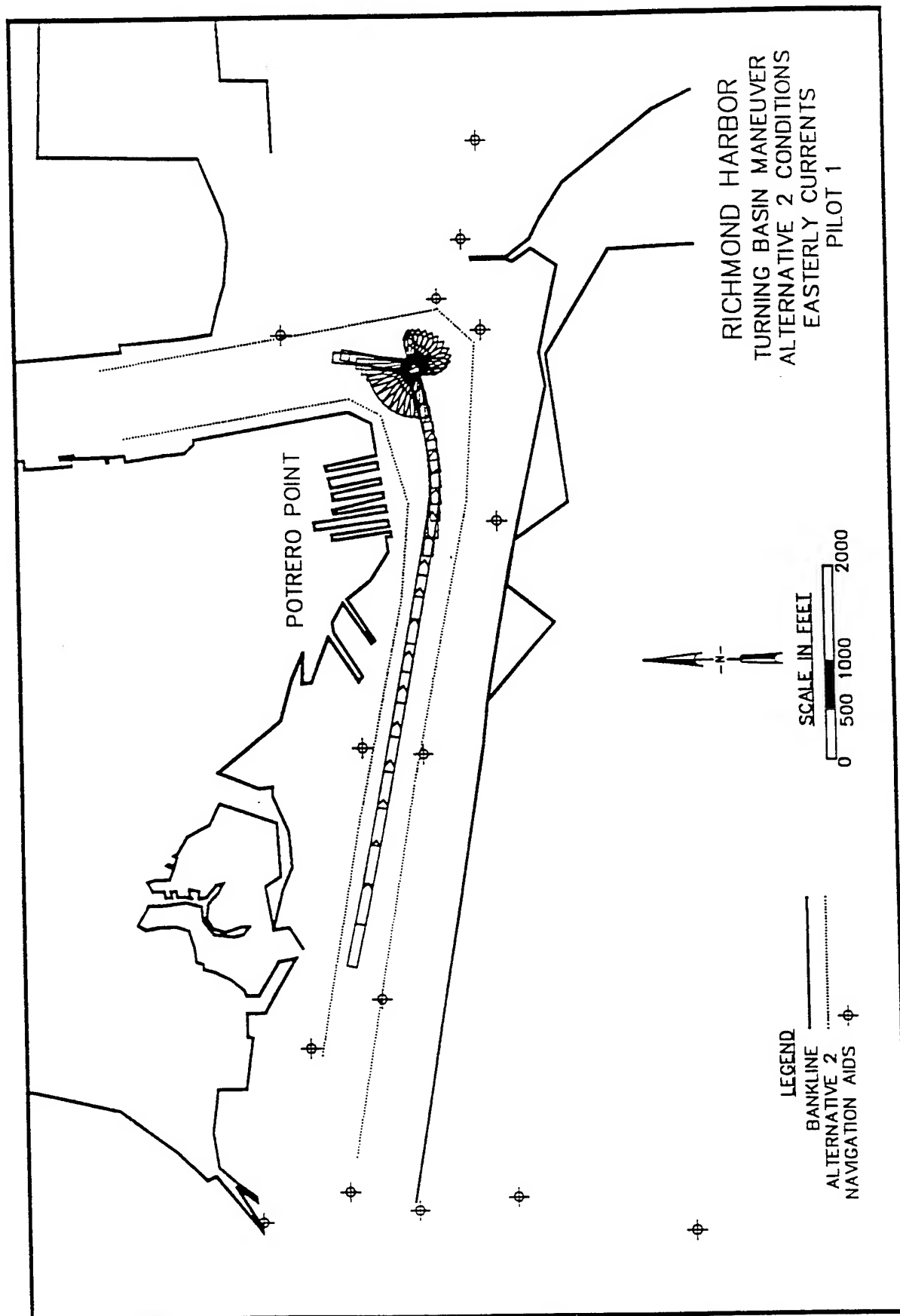


FIGURE 1





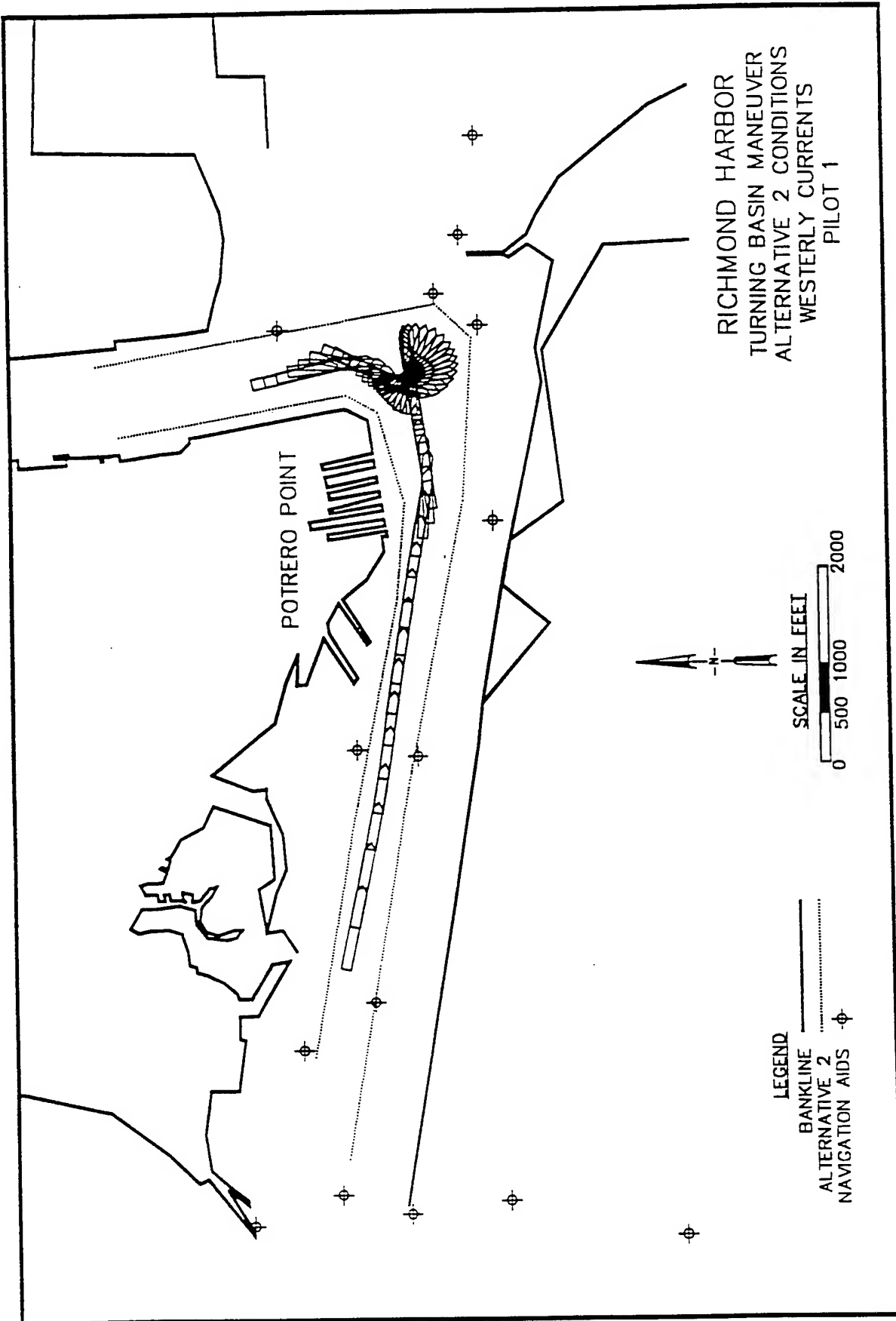


FIGURE 1

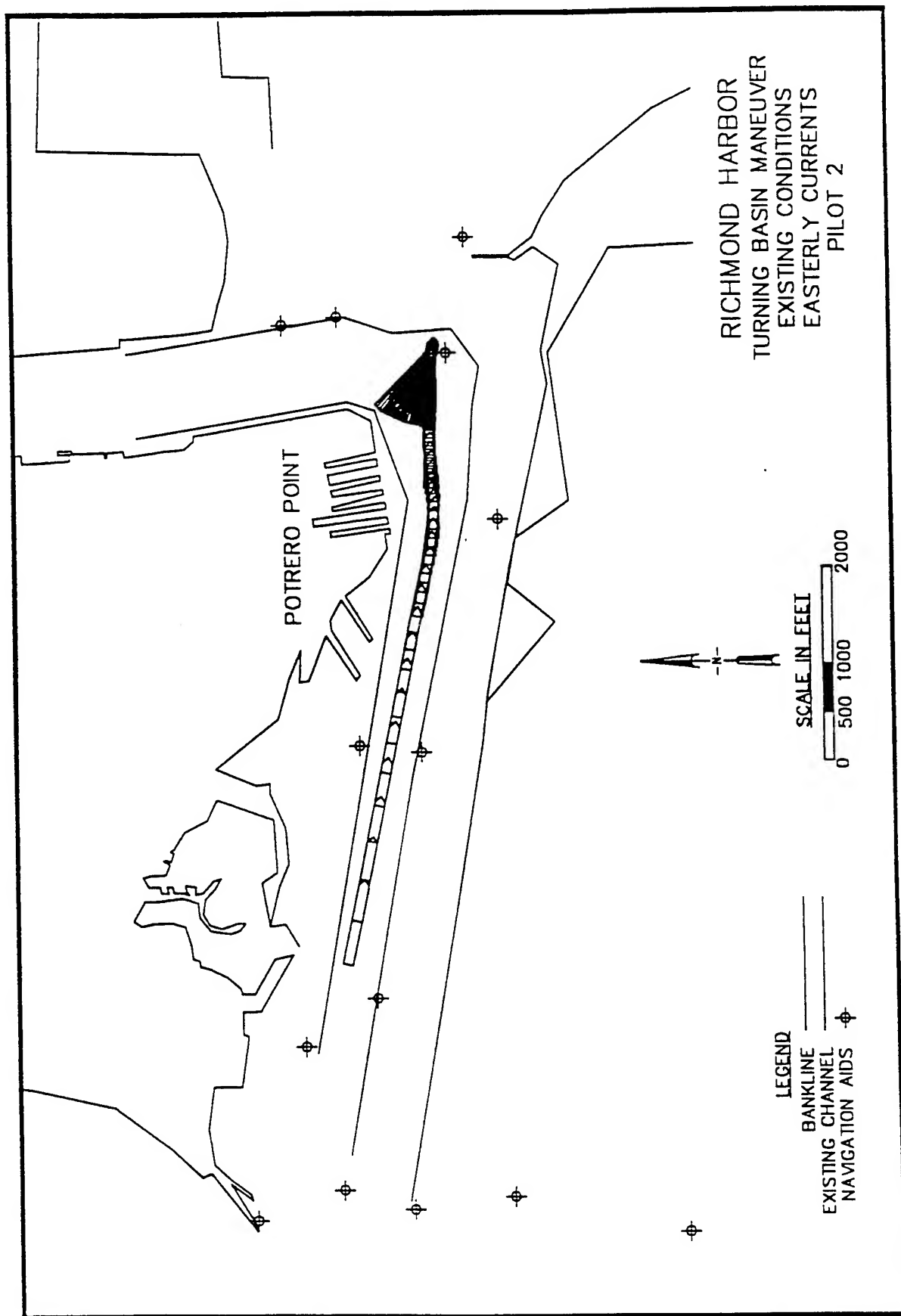


FIGURE 2

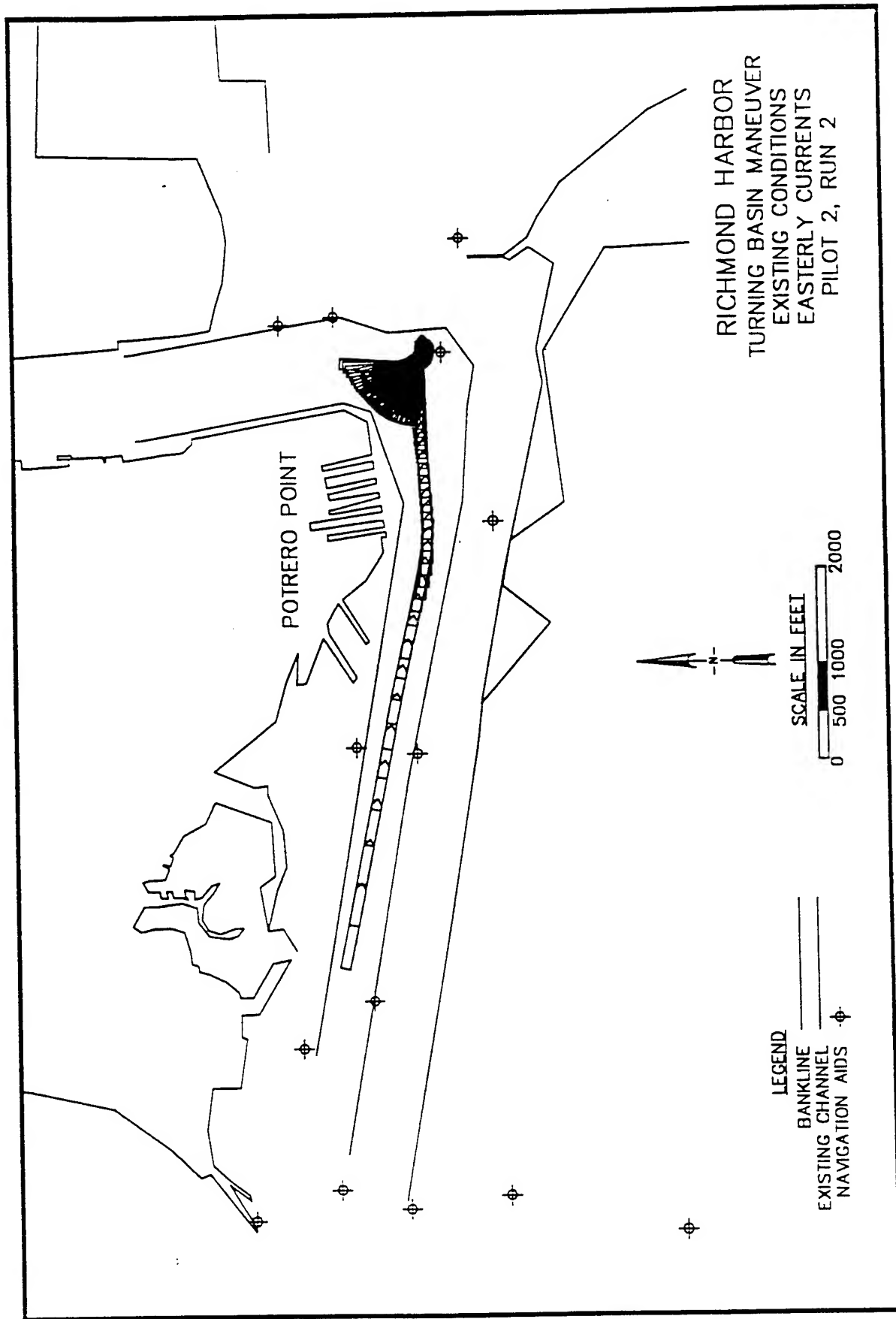


FIGURE 2

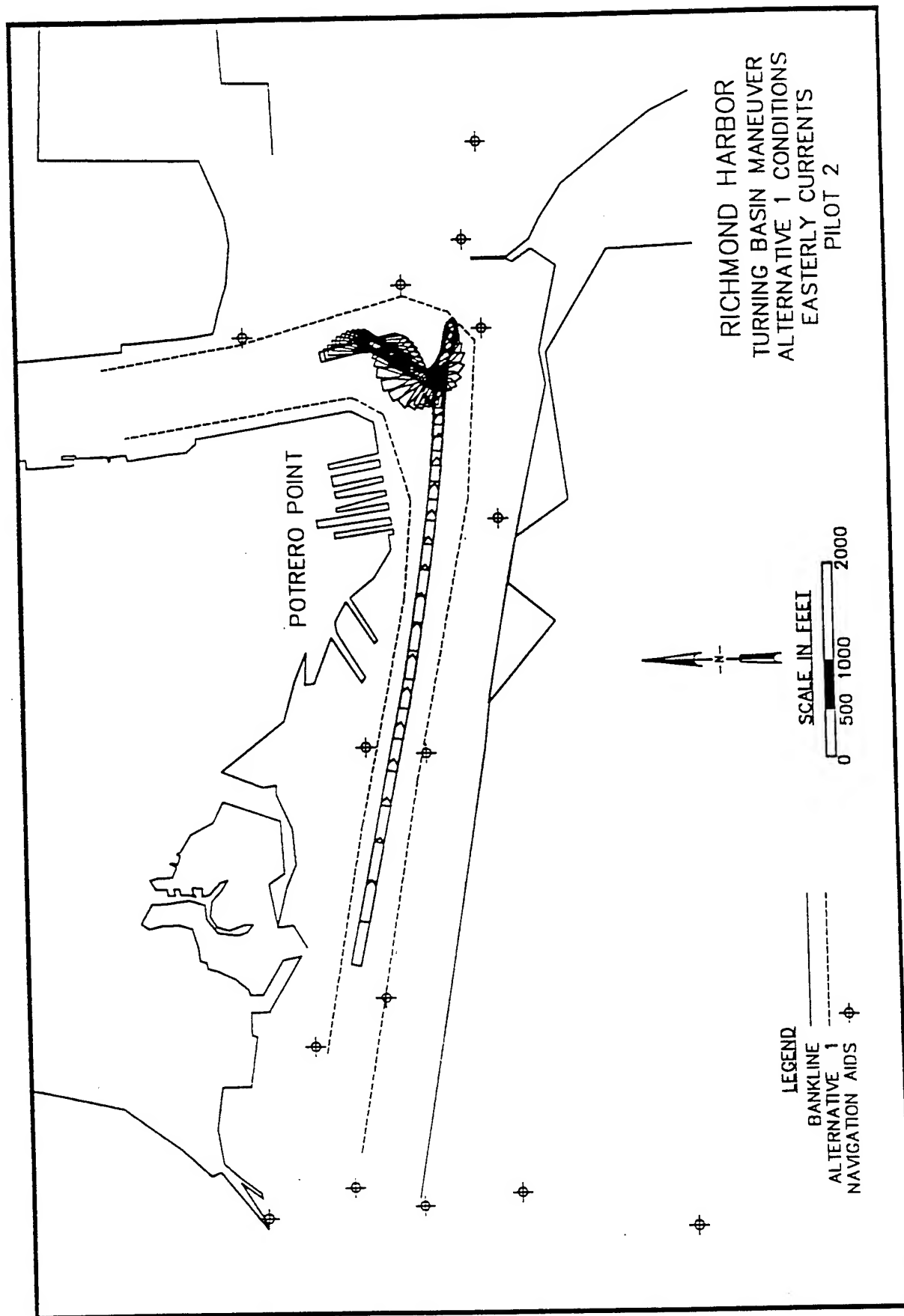
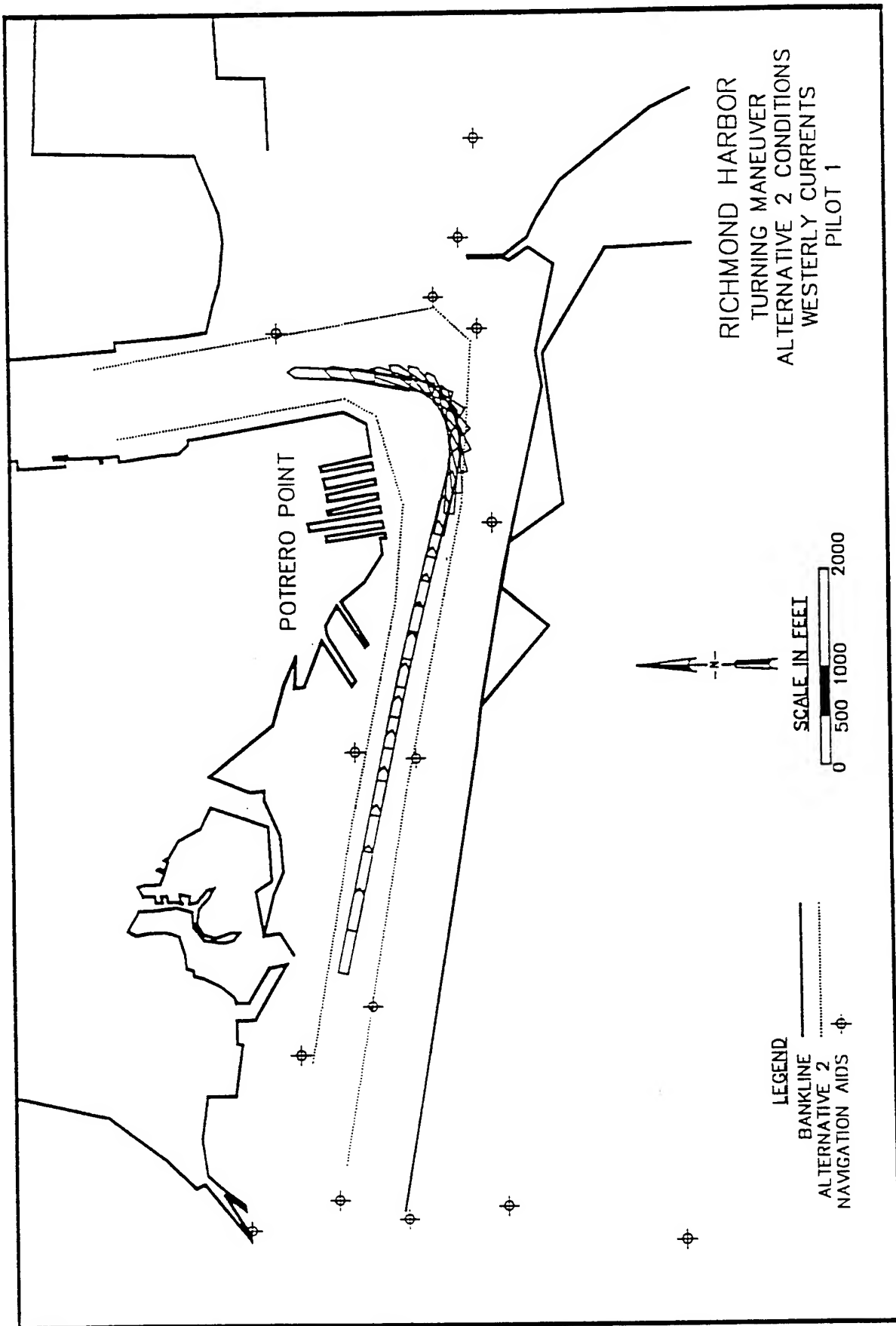


FIGURE 2





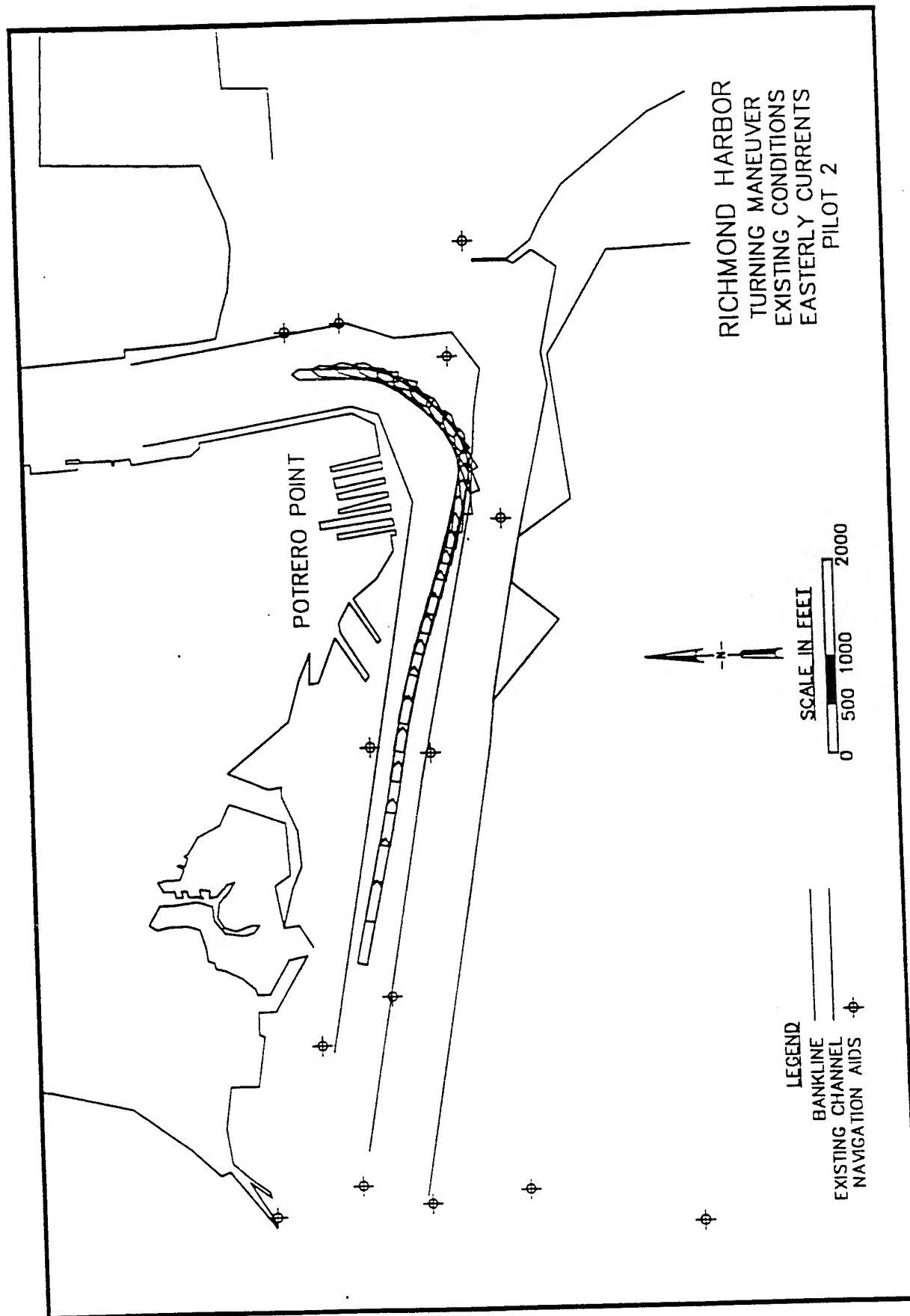


FIGURE 3

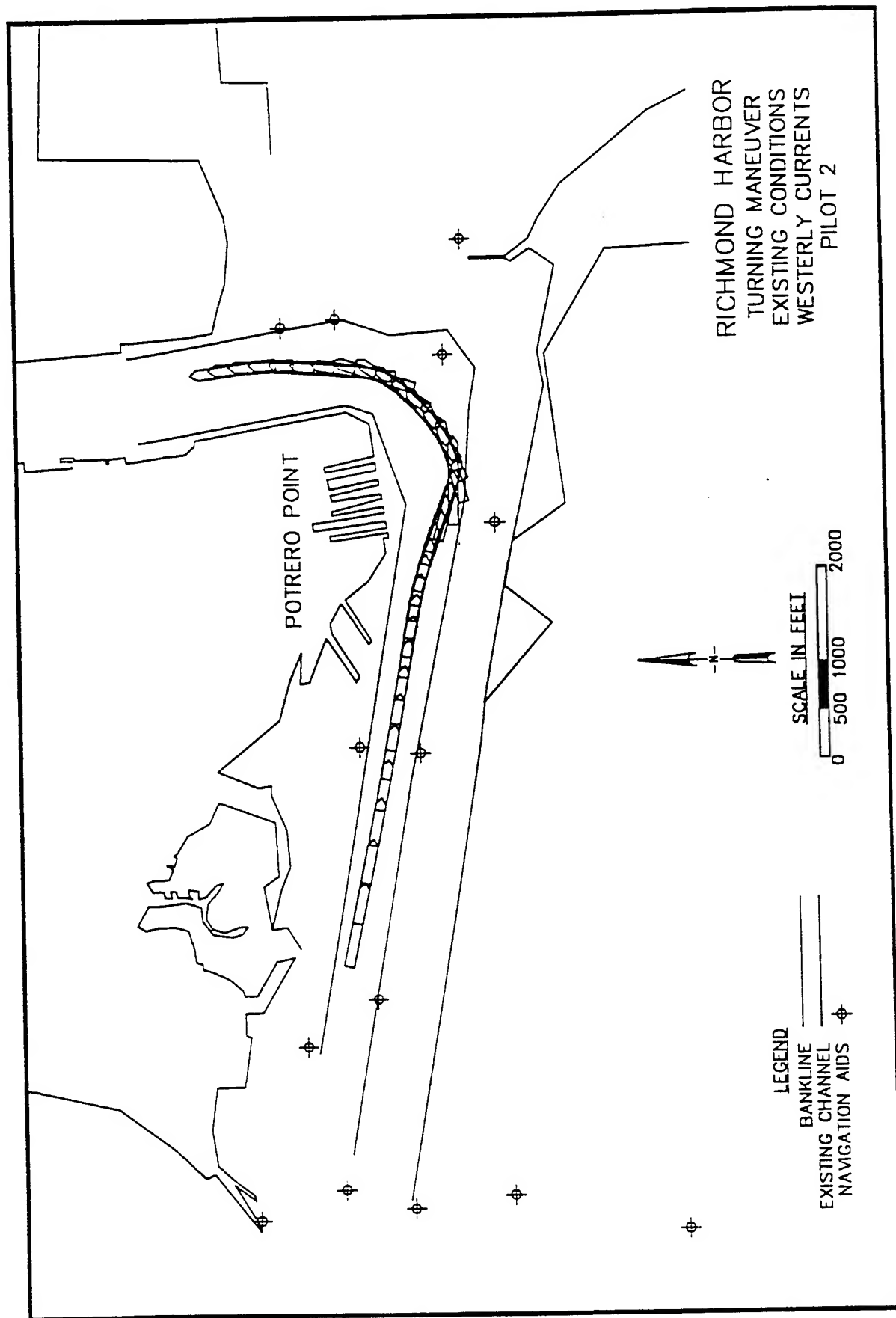


FIGURE 3

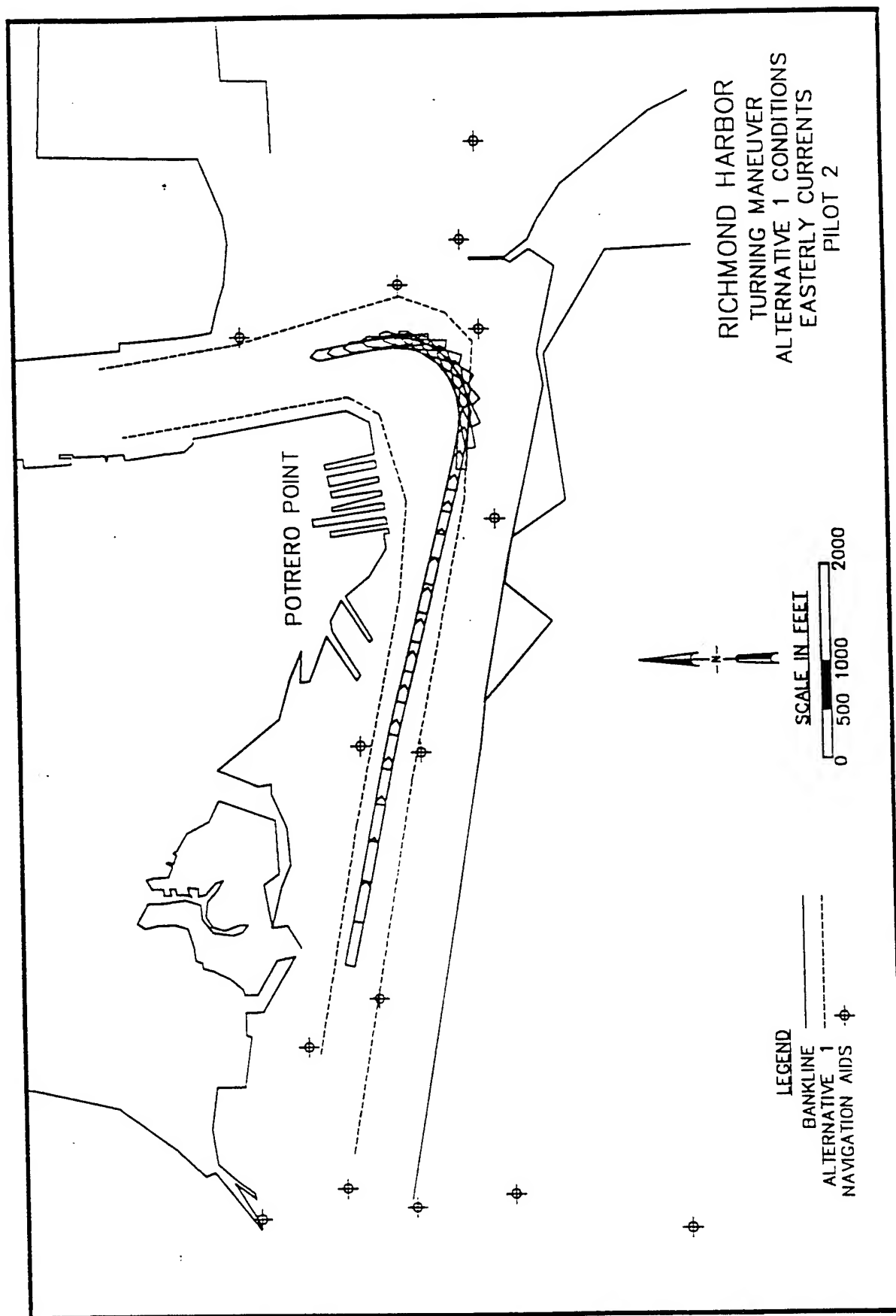


FIGURE 3

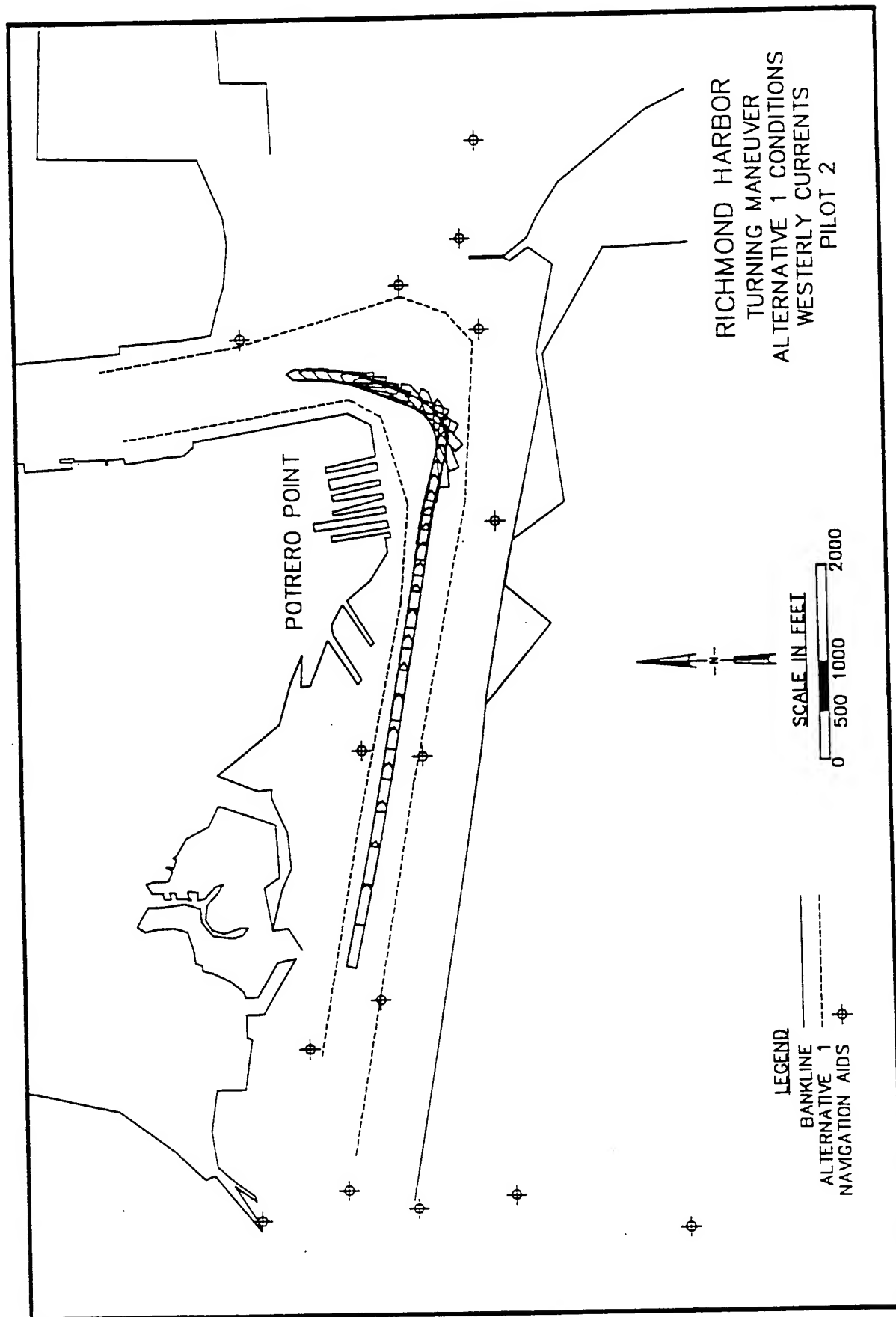


FIGURE 3

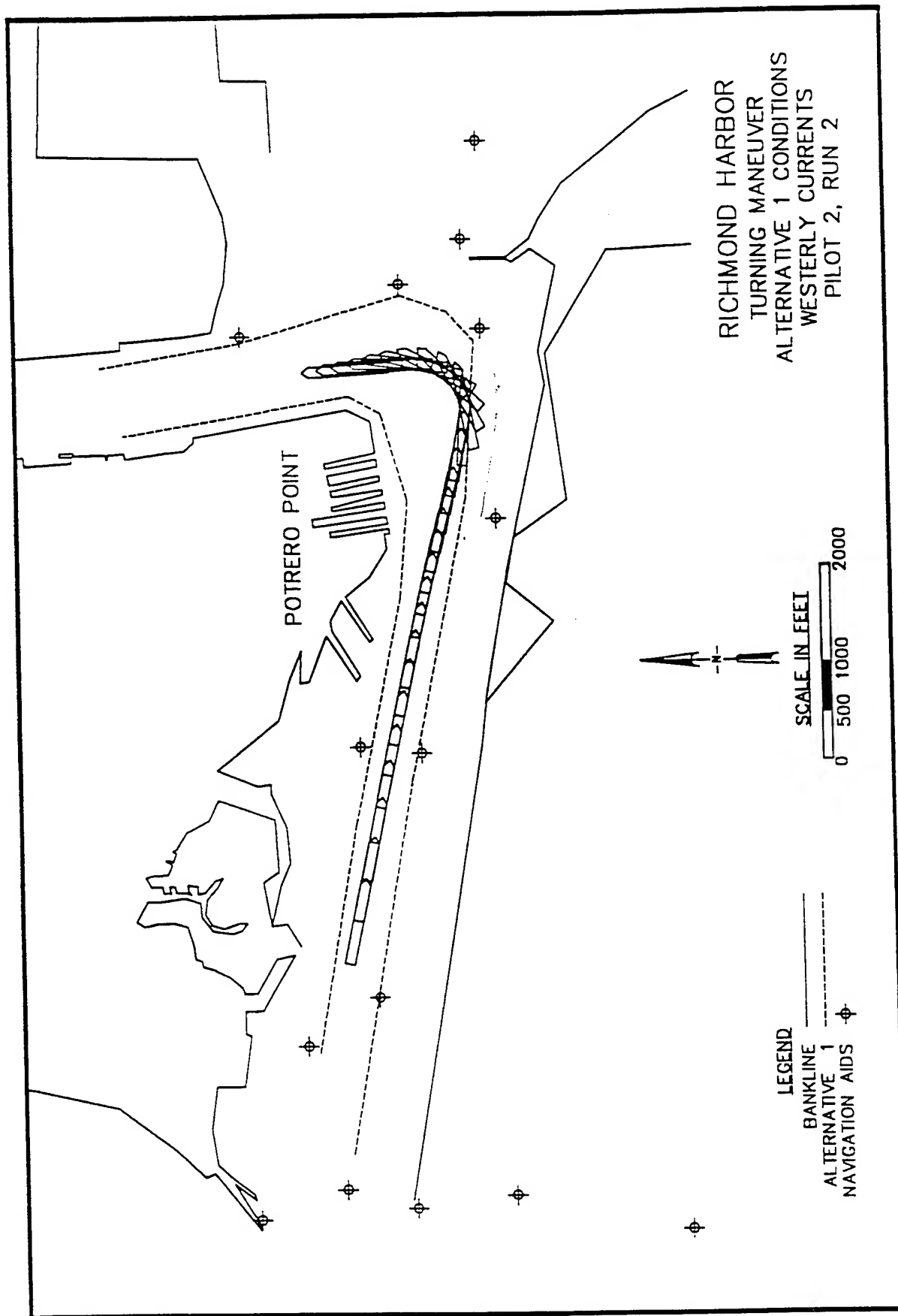


FIGURE 1

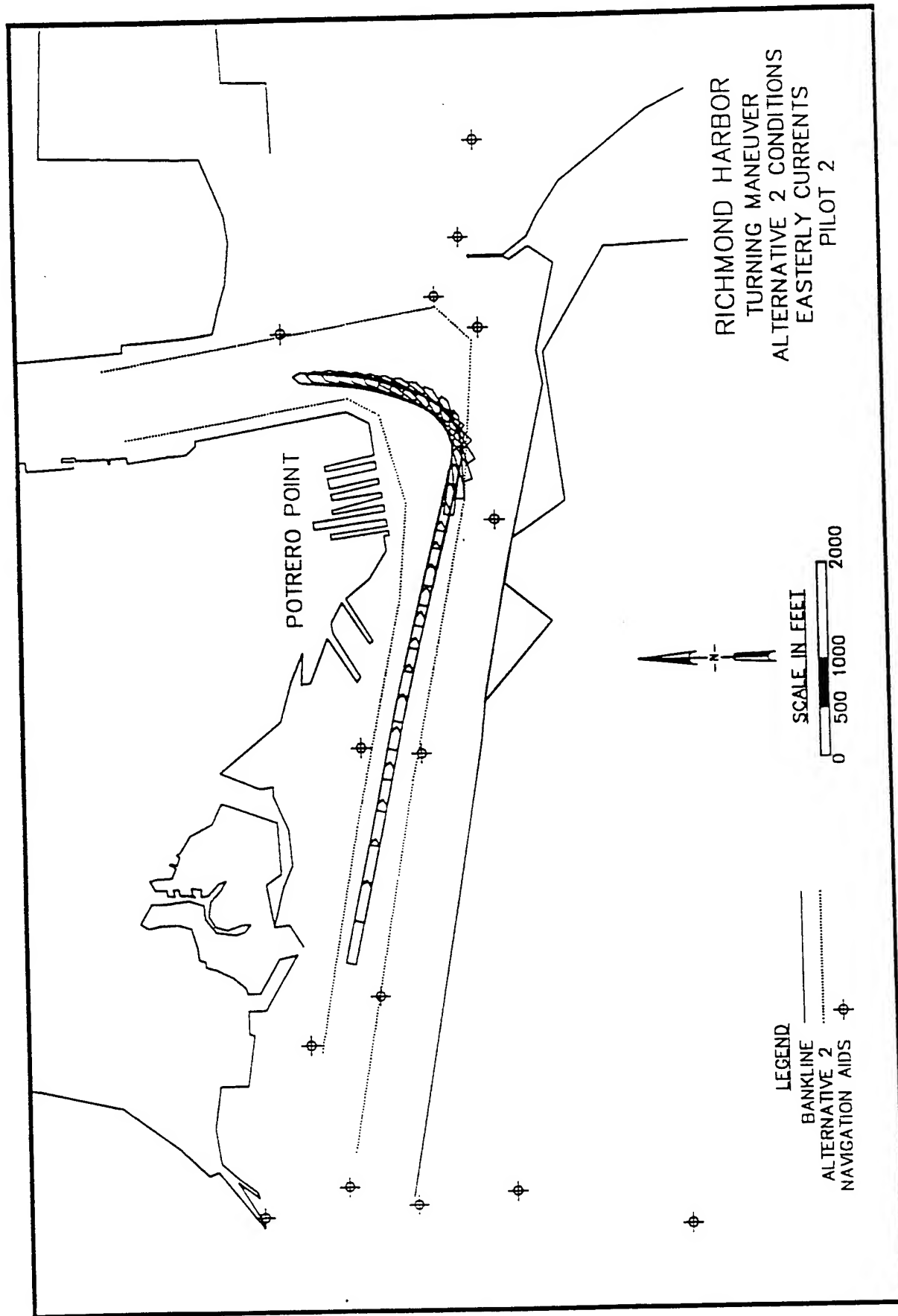


FIGURE 1

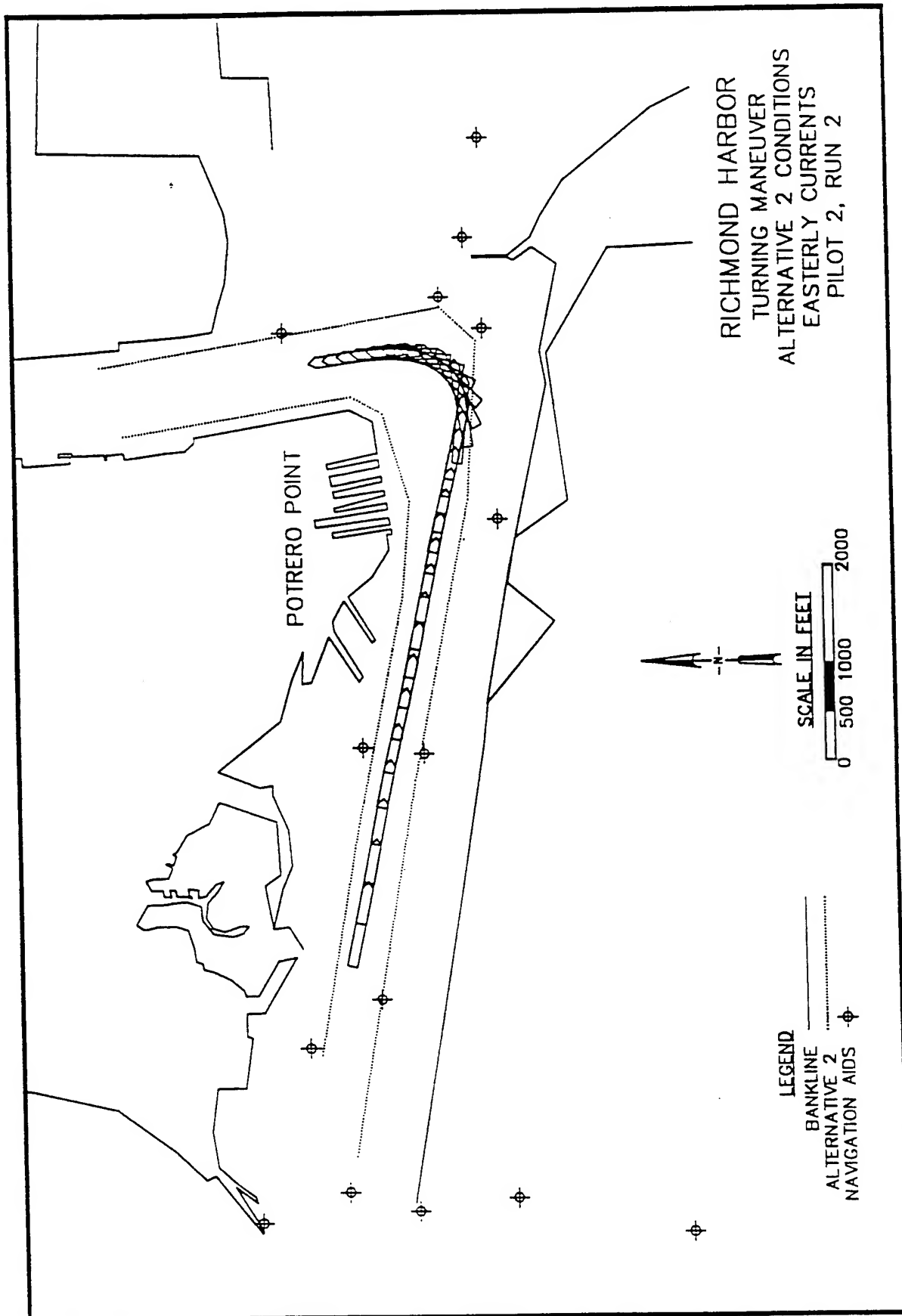


FIGURE 41



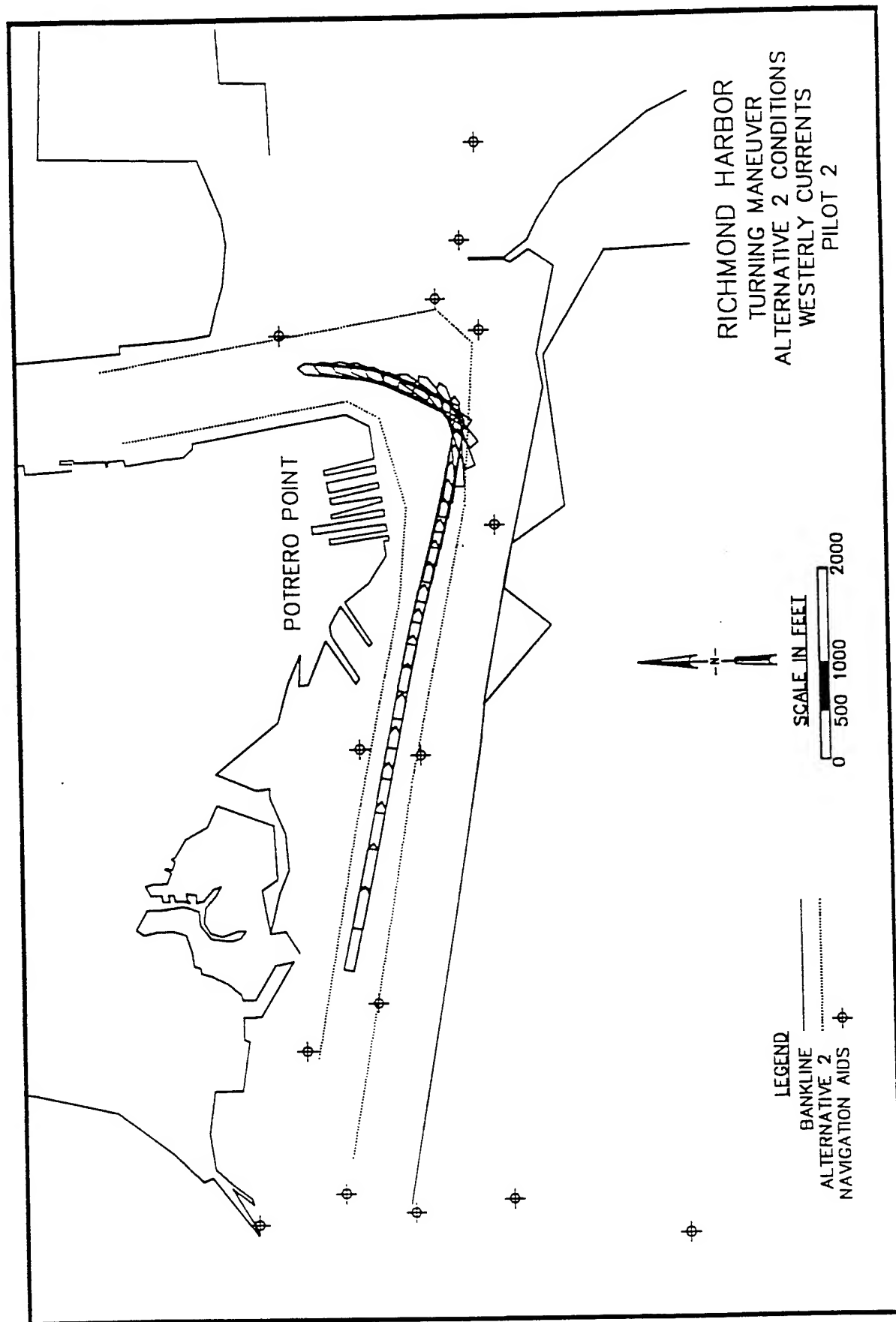
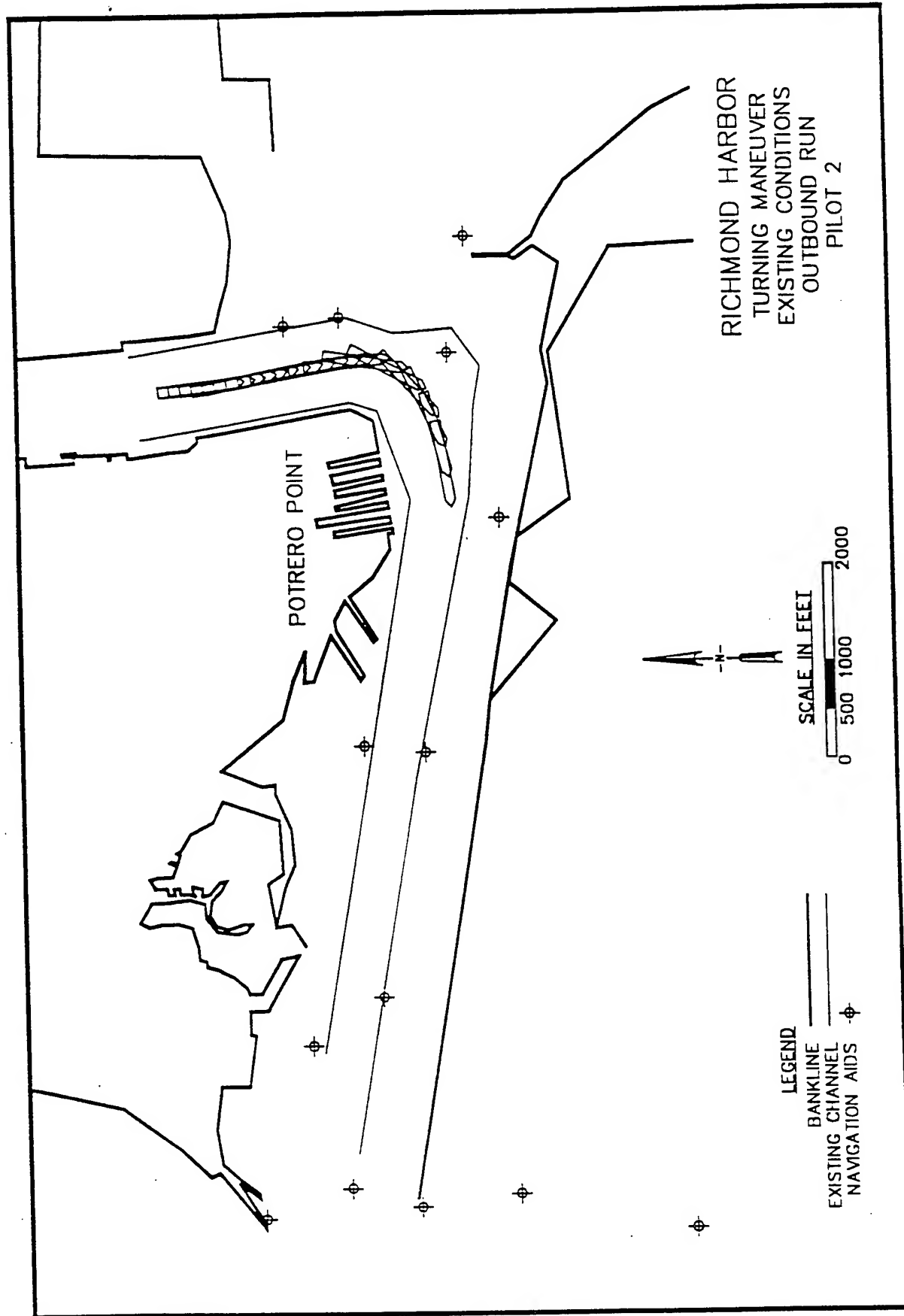
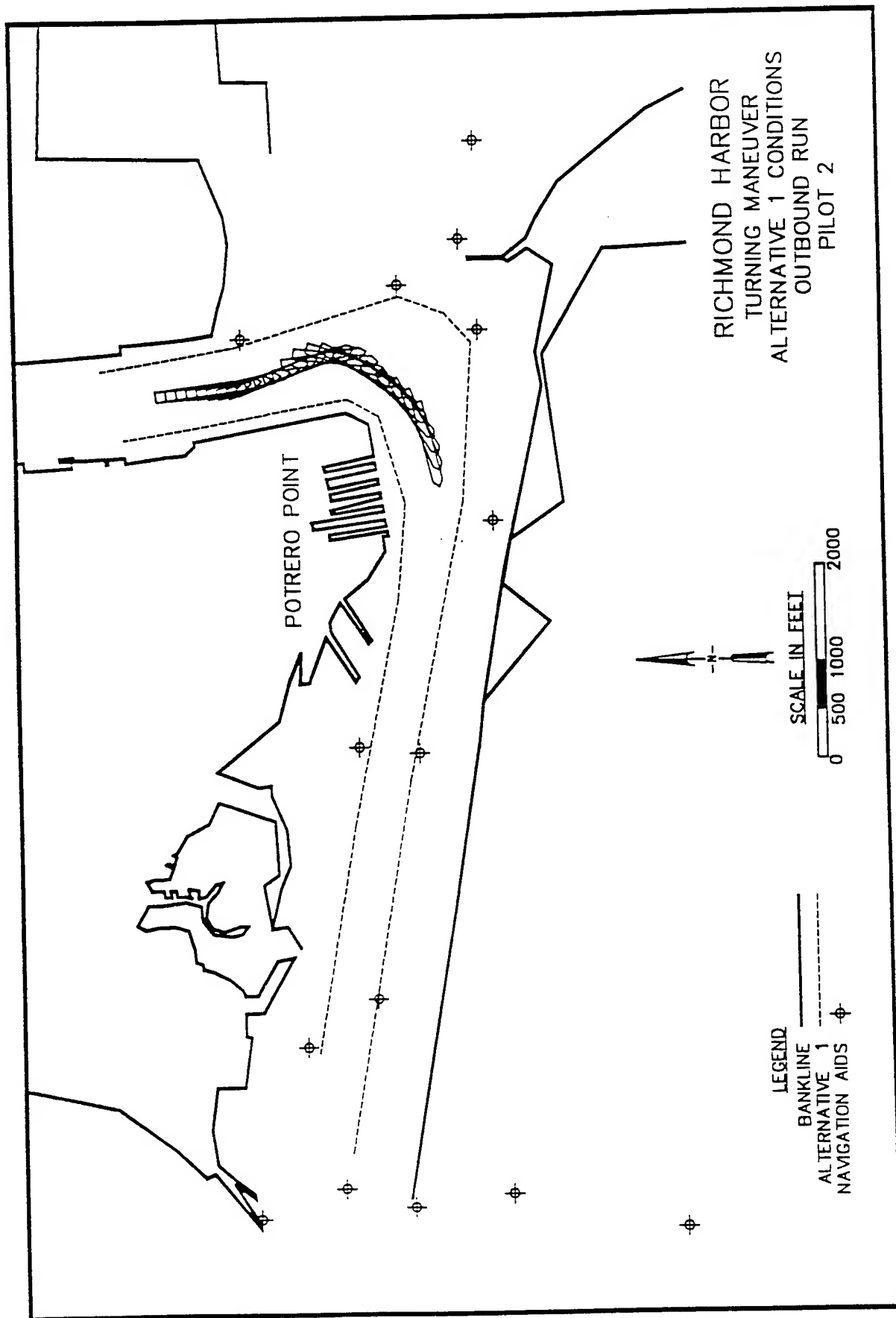


FIGURE 4





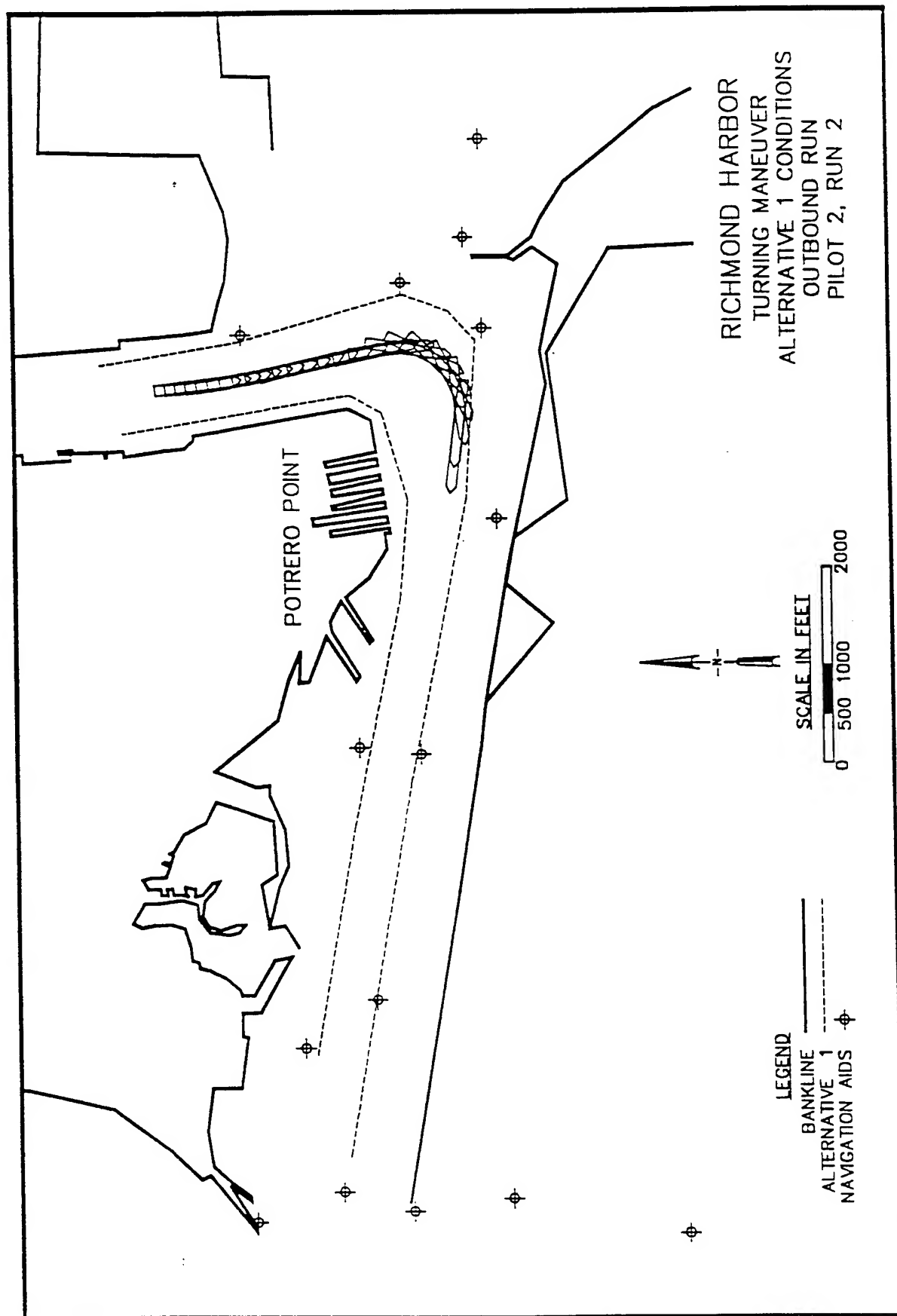


FIGURE 45

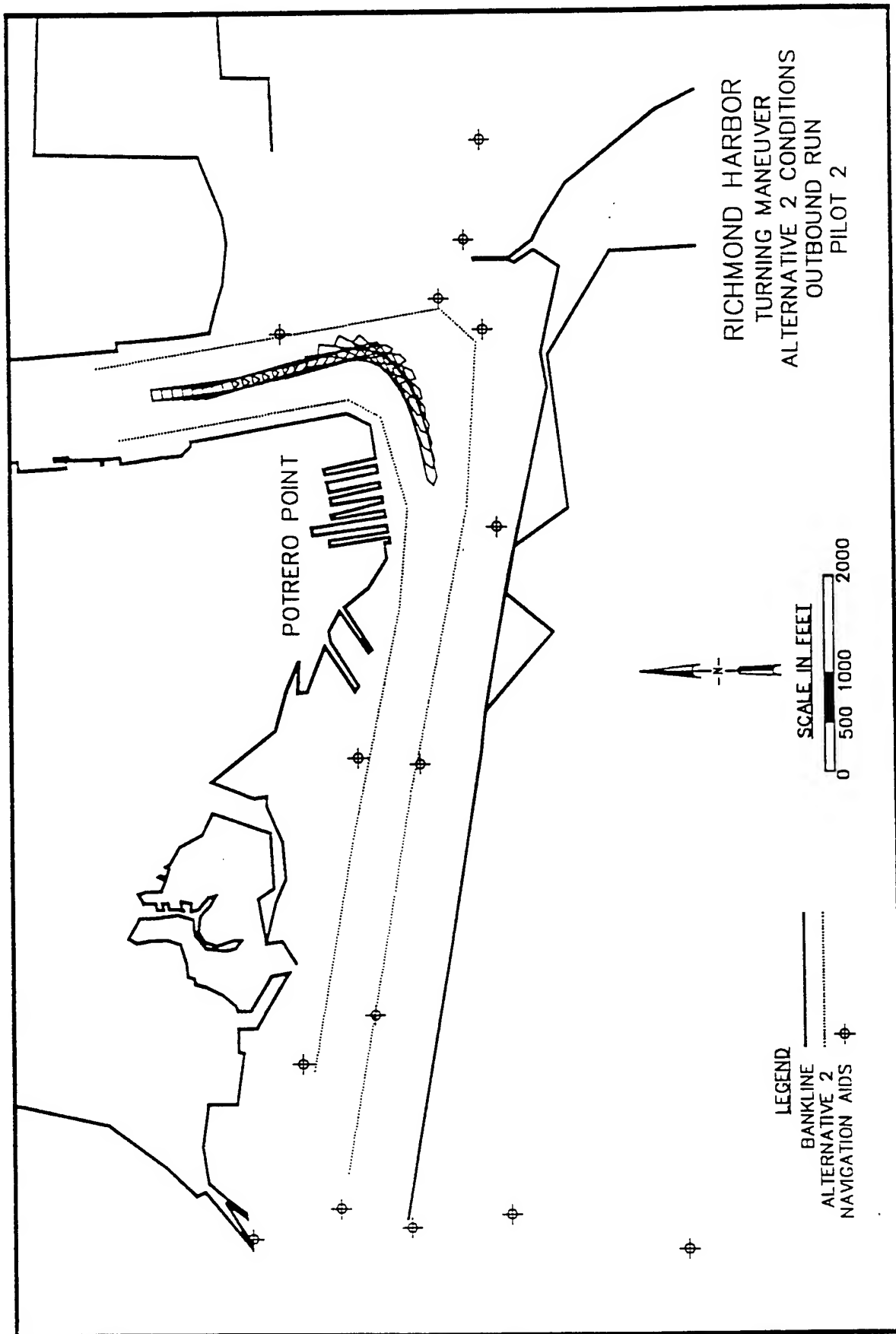


FIGURE 4

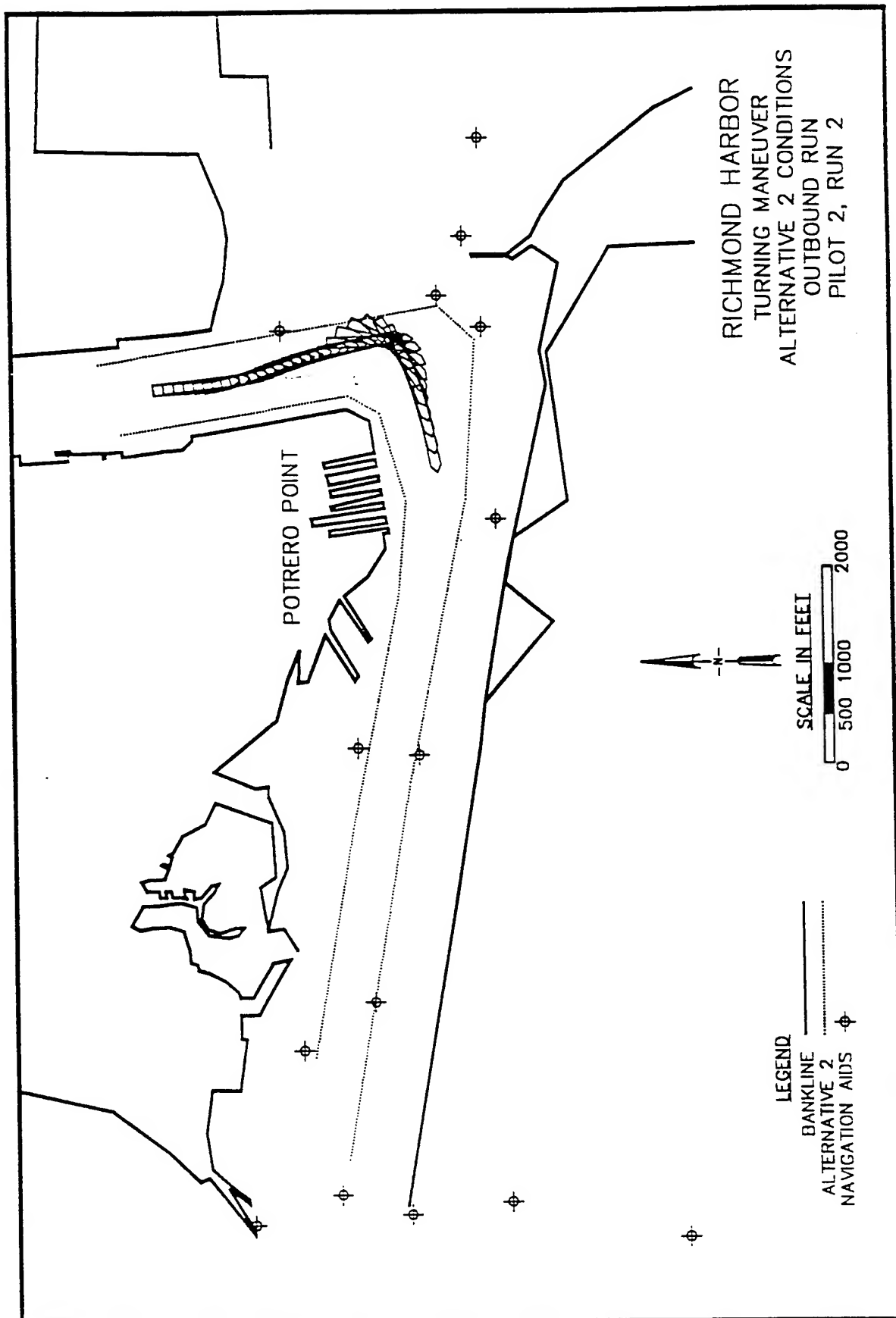
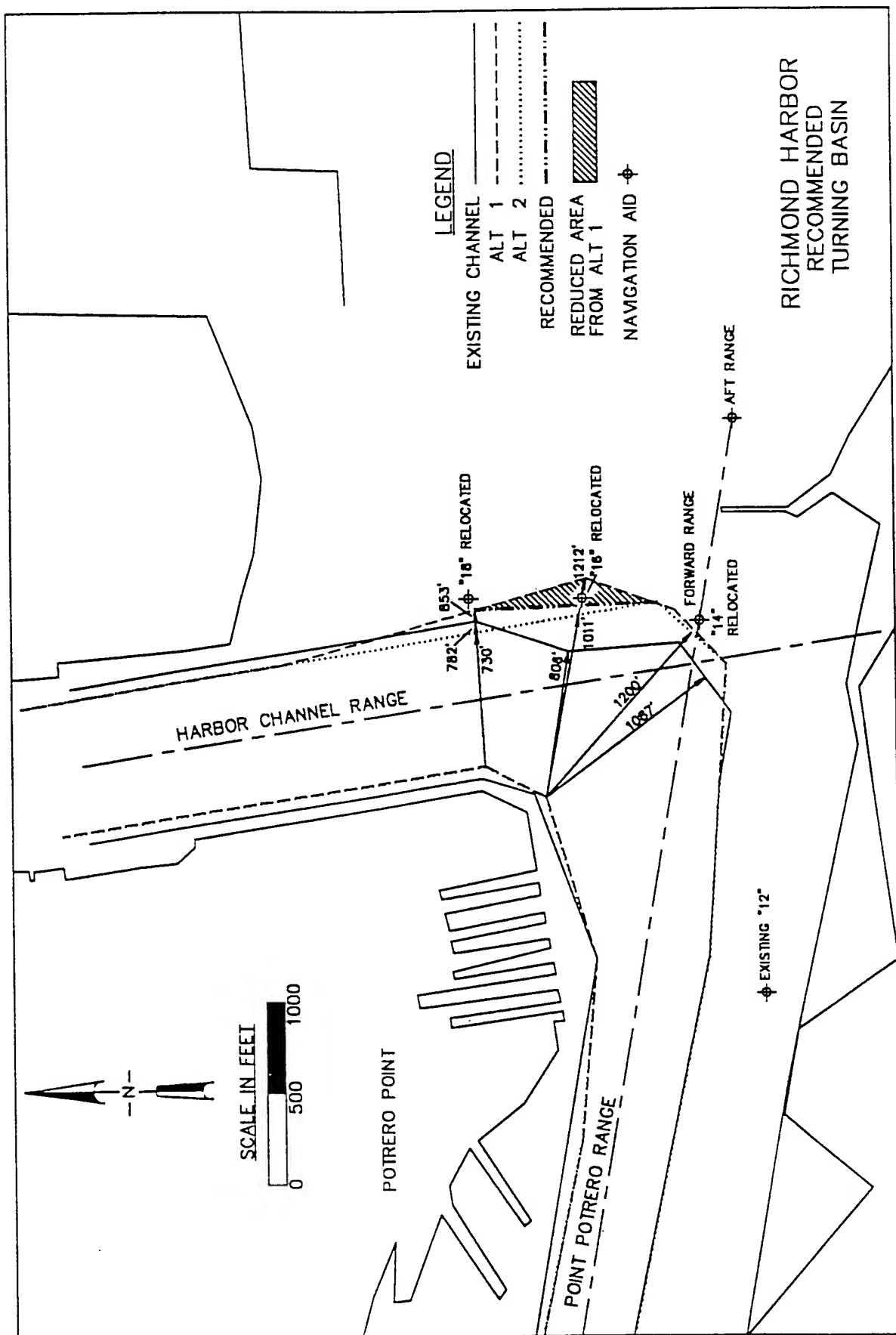


FIGURE 4



FIGURE

CEWES-HE-P

29 June 94

MEMORANDUM FOR Carl Huval

SUBJECT: Hydrodynamics for Richmond Harbor (San Francisco Bay) Existing Channel Conditions

The hydrodynamics for the Richmond Harbor existing channel conditions have been completed for support of the ship simulator. The currents were developed with the 2D model (RMA-2).

#### Geometry

The channel for the existing condition was 36 ft deep (authorized 35 ft plus 1 ft allowable overdepth). The horizontal alignment of the channel was defined as shown in Figure 1. The details of the turn are presented in Figure 2. For the numerical model mesh the x-coordinate had a constant 1,000,000 ft subtracted from the coordinates shown in Figure 1 inset table.

The overall computational mesh is shown in Figure 3 and the details of the Richmond Harbor area in Figure 4. The bathymetric contours in the channel turning area are presented in Figure 5, with mean lower low water (MLLW) at an elevation of 400 ft. A contour value of 365 is therefore 35 ft deep.

#### Boundary Conditions

The tidal boundary condition used in the simulation is shown in Figure 6. Note that there is a 12 hour filter applied at the beginning of the simulation strictly for smooth numerical transition. The tides are for the period of 10-17 June 1992, a portion of the period when the overall model was verified. These tides are an average spring tide condition. The freshwater inflows to the system were for a low discharge condition and have no bearing on the currents in the Richmond Harbor area. No wind forcing was applied.

#### Coefficients

The model coefficients were defined using the options in version 429 of RMA-2 which allow for the specification of the Peclet number directly and the computation of the friction factor as a function of water depth. These coefficients therefore vary dynamically over the simulation. The Peclet number was set at 40 for the 2D portions of the mesh and at 20 for the 1D delta. This generally results in much lower eddy viscosities than the conventional approach.

#### Results

The tidal response in Richmond Harbor for the existing channel condition is shown in Figure 7. The resulting velocity variations at the selected nodes shown in Figure 8, are presented in Figures 9-16. The time series plots present the magnitude of the currents with the sign of the easterly component of the current velocity. The currents in the area are complex and the pilots should view the tidal animation on their visit. The peak easterly and westerly currents occurred at hours 79.5 and 95 during the final tidal cycle. Notice in Figure 7 that these peak currents occur at approximately low water for the easterly currents and high water for the westerly currents. The current vectors for the general area are presented in Figures 17 and 18 for those hours. Notice that the peak easterly currents occur at a time when the general estuarine circulation is in a state of change from ebb to flood. The peak westerly currents occur a full flood condition in the overall system. The local current conditions in Richmond Harbor for those hours are presented in Figures 19 and 20.



#### Data Availability

These existing channel currents will be available on 'hl', the local SGI microcomputer in the following files:

letter/sanfran/richexme.extract - extract file for maximum easterly currents

letter/sanfran/richexmw.extract - extract file for maximum westerly currents

At the time of this draft memorandum the CRAY was down for repairs. As soon as it becomes available the files will be transferred.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'J.V. Letter', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Joe Letter  
Estuarine Processes Branch

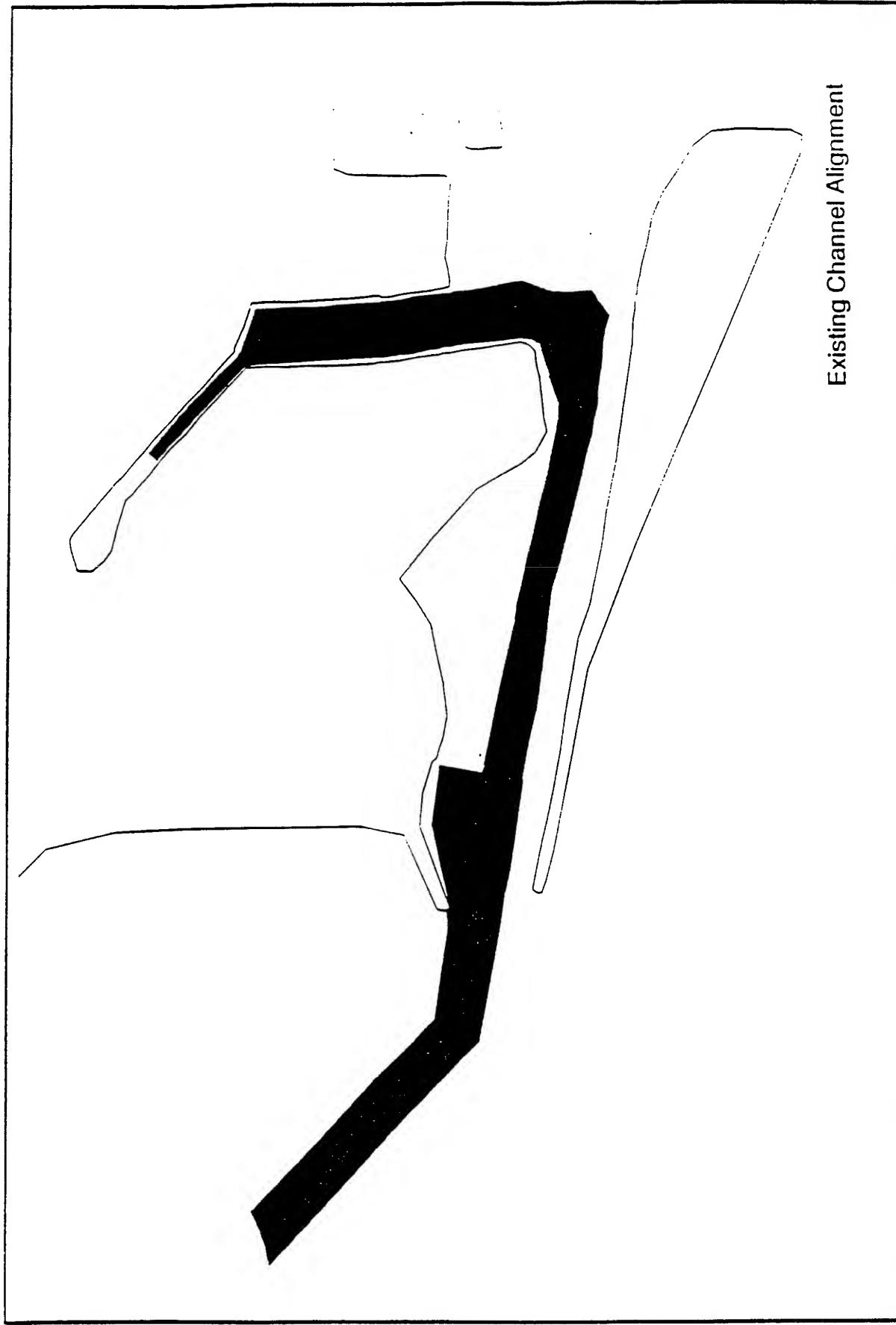
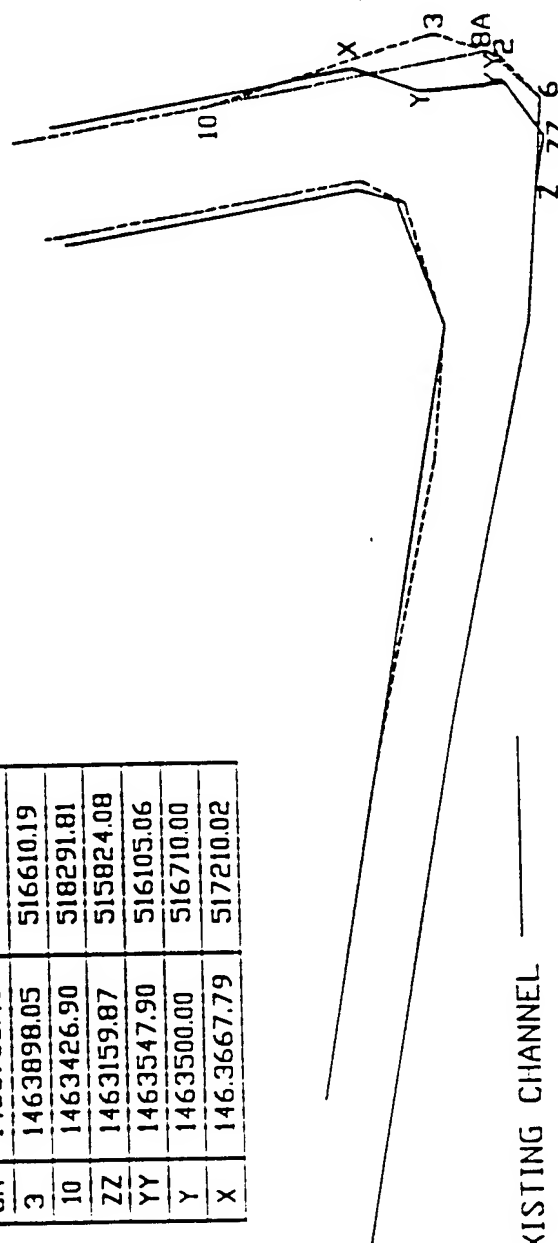


Figure 1

| Z. | X          | Y         |
|----|------------|-----------|
| Z  | 1462773.34 | 515893.70 |
| 6  | 1463430.14 | 515848.85 |
| 2  | 1463725.19 | 516128.13 |
| 8A | 1463766.49 | 516222.72 |
| 3  | 1463898.05 | 516610.19 |
| 10 | 1463426.90 | 518291.81 |
| ZZ | 1463159.87 | 515824.08 |
| YY | 1463547.90 | 516105.06 |
| Y  | 1463500.00 | 516710.00 |
| X  | 1463667.79 | 517210.02 |

+460500.00  
520400.00



EXISTING CHANNEL

ALT 1

ALT 2

+466200.00  
515600.00

+459500.00  
515200.00

Channel Alignment Alternatives  
Critical Channel Turn

Figure 2

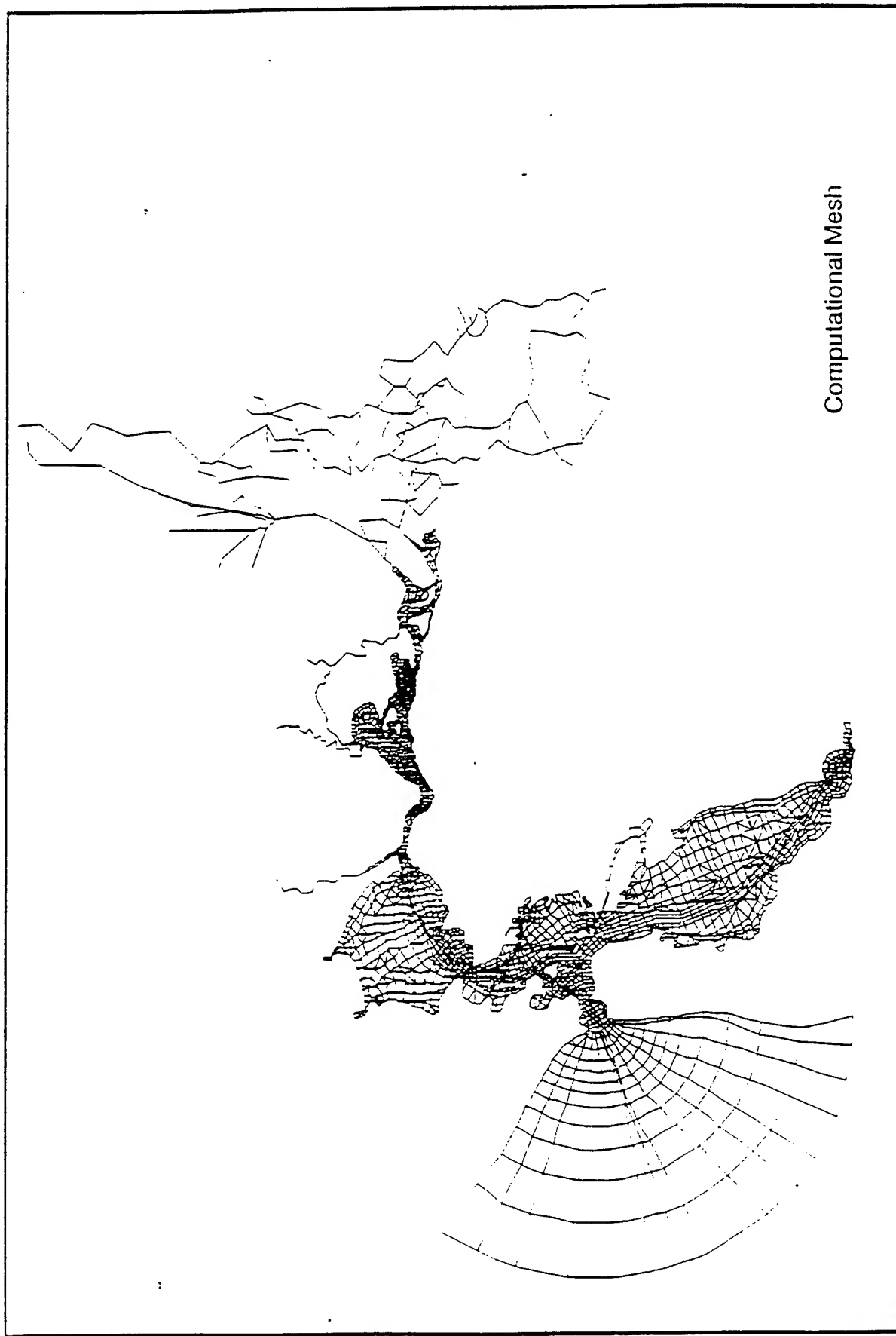


Figure 3

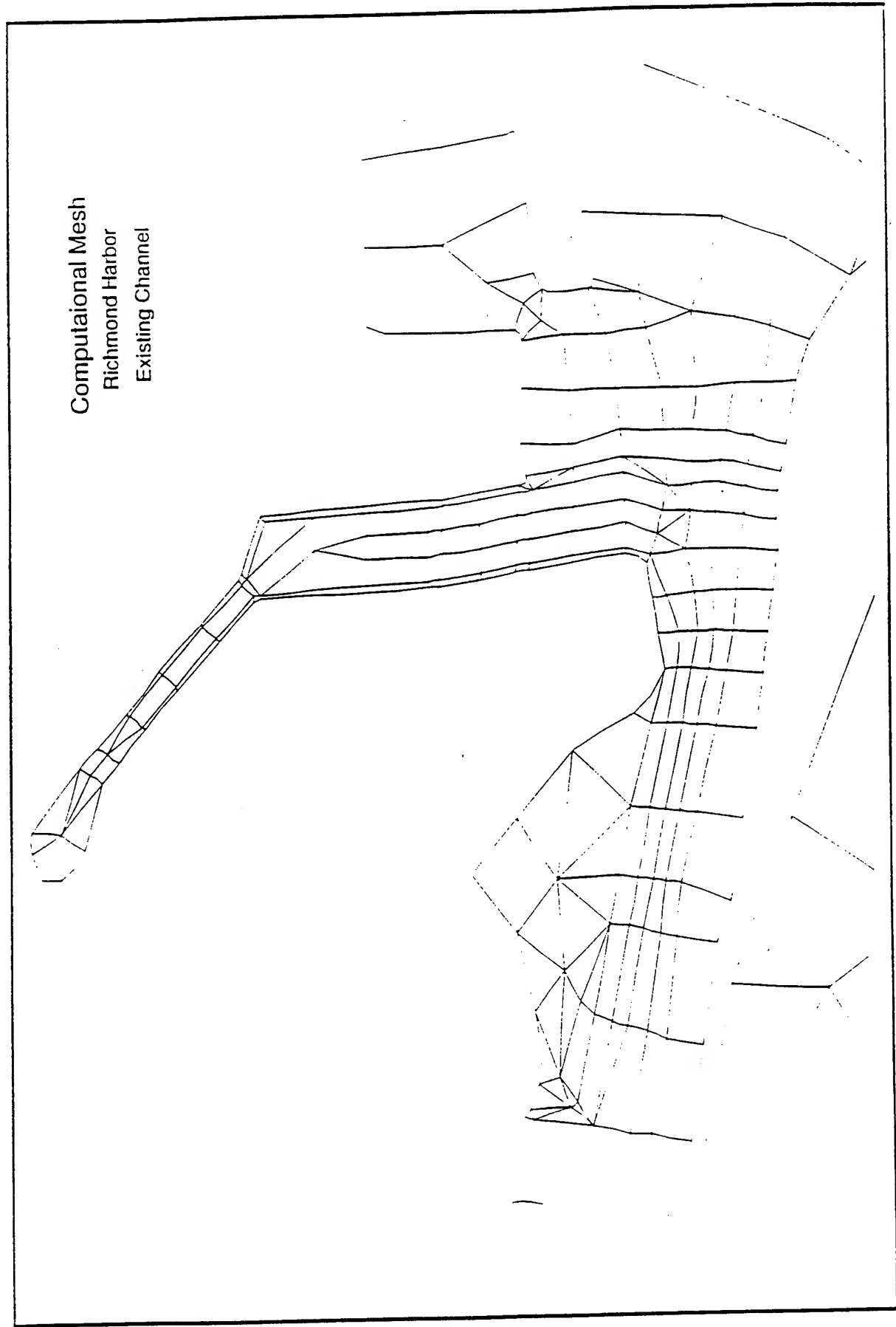


Figure 4

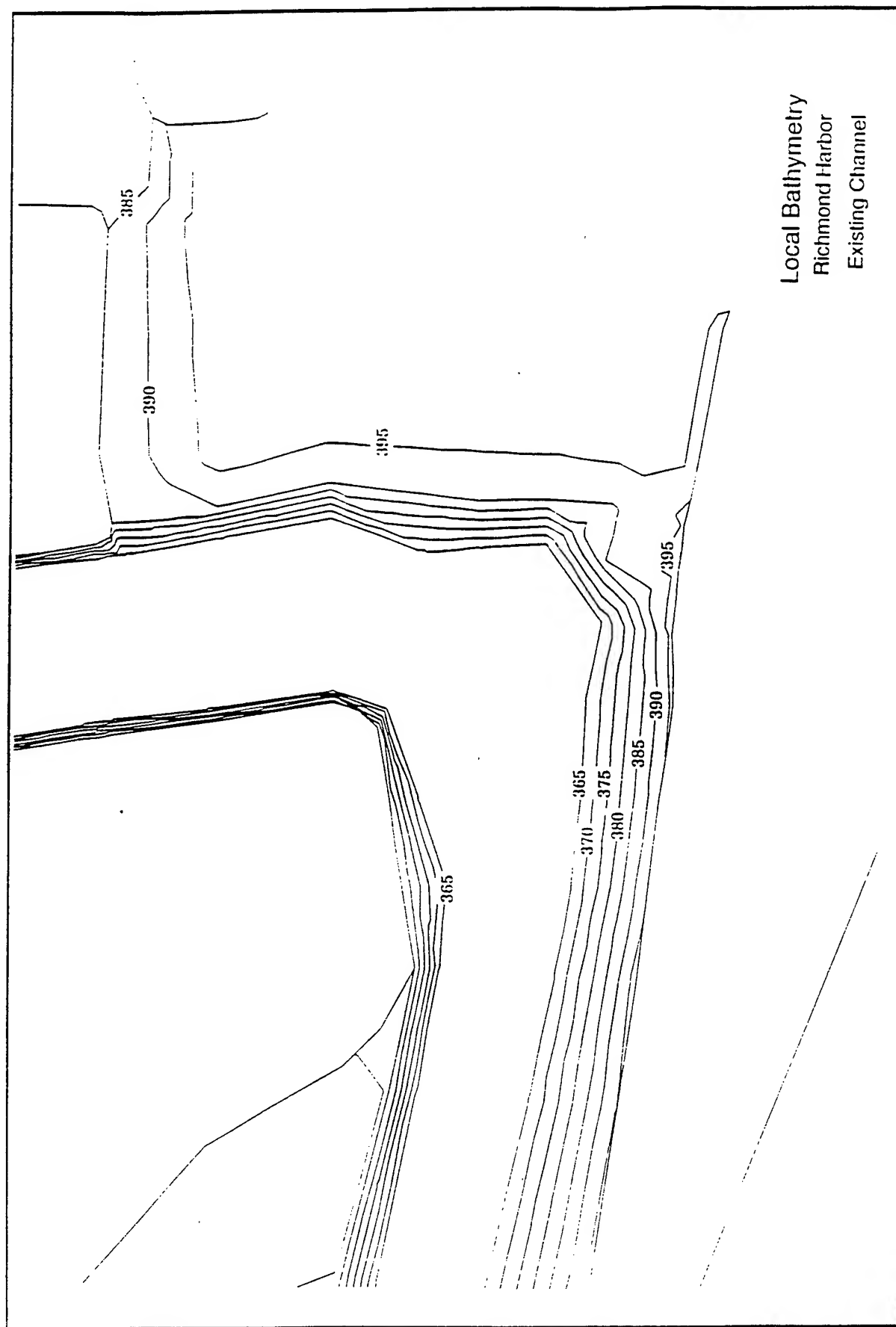


Figure 5

**Richmond Harbor Ship Simulator Hydrodynamic Study -  
Tidal Boundary Condition**

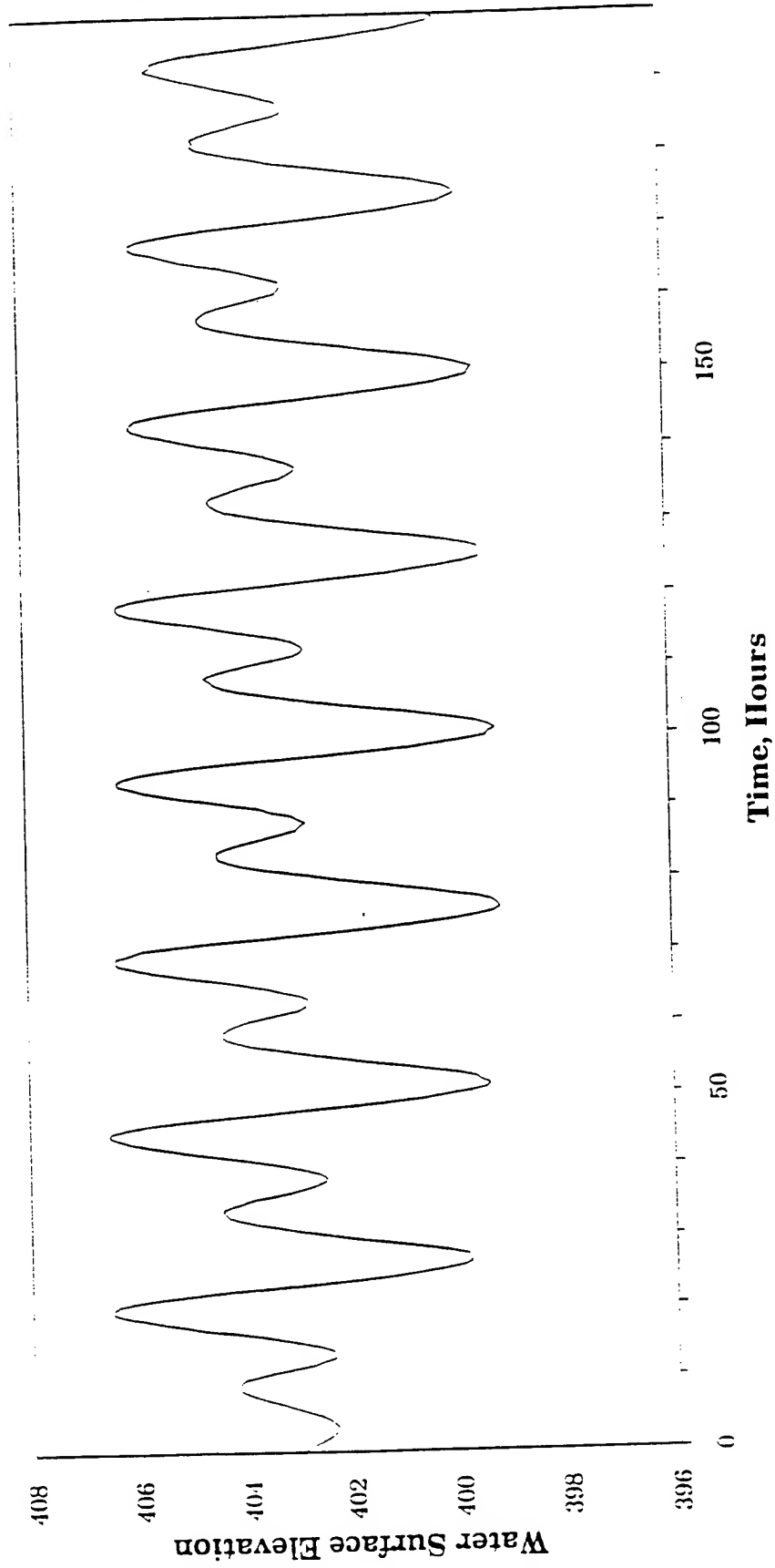


Figure 6

## Tidal Variation in Richmond Harbor

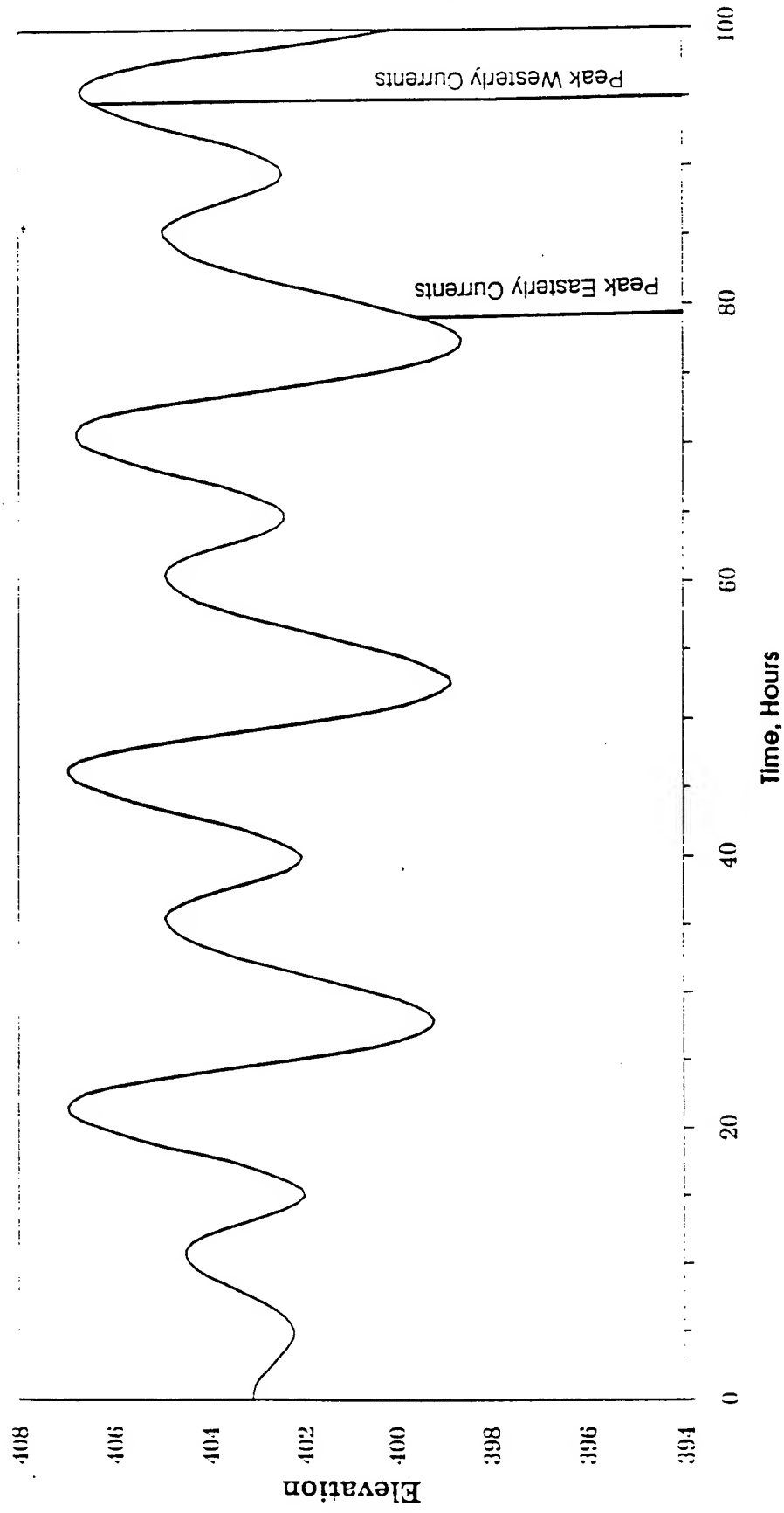


Figure 7



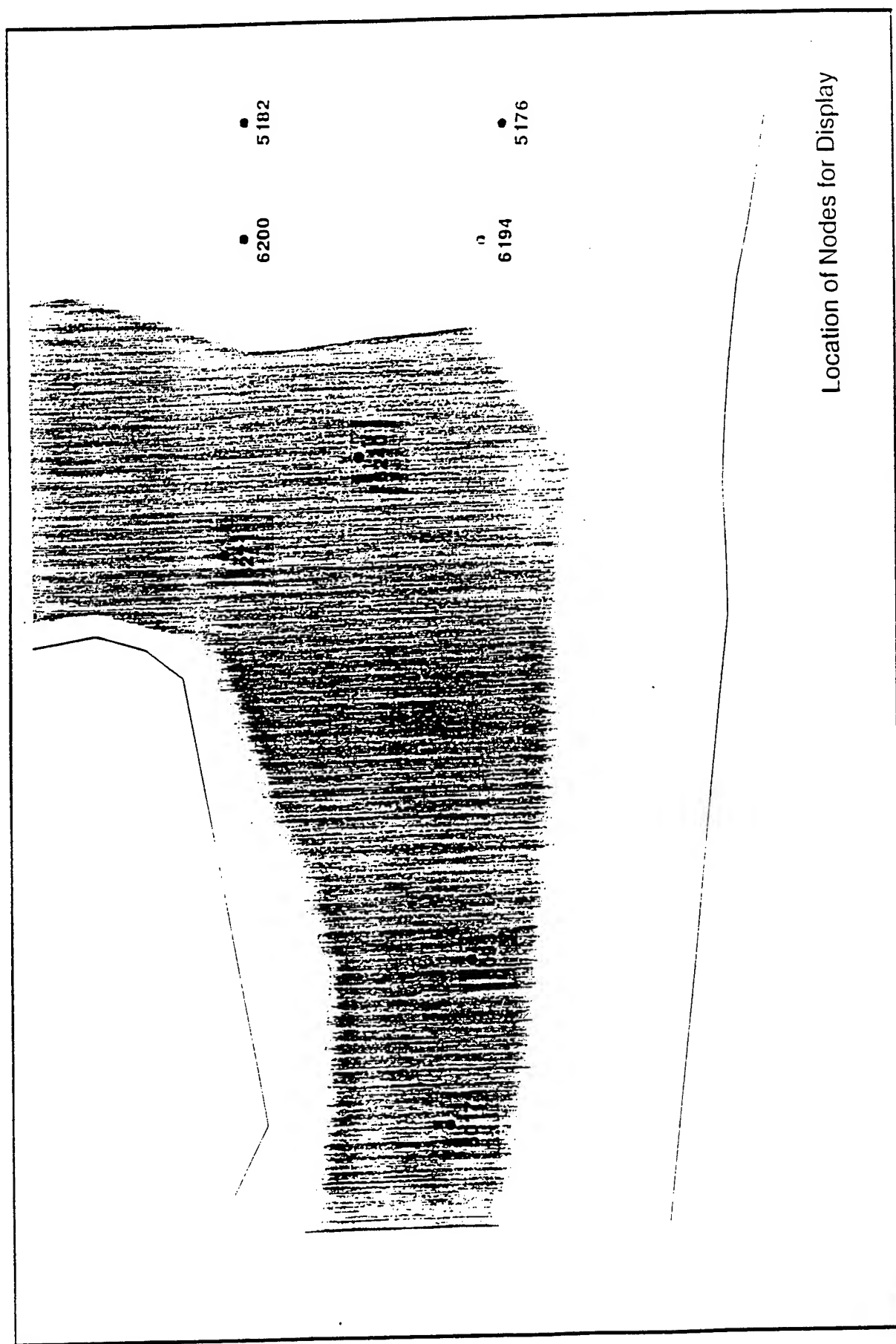


Figure 8

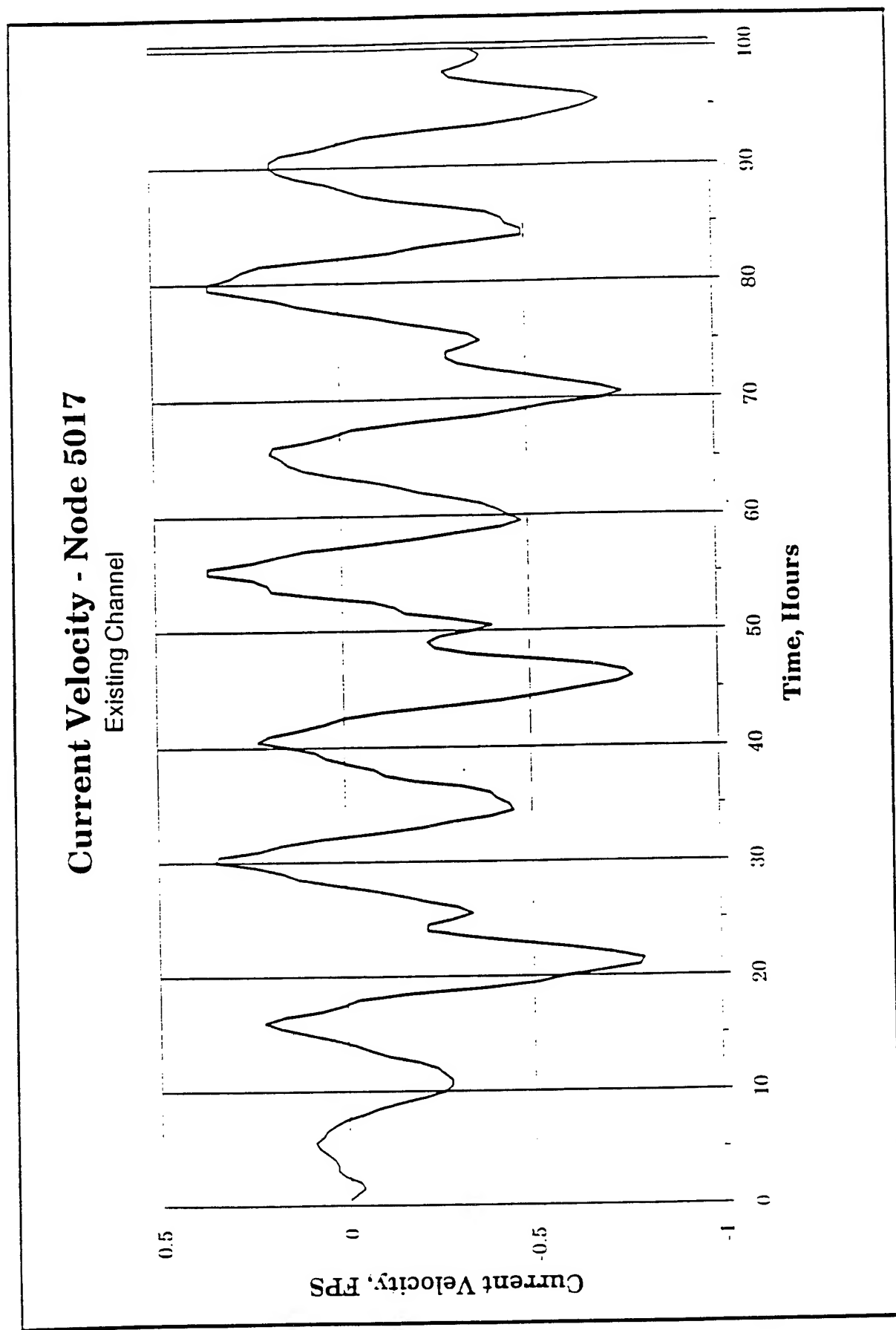


Figure 9

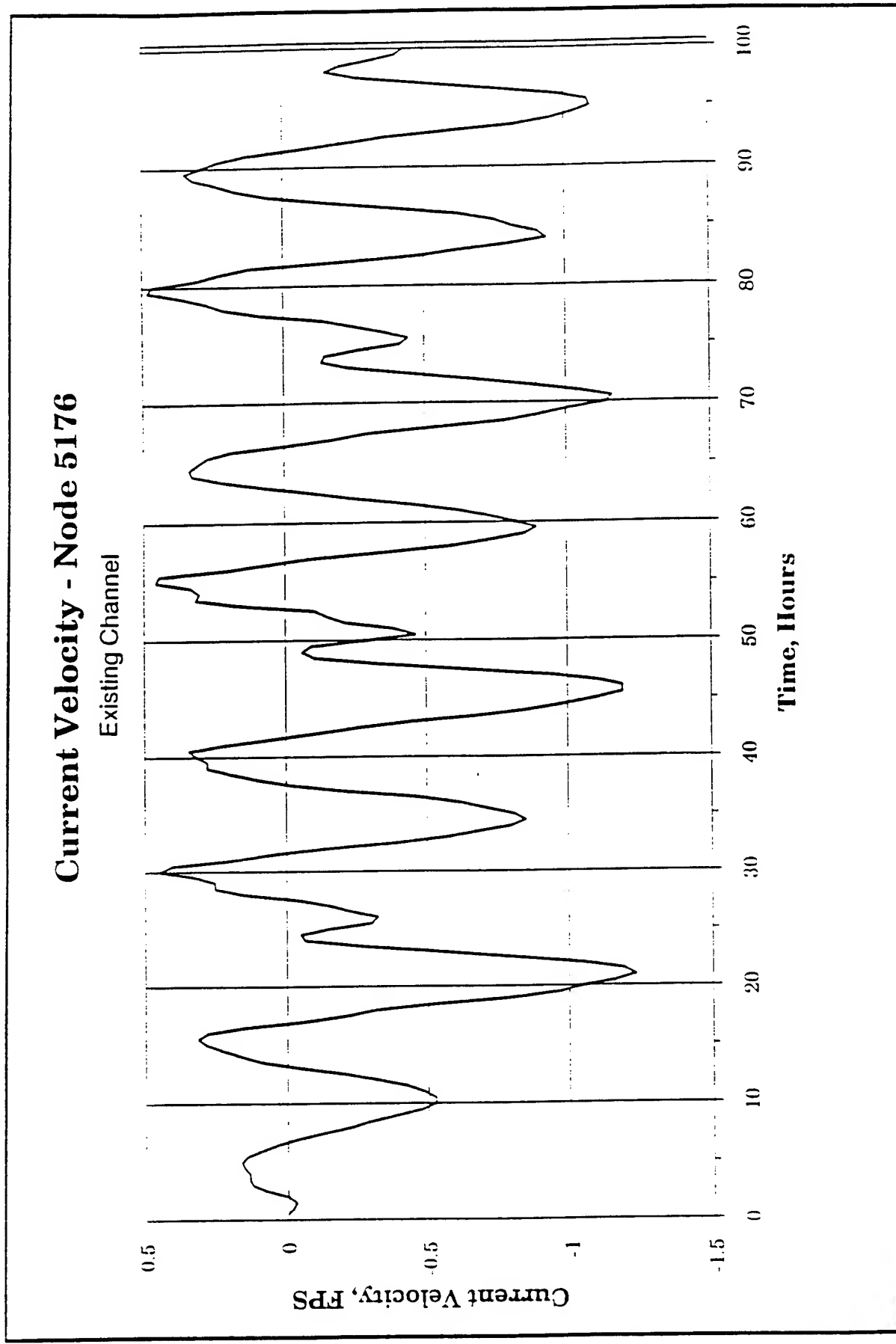


Figure 10

# Current Velocity - Node 5182

Existing Channel

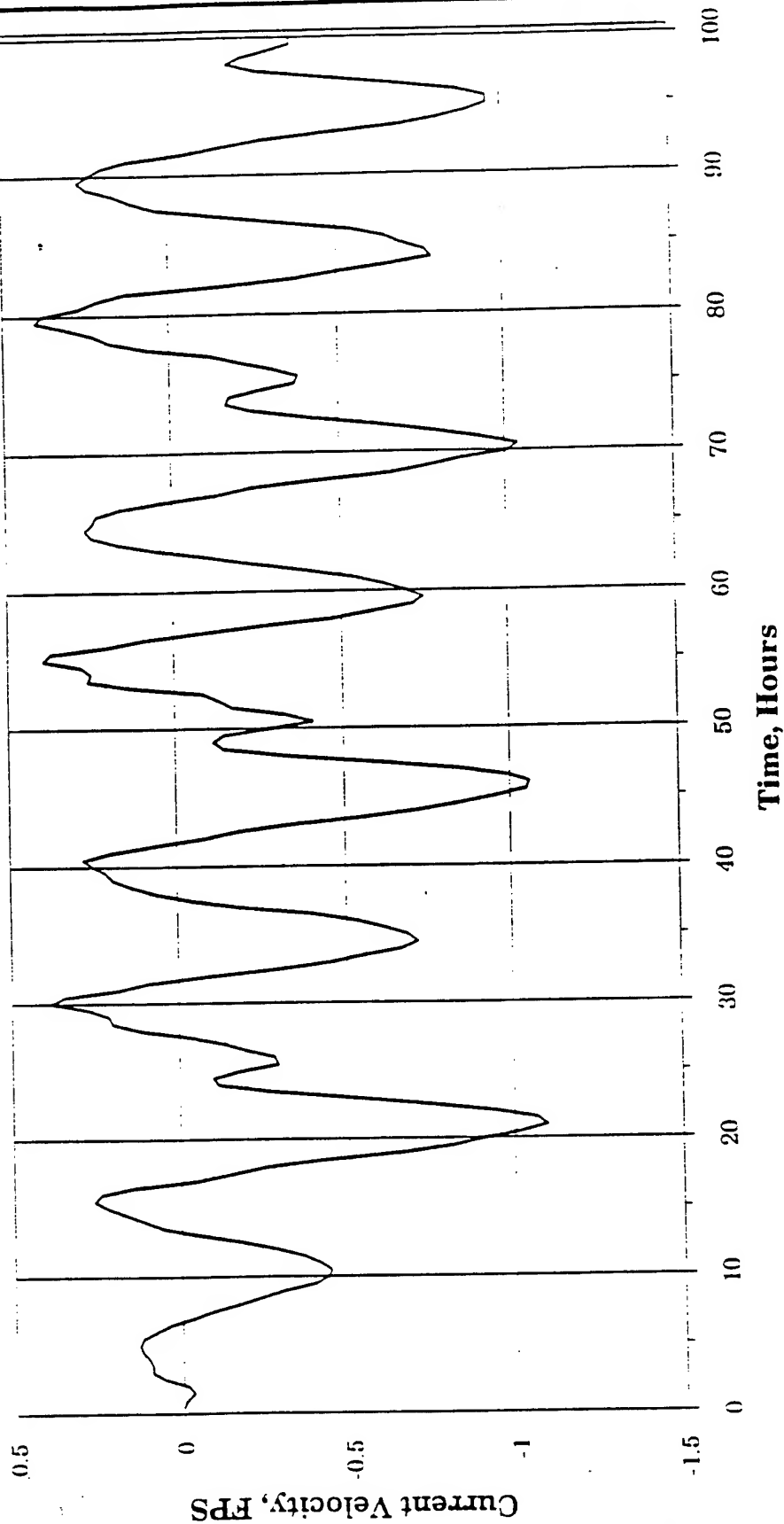


Figure 11

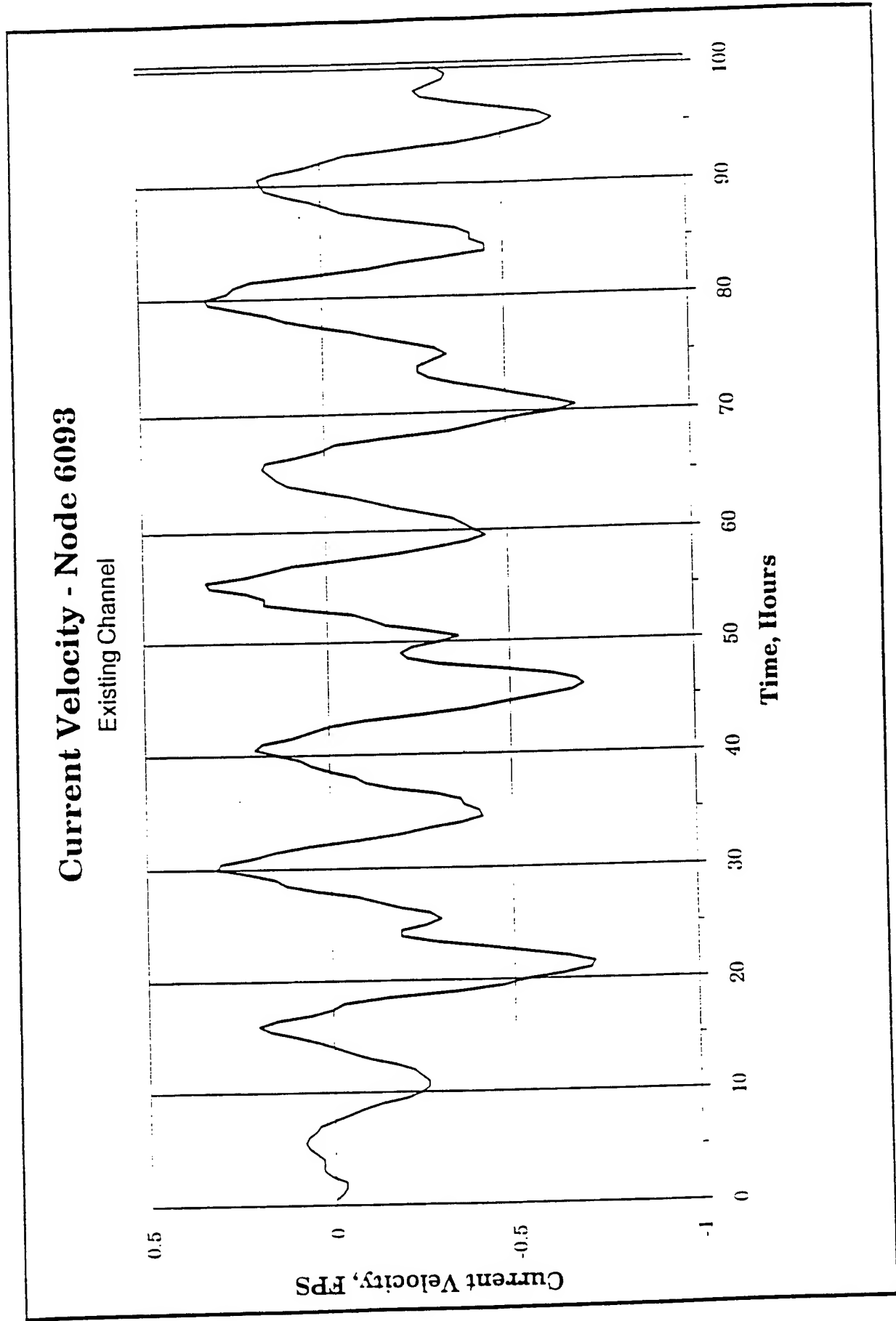


Figure 12

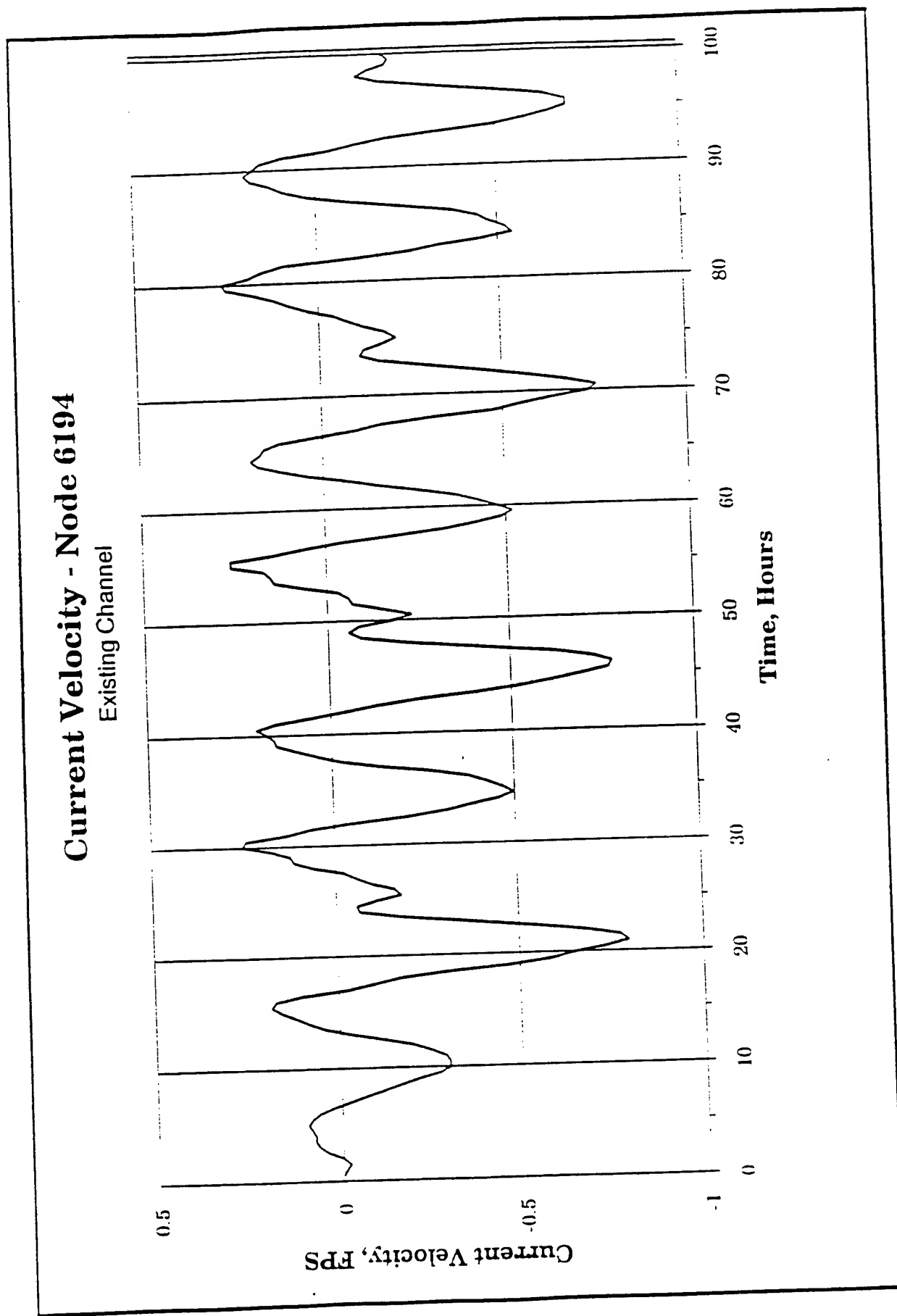


Figure 13

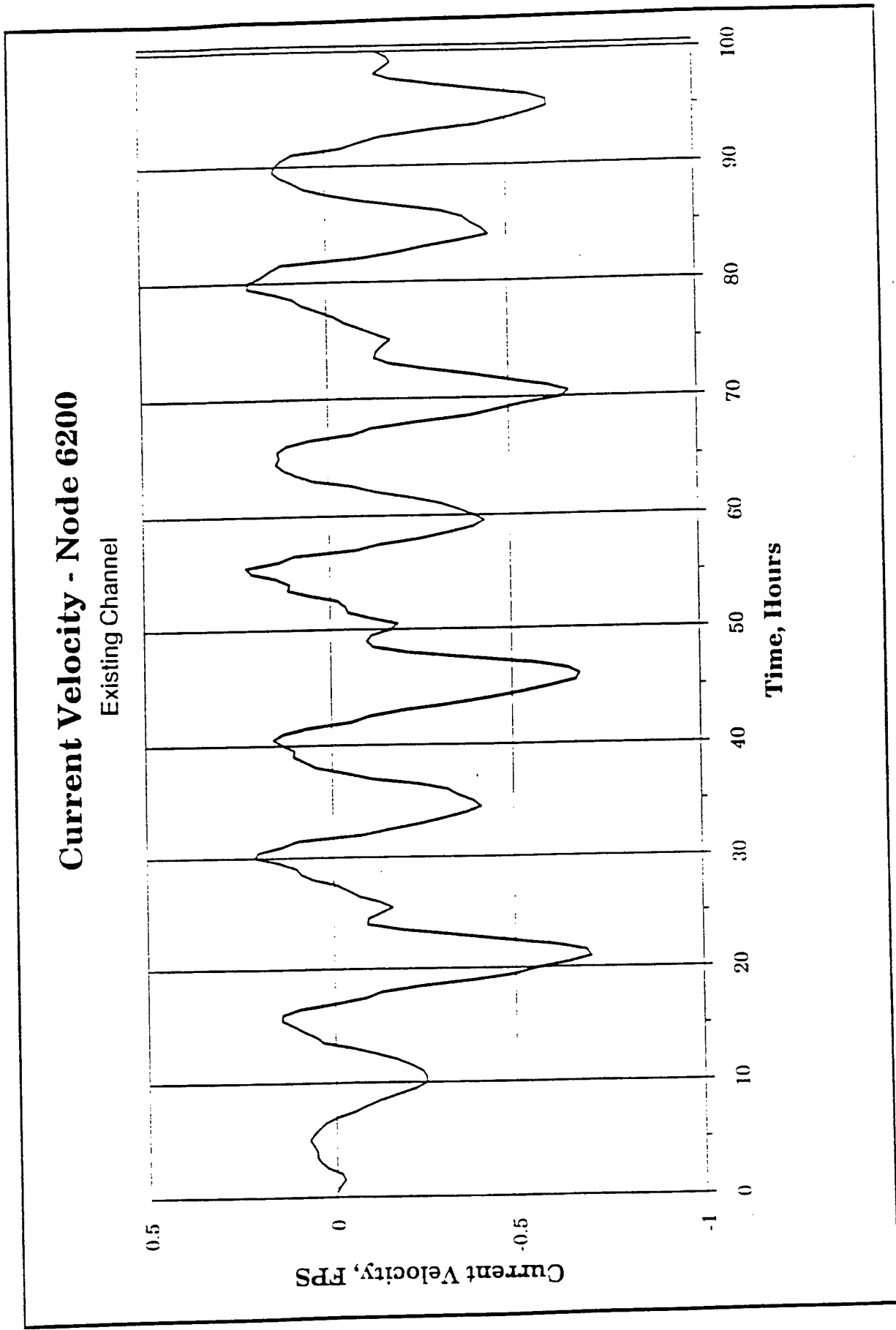


Figure 1-1

# Current Velocity - Node 6240

Existing Channel

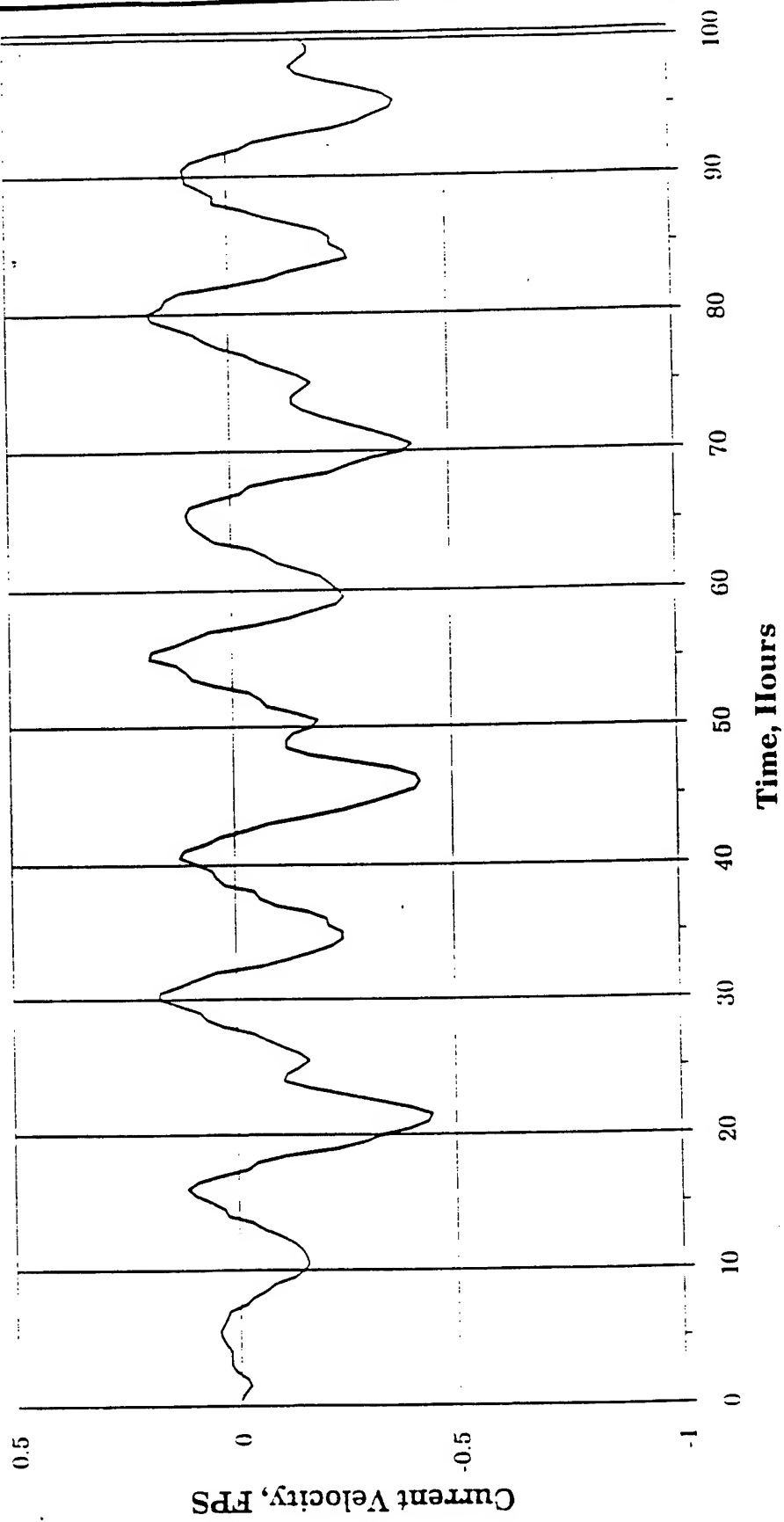


Figure 15



# Current Velocity - Node 6271

Existing Channel

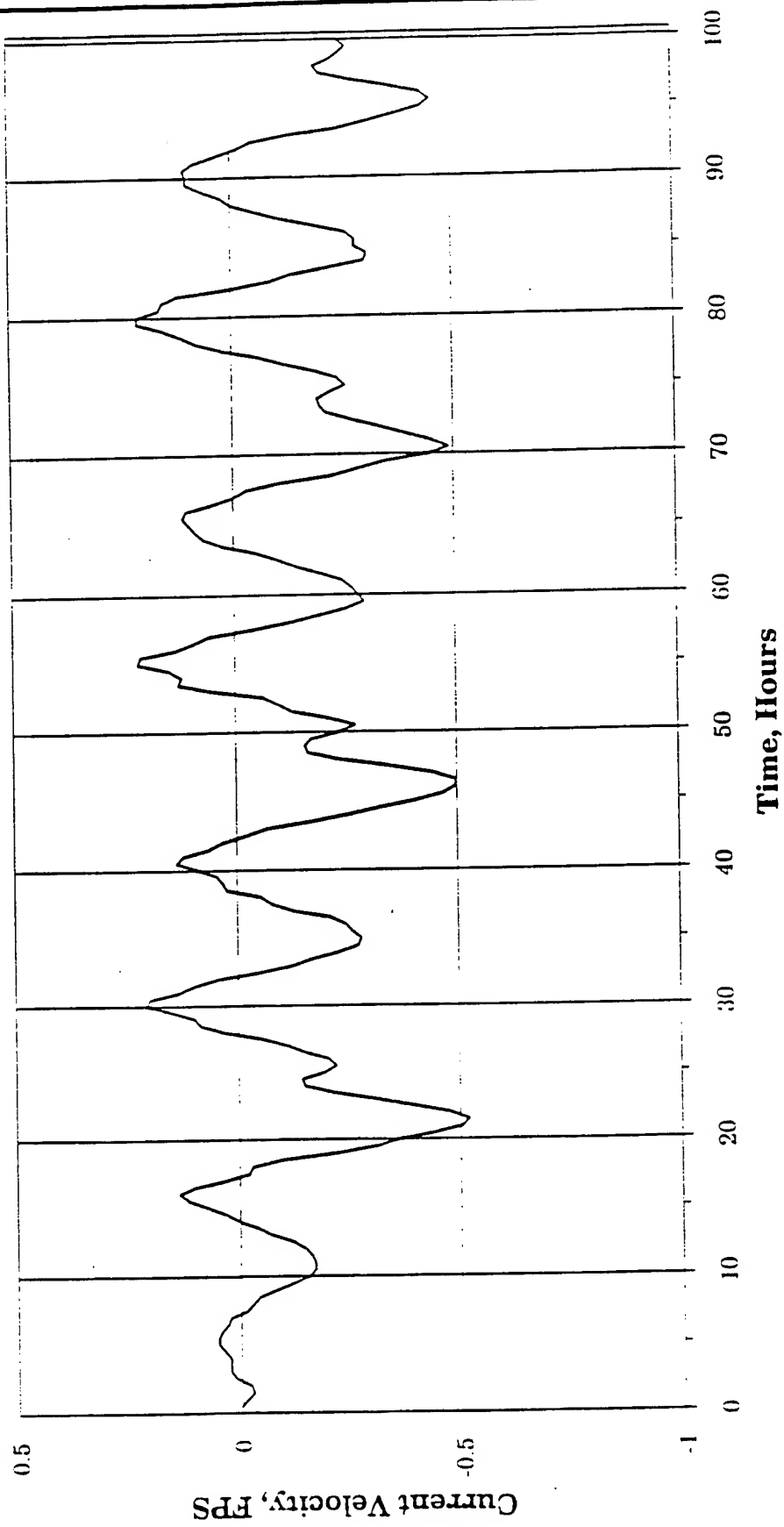


Figure 16

Overall Circulation Patterns  
Peak Easterly Currents in Richmond Harbor  
Existing Channel

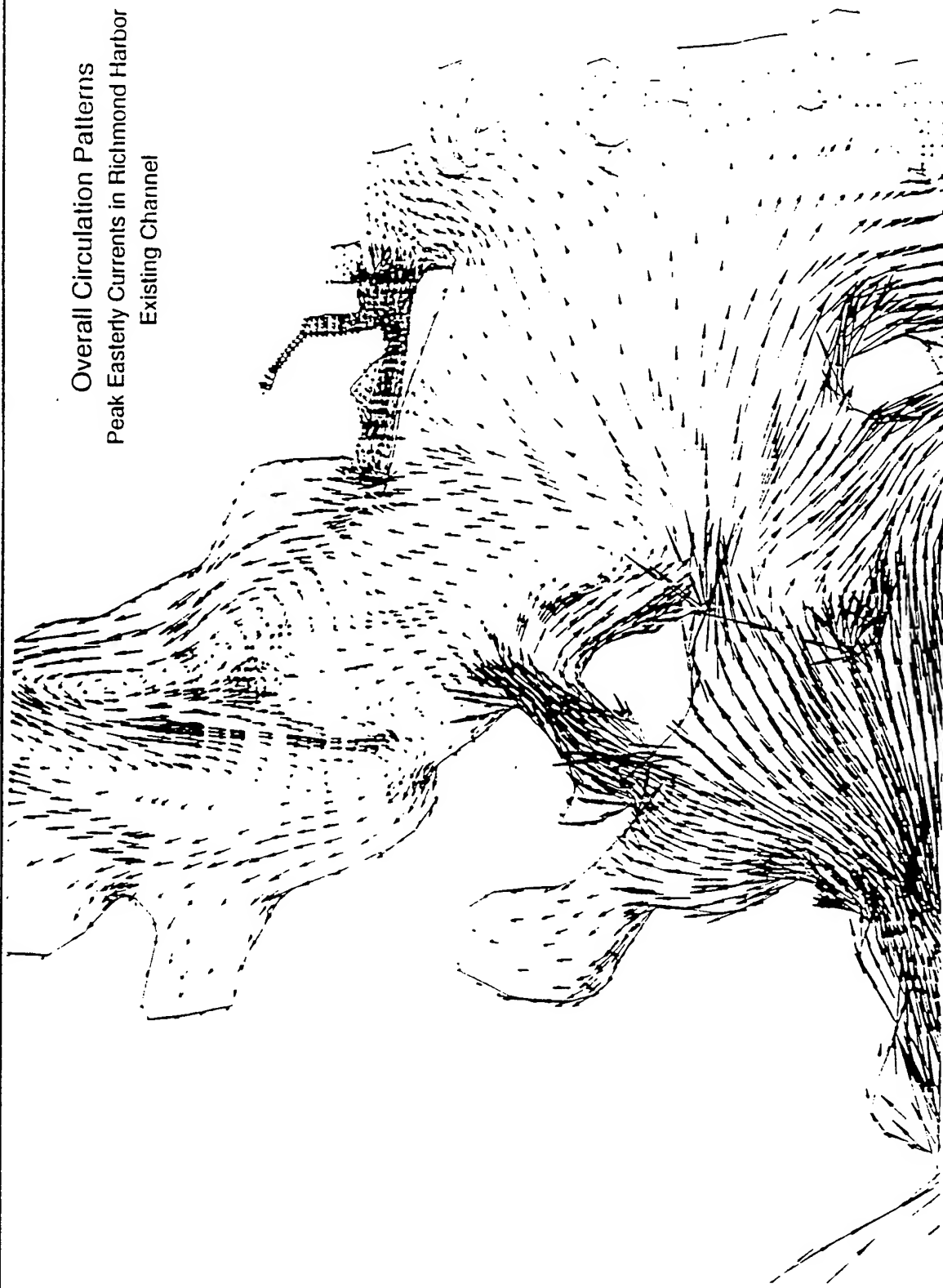


Figure 17

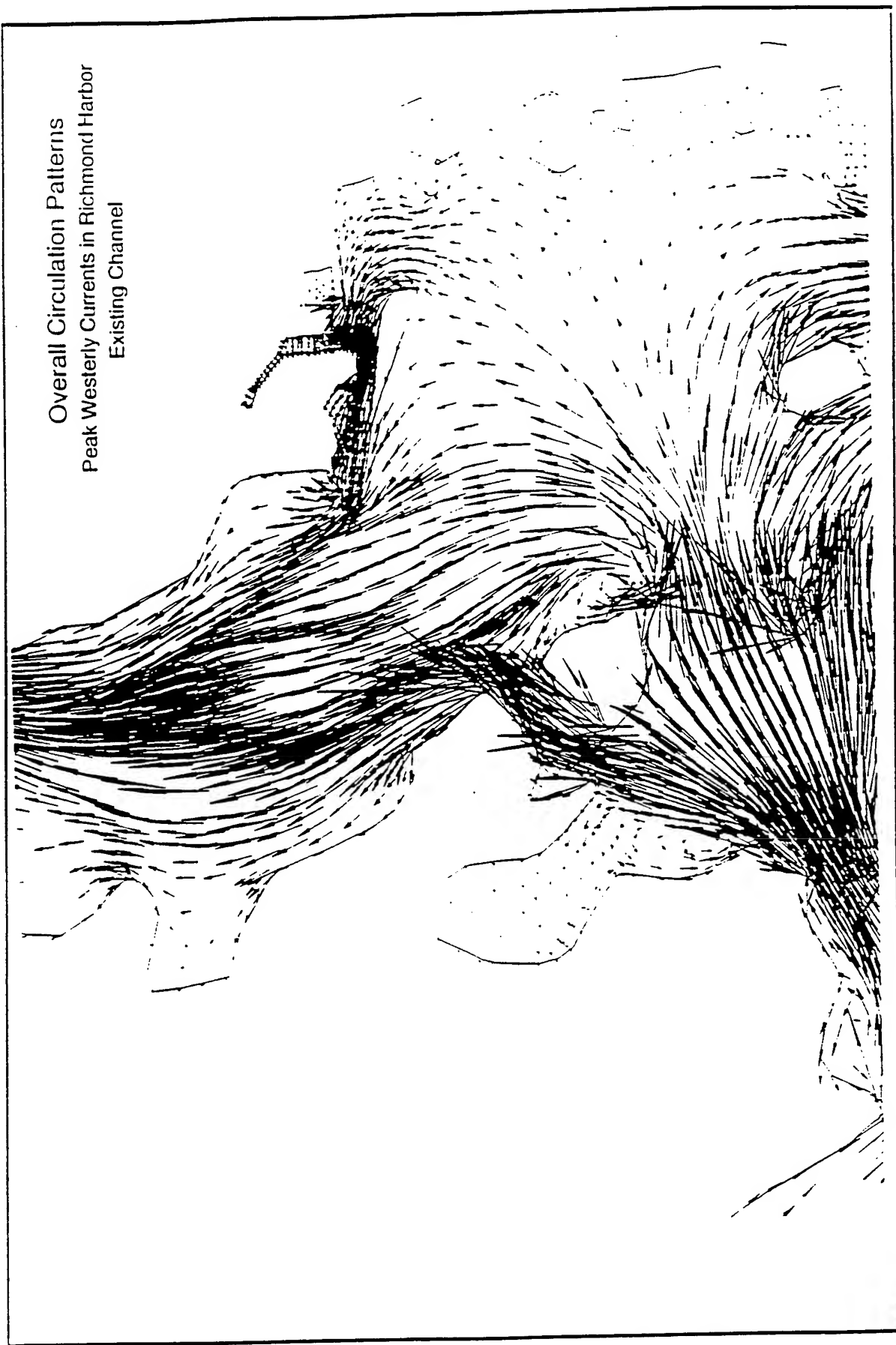


Figure 18

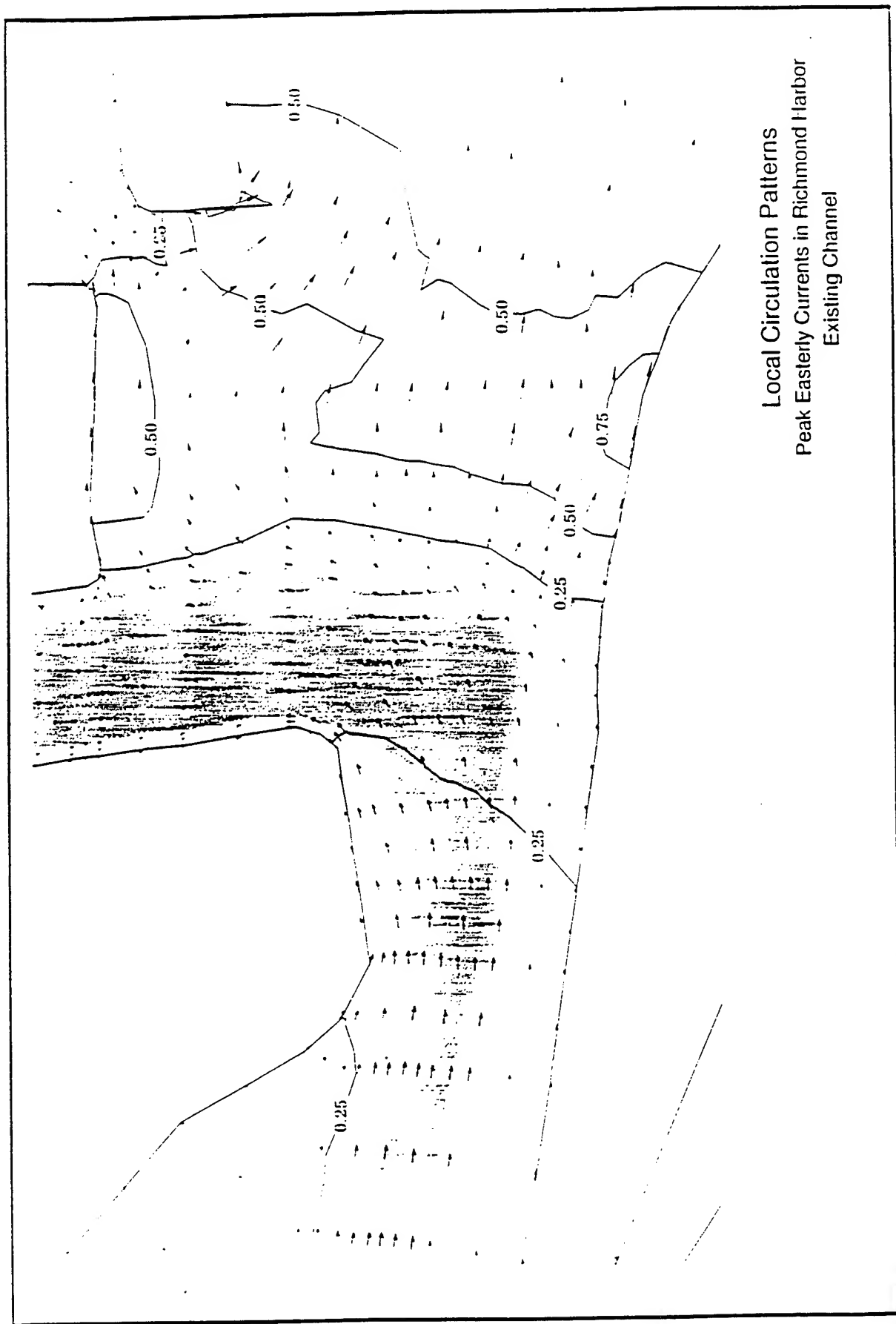


Figure 19

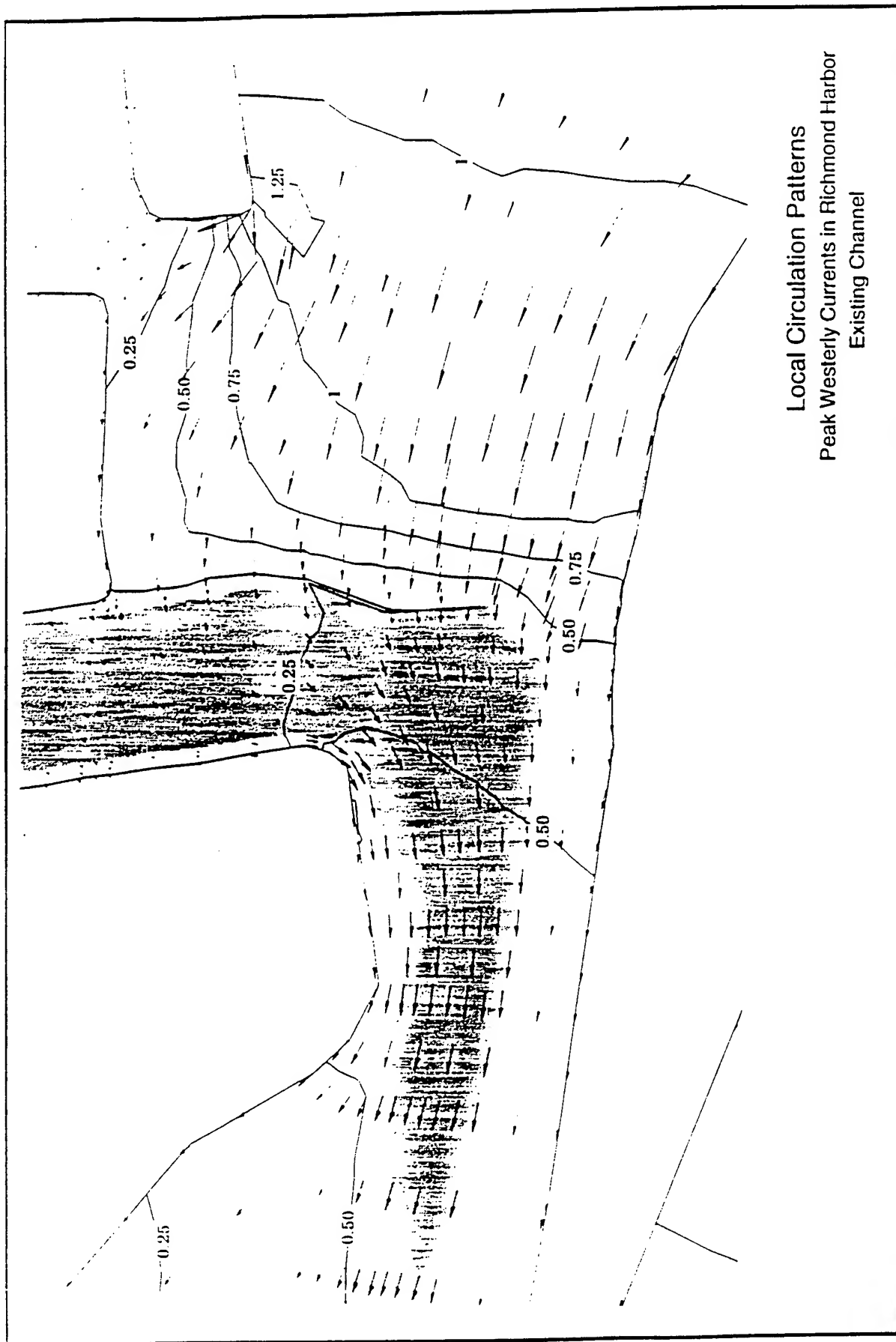


Figure 20

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OFDEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
WATERWAYS EXPERIMENT STATION, CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
3908 HALLS FERRY ROAD  
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI 39180-6199

20 June 1996

CEWES-HN

MEMORANDUM FOR Commander, U.S. Army Engineer District, San Francisco,  
ATTN: CESP-PM/Mr. Jacob Harari, 211 Main Street,  
San Francisco, CA 94105-1905

SUBJECT: Richmond Harbor Navigation Studies

1. As discussed in telephone calls between Dr. Larry Daggett, CEWES-HN, and Mr. Jacob Harari, CESP-PM, in March and June 1996, we have reviewed the conclusions and recommendations resulting from the navigation studies of the proposed Richmond Harbor improvements. The results of three navigation studies were reported in three different reports:

a. Preliminary Findings Report on Richmond Harbor Ship Simulation Tests, 17 September 1987.

b. Desk Top Study Report for Richmond Harbor Deepening, Santa Fe Channel Segment, 27 November 1989.

c. Richmond Harbor Turning Basin, 3 February 1995.

2. Based on this review, we still support the conclusions and the recommendations. The Richmond Harbor Turning Basin recommendations should supersede the 1987 recommendations. Please direct any questions concerning this to Mr. Carl Huval or Dr. Larry Daggett at 601-634-2614 or -2259, respectively.

FOR THE DIRECTOR:

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Richard A. Sager", is positioned above the printed name.  
RICHARD A. SAGER

Acting Director, Hydraulics Laboratory

## **Appendix C**

### **Real Estate Plan**

## **APPENDIX C**

### **REAL ESTATE PLAN**

#### **RICHMOND HARBOR NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENT PROJECT**

##### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

This appendix represents the real estate requirements for the Richmond Harbor Navigation Improvement Project. This project's purpose is to create a safe, deep-draft navigation channel of sufficient depth for modern deep-draft carriers that are scheduled to use the Port of Richmond terminal facilities. Construction of the Richmond Harbor Deepening Project was authorized by the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1986, 99th Congress, 2nd Session, Public Law 99-662.

##### **GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA, PROJECT, AND TOTAL ACREAGE TO BE ACQUIRED**

The project is located at Richmond Harbor in Richmond, California. Richmond is a major port resulting from a combination of favorable geographical features such as being conveniently located on San Francisco Bay with large areas of level land and deep water close to the shoreline. Richmond is located in Contra Costa County which is one of the nine Counties that make up the Bay Area. Contra Costa has one of the highest growth rates of the Bay Area Counties. Richmond Harbor, located at the Port of Richmond, is located on the eastern shore of San Francisco Bay, about six miles northwest of the eastern entrance to the Bay Bridge. The Harbor area consists of the Harbor Entrance Channel, Potrero Reach Channel, Potrero Turning Basin, Inner Harbor Channel, and Santa Fe Channel. The project begins at the end of the Richmond Long Wharf Maneuvering Area and extends four nautical miles from the Harbor Entrance Channel to the Santa Fe Channel (600 feet northwest, beyond the Lauritzen Channel).

The project consists of deepening the existing 4.0 nautical miles of the Richmond Harbor Channel from -35 feet Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) to -38 feet MLLW. The project is a two-phase channel improvement plan, Phase I and Phase II. Phase I of the project is designed for bulk vessels (-38 feet MLLW). Phase II will be designed for containerships (-41 feet MLLW). Phase II has been deferred indefinitely. This Real Estate Plan is, therefore, only addressing Phase I. In addition to the deepening of the channel, the project will also provide a 1,200-foot diameter turning basin at Point Potrero and dispose of 1.91 million cubic yards (MCY) of material. The dredged material considered unsuitable for unrestricted disposal, consisting of approximately 234,000 cubic yards (CY), will be disposed of at the Parking Lot area near Point Potrero. This 50.09-acre parking lot disposal site is



the subject of this report. There are no other real estate requirements for this project.

The real estate requirements for the recommended plan of improvement for Richmond Harbor is to provide a disposal site for dredged material and consists of a temporary work area easement for one year for the three areas described as follows:

Area 1 - 300,000-square-foot area for drying material \*

Area 2 - 8.28-acre receiving area

Area 3 - 1.87 acres that includes Basin 1 of the graving docks

\*An access roadway described as 100,240 square feet in area will be used to replace the existing access to Terminal 5 for the entire one-year construction period and is included in Area 3.

(See Figure 15 in the GDM for better clarification of these areas.)

The dredged material placement plan requires the material to be dredged by clamshell dredge and brought in by barge through Basin 1 (Area 3), deposited in Area 2 for dewatering and aeration, and then placed in the 300,000 square-foot area (Area 1) for additional drying.

The mitigation concerns in this project consist of dredged material unsuitable for aquatic and wetland disposal, eelgrass beds, the presence of endangered bird species, the winter-run chinook salmon migration paths, possible emission affecting air quality, and the Noise Element resulting from dredging. All of these concerns have been addressed and responded to in the overall consideration of this project and are reflected in the General Design Memorandum (GDM). There are no wildlife and environmental mitigation lands or wetland mitigation enhancement areas required. The parking lot disposal site discussed in this report is the mitigation for the dredged material that is unsuitable for other disposal.

There is no federally owned land in this area. The Port of Richmond purchased the property discussed in this report from the Maritime Commission in 1968.

Navigation servitude applies to this project, since it is a Federal channel. However, there are no navigation servitude issues in this project.

## **PUBLIC LAW (PL 91-646) RELOCATIONS**

There are no relocations included in this project as required by PL 91-646.

## **SPONSOR'S ABILITY TO ACQUIRE**

The non-Federal sponsor is the City of Richmond. The sponsor does not have a real estate staff. All property required however, is owned by the sponsor. Their present staff has the ability to process the real estate requirements.

## **ESTATES**

The non-Federal sponsor will acquire the minimum interests in real estate which will support the construction and subsequent operation and maintenance of the project. As stated and described earlier in this report, the estate for this project is the standard estate, Temporary Work Area Easement (TWAE) for one year.

## **BASELINE COST ESTIMATE**

The non-Federal sponsor prepared their respective estimates of acquisition costs and schedules based on their knowledge of project requirements and anticipated staffing and resource levels. The Appraisal Branch of the Sacramento District Real Estate Division prepared the gross appraisal upon which the land cost estimates are based. All lands, regardless of ownership, have been estimated at fair market value. The baseline cost estimate is as follows:

**Baseline Cost Estimate for Real Estate**

| <b>Project</b>     | <b>Non-Federal</b> | <b>Federal</b> | <b>Lands*<br/>(LERRDS)</b> | <b>Project<br/>Total</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Richmond<br>Harbor | \$15,000           | \$89,100       | \$1,210,000                | \$1,314,100              |
| Total              | \$15,000           | \$89,100       | \$1,210,000                | \$1,314,000              |

\* Includes lands, damages, contingencies and PL 91-646 relocations.

## **PROJECT MAP**

The project map consists of Plates 1-5 and Figure 15 in the GDM.

## **MINERALS**

There are no valuable minerals impacted by this project. There was, therefore, no enhancement for mineral deposits included in the baseline cost estimate.

## **ACQUISITION SCHEDULE**

A detailed acquisition schedule is attached as Exhibit A. Schedule A depicts a schedule for land acquisition that would not normally be feasible. This schedule has been discussed and planned for. The justification for this schedule is that there are no acquisitions required. The non-Federal sponsor owns the property required for this project. They have agreed to have the necessary documents available to certify upon the execution of the Project Cooperation Agreement and immediately execute the Authorization for Entry and the Attorney's Certificate As To Authorization for Entry concurrently. Since the real estate requirements are so minimal, not much time will be required for certification of the real estate by the Real Estate Division to meet the advertisement for construction date.

## **FACILITY AND UTILITY RELOCATIONS**

There are no facility or utility relocations to be accomplished for the Federal project.

## **HAZARDOUS, TOXIC, AND RADIOLOGICAL WASTE**

The parking lot area where the 300,000 square-foot portion of the disposal site (Area 1) is located is contaminated with asbestos. The sponsor has been required to remediate for this by the State of California and currently has a plan to do so. The other areas required for real estate, Areas 2 and 3, are not contaminated. The Lauritzen Channel has contamination, but there are no real estate requirements in this channel.

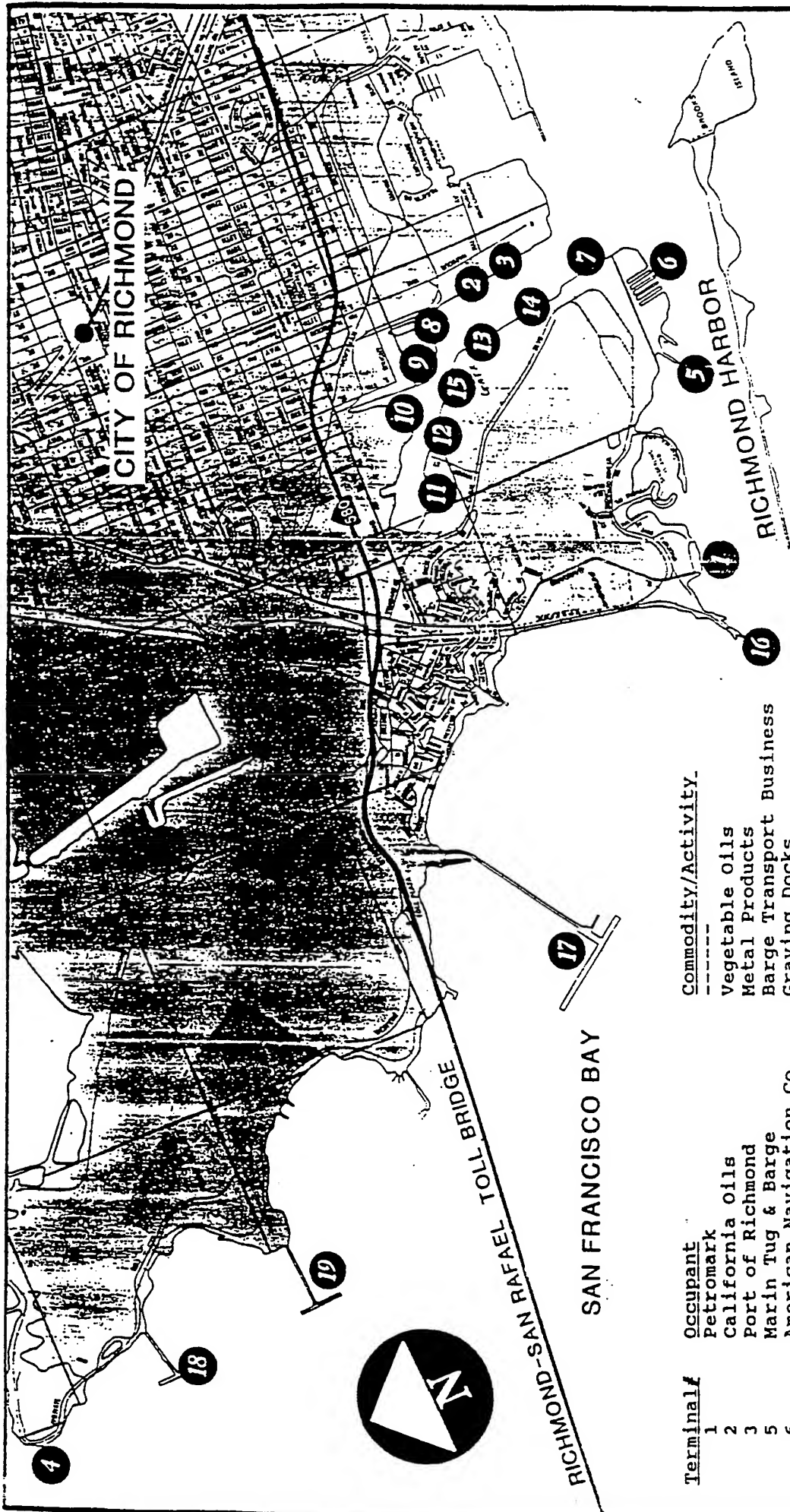
The appraiser considered the asbestos contamination in his valuation; however the contamination did not affect his value conclusion. The non-Federal sponsor will assume complete financial responsibility for the cleanup of any hazardous material located on the project lands and regulated under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) and be responsible for operating, maintaining, repairing, replacing, and rehabilitating the project in a manner so that liability will not arise under CERCLA.

**EXHIBIT A**

| <b>REAL ESTATE MILESTONES</b>  |                      |                       |                      |                       |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>PROJECT</b>   | <b>COE<br/>START</b> | <b>COE<br/>FINISH</b> | <b>NFS<br/>START</b> | <b>NFS<br/>FINISH</b> |
| Execution of PCA   |                      | 07/96                 |                      | 07/96                 |
| Formal transmittal of final ROW drawings & instruction to acquire LERRDS |                      | 07/96                 |                      |                       |
| Conduct landowner meetings   |                      |                       | N/A                  | N/A                   |
| Prepare/review mapping & legal descriptions                              |                      |                       | 07/96                | 07/96                 |
| Obtain/review title evidence   |                      |                       | 07/96                | 07/96                 |
| Obtain/review tract appraisals   |                      |                       | N/A                  | N/A                   |
| Conduct negotiations   |                      |                       | N/A                  | N/A                   |
| Perform closings   |                      |                       | N/A                  | N/A                   |
| Prepare/review condemnations   |                      | N/A                   |                      | N/A                   |
| Perform condemnations  |                      | N/A                   |                      | N/A                   |
| Obtain possession  |                      | N/A                   |                      | N/A                   |
| Complete/review PL 91-646 benefit relocations                            |                      | N/A                   |                      | N/A                   |
| Conduct/review facility & utility relocations                            |                      | N/A                   |                      | N/A                   |
| Certify all necessary LERRDS are available for construction              | 07/96                | 08/96                 |                      |                       |
| Prepare and submit credit requests                                       |                      |                       | 10/96                | 12/96                 |
| Review/approve or deny credit requests                                   | 12/96                | 02/97                 |                      |                       |
| Establish value for creditable LERRD in F&A cost accounting system       | 02/97                | 06/97                 |                      |                       |

## **Appendix D**

### **Economic Analysis**



Map copyrighted 1980 by the California State Automobile Association  
Reproduced by permission. Updated to show Highway 580.

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CALIFORNIA  
RICHMOND HARBOR 38-FOOT PROJECT  
PHASE I

# ECONOMIC BENEFITS LOCATION MAP

IN SHEET SHEET NO  
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIST. SAN FRANCISCO C OF F  
DRAWN FILE NO  
THAGED TO ACCOMPANY REPORT  
CHECKED DATED

FIGURE 1

## Commodity/Activity.

Vegetable Oils  
Metal Products  
Barge Transport Business  
Graving Docks  
Automobiles  
Petroleum Products  
Scrap Metal & Dry Bulk  
Petroleum Products  
(No Activity)  
Petroleum Products  
Liquid Bulk  
Petroleum Products, Jet Fuel  
Gypsum Rock  
(No Present Service)

## Terminal/

1 Petromark  
2 California Oils  
3 Port of Richmond  
5 Marin Tug & Barge  
6 American Navigation Co.  
7 Pasha Group  
8 Time Oil  
9 Levin-Richmond  
10 Texaco  
12 Santa Fe Dock  
13 UNOCAL  
GATX  
14 Atlantic Richfield (ARCO)  
15 Gold Bond Building Products  
16 Santa Fe Ferry

SAN FRANCISCO BAY

RICHMOND-SAN RAFAEL TOLL BRIDGE

RICHMOND INNER HARBOR PROJECT  
ECONOMIC EVALUATION OF PROJECT BENEFITS  
FEBRUARY 1996

I. Summary

Purpose and Scope:

The purpose of this economic analysis is to develop an estimate of the National Economic Development (NED) benefits for the proposed Richmond Inner Harbor Project and to present the methodology for determining these benefits. The project benefits are in the form of transportation savings resulting from the deepening of the Richmond Inner Harbor Channels.

This economic evaluation describes the benefits for primarily one alternative, a 38-foot channel, as the "project condition." This is both the locally preferred plan and the National Economic Development (NED) plan. However, the Army Corps of Engineers has examined the costs and benefits associated with alternative depths between 36 and 40 feet in order to optimize the project. Thus, while all depths between 36 and 40 feet have been evaluated, the focus is on the 38-foot project for expository purposes and completeness. A listing of the project benefits for each alternative appears in Table 11.

Major Findings:

The overall benefits to the 38-foot project have been calculated to be \$4.5 million in average annual equivalent terms. The benefits for the other alternatives range from \$3.2 million to \$5.4 million. Based on annual costs ranging from \$2.1 million to \$4.6 million, the 38-foot project maximizes net benefits, which are approximately \$1.8 million. Fifty-five percent of the benefits will be reaped by dry bulk and scrap metal industries, while 45% will be divided among the liquid bulk, petroleum products and automobile industries.

Study Area:

The Richmond Inner Harbor study area consists of the harbor entrance, the Potrero Reach, the Inner Harbor, and the Santa Fe Channels. The terminals considered in this study include the city-owned public terminals 1 through 7, and privately owned terminals 8 through 16, with the exception of terminals 4, 11, and 12, which are located outside of the proposed project area. Figure 1 shows the locations from which economic benefits are created through channel deepening.

## II. Background

### Cargo Volume:

Over the past several years, the tonnage in Richmond Harbor has increased markedly, from 2,822,000 short tons in 1986 to 4,212,000 short tons in 1994 (Table 1). According to a report prepared by Manalytics Inc., these increases are projected to continue well into the 21st century<sup>1</sup>.

### Types of Commodities:

The various commodities handled by the terminals were grouped into the following categories shown below:

- Liquid Bulk: vegetable oil, coconut oil, palm oil, safflower oil, olive oil, caustic soda, toluene
- Dry Bulk: cement, steel coils, coke, bauxite, silicon manganese ore, chrome ore, flat iron, gypsum rock
- Petroleum Products: diesel fuel, methanol, asphalt, jet fuel, gasoline
- Scrap Metals
- Automobiles

## III. Transportation Savings Methodology

The transportation savings can be derived by comparing the difference in the estimated costs for vessel operations under "with" and "without project" conditions. The "without" project condition is the currently authorized -35 foot MLLW channel. The "with" project conditions are the incremental alternative channel depths between -36 and -40 feet MLLW. A deeper channel allows larger vessels to use the harbor, resulting in increased tonnages carried and lower unit costs. In addition, a deeper channel shortens the time needed for vessels to maintain proper clearance. This also lowers sea and port costs.

### Operating Costs:

Estimates of operating costs for bulk carriers and tankers were furnished by the Office of the Chief of Engineers' (OCE) FY-1995 Planning Guidance Deep Draft Vessel Costs. This guidance is used by Corps of Engineers planners in studies determining the potential benefits of harbor improvement projects. As seen in Appendix A, the cost to operate a foreign flag bulk

---

<sup>1</sup> Source: San Francisco Bay Area Cargo Forecast to 2020 and the Future Demand for Marine Cargo Terminals Manalytics Inc., October 1988



Table 1  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Tonnage History (1987-1994)

| Company                        | Commodity                | 1987      | 1988      | 1989      | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Petromark                      | Liquid Bulk <sup>1</sup> | 140,737   | 27,704    |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Calif Oils                     | Liquid Bulk              | 113,314   | 99,017    | 78,058    | 85,223    | 77,678    | 101,104   | 76,964    | 79,991    |
| Calif Steve. & B               | Break Bulk               | 149,602   | 102,257   | 92,589    | 152,213   | 137,602   | 226,065   | 134,347   | 237,122   |
| Pasha                          | Autos                    | 126,701   | 132,289   | 149,778   | 152,854   | 142,039   | 118,780   | 102,744   | 103,927   |
| Time Oil                       | Petro Products           | 278,184   | 212,381   | 171,164   | 132,767   | 336,055   | 305,992   | 283,813   | 255,148   |
| Levin                          | Dry Bulk                 | 549,368   | 654,674   | 637,127   | 738,030   | 505,772   | 416,208   | 425,558   | 524,292   |
|                                | Scrap Metal              | 400,986   | 258,668   | 257,911   | 316,299   | 249,111   | 244,437   | 284,465   | 349,528   |
| Texaco                         | Petro Products           | 793,663   | 858,011   | 786,000   | 983,082   | 1,147,203 | 897,085   | 841,626   | 936,254   |
| Unitank                        | Liquid Bulk              | 79,287    | 221,464   | 237,663   | 314,500   | 307,508   | 290,204   | 307,340   | 253,031   |
| Union Oil                      | Petro Products           | 103,517   | 82,420    | 25,310    | 31,404    | 24,626    | 15,547    | 62,680    | 52,169    |
| ARCO                           | Petro Products           | 252,604   | 392,960   | 492,061   | 384,237   | 772,098   | 909,538   | 1,520,532 | 1,244,570 |
| Gold Bond                      | Gypsum Rock              | 194,484   | 198,925   | 166,581   | 199,185   | 153,809   | 169,812   | 81,260    | 175,937   |
| Total                          |                          | 3,182,447 | 3,240,770 | 3,094,242 | 3,489,794 | 3,853,501 | 3,694,772 | 4,121,329 | 4,211,969 |
| Percent Change                 |                          |           | 1.8%      | -4.5%     | 12.8%     | 10.4%     | -4.1%     | 11.5%     | 2.2%      |
| Total Percent Change ('87-'94) |                          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | 32.35%    |

<sup>1</sup> Tonnage handled from Jan through Apr 1988 only.

accommodate the increased volume. In addition, the future tonnages are dependent on the composition of tankers, which are expected to change throughout the next 50 years. For example, in 1988, 9% of the parcel tankers had maximum DWT of 40,000. By 2035, this percentage is expected to reach 20%. For U.S. flag tankers, a similar trend is expected. The compositions and projected tonnages for parcel and U.S. flag tankers are shown in Appendix E.

#### Transportation Cost Savings:

Transportation costs and the corresponding unit cargo costs for various sizes of vessels were calculated under with and without project conditions. Additional costs for time spent in port and charges for various services incurred by the vessels were not computed into the transportation costs. The additional costs such as tug assistance, loading, and pilotage are assumed to continue to accrue as in pre-project conditions. The hours in port represent the total number of hours spent in port at both Richmond and the harbor of origin/destination. We considered the time spent at the port of origin/destination to be the same as the time spent in Richmond.

Richmond Harbor is presently -35 feet deep MLLW. A minimum of 4 feet was maintained for underkeel clearance consisting of 1 foot trim, 1 foot squat and 2 feet safety. The underkeel clearance was based on observed shipping practices in the area and through personal conversations with various shippers. Vessels with drafts of 31 feet or more were considered in the analysis. Vessels were grouped by their sizes and transportation costs and were calculated and compared among vessels of the same size. For some commodities such as scrap metal, there are two vessels used. Thus, two sets of unit costs and benefits were determined. An example of the method used to determine the transportation costs is presented in below for a foreign-flag bulk carrier of 40,000 DWT transporting coke to Vladivostok, Russia.<sup>2</sup>

In this example, the vessel has a 38-foot operating draft, and is leaving the 35-foot harbor 2-feet light-loaded under the without project condition. Under "with" project conditions, the vessel is leaving fully loaded.

---

#### WITHOUT PROJECT CONDITIONS:

|                      |                            |                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                      | <i>round-trip distance</i> | <i>speed</i>               |
|                      | ↓                          | ↓                          |
| <u>Time at sea</u>   | - 9126 miles               | at 14 knots/hr = 652 hours |
| <u>Cost at sea</u> , | 652 hours                  | at \$582/hr = \$379,464    |
| <u>Capacity</u>      | 40,000 short tons          | - ship's max. DWT          |

---

<sup>2</sup> These calculations are for the 38-foot project. Similar calculations were performed for alternative depths and appear in the tables following those used for the 38-foot project.

Max. Draft                      38 feet

This vessel, utilizing 5 feet of tide in the 35-foot harbor to maintain underkeel clearance, must leave the harbor two feet light-loaded. (35 foot harbor plus 5 feet of tides minus 4 feet underkeel clearance equals 36 foot conditions). The volume of cargo which comprises two feet of cargo space can be estimated by using the known immersion factor of 117 long tons per inch specific to this vessel.

$$40,000 \text{ short tons} - \left( \overset{\text{immersion factor}}{117 \text{ long tons/inch}} \times \overset{\text{conversion to short tons}}{2,240 \text{ lb/long tons}} \div 2,000 \text{ lb/short tons} \right) \times 12 \text{ inches} \times 2 \text{ ft} = 40,000 - 4717 = 35,283 \text{ short tons} \quad \text{-- amount ship can actually carry}$$

$$\text{Unit cost at sea} = \$379,464 / \overset{\text{amount light loaded}}{35,283} \text{ short tons} = \$10.75 \text{ per short ton}$$

Cost at Port

$$(192 \text{ hrs}) \times (\$479/\text{hr}) / 35,283 \text{ short tons} = \$2.60 \text{ per short ton}$$

Total Unit Cost

$$\$10.75 + \$2.60 = \$13.35 \text{ per short ton}$$

---

WITH PROJECT CONDITIONS:

Cost at Sea

$$\text{Time at sea} - \overset{\text{round trip distance}}{9126 \text{ miles}} \text{ at } \overset{\text{speed}}{14 \text{ knots}} = 652 \text{ hours}$$

$$\text{Total cost at sea} - 652 \text{ hours at } \$582/\text{hr} = \$379,464$$

$$\text{Tons carried} \quad 40,000 \text{ short tons}$$

$$\text{Unit cost at sea} = \$379,464 / 40,000 \text{ short tons} = \$9.49 \text{ per short ton}$$

Cost at Port

$$(192 \text{ hrs}) \times (\$479/\text{hr}) / 40,000 \text{ short tons} = \$2.30 \text{ per short ton}$$

Total Cost With Project

$$\$9.49 + \$2.30 = \$11.79/\text{short ton}$$

Savings Per Ton

$$\$13.35 - \$11.79 = \$1.56/\text{short ton}$$

## Types of Benefits:

Economies of Scale generally occur when vessels increase their carrying capacities. Presently, many shipping companies would like to use larger vessels to transport their cargo, but are constrained due to shallow channel depths. A deeper channel allows a shipper to use larger, deeper draft vessels. With larger vessels, the operating costs of a larger vessel would be outweighed by the additional cargo capacity. The large carrying capacity reduces the cargo's cost per ton by allowing more cargo to be transported per trip. An analysis of the ports of origin and destination was made for the five commodities expected to undergo economies of scale. All foreign ports of entry/destination, with the exception of a Mexican port, are at least 40 feet deep and can accommodate the projected tonnages.

Light Loading Practices generally refer to vessels unable to enter or exit the channel fully-loaded. The depth of the channel limits the operating draft of the vessel which in turn limits the vessel's load. When entering the channel, the vessels must either light-load before entry or top-off at other harbors to reduce their load. With a deeper channel, vessels can load more fully. A larger load distributes the fixed operating costs over a larger volume to reduce the cargo's cost per ton. Appendix H summarizes the benefits by light loading and economies of scale.

Tidal delay reduction benefits can be defined as the time savings brought on by shorter and fewer delays. Richmond Harbor is presently -35 feet deep MLLW. Once again, a minimum of 4 feet is maintained for underkeel clearance consisting of 1 foot trim, 1 foot squat and 2 feet safety. Therefore, all vessels with a operating draft of 31 feet or more must wait for tides to maintain the 4-foot underkeel clearance. Under project conditions, vessels with drafts of 31 to 34 feet can enter safely without waiting. The tidal delay benefit results from eliminating or reducing the time spent waiting for a tide. The costs per foot of tidal delay are computed using the following equation:

$$\begin{aligned} & (\text{Probability of having to wait for a tide}) \times (\text{Ave. Duration of waiting time}) \\ & \times (\text{Cost of wait per hour}) = \underline{\text{Total Cost of Tidal Delays}} \end{aligned}$$

Duration of waiting time is the average waiting time to account for vessels arriving at any point along the curve shown in Figure 2. The probabilities of having to wait for a tide also appear along side the curve. Suppose a vegetable oil parcel carrier is facing a 2-foot tidal delay without a 38- foot project. The savings in tidal delays then can be calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & 2 \text{ feet of delay} = 6 \text{ hours} \\ & (6 \text{ hours})/2 \times (0.242) \times (\$737) = \$535 \end{aligned}$$

The delay cost per hour is defined as the average of the cost at sea and at port. For this analysis, three sets of costs were used for vessels between 25,000 and 40,000 DWT. These are for U.S. Petroleum/Jet Fuel Double-Hulled Tankers, Parcel Tankers, and for the Bulk Carriers (all other commodities).

Petroleum/Jet Fuel -- U.S. Flag Double-Hulled Tankers

|                          |         |   |
|--------------------------|---------|---|
| Average hourly sea cost  | \$1,706 | for tankers ranging in size from 25,000 to 40,000 DWT |
| Average hourly port cost | \$1,612 |   |

Vegetable Oils-- Parcel Tankers

|                          |       |   |
|--------------------------|-------|---|
| Average hourly sea cost  | \$844 | for tankers ranging in size from 25,000 to 40,000 DWT |
| Average hourly port cost | \$630 |   |

All Other Commodities

|                         |       |  |
|-------------------------|-------|--|
| Average hourly sea cost | \$538 | for bulk vessels ranging in size from 25,000 to 40,000 DWT |
|-------------------------|-------|--|

Cost of Tidal Delay by Foot

|        | Average<br>Tidal Delay | Petroleum/<br>Jet Fuel | Vegetable Oils | All Others |
|--------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------|
| 1 Foot | 0.32 hours             | \$534                  | \$237          | \$158      |
| 2 Feet | 0.73 hours             | \$1,204                | \$535          | \$356      |
| 3 Feet | 1.5 hours              | \$2,483                | \$1,107        | \$736      |
| 4 Feet | 2.6 hours              | \$4,273                | \$1,901        | \$1,264    |
| 5 Feet | 9.3 hours              | \$15,444               | \$6,854        | \$4,557    |

Tidal delay benefits are realized only where deepening the channel will reduce or eliminate costs associated with tidal delays. Many vessels, particularly those which will increase shipping capacities, will continue to face tidal delays even with a deeper harbor.

Once tidal delay costs were developed for the 38-foot project, the tidal delay depths were adjusted by the number of feet altered by each project alternative. For instance, at 38-foot project depths, cement vessels with 37-foot drafts can expect 3-foot tidal delays. At 39 feet, the delay will be 2 feet. Alternatively at 37 feet, the delay will be 4 feet. The number of vessel trips and the size of vessels remained the same regardless of project alternative.

### Decadal Factors:

The decadal factors developed by the San Francisco District area are a mathematical tool used to approximate annualized values by using specific decade values with increasing series. They were used to calculate the annualized benefits for the Richmond Inner Harbor. The formulas on the left determined the decadal factors at the present federal discount interest rate (i) of 7½ percent and the assumed project life of 50 years. The results are listed on the right.

| <u>Formulas</u>  | <u>Factors</u>                 |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Base Year: $K_0 = \left[ \frac{i(1+i)^{50}}{(1+i)^{-50}} \right] \times \left[ \frac{(1+i)^{-10}}{2i(1+i)^{10}} \right]$ | Base Year ( $K_0$ ) = 0.28293  |
| 1st Decade: $K_1 = 1 + 1/(1+i)^{10}$   | 1st Decade ( $K_1$ ) = 0.41862 |
| 2nd Decade: $K_2 = K_1 (1+i)^{-10}$  | 2nd Decade ( $K_2$ ) = 0.20077 |
| 3rd Decade: $K_3 = K_1 (1+i)^{-20}$  | 3rd Decade ( $K_3$ ) = 0.09629 |
| 4th Decade: $K_4 = K_1 (1+i)^{-30}$  | 4th Decade ( $K_4$ ) = 0.04618 |
| 5th Decade: $K_5 = K_1 (1+i)^{-40}$  | 5th Decade ( $K_5$ ) = 0.02215 |

These decadal factors were multiplied to the savings derived from subtracting the transportation costs with-project conditions from those without-project-conditions. The average annual benefits then for a particular terminal (or commodity) are the sum of each savings.

### IV. Benefit Calculations

The benefits by commodity are presented for the 38-foot project alternative. Similar analyses were performed for alternative project depths and appear in tables at the end of this appendix.

#### Liquid Bulk

The liquid bulk handled at Richmond Inner Harbor includes vegetable oils, palm oil, safflower oil, animal fats, caustic soda and toluene. These bulk liquids originate from the Far East and are transported in parcel tankers which typically call at two or three Richmond terminals. Petromark, Calif. Oils, and UNOCAL operate at terminals 1,2, and 13, respectively.

## Vegetable Oils:

### A) Terminal 1

Petromark Inc., which suspended waterborne cargo operations in 1988, had shipped vegetable oils, chemicals, animal fats and petrochemicals from Korea and Japan. This tonnage was carried in vessels with design drafts ranging from 31 to 38 feet. In 1987, the tonnage handled was 140,737 short tons. Because Petromark closed in April 1988, 1987 was used as a base year to project future tonnages. Conversations with the Port indicate a new tenant will have undertaken vessel operations at this terminal once a deepening project is completed.

### B) Terminal 2

California Oils Company handles vegetable oils only. In 1988, the operation received 34 vessels which transport crude and semi-refined coconut oil, palm oil, and safflower oil to the terminal. The company imports these oils from the Philippines, Malaysia, Indonesia and Micronesia. According to an August 1988 edition of "Pacific Shipper's Focus on Port of Richmond," the Port of Richmond is usually the first port of call from these origins.

This company uses foreign parcel tankers ranging in size from 8,755 to 37,000 DWT with design drafts of 22 to 38 feet. The operating drafts range from 21 to 37 feet. The average time spent in port is 1 to 3 days.

### C) Terminal 13

Two companies, UNOCAL and GATX, share this terminal. No benefits were calculated for UNOCAL since it uses shallow-draft barges and pipelines to transport petroleum products. Interviews with UNOCAL's representatives confirm that the deepening project would not change its operations.

In 1988, GATX used 49 parcel tankers to transport 221,464 short tons of caustic soda, toluene, and coconut oil from the Far East. The size of vessels ranged from 17,000 to 40,000 DWT and had design drafts of 32 to 38 feet. The average time spent in port was one day. The total sea (port) costs are costs per hour at sea (in port) multiplied by the time spent at sea (in port). Table 3a shows the sea and port cost derivations for the four types of vessels.

Table 3a-- Vegetable Oils  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Sea/Port Cost Calculations

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist.  | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 17000 | 32'               | 14,000 | 14    | 1000                    | \$722                   | \$722,000   | 24                       | \$567                    | \$13,608     |
| 25000 | 35'               | 14,000 | 14    | 1000                    | \$786                   | \$786,000   | 24                       | \$604                    | \$14,496     |
| 35000 | 37'               | 14,000 | 16    | 875                     | \$858                   | \$750,750   | 24                       | \$635                    | \$15,240     |
| 40000 | 38'               | 14,000 | 16    | 875                     | \$889                   | \$777,875   | 24                       | \$649                    | \$15,576     |

Table 3b presents the unit cost derivations for the with and without project conditions. A vessel with a DWT of 40,000 and an operating draft of 38 feet must light load by two feet, an amount equivalent to 3,279 tons of cargo. At the same time, a vessel with a DWT of 35,000 and an operating draft of 37 feet must light load by one foot, an amount equivalent to 1,505 tons of cargo. Under 38-foot project conditions, both vessels can load fully. The unit costs for the 40,000 DWT vessel decreased from \$21.61 to \$19.84/ton while the unit costs for the 35,000 DWT vessel decreased from \$22.87 to \$21.89/ton.

Table 3b--Vegetable Oils  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Unit Cost Derivations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons Lt<br>Load | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 17000 | 32'               | 0                  | 0               | 17,000                 | \$42.47           | \$0.80             | \$43.27            |
| 25000 | 35'               | 0                  | 0               | 25,000                 | \$31.44           | \$0.58             | \$32.02            |
| 35000 | 37'               | 1                  | 1,505           | 33,495                 | \$22.41           | \$0.45             | \$22.87            |
| 40000 | 38'               | 2                  | 3,279           | 36,721                 | \$21.18           | \$0.42             | \$21.61            |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons Lt<br>Load | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 17000 | 32'               | 0                  | 0               | 17,000                 | \$42.47           | \$0.80             | \$43.27            |
| 25000 | 35'               | 0                  | 0               | 25,000                 | \$31.44           | \$0.58             | \$32.02            |
| 35000 | 37'               | 0                  | 0               | 35,000                 | \$21.45           | \$0.44             | \$21.89            |
| 40000 | 38'               | 0                  | 0               | 40,000                 | \$19.45           | \$0.39             | \$19.84            |

The total unit costs for the with and without project conditions were multiplied by the



expected tonnages in determining the total operating costs (Table 3c). The benefits are the savings in operating costs as a result of the project. This reduction in light loading yields average annualized benefits of \$991,000.

Table 3c--Vegetable Oils  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Benefit Calculations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT    | Unit Cost | 1995         | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
|--------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 17000  | \$43.27   | \$10,341,337 | \$10,079,165 | \$9,702,359  | \$9,193,708  | \$9,193,708  | \$9,193,708  |
| 25000  | \$32.02   | \$3,826,319  | \$4,143,682  | \$4,487,369  | \$4,859,562  | \$4,859,562  | \$4,859,562  |
| 35000  | \$22.87   | \$1,639,675  | \$1,775,674  | \$2,536,936  | \$3,470,744  | \$3,470,744  | \$3,470,744  |
| 40000  | \$21.61   | \$1,032,832  | \$1,677,746  | \$1,816,902  | \$1,967,600  | \$1,967,600  | \$1,967,600  |
| Totals |           | \$16,840,163 | \$17,676,267 | \$18,570,566 | \$19,491,614 | \$19,491,614 | \$19,491,614 |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT    | Unit Cost | 1995         | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
|--------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 17000  | \$43.27   | \$9,307,431  | \$8,959,477  | \$8,489,772  | \$7,880,514  | \$5,253,676  | \$5,253,676  |
| 25000  | \$32.02   | \$3,826,300  | \$4,143,662  | \$4,487,347  | \$3,887,630  | \$4,859,537  | \$4,859,537  |
| 35000  | \$21.89   | \$1,569,156  | \$2,265,741  | \$2,453,666  | \$3,985,769  | \$3,985,769  | \$3,985,769  |
| 40000  | \$19.84   | \$1,422,234  | \$1,540,198  | \$2,223,927  | \$2,408,385  | \$3,010,481  | \$3,010,481  |
| Totals |           | \$16,125,121 | \$16,909,077 | \$17,654,712 | \$18,162,297 | \$17,109,463 | \$17,109,463 |

**Project Benefits**

|                             | 1995             | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Costs without Project       | \$16,840,163     | \$17,676,267 | \$18,570,566 | \$19,491,614 | \$19,491,614 | \$19,491,614 |
| Costs with Project          | \$16,125,121     | \$16,909,077 | \$17,654,712 | \$18,162,297 | \$17,109,463 | \$17,109,463 |
| Savings                     | \$715,042        | \$767,190    | \$915,854    | \$1,329,316  | \$2,382,151  | \$2,382,151  |
| Decadal Factor              | 0.28293          | 0.41862      | 0.20077      | 0.09629      | 0.04618      | 0.02215      |
|                             | \$202,307        | \$321,161    | \$183,876    | \$128,000    | \$103,361    | \$52,765     |
| <b>Ave. Annual Benefits</b> | <b>\$991,000</b> |              |              |              |              |              |

Automobiles:

Terminal 7 is used exclusively for receiving automobiles including Acuras, Hondas, and

Isuzus from Japan, and Volkswagens, Audis, Porsches, and Volvos from Europe. In 1988, approximately half of the 132,289 short tons of autos handled at Richmond were from Europe; the other half were from Japan. The autos are brought in by box-shaped car carriers which range from 15,000 to 28,000 DWT and feature design drafts ranging from 22 to 38 feet respectively. Since the operating drafts only range from 22 to 30 feet, no benefits were calculated for automobiles.

#### Dry Bulk:

Terminals 9, 15, and 3 handle dry bulk. Commodities include scrap metals, petroleum coke, cement, metal ores, gypsum rock, and metal products. In contrast to liquid bulk and automobile vessels which make stops to various harbors, dry bulk vessels sail directly to their destinations.

#### Scrap Metal: (Terminal 9)

Levin-Richmond exports an average of 250,000 short tons of scrap metal per year to markets in the Far East where the metals are melted down and processed into steel products. The destinations are South Korea, India, Taiwan and Japan. The scrap metal operation uses two bulk cargo vessels; one with a 34-foot draft, the other with a 36-foot draft. The 34-foot draft vessel is used more frequently than the larger vessel. The frequency of trips averages once a month, and the tidal waiting time ranges from 4 to 10 hours. The average time spent in port is approximately one week.

A great potential exists for expansion of this operation. According to a "San Francisco Chronicle" dated Jan. 8, 1990, Levin Metals also operates scrap yards in Redwood City, San Jose, Stockton, Sacramento and is in the process of acquiring a sixth scrap yard in Rancho Cordova. Representatives of shipping companies indicate that larger vessels are highly desirable to continue supporting the scrap metal operation. According to the representatives, 40-foot draft vessels are ideal, but 38-foot draft vessels would still be very beneficial for transporting more scrap metal, and reducing the costs per ton.

Because Levin-Richmond uses two bulk cargo vessels that are not loading to full capacity, both will benefit from the project. A deeper harbor would allow companies to switch to larger vessels with 38 foot drafts and deadweight tonnages of 40,000 DWT. There are two sets of savings; one for the 27,500 DWT vessel, the other for the 35,000 DWT vessel. Table 4a shows how the sea and port costs were calculated for the without and with project condition. Table 4b presents the unit costs for the without and with project condition. Table 4c presents the benefits to the project, which amount to \$993,000.

Table 4a-- Scrap Metal  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Sea/Port Cost Derivations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist. | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 27500 | 33'               | 9844  | 14    | 703                     | \$501                   | \$352,203   | 336                      | \$411                    | \$138,096    |
| 35000 | 36'               | 9844  | 14    | 703                     | \$548                   | \$385,244   | 336                      | \$451                    | \$151,536    |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist. | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 40000 | 38'               | 9844  | 14    | 703                     | \$582                   | \$409,146   | 336                      | \$479                    | \$160,944    |
| 40000 | 38'               | 9844  | 14    | 703                     | \$582                   | \$409,146   | 336                      | \$479                    | \$160,944    |

Table 4b-- Scrap Metal  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Unit Cost Derivations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Lt. Loading<br>(feet) | Amount<br>Lt. Loaded | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 27500 | 33'               | 0                     | 0                    | 27500                  | \$12.81           | \$5.02             | \$17.83            |
| 35000 | 36'               | 0                     | 0                    | 35000                  | \$11.01           | \$4.33             | \$15.34            |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Lt. Loading<br>(feet) | Amount<br>Lt. Loaded | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 40000 | 38'               | 0                     | 0                    | 40000                  | \$10.23           | \$4.02             | \$14.25            |
| 40000 | 38'               | 0                     | 0                    | 40000                  | \$10.23           | \$4.02             | \$14.25            |

Table 4c-- Scrap Metal  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Benefit Calculations

**Project Benefits**

|                             | Unit Cost | 1995             | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                     |           | 199,855          | 227,410     | 258,764     | 294,441     | 294,441     | 294,441     |
| Costs w/o Proj.             |           | \$3,563,222      | \$4,054,500 | \$4,613,513 | \$5,249,600 | \$5,249,600 | \$5,249,600 |
| Costs with Proj.            | \$17.83   | \$2,848,380      | \$3,241,100 | \$3,687,966 | \$4,196,443 | \$4,196,443 | \$4,196,443 |
| Savings                     | \$14.25   | \$714,842        | \$813,400   | \$925,547   | \$1,053,157 | \$1,053,157 | \$1,053,157 |
| Decadal Factor              |           | 0.28293          | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                             |           | \$202,306        | \$340,506   | \$185,822   | \$101,408   | \$48,635    | \$23,327    |
| <b>Ave. Annual Benefits</b> |           | <b>\$902,000</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

**Project Benefits**

|                    | Unit Cost | 1995            | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage            |           | 66,618          | 75,803      | 86,254      | 98,146      | 98,146      | 98,146      |
| Costs w/o Proj.    | \$15.24   | \$1,021,690     | \$1,162,555 | \$1,322,842 | \$1,505,729 | \$1,505,729 | \$1,505,729 |
| Costs with Proj.   | \$14.25   | \$949,455       | \$1,080,361 | \$1,229,315 | \$1,398,807 | \$1,398,807 | \$1,398,807 |
| Savings            |           | \$72,235        | \$82,195    | \$93,527    | \$106,422   | \$106,422   | \$106,422   |
| Decadal Factor     |           | 0.28293         | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                    |           | \$20,438        | \$34,408    | \$18,777    | \$10,247    | \$4,915     | \$2,357     |
| <b>Ave. Annual</b> |           | <b>\$91,000</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

**Total Average Annual Benefits = \$ 902,000 + \$ 91,000 = \$993,000**

Coke (Terminal 9)

The other major export handled at this Terminal is petroleum coke which goes to Vladivostok, Russia. Exporting petroleum coke occurs once a month in vessels that range from 21,650 to 65,000 DWT with design drafts from 32 to 42 feet. Since these vessels often light-load, a deeper channel would permit them to load more fully, thereby reducing the unit costs per ton. Without a project, coke vessels with operating drafts of 38 feet are entering the harbor two feet light loaded. Instead of carrying the maximum DWT of 40,000, vessels are carrying 36,855 tons. Under the 38-foot project condition, vessels could easily carry 40,000 tons, resulting in a savings of \$275,000 (Tables 5a-c) in the form of light loading benefits.

Table 5a-- Coke  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Sea/Port Cost Derivations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist. | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 40000 | 38'               | 9126  | 14    | 652                     | \$582                   | \$379,464   | 192                      | \$479                    | \$91,968     |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist. | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 40000 | 38'               | 9126  | 14    | 652                     | \$582                   | \$379,464   | 192                      | \$479                    | \$91,968     |

Table 5b--Coke  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Unit Cost Derivations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons Lt<br>Loaded | Actual<br>Tons | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 40000 | 38'               | 2                  | 3,145             | 36,855         | \$10.29           | \$2.50             | \$12.79            |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons Lt<br>Loaded | Actual<br>Tons | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 40000 | 38'               | 0                  | 0                 | 40,000         | \$9.48            | \$2.30             | \$11.78            |

Table 5c-- Coke  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Benefit Calculations

| Project Benefits            |         | 1995             | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-----------------------------|---------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Unit Cost                   |         |                  |             |             |             |             |             |
| Tonnage                     |         | 216,508          | 246,359     | 280,326     | 318,976     | 318,976     | 318,976     |
| Costs w/o Proj.             | \$12.79 | \$2,768,984      | \$3,150,757 | \$3,585,166 | \$4,079,470 | \$4,079,470 | \$4,079,470 |
| Costs with                  | \$11.78 | \$2,551,275      | \$2,903,032 | \$3,303,286 | \$3,758,726 | \$3,758,726 | \$3,758,726 |
| Savings                     |         | \$217,709        | \$247,725   | \$281,880   | \$320,744   | \$320,744   | \$320,744   |
| Decadal Factor              |         | 0.28293          | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                             |         | \$61,596         | \$103,703   | \$56,593    | \$30,884    | \$14,812    | \$7,104     |
| <b>Ave. Annual Benefits</b> |         | <b>\$275,000</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

#### Cement (Terminal 9)

According to a 1993 survey, only two vessels were used for the cement operation. The vessels are approximately 27,500 DWT and have maximum design drafts of 34 feet. The fully-loaded vessels enter Richmond Harbor twice a month from 4 ports in Mexico: Hermosillo, Guaymas, Monterrey and Manzanillo. The three former Mexican ports measure 30 feet deep while the Manzanillo port measures 42 feet deep. In calculating the benefits for cement, only a quarter of the total cement volume will be eligible for economies of scale benefit. The shallow waters in three of the four Mexican ports limit access by the larger vessels.

As seen in Table 6a, vessels with design drafts of 34 feet and 30,000 DWT were examined under existing conditions and larger vessels, with design drafts of 38 feet and 40,000 DWT, were examined under project conditions. The larger vessels reduce the unit costs (Table 6b), resulting in \$101,000 in average annual savings (Table 6c).

Table 6a-- Cement  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Sea/Port Cost Derivations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist. | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 27500 | 34'               | 3100  | 14    | 221                     | \$517                   | \$114,479   | 72                       | \$425                    | \$30,600     |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist. | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 40000 | 38'               | 3100  | 14    | 221                     | \$582                   | \$128,871   | 72                       | \$479                    | \$34,488     |

Table 6b-- Cement  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Unit Cost Derivations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Lt. Loading<br>(feet) | Amount Lt.<br>Loaded | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton @<br>Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 27500 | 33'               | 0                     | 0                    | 27500                  | \$3.82            | \$1.02             | \$4.84             |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Lt. Loading<br>(feet) | Amount Lt.<br>Loaded | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 40000 | 38'               | 0                     | 0                    | 40000                  | \$3.22            | \$0.86             | \$4.08             |

Table 6c-- Cement  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Benefit Calculations

| Project Benefits      |           | 1995      | 2005      | 2015      | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                       | Unit Cost |           |           |           |             |             |             |
| tonnage               |           | 61,609    | 77,855    | 151,949   | 212,278     | 212,278     | 212,278     |
| costs w/o Proj.       | \$4.84    | \$376,819 | \$526,428 | \$735,435 | \$1,027,423 | \$1,027,423 | \$1,027,423 |
| costs with Proj.      | \$4.08    | \$317,649 | \$443,765 | \$619,953 | \$866,092   | \$866,092   | \$866,092   |
| savings               |           | \$59,170  | \$82,662  | \$115,481 | \$161,331   | \$161,331   | \$161,331   |
| decadal Factor        |           | 0.28293   | 0.41862   | 0.20077   | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                       |           | \$16,740  | \$34,604  | \$23,185  | \$15,535    | \$7,450     | \$3,573     |
| ve. Annual<br>enefits |           | \$101,000 |           |           |             |             |             |

#### Bauxite (Terminal 9)

Vessels carrying bauxite from Australia generally arrive once a month. The sizes of these vessels range from 25,000 to 62,000 DWT with design drafts of 31 to 41 feet. The operating drafts range from 23 to 36 feet. Tidal waiting times range from 6 to 10 hours. The deepening project would allow larger vessels to enter and would reduce tidal delays. The hypothetical 35-foot draft bulk vessel with 30,000 DWT can enter the harbor fully-loaded. Under 38-foot project conditions, larger vessels with 40,000 DWT could enter safely. The increased tonnage shipped reduces the unit cost from \$21.92/ton to \$18.51/ton. This represents an average annualized savings of \$669,000. Tables 7a through 7c present the economies of scale benefit derivations for bauxite.

Table 7a-- Bauxite  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Sea/Port Cost Derivations

| Without Project Conditions |                   |        |       |                         |                         |             |                          |                          |              |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| DWT                        | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist.  | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
| 30000                      | 35'               | 13,940 | 14    | 996                     | \$517                   | \$514,784   | 336                      | \$425                    | \$142,800    |



### With Project Conditions

| DWT   | Max Des.-<br>Draft | Dist.  | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 40000 | 38'                | 13,940 | 38    | 996                     | \$582                   | \$579,506   | 336                      | \$479                    | \$160,944    |

Table 7b-- Bauxite  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Unit Cost Derivations

### Without Project Conditions

| DWT   | Lt. Load<br>(feet) | Amount Lt.<br>Loaded | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 30000 | 0                  | 0                    | 30000                  | \$17.16           | \$4.76             | \$21.92            |

### With Project Conditions

| DWT   | Lt. Load<br>(feet) | Amount Lt.<br>Loaded | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 40000 | 0                  | 0                    | 40000                  | \$14.49           | \$4.02             | \$18.51            |

Table 7c-- Bauxite  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Benefit Calculations

### Project Benefits

|                               | Unit Cost | 1995             | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| onnage                        |           | 114,860          | 160,463     | 224,171     | 313,174     | 313,174     | 313,174     |
| osts w/o Proj.                | \$21.92   | \$2,517,735      | \$3,517,348 | \$4,913,837 | \$6,864,772 | \$6,864,772 | \$6,864,772 |
| osts with Proj.               | \$18.51   | \$2,126,062      | \$2,970,170 | \$4,149,413 | \$5,796,849 | \$5,796,849 | \$5,796,849 |
| avings                        |           | \$391,673        | \$547,179   | \$764,424   | \$1,067,923 | \$1,067,923 | \$1,067,923 |
| ecadal Factor                 |           | 0.28293          | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                               |           | \$110,816        | \$229,060   | \$153,473   | \$102,830   | \$49,317    | \$23,654    |
| <b>ve. Annual<br/>enefits</b> |           | <b>\$669,000</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

### Gypsum Rock (Terminal 15)

Gold Bond Building Products uses one vessel, the Gold Bond Conveyor, in this operation. In 1988, this vessel made eight trips importing gypsum rock from San Marcos Island,

Mexico for use in the production of wallboard. The vessel usually operates at a draft of 31.5 feet, enters fully loaded, and waits for tides. The size of the ship is 26,459 DWT with the maximum design draft of 33 feet. The usual shipment, which exceeds 26,000 short tons, indicates the vessel is already running at maximum capacity.

Accounting for the cargos expected annual growth of 3.4%, projected by Manalytics Inc. San Francisco Bay Area Cargo Forecast to 2020, October 5, 1988, the Gold Bond Conveyor would have to make 19 trips in 2015 and 51 trips by the year 2045. Therefore, the company is likely to use a larger ship; as a result, economies of scale benefits are calculated using a 35,000 DWT vessel with maximum design draft of 36 feet. A vessel larger than 35,000 DWT was not chosen because of California's environmental law on air quality standards and the limited storage space at the facility. The Gold Bond vessel enters Richmond Harbor fully-loaded with a maximum draft of 33 feet. However, a larger vessel with a maximum design draft of 36 feet will lower the unit costs. The average annual benefits total \$350,000, and are derived in Tables 8a through 8c.

Table 8a-- Gypsum Rock  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Sea/Port Cost Derivations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist. | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 26500 | 33'               | 3000  | 14    | 214                     | \$494                   | \$105,857   | 72                       | \$406                    | \$29,232     |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist. | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 35000 | 36'               | 3000  | 14    | 214                     | \$548                   | \$117,429   | 72                       | \$451                    | \$32,472     |

Table 8b-- Gypsum Rock  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Unit Cost Derivations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT    | Max. Des.<br>Draft | Lt. Loading<br>(feet) | Amount<br>Lt. Loaded | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton @<br>Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 26,500 | 33'                | 0                     | 0                    | 26500                  | \$3.99            | \$1.10             | \$5.10             |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT    | Max. Des.<br>Draft | Lt. Loading<br>(feet) | Amount<br>Lt. Loaded | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 35,000 | 36'                | 0                     | 0                    | 35000                  | \$3.36            | \$0.92             | \$4.28             |

Table 8c-- Gypsum Rock  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Benefit Calculations

**Project Benefits**

|                               | Unit Cost | 1995             | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| onnage                        |           | 251,381          | 351,187     | 490,618     | 685,405     | 685,405     | 685,405     |
| osts w/o Proj.                | \$5.10    | \$1,281,468      | \$1,790,248 | \$2,501,028 | \$3,494,008 | \$3,494,008 | \$3,494,008 |
| osts with Proj.               | \$4.28    | \$1,074,681      | \$1,501,361 | \$2,097,444 | \$2,930,190 | \$2,930,190 | \$2,930,190 |
| avings                        |           | \$206,787        | \$288,887   | \$403,583   | \$563,818   | \$563,818   | \$563,818   |
| ecadal Factor                 |           | 0.28293          | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                               |           | \$58,506         | \$120,934   | \$81,027    | \$54,290    | \$26,037    | \$12,488    |
| <b>ve. Annual<br/>enefits</b> |           | <b>\$353,000</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

Coils and Steel Pipe (Terminal 3)

The Port of Richmond receives steel coils and steel pipe from Korea, Holland and New Zealand. The vessels used by the Port of Richmond sail along the U.S. West Coast and make stops in Long Beach and the Port of San Francisco before entering Richmond Harbor. Investigation of vessel operations indicate that vessel operating drafts range from 21 to 29 feet, which are not constrained by the channel depths to warrant benefit estimation.

## Petroleum Products

The companies occupying Terminals 8, 14, and 10 handle fuels, alcohols, solvents and other petroleum products. Time Oil is located in Terminal 8; Atlantic Richfield (ARCO) is in Terminal 14; and Texaco is in Terminal 10.

### A) Terminal 8

Time Oil warehouses methanol, asphalt, diesel fuel and jet fuel in its facility. These products arrive either by pipeline, trucks, vessels or barges. Jet fuel is transported by barges from the Gulf of Mexico. Time Oil uses parcel tankers to import methanol from Vancouver, British Columbia, and larger vessels to transport diesel fuel and other petroleum products. In 1988, vessels made 14 trips while barges made 25 trips. The sizes of vessels range from 10,000 to 49,500 DWT with design drafts ranging from 27 to 43 feet. Operating drafts range from 19 to 36 feet. In 1988, vessels transported 115,371 short tons while barges transported 97,010 short tons. (Tonnages from barges were not included in the benefit calculations.) The facility operators indicate that the deepening project would allow clients to bring in larger vessels.

### B) Terminal 14

ARCO handles petroleum products such as gasoline and jet fuel. ARCO's petroleum product activity can be summarized as a triangular operation in which Cherry Point in Washington State, Richmond Harbor and Long Beach Harbor form the three points of the triangle. In 1988, 280,000 tons of petroleum products, not including jet fuel, were shipped into Richmond Harbor.

ARCO also handles jet fuel which comes from refineries in the Gulf of Mexico, and is usually transported in fully loaded, 34-foot draft tankers. With the deepening project, the fuel could be carried more efficiently in 37-foot draft tankers. Approximately 112,000 tons of jet fuel are transported annually to Richmond Harbor.

### C) Terminal 10

No benefits were calculated for Texaco since the vessels' operating drafts are shallow, ranging from 21 to 30 feet. Based on information provided, it is assumed that a deeper channel would not affect their operations.

Tables 11a-c show how the benefits for petroleum products were calculated. Without the project, vessels with 37-foot drafts and 40,000 DWT enter the harbor one-foot light loaded. With 38-foot project conditions, these same vessels can load to capacity. The resulting average annual savings are \$150,000.

The future tonnages for petroleum were adjusted to reflect the changing composition of vessels, namely an increased reliance on larger vessels. In 1988, 9% of petroleum vessels had

DWT of 40,000. By 2045, this percentage is expected to be 20% without project conditions and 25% with project conditions. Therefore, the amount of tonnages eligible for benefit is greater for vessels with project conditions than without project conditions.

Table 9a-- Petroleum Products  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Sea/Port Cost Derivations

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist. | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 25000 | 32'               | 1,600 | 14    | 114                     | \$1,574                 | \$179,866   | 24                       | \$1,487                  | \$35,688     |
| 35000 | 35'               | 1,600 | 14    | 114                     | \$1,757                 | \$200,800   | 24                       | \$1,659                  | \$39,616     |
| 40000 | 37'               | 1,600 | 14    | 114                     | \$1,639                 | \$210,171   | 24                       | \$1,737                  | \$41,688     |

Table 9b--Petroleum Products  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Unit Cost Derivations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons Lt<br>Load | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 25000 | 32'               | 0                  | 0               | 25,000                 | \$7.20            | \$1.43             | \$8.63             |
| 35000 | 35'               | 0                  | 0               | 35,000                 | \$5.74            | \$1.14             | \$6.87             |
| 40000 | 37'               | 1                  | 1,626           | 38,374                 | \$5.48            | \$1.09             | \$6.30             |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons Lt<br>Load | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 25000 | 32'               | 0                  | 0               | 25,000                 | \$7.20            | \$1.43             | \$8.63             |
| 35000 | 35'               | 0                  | 0               | 35,000                 | \$5.74            | \$1.14             | \$6.87             |
| 40000 | 37'               | 0                  | 0               | 40,000                 | \$5.25            | \$1.04             | \$6.30             |

Table 9c-- Petroleum Products  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project

| Without Project Conditions |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| DWT                        | Unit Cost | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
| 25000                      | \$8.62    | \$1,536,264 | \$1,944,961 | \$2,423,910 | \$3,452,344 | \$3,452,344 | \$3,452,344 |
| 35000                      | \$6.87    | \$680,447   | \$1,162,982 | \$1,656,420 | \$2,359,218 | \$2,359,218 | \$2,359,218 |
| 40000                      | \$6.56    | \$779,548   | \$1,110,300 | \$1,844,950 | \$2,627,739 | \$2,627,739 | \$2,627,739 |
| Totals                     |           | \$2,996,259 | \$4,218,243 | \$5,925,281 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 |
| With Project Conditions    |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| DWT                        | Unit Cost | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
| 25000                      | \$8.62    | \$1,365,568 | \$1,701,841 | \$2,077,638 | \$2,465,960 | \$2,465,960 | \$2,465,960 |
| 35000                      | \$6.87    | \$816,536   | \$1,162,982 | \$1,932,490 | \$2,752,421 | \$2,752,421 | \$2,752,421 |
| 40000                      | \$6.30    | \$747,854   | \$1,242,686 | \$1,769,942 | \$2,881,035 | \$2,881,035 | \$2,881,035 |
| Totals                     |           | \$2,929,959 | \$4,107,509 | \$5,780,069 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 |
| Project Benefits           |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|                            |           | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
| Costs without Project      |           | \$2,996,259 | \$4,218,243 | \$5,925,281 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 |
| Costs with Project         |           | \$2,929,959 | \$4,107,509 | \$5,780,069 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 |
| Savings                    |           | \$66,300    | \$110,734   | \$145,211   | \$339,885   | \$339,885   | \$339,885   |
| Decadal Factor             |           | 0.28293     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                            |           | \$18,758    | \$46,355    | \$29,154    | \$32,727    | \$15,696    | \$7,528     |
| Ave. Annual Benefits       |           | \$150,000   |             |             |             |             |             |

Jet Fuel:

Jet fuel vessels enter Richmond Harbor fully loaded with 30,000 DWT and with 34-foot drafts. Given a 38-foot project, larger vessels with 50,000 DWT and 40-foot drafts can enter Richmond Harbor 1 foot light-loaded. The resulting benefits which are presented in Tables 10a- 10c, amount to \$780,000.

Table 10a-- Jet Fuel  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Sea/Port Cost Derivations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist. | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 30000 | 34'               | 3,000 | 14    | 214                     | \$1,665                 | \$356,786   | 24                       | \$1,573                  | \$37,752     |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max Des.<br>Draft | Dist. | Speed | Time at<br>Sea<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour at<br>Sea | Cost at Sea | Time<br>in Port<br>(hrs) | Cost/<br>Hour in<br>Port | Cost at Port |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 50000 | 40'               | 3,000 | 14    | 214                     | \$2,003                 | \$429,214   | 24                       | \$1,891                  | \$45,384     |

Table 10b-- Jet Fuel  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Unit Cost Derivations

**Without Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max. Des.<br>Draft | Lt. Loading<br>(feet) | Amount<br>Lt. Loaded | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton @<br>Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 30000 | 34'                | 0                     | 0                    | 30000                  | \$11.89           | \$1.26             | \$13.15            |

**With Project Conditions**

| DWT   | Max. Des.<br>Draft | Lt. Loading<br>(feet) | Amount<br>Lt. Loaded | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |
|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 50000 | 40'                | 1                     | 1855                 | 48145                  | \$8.91            | \$0.94             | \$9.86             |

Table 10c-- Jet Fuel  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Benefit Calculations

| Project Benefits               |           | 1995             | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                | Unit Cost |                  |             |             |             |             |             |
| onnage                         |           | 143,385          | 204,221     | 290,870     | 414,282     | 414,282     | 414,282     |
| osts w/o Proj.                 | \$13.15   | \$1,885,69       | \$2,685,767 | \$3,825,304 | \$5,448,331 | \$5,448,331 | \$5,448,331 |
| osts with                      | \$9.86    | \$1,413,43       | \$2,013,138 | \$2,867,287 | \$4,083,840 | \$4,083,840 | \$4,083,840 |
| avings                         |           | \$472,257        | \$672,629   | \$958,017   | \$1,364,492 | \$1,364,492 | \$1,364,492 |
| ecadal Factor                  |           | 0.28293          | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                                |           | \$125,361        | \$263,819   | \$180,203   | \$123,091   | \$59,028    | \$28,313    |
| <b>Ave. Annual<br/>enefits</b> |           | <b>\$780,000</b> |             |             |             |             |             |

#### Tidal Delay Benefits

Appendix F displays the tidal delay costs under 35-foot conditions and with the 38-foot project. The projected number of vessel trips multiplied by the tidal delay cost per trip equals the total projected costs. The projected annual savings resulting from a reduction in tidal waiting times are approximately \$ 132,000.

#### Capping of Asbestos

Some of the surplus dredge material will be used to cap an contaminated portion of the Point Potrero Marine Terminal. Twenty-four inches of compacted dredge material will be placed over 48 acres of the site, which represents 154,280 cubic yards. The 154,280 cubic yards of available material eliminates the need to purchase material from outside sources. According to the latest District's MCASES reports, the cost of capping material is approximately \$11 per cubic yard. Therefore, the savings are  $(\$11/\text{cy}) \times (154,280 \text{ cy}) = \$1,704,000$  or \$133,000 in average annual terms. These benefits are identical for all of the alternative projects.

#### Benefits for 36 and 37-Foot Harbor Channels

All pre-project conditions remain unchanged. The computations for the alternative project conditions follow the appendices used for the 38-foot depth conditions. As seen in the tables, some larger vessels, which were loading fully under 38-foot project conditions, will now have to light load by a foot or two due to a shallower harbor channel. Also, the benefits of reduced tidal delays are smaller with a 36 or 37-foot channel than with a 38-foot channel. The tidal delay benefits for the 36-foot channel are actually negative given our assumptions that larger ships will use the deeper harbor.



### Benefits for 39 and 40-Foot Harbor Channels

At greater harbor depths, companies will achieve lower unit costs upon switching to larger vessels. However, for bulk operations and vegetable oils will probably not switch over immediately upon project completion. A more likely date is the year 2015, when increased tonnages make it advantageous for companies to use larger vessels. For the bulk commodities, two sets of unit costs were determined at the 39-foot and 40-foot conditions; one for the 20 years after project completion (1995-2015), the other for the remaining 30 years (2015-2045). For the scrap metal operation, the two vessels used under 38-foot project conditions will be replaced by one larger vessel.

For petroleum and jet fuel imports, which are expected to increase significantly, it is assumed that companies will adopt larger tankers upon a 40-foot project completion. Switching to larger tankers at the onset will allow companies to realize even larger benefits than they would by waiting until 2015. The resulting marginal benefits are greatest for petroleum and jet fuel operations.

According to the 1993 survey, vegetable oil companies did not express a need for larger vessels with a deeper harbor. What they did want was greater flexibility with the ones they use now. The composition of the 38-foot harbor vessels was changed slightly to reflect what the composition might look like under 39 and 40-foot channel depths (Appendix G). With even deeper harbor channels, parcel tankers will be used only slightly more often than with a 38-foot project. The resulting economic benefits for vegetable oils are not significantly different at greater project depths.

### Summary of Benefits & Costs

Table 11 provides the economic benefits expected to accrue as a result of a particular project. The average annual benefits vary from \$ 3.2 million for the 36-foot project to \$5.4 million for 40-foot project. The table also displays the average annualized benefits by commodity. Table 12 presents the economic costs which were taken from the MCACES cost estimates for FY 1995.

Table 11  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Average Annualized Benefits by Project Alternative

|  | 36 Feet            | 37 Feet            | 38 Feet            | 39 Feet            | 40 Feet            |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Cement                                   | \$77,000           | \$100,000          | \$101,000          | \$118,000          | \$167,000          |
| Scrap Metal                              | \$797,000          | \$993,000          | \$993,000          | \$1,016,000        | \$1,016,000        |
| Bauxite                                  | \$527,000          | \$669,000          | \$669,000          | \$787,000          | \$787,000          |
| Coke                                     | \$143,000          | \$257,000          | \$275,000          | \$351,000          | \$351,000          |
| Gypsum Rock                              | \$350,000          | \$350,000          | \$350,000          | \$350,000          | \$350,000          |
| Vegetable Oils                           | \$787,000          | \$906,000          | \$991,000          | \$1,007,000        | \$1,011,000        |
| Jet Fuel                                 | \$565,000          | \$565,000          | \$780,000          | \$925,000          | \$1,020,000        |
| Petroleum                                | \$150,000          | \$150,000          | \$150,000          | \$154,000          | \$432,000          |
| Subtotal                                 | \$3,396,000        | \$3,990,000        | \$4,309,000        | \$4,708,000        | \$5,134,000        |
| Tidal Delay Benefits                     | (\$243,000)        | \$35,000           | \$132,000          | \$197,000          | \$198,000          |
| Dredge Material                          | \$133,000          | \$133,000          | \$133,000          | \$133,000          | \$133,000          |
| <b>Total Average Annualized Benefits</b> | <b>\$3,286,000</b> | <b>\$4,158,000</b> | <b>\$4,574,000</b> | <b>\$5,038,000</b> | <b>\$5,465,000</b> |

Table 12  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Summary of Project Costs

| Project | Total Project Costs | Interest During Construction | Total Investment Cost | Interest & Amortization | Incremental O & M Costs | Total Annual Costs |
|---------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 36 Feet | \$24,779,000        | \$651,000                    | \$25,430,000          | \$1,989,000             | \$25,000                | <b>\$2,015,000</b> |
| 37 Feet | \$31,779,000        | \$869,000                    | \$32,640,000          | \$2,554,000             | \$34,000                | <b>\$2,588,000</b> |
| 38 Feet | \$33,790,000        | \$1,090,000                  | \$34,852,000          | \$2,726,000             | \$42,000                | <b>\$2,769,000</b> |
| 39 Feet | \$44,879,000        | \$1,305,000                  | \$46,184,000          | \$3,613,000             | \$50,900                | <b>\$3,664,000</b> |
| 40 Feet | \$51,579,000        | \$1,523,000                  | \$53,100,000          | \$4,154,000             | \$59,000                | <b>\$4,213,000</b> |

## V. OPTIMIZATION

In order to determine the optimum channel depth, the benefits and costs are compared for each project alternative. The project alternative with the maximum net benefits indicates the NED alternative. Table 13 displays the estimated annualized costs and benefits by project alternative. The benefit computations for the other project alternatives appear in the tables following this appendix. While all projects yield positive net benefits (and B/C ratios greater than one), the 38-foot project yields the greatest average annual net benefits (\$1,805,000) and is considered the NED alternative.

Table 13  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Optimization Analysis

| Project Alternative | Annual Benefits | Annual Costs | Net Benefits | B/C Ratio |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| 36 Foot             | \$3,286,000     | \$2,015,000  | \$1,271,000  | 1.63      |
| 37 Foot             | \$4,158,000     | \$2,588,000  | \$1,570,000  | 1.61      |
| 38 Foot             | \$4,574,000     | \$2,769,000  | \$1,805,000  | 1.65      |
| 39 Foot             | \$5,038,000     | \$3,664,000  | \$1,374,000  | 1.38      |
| 40 Foot             | \$5,465,000     | \$4,213,000  | \$1,252,000  | 1.30      |

Price Level = 1995

Federal Discount Rate = 7% %



Appendix A  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
ESTIMATED FOREIGN FLAG BULK CARRIER COSTS (1995 PRICE LEVELS)

| DWT<br>Machinery              | 15000<br>Diesel | 25000<br>Diesel | 35000<br>Diesel | 40000<br>Diesel | 50000<br>Diesel | 60000<br>Diesel |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Replacement Cost (000)        | \$12,948        | \$17,512        | \$21,366        | \$23,120        | \$26,380        | \$29,382        |
| CRF: 7.75%, 20 yrs.           | 0.09996         | 0.09996         | 0.09996         | 0.09996         | 0.09996         | 0.09996         |
| Annual Capital Cost           | \$1,294,304     | \$1,750,567     | \$2,135,797     | \$2,311,218     | \$2,637,107     | \$2,937,206     |
| Wages, benefits, Subsistence  | \$559,481       | \$565,805       | \$572,128       | \$575,290       | \$581,613       | \$587,936       |
| Stores & Supplies             | \$190,616       | \$200,804       | \$210,991       | \$216,084       | \$226,272       | \$236,459       |
| Maintenance & Repair          | \$218,347       | \$235,332       | \$252,317       | \$260,810       | \$277,795       | \$294,780       |
| Insurance                     | \$188,472       | \$208,707       | \$228,942       | \$239,060       | \$259,295       | \$279,530       |
| Other                         | \$95,366        | \$96,810        | \$98,254        | \$98,976        | \$100,419       | \$101,863       |
| Administration                | \$139,854       | \$142,107       | \$144,361       | \$145,487       | \$147,740       | \$149,994       |
| Fixed Annual Op Cost          | \$1,392,137     | \$1,449,565     | \$1,506,992     | \$1,535,706     | \$1,593,134     | \$1,650,561     |
| Total Annual Fixed Costs      | \$2,686,441     | \$3,200,131     | \$3,642,789     | \$3,846,924     | \$4,230,241     | \$4,587,768     |
| Total Daily Fixed Costs       | \$7,676         | \$9,143         | \$10,408        | \$10,991        | \$12,086        | \$13,108        |
| Daily Fuel Costs              |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| At Sea                        | \$2,115         | \$2,504         | \$2,754         | \$2,972         | \$3,190         | \$3,393         |
| In Port                       | \$309           | \$412           | \$412           | \$515           | \$515           | \$515           |
| Daily Total Costs             |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| At Sea                        | \$9,791         | \$11,647        | \$13,161        | \$13,963        | \$15,276        | \$16,501        |
| In Port                       | \$7,985         | \$9,555         | \$10,820        | \$11,506        | \$12,601        | \$13,623        |
| Hourly Total Costs            |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| At Sea                        | \$408           | \$485           | \$548           | \$582           | \$637           | \$688           |
| In Port                       | \$333           | \$398           | \$451           | \$479           | \$525           | \$568           |
| Ship Characteristics          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Length (ft)                   | 478             | 555             | 612             | 637             | 680             | 717             |
| Beam (ft)                     | 67              | 79              | 88              | 92              | 99              | 105             |
| Draft (ft)                    | 27.6            | 32.4            | 36              | 37.5            | 40.2            | 42.6            |
| Cubic Capacity (000 ft)       | 690             | 1200            | 1456            | 1653            | 2089            | 2631            |
| Immersion Rate (tonnes/inch)  | 62.8            | 86.7            | 107.5           | 117.1           | 135.3           | 152.2           |
| Horsepower                    | 9000            | 11000           | 12000           | 13000           | 14000           | 15000           |
| Speed                         | 14              | 14              | 14              | 14              | 14              | 14              |
| Fuel Consumption (tonnes/day) | 20.7            | 24              | 26.9            | 28.2            | 30.7            | 33              |
| Main (at sea)                 | 1.5             | 2               | 2               | 2.5             | 2.5             | 2.5             |
| Auxiliary (at sea)            | 1.5             | 2               | 2               | 2.5             | 2.5             | 2.5             |

Appendix B  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
ESTIMATED U.S. FLAG TANKER COSTS - DOUBLE HULL (1995 PRICE LEVELS)

| DWT<br>Machinery              | 20000<br>Diesel | 25000<br>Diesel | 35000<br>Diesel | 50000<br>Diesel | 60000<br>Diesel | 70000<br>Diesel |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Replacement Cost (000)        | \$52,386        | \$60,162        | \$74,124        | \$92,478        | \$103,550       | \$113,939       |
| CRF: 7.75%, 20 yrs.           | 0.09996         | 0.09996         | 0.09996         | 0.09996         | 0.09996         | 0.09996         |
| Annual Capital Cost           | \$5,236,753     | \$6,014,095     | \$7,409,790     | \$9,244,503     | \$10,351,316    | \$11,389,881    |
| Wages, Benefits, Subsistence  | \$3,248,485     | \$3,248,534     | \$3,248,631     | \$3,248,777     | \$3,248,874     | \$3,248,971     |
| Stores & Supplies             | \$323,522       | \$326,222       | \$331,622       | \$339,722       | \$345,122       | \$350,523       |
| Maintenance & Repair          | \$1,624,498     | \$1,636,209     | \$1,659,630     | \$1,694,763     | \$1,718,184     | \$1,741,606     |
| Insurance                     | \$216,456       | \$228,628       | \$252,971       | \$289,486       | \$313,829       | \$338,172       |
| Other                         | \$315,587       | \$313,362       | \$308,912       | \$302,236       | \$297,786       | \$293,336       |
| Administration                | \$573,010       | \$575,491       | \$580,453       | \$587,895       | \$592,857       | \$597,819       |
| Fixed Annual Op Cost          | \$6,301,558     | \$6,328,445     | \$6,382,218     | \$6,462,879     | \$6,516,652     | \$6,570,426     |
| Total Annual Fixed Costs      | \$11,538,311    | \$12,342,540    | \$13,792,009    | \$15,707,382    | \$16,867,968    | \$17,960,307    |
| Total Daily Fixed Costs       | \$32,967        | \$35,264        | \$39,406        | \$44,878        | \$48,194        | \$51,315        |
| Daily Fuel Costs              |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| At Sea                        | \$2,264         | \$2,504         | \$2,754         | \$3,190         | \$3,393         | \$3,585         |
| In Port                       | \$309           | \$412           | \$412           | \$515           | \$515           | \$515           |
| Daily Total Costs             |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| At Sea                        | \$35,231        | \$37,769        | \$42,159        | \$48,068        | \$51,587        | \$54,901        |
| In Port                       | \$33,276        | \$35,676        | \$39,818        | \$45,393        | \$48,709        | \$51,830        |
| Hourly Total Costs            |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| At Sea                        | \$1,468         | \$1,574         | \$1,757         | \$2,003         | \$2,149         | \$2,288         |
| In Port                       | \$1,386         | \$1,487         | \$1,659         | \$1,891         | \$2,030         | \$2,160         |
| Ship Characteristics          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Length (ft)                   | 519             | 553             | 610             | 676             | 712             | 744             |
| Beam (ft)                     | 76              | 82              | 92              | 103             | 109             | 115             |
| Draft (ft)                    | 29.5            | 31.6            | 35.1            | 39.3            | 41.6            | 43.6            |
| Immersion Rate (tonnes/inch)  | 81.3            | 92.2            | 112             | 138.5           | 154.6           | 169.9           |
| Horsepower                    | 10000           | 12000           | 13000           | 14000           | 15000           | 16500           |
| Speed                         | 14              | 14              | 14              | 14              | 14              | 14              |
| Fuel Consumption (tonnes/day) |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Main (at sea)                 | 22.4            | 24              | 26.9            | 30.7            | 33              | 35.2            |
| Auxiliary (at sea)            | 1.5             | 2               | 2               | 2.5             | 2.5             | 2.5             |
| In Port                       | 1.5             | 2               | 2               | 2.5             | 2.5             | 2.5             |

Appendix C  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project

Estimated International Flag/Richmond Tanker Costs — 1995

| DWT                                 | 17,000       | 25000        | 35000        | 40,000       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Replacement Cost- 1995              | \$13,894,175 | \$15,213,935 | \$16,683,635 | \$17,688,485 |
| CRF 7.75% 20 Yrs. (0.09996)         | \$ 1,388,861 | \$ 1,520,784 | \$ 1,667,696 | \$ 1,768,140 |
| Fixed Annual Capital Costs          | \$ 1,388,861 | \$ 1,520,784 | \$ 1,667,696 | \$ 1,768,140 |
| Fixed Annual Operating Costs        | \$2,777,722  | \$ 3,041,568 | \$ 3,335,392 | \$ 3,536,280 |
| Total Annual Fixed Costs (350 days) | \$4,603,999  | \$ 4,836,503 | \$ 5,095,545 | \$ 5,217,304 |
| Total Daily Fixed Costs             | \$ 13,154    | \$ 13,818    | \$ 14,559    | \$ 14,906    |
| Daily Fuel Cost                     |              |              |              |              |
| At Sea                              |              |              |              |              |
| In Port                             | \$ 4,157     | \$ 5,063     | \$6,013      | \$6,436      |
|                                     | \$ 456       | \$ 684       | \$684        | \$684        |
| Daily Total Cost                    |              |              |              |              |
| At Sea                              |              |              |              |              |
| In Port                             | \$17,311     | \$18,881     | \$20,571     | \$21,343     |
|                                     | \$13,611     | \$14,503     | \$15,243     | \$15,591     |
| Hourly Cost (24 hr. Day)            |              |              |              |              |
| At Sea                              |              |              |              |              |
| In Port                             | \$722        | \$786        | \$858        | \$889        |
|                                     | \$567        | \$604        | \$635        | \$649        |
| Characteristics                     |              |              |              |              |
| Draft (ft.) Wax                     |              |              |              |              |
| Immersion Factor (TPI)              | 32.2         | 34.8         | 37.2         | 38.2         |
| Speed                               | 73.9         | 90.1         | 111.8        | 122.3        |
| Daily Fuel Consumption              | 14.0         | 14.0         | 16.0         | 16.0         |
| At Sea                              |              |              |              |              |
| In Port                             | 34.5         | 42.0         | 49.9         | 53.4         |
|                                     | 2.0          | 3.0          | 3.0          | 3.0          |

Appendix D  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
PARCEL TANKER COSTS DERIVATION:

A separate operating cost table was developed for the parcel tankers, since OCE data did not cover this class of vessels. Parcel tankers consist of double hulled compartmentalized tankers which are used predominantly for the trade between the Far East and the U.S. West Coast. The following briefly describes the procedures for generating the cost tables.

Operating costs were based on information from a report called Deep Draft Vessel Operating Costs Characteristics Study prepared by IPI Development Associates Incorporated in June 1987. This comprehensive report selected a representative sample size of 400 tankers, ranging from 20,000 to 250,000 DWT, and examined the characteristics which are used to determine operating costs. Regressions were performed for 400 vessels from the study. The regression models used to estimate drafts, immersion factors, operating speed, fuel consumption or fuel costs, total annual costs, and new building prices adopt either the linear function of (a)  $Y=A+BX$  or logarithm function of (b)  $\ln Y=A+B\ln X$

The model for total annual costs and new building prices was chosen by identifying the model which yields a greater R squared. The R squared measures "goodness of fit" in a regression analysis. Deciding on the appropriate model for draft, immersion factor, operating speed, or fuel consumption requires some other comparison methods such as (1) generating a fitted value column to compare with the column of actual values, or (2) plotting a graph which requires generating the fitted value column.

Values for the cost table were derived from various indices. Composite construction cost index, Japan labor cost index, Japan exchange rate (yen/\$) and fuel prices were updated to reflect the current price levels.



### PROJECTED COMPOSITION OF TANKERS (1988-2045)

[illegible]

## Appendix F

| Without Project |    | Projected Number of Vessel Trips |    |      |      |      |      |      |      | Projected Tidal Delay Costs |      |                     |                       |          |           |           |           |           |      |
|-----------------|----|----------------------------------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------|------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
|                 |    | 1988                             |    | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 | Tidal Delay (feet)          |      | Tidal Delay (hours) | Tidal Delay Cost/Trip | 1995     | 2005      | 2015      | 2025      | 2035      | 2045 |
|                 |    |                                  |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |                             |      |                     |                       |          |           |           |           |           |      |
| Cement          | 2  | 3                                | 4  | 5    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 3                           | 11.4 | \$736               | \$1,910               | \$2,668  | \$3,728   | \$5,208   | \$5,208   | \$5,208   |      |
| Scrap Metal     | 7  | 8                                | 9  | 10   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 3                           | 11.4 | \$736               | \$5,542               | \$6,306  | \$7,175   | \$8,165   | \$8,165   | \$8,165   |      |
| Coke            | 2  | 2                                | 2  | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 5                           | 21.5 | \$4,557             | \$8,939               | \$10,171 | \$11,574  | \$13,169  | \$13,169  | \$13,169  |      |
| Bauxite         | 5  | 5                                | 5  | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 4                           | 15.6 | \$1,264             | \$6,700               | \$6,973  | \$7,257   | \$7,552   | \$7,552   | \$7,552   |      |
| Gypsum          | 3  | 4                                | 5  | 7    | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 4                           | 15.6 | \$1,264             | \$4,839               | \$6,761  | \$9,445   | \$13,195  | \$13,195  | \$13,195  |      |
| Veg oils        | 8  | 9                                | 13 | 19   | 26   | 26   | 26   | 26   | 26   | 4                           | 15.6 | \$1,264             | \$11,990              | \$16,751 | \$23,402  | \$32,693  | \$32,693  | \$32,693  |      |
| 17000           | 16 | 14                               | 14 | 13   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 1                           | 4    | \$237               | \$3,332               | \$3,247  | \$3,126   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   |      |
| 25000           | 4  | 5                                | 5  | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 4                           | 15.6 | \$1,901             | \$9,087               | \$9,840  | \$10,656  | \$11,540  | \$11,540  | \$11,540  |      |
| 35000           | 1  | 2                                | 3  | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 5                           | 21.5 | \$6,854             | \$14,041              | \$15,205 | \$16,408  | \$17,720  | \$17,720  | \$17,720  |      |
| 40000           | 1  | 1                                | 2  | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 5                           | 21.5 | \$6,854             | \$6,190               | \$13,305 | \$14,408  | \$15,603  | \$15,603  | \$15,603  |      |
| Jet Fuel        | 4  | 5                                | 7  | 10   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 3                           | 11.4 | \$2,483             | \$3,332               | \$3,247  | \$3,126   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   |      |
| Petroleum       | 6  | 7                                | 9  | 11   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 1                           | 4    | \$534               | \$3,805               | \$4,818  | \$6,004   | \$8,552   | \$8,552   | \$8,552   |      |
| 25000           | 2  | 3                                | 5  | 7    | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 4                           | 15.6 | \$1,204             | \$3,405               | \$5,819  | \$8,288   | \$11,805  | \$11,805  | \$11,805  |      |
| 35000           | 2  | 3                                | 4  | 7    | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 5                           | 21.5 | \$15,444            | \$45,858              | \$65,315 | \$108,533 | \$154,582 | \$154,582 | \$154,582 |      |
| 40000           |    |                                  |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |                             |      |                     |                       |          |           |           |           |           |      |
| With Project    |    | Projected Number of Vessel Trips |    |      |      |      |      |      |      | Projected Tidal Delay Costs |      |                     |                       |          |           |           |           |           |      |
|                 |    | 1988                             |    | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 | Tidal Delay (feet)          |      | Tidal Delay (hours) | Tidal Delay Cost/Trip | 1995     | 2005      | 2015      | 2025      | 2035      | 2045 |
|                 |    |                                  |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |                             |      |                     |                       |          |           |           |           |           |      |
| Cement          | 2  | 3                                | 4  | 5    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 4                           | 15.6 | \$1,264             | \$3,792               | \$5,058  | \$6,320   | \$8,848   | \$8,848   | \$8,848   |      |
| Scrap Metal     | 7  | 5                                | 6  | 7    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 4                           | 15.6 | \$1,264             | \$6,451               | \$7,340  | \$8,352   | \$9,504   | \$9,504   | \$9,504   |      |
| Coke            | 2  | 2                                | 2  | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 4                           | 15.6 | \$1,264             | \$1,970               | \$2,241  | \$2,550   | \$2,902   | \$2,902   | \$2,902   |      |
| Bauxite         | 5  | 5                                | 5  | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 1                           | 4    | \$158               | \$803                 | \$836    | \$870     | \$906     | \$906     | \$906     |      |
| Gypsum          | 3  | 3                                | 4  | 6    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 4                           | 15.6 | \$1,264             | \$3,630               | \$5,071  | \$7,084   | \$9,896   | \$9,896   | \$9,896   |      |
| Veg oils        | 8  | 7                                | 10 | 14   | 20   | 20   | 20   | 20   | 20   | 4                           | 15.6 | \$1,264             | \$9,078               | \$12,683 | \$17,718  | \$24,753  | \$24,753  | \$24,753  |      |
| 17000           | 16 | 13                               | 12 | 12   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 0                           | 0    | \$0                 | \$0                   | \$0      | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |      |
| 25000           | 4  | 4                                | 5  | 6    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 1                           | 4    | \$237               | \$1,133               | \$1,227  | \$1,329   | \$1,151   | \$1,151   | \$1,151   |      |
| 35000           | 1  | 2                                | 3  | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2                           | 6    | \$535               | \$1,096               | \$1,582  | \$1,714   | \$2,784   | \$2,784   | \$2,784   |      |
| 40000           | 1  | 2                                | 2  | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2                           | 6    | \$535               | \$959                 | \$1,039  | \$1,500   | \$1,624   | \$1,624   | \$1,624   |      |
| Jet Fuel        | 4  | 4                                | 4  | 6    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 4                           | 15.6 | \$4,273             | \$12,254              | \$17,453 | \$24,858  | \$35,405  | \$35,405  | \$35,405  |      |
| Petroleum       | 6  | 6                                | 8  | 10   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 0                           | 0    | \$0                 | \$0                   | \$0      | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |      |
| 25000           | 2  | 3                                | 5  | 8    | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 1                           | 4    | \$534               | \$1,812               | \$2,581  | \$4,289   | \$6,108   | \$6,108   | \$6,108   |      |
| 35000           | 2  | 3                                | 5  | 7    | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 2                           | 6    | \$1,204             | \$3,575               | \$5,941  | \$8,461   | \$13,773  | \$13,773  | \$13,773  |      |
| 40000           |    |                                  |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |                             |      |                     |                       |          |           |           |           |           |      |

## PROJECTED SAVINGS

|                     | 1995      | 2005       | 2015       | 2025       | 2035       | 2045       |
|---------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Cement              | (\$1,882) | (\$2,388)  | (\$2,592)  | (\$3,640)  | (\$3,640)  | (\$3,640)  |
| Scrap Metal         | \$909     | (\$1,034)  | (\$1,177)  | (\$1,339)  | (\$1,339)  | (\$1,339)  |
|                     | \$6,969   | \$7,930    | \$9,024    | \$10,268   | \$10,268   | \$10,268   |
| Coke                | \$5,896   | \$6,138    | \$6,386    | \$6,646    | \$6,646    | \$6,646    |
| Bauxite             | \$1,210   | \$1,690    | \$2,361    | \$3,299    | \$3,299    | \$3,299    |
| Gypsum              | \$2,912   | \$4,068    | \$5,683    | \$7,940    | \$7,940    | \$7,940    |
| Veg oils            | \$0       | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 17000               | \$3,332   | \$3,247    | \$3,126    | \$2,962    | \$2,962    | \$2,962    |
| 25000               | \$7,954   | \$8,613    | \$9,328    | \$10,389   | \$10,389   | \$10,389   |
| 35000               | \$12,945  | \$13,623   | \$14,341   | \$15,636   | \$15,636   | \$15,636   |
| 40000               | \$18,231  | \$19,266   | \$20,241   | \$21,939   | \$21,939   | \$21,939   |
| Jet Fuel            | (\$8,922) | (\$14,205) | (\$21,732) | (\$32,442) | (\$32,442) | (\$32,442) |
| Petroleum           | \$0       | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 25000               | \$3,805   | \$4,818    | \$6,004    | \$8,552    | \$8,552    | \$8,552    |
| 35000               | \$1,593   | \$3,238    | \$4,000    | \$5,697    | \$5,697    | \$5,697    |
| 40000               | \$42,263  | \$59,375   | \$100,072  | \$140,809  | \$140,809  | \$140,809  |
| Total               | \$84,418  | \$107,378  | \$153,633  | \$200,055  | \$200,055  | \$200,055  |
| Decadal Factor      | 0.28293   | 0.41862    | 0.20077    | 0.09629    | 0.04618    | 0.02215    |
|                     | \$23,884  | \$44,951   | \$30,845   | \$19,263   | \$9,239    | \$4,431    |
| Total Total Savings |           | \$132,613  |            |            |            |            |

**Total Tidal Savings**

Appendix G  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
Vegetable Oils Composition

With 39-foot project conditions

Projected Tonnages

| DWT   | 1988 | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 | 1988    | 1995    | 2005    | 2015    | 2025    | 2035    | 2045    |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 17000 | 61%  | 45%  | 40%  | 35%  | 30%  | 20%  | 20%  | 275,757 | 215,096 | 207,055 | 196,200 | 182,120 | 121,413 | 121,413 |
| 25000 | 20%  | 25%  | 25%  | 25%  | 20%  | 25%  | 25%  | 90,412  | 119,498 | 129,409 | 140,143 | 121,413 | 151,766 | 151,766 |
| 35000 | 10%  | 15%  | 20%  | 18%  | 28%  | 28%  | 28%  | 45,206  | 71,699  | 103,527 | 100,903 | 169,978 | 169,978 | 169,978 |
| 40000 | 9%   | 15%  | 15%  | 22%  | 22%  | 27%  | 27%  | 40,685  | 71,699  | 77,646  | 123,326 | 133,554 | 163,908 | 163,908 |
|       | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 452,060 | 477,991 | 517,637 | 560,571 | 607,066 | 607,066 | 607,066 |

With 40-foot project conditions

Projected Tonnages

| DWT   | 1988 | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 | 1988    | 1995    | 2005    | 2015    | 2025    | 2035    | 2045    |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 17000 | 61%  | 45%  | 40%  | 35%  | 30%  | 20%  | 20%  | 275,757 | 215,096 | 207,055 | 196,200 | 182,120 | 121,413 | 121,413 |
| 25000 | 20%  | 25%  | 25%  | 25%  | 20%  | 25%  | 25%  | 90,412  | 119,498 | 129,409 | 140,143 | 121,413 | 151,766 | 151,766 |
| 35000 | 10%  | 15%  | 20%  | 17%  | 27%  | 28%  | 27%  | 45,206  | 71,699  | 103,527 | 95,297  | 163,908 | 169,978 | 163,908 |
| 40000 | 9%   | 15%  | 15%  | 23%  | 23%  | 27%  | 28%  | 40,685  | 71,699  | 77,646  | 128,931 | 139,625 | 163,908 | 169,978 |
|       | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 452,060 | 477,991 | 517,637 | 560,571 | 607,066 | 607,066 | 607,066 |

With 37-foot project conditions

| DWT   | 1988 | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 | 1988    | 1995    | 2005    | 2015    | 2025    | 2035    | 2045    |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 17000 | 61%  | 45%  | 40%  | 35%  | 30%  | 25%  | 23%  | 275,757 | 215,096 | 207,055 | 196,200 | 182,120 | 151,766 | 139,625 |
| 25000 | 20%  | 26%  | 26%  | 25%  | 20%  | 25%  | 24%  | 90,412  | 124,278 | 134,586 | 140,143 | 121,413 | 151,766 | 145,696 |
| 35000 | 10%  | 17%  | 21%  | 23%  | 28%  | 26%  | 27%  | 45,206  | 81,258  | 108,704 | 128,931 | 169,978 | 157,837 | 163,908 |
| 40000 | 9%   | 12%  | 13%  | 17%  | 22%  | 24%  | 26%  | 40,685  | 57,359  | 67,293  | 95,297  | 133,554 | 145,696 | 157,837 |
|       | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 452,060 | 477,991 | 517,637 | 560,571 | 607,066 | 607,066 | 607,066 |

With 36-foot project conditions

| DWT   | 1988 | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 | 1988    | 1995    | 2005    | 2015    | 2025    | 2035    | 2045    |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 17000 | 61%  | 45%  | 40%  | 35%  | 30%  | 25%  | 20%  | 275,757 | 215,096 | 207,055 | 196,200 | 182,120 | 151,766 | 121,413 |
| 25000 | 20%  | 27%  | 27%  | 26%  | 20%  | 25%  | 25%  | 90,412  | 129,058 | 139,762 | 145,748 | 121,413 | 151,766 | 151,766 |
| 35000 | 10%  | 17%  | 20%  | 23%  | 28%  | 26%  | 27%  | 45,206  | 81,258  | 103,527 | 128,931 | 169,978 | 157,837 | 163,908 |
| 40000 | 9%   | 11%  | 13%  | 16%  | 22%  | 24%  | 28%  | 40,685  | 52,579  | 67,293  | 89,691  | 133,554 | 145,696 | 169,978 |
|       | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 452,060 | 477,991 | 517,637 | 560,571 | 607,066 | 607,066 | 607,066 |

Vegetable Oils  
Without Project Conditions

| DWT   | 1988 | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 17000 | 61%  | 50%  | 45%  | 40%  | 35%  | 35%  | 35%  |
| 25000 | 20%  | 25%  | 25%  | 25%  | 25%  | 25%  | 25%  |
| 35000 | 10%  | 15%  | 15%  | 20%  | 25%  | 25%  | 25%  |
| 40000 | 9%   | 10%  | 15%  | 15%  | 15%  | 15%  | 15%  |
|       | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Vegetable Oils  
With Project Conditions

| DWT   | 1988 | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 17000 | 61%  | 45%  | 40%  | 35%  | 30%  | 20%  | 20%  |
| 25000 | 20%  | 25%  | 25%  | 25%  | 20%  | 25%  | 25%  |
| 35000 | 10%  | 15%  | 20%  | 20%  | 30%  | 30%  | 30%  |
| 40000 | 9%   | 15%  | 15%  | 20%  | 20%  | 25%  | 25%  |
|       | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Vegetable Oils  
Without Project Conditions  
Projected Tonnages

| DWT   | 1988    | 1995    | 2005    | 2015    | 2025    | 2035    | 2045    |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 17000 | 275,757 | 238,996 | 232,937 | 224,228 | 212,473 | 212,473 | 212,473 |
| 25000 | 90,412  | 119,498 | 129,409 | 140,143 | 151,766 | 151,766 | 151,766 |
| 35000 | 45,206  | 71,699  | 77,646  | 112,114 | 151,766 | 151,766 | 151,766 |
| 40000 | 40,685  | 47,799  | 77,646  | 84,086  | 91,060  | 91,060  | 91,060  |
|       | 452,060 | 477,991 | 517,637 | 560,571 | 607,066 | 607,066 | 607,066 |

Vegetable Oils  
With Project Conditions  
Projected Tonnages

| DWT   | 1988    | 1995    | 2005    | 2015    | 2025    | 2035    | 2045    |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 17000 | 275,757 | 215,096 | 207,055 | 196,200 | 182,120 | 121,413 | 121,413 |
| 25000 | 90,412  | 119,498 | 129,409 | 140,143 | 121,413 | 151,766 | 151,766 |
| 35000 | 45,206  | 71,699  | 103,527 | 112,114 | 182,120 | 182,120 | 182,120 |
| 40000 | 40,685  | 71,699  | 77,646  | 112,114 | 121,413 | 151,766 | 151,766 |
|       | 452,060 | 477,991 | 517,637 | 560,571 | 607,066 | 607,066 | 607,066 |

Appendix H  
Richmond Inner Harbor Project

|                    | 36 foot harbor | 37 foot harbor | 38 foot harbor | 39 foot harbor | 40 foot harbor |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Light-Loading      | \$1,007,000    | \$1,263,000    | \$1,367,000    | \$1,476,000    | \$1,529,000    |
| Economies of Scale | \$2,389,000    | \$2,727,000    | \$2,942,000    | \$3,232,000    | \$3,605,000    |
| Total              | \$3,396,000    | \$3,990,000    | \$4,309,000    | \$4,708,000    | \$5,134,000    |

# BENEFIT CALCULATIONS

## 36-FOOT PROJECT



**Without Project ---**

| With Project | Projected Number of Vessel Trips |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | With Project ---<br>1995 | Projected Tidal Delay Costs |       |          |          |           |           |           |
|--------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|              | 1988                             | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 | 2055 |                          | 2015                        | 2025  | 2035     | 2045     |           |           |           |
| Cement       | 2                                | 3    | 4    | 5    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 4                        | 5                           | 9123  | \$27,369 | \$36,492 | \$45,615  | \$63,861  | \$63,861  |
| Scrap Metal  | 4                                | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 4                        | 5                           | 9123  | \$46,561 | \$52,980 | \$60,285  | \$68,596  | \$68,596  |
| Scrap Oil    | 2                                | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 4                        | 5                           | 9123  | \$14,215 | \$16,175 | \$18,405  | \$20,943  | \$20,943  |
| Coke         | 5                                | 3    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 1                        | 3                           | 738   | \$3,743  | \$3,895  | \$4,054   | \$4,219   | \$4,219   |
| Bauxite      | 3                                | 3    | 4    | 6    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 4                        | 5                           | 9123  | \$26,197 | \$36,598 | \$51,128  | \$71,427  | \$71,427  |
| Gypsum       | 8                                | 7    | 10   | 14   | 20   | 20   | 20   | 20   | 4                        | 5                           | 9123  | \$65,524 | \$91,539 | \$127,863 | \$178,657 | \$178,657 |
| Veg oils     | 16                               | 13   | 12   | 12   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 0                        | 2                           | 535   | \$6,769  | \$6,516  | \$6,175   | \$5,731   | \$5,731   |
| 17000        | 4                                | 5    | 5    | 6    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 1                        | 3                           | 1107  | \$5,291  | \$5,730  | \$6,208   | \$5,376   | \$5,376   |
| 25000        | 1                                | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2                        | 4                           | 4457  | \$9,130  | \$13,183 | \$14,277  | \$23,192  | \$23,192  |
| 35000        | 1                                | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2                        | 4                           | 4457  | \$9,130  | \$13,183 | \$14,277  | \$23,192  | \$23,192  |
| 40000        | 4                                | 4    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 3                        | 5                           | 15444 | \$55,361 | \$78,850 | \$112,305 | \$159,954 | \$159,954 |
| Jet Fuel     | 4                                | 4    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 3                        | 5                           | 15444 | \$55,361 | \$78,850 | \$112,305 | \$159,954 | \$159,954 |
| Petroleum    | 6                                | 6    | 8    | 10   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 0                        | 2                           | 1204  | \$7,627  | \$9,505  | \$11,604  | \$13,773  | \$13,773  |
| 25000        | 3                                | 3    | 5    | 8    | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 3                        | 3                           | 2483  | \$8,426  | \$12,001 | \$19,942  | \$28,403  | \$28,403  |
| 35000        | 2                                | 2    | 3    | 5    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 1                        | 2                           | 4273  | \$12,688 | \$21,083 | \$30,029  | \$48,879  | \$48,879  |
| 40000        | 2                                | 3    | 5    | 7    | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 2                        | 4                           | 4273  | \$12,688 | \$21,083 | \$30,029  | \$48,879  | \$48,879  |

|                     | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cement              | (\$25,459)  | (\$33,824)  | (\$41,887)  | (\$58,653)  | (\$58,653)  | (\$58,653)  |
| Scrap Metal         | (\$41,019)  | (\$46,674)  | (\$53,109)  | (\$60,432)  | (\$60,432)  | (\$60,432)  |
| Scrap II            | (\$5,276)   | (\$6,004)   | (\$6,832)   | (\$7,773)   | (\$7,773)   | (\$7,773)   |
| Coke                | \$2,957     | \$3,078     | \$3,203     | \$3,333     | \$3,333     | \$3,333     |
| Bauxite             | (\$21,357)  | (\$29,837)  | (\$41,683)  | (\$58,232)  | (\$58,232)  | (\$58,232)  |
| Gypsum              | (\$53,534)  | (\$74,788)  | (\$104,482) | (\$145,964) | (\$145,964) | (\$145,964) |
| Veg oils            | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         |
| 17000               | (\$3,437)   | (\$3,269)   | (\$3,049)   | (\$2,769)   | (\$2,769)   | (\$2,769)   |
| 25000               | \$3,795     | \$4,110     | \$4,451     | \$6,164     | \$6,164     | \$6,164     |
| 35000               | \$4,910     | \$2,022     | \$7,678     | \$6,529     | \$6,529     | \$6,529     |
| 40000               | \$201       | \$4,653     | \$1,916     | \$2,075     | \$2,075     | \$2,075     |
| Jet Fuel            | (\$52,029)  | (\$75,602)  | (\$109,179) | (\$156,992) | (\$156,992) | (\$156,992) |
| Petroleum           | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         |
| 25000               | (\$3,621)   | \$4,687     | (\$5,621)   | (\$5,221)   | (\$5,221)   | (\$5,221)   |
| 35000               | \$3,658     | \$8,652     | \$9,474     | \$13,493    | \$13,493    | \$13,493    |
| 40000               | \$33,170    | \$44,232    | \$78,504    | \$105,703   | \$105,703   | \$105,703   |
| Total               | (\$157,241) | (\$207,939) | (\$260,594) | (\$358,740) | (\$358,740) | (\$358,740) |
| Decadal Factor      | 0.28293     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                     | (\$44,488)  | (\$97,047)  | (\$52,319)  | (\$34,543)  | (\$16,567)  | (\$7,946)   |
| Total Tidal Savings |             | (\$242,911) |             |             |             |             |

### Total Tidal Savings

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
36 Foot Project

Cement Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             |             |                    |              |              |                   |                   |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Vessel                     | DWT    | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea (hrs) | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time In Port (hrs) | Cost/hr Port | Cost at Port | Lt. Loaded (feet) | Amount Lt. Loaded |
|                            | 30,000 | 34            | Mexico              | 3,100    | 14    | 221               | \$517       | \$114,479   | 72                 | \$425        | \$30,600     | 0                 | 0                 |
|                            |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             |             |                    |              |              | 30,000            | \$3.82            |
|                            |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             |             |                    |              |              |                   | \$1.02            |
|                            |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             |             |                    |              |              |                   | \$4.84            |

| With Project Conditions |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             |             |                    |              |              |                   |                   |
|-------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Vessel                  | DWT    | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea (hrs) | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time In Port (hrs) | Cost/hr Port | Cost at Port | Lt. Loaded (feet) | Amount Lt. Loaded |
|                         | 40,000 | 38            | Mexico              | 3,100    | 14    | 221               | \$582       | \$128,871   | 72                 | \$479        | \$34,488     | 1                 | 1626              |
|                         |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             |             |                    |              |              | 38,374            | \$3.36            |
|                         |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             |             |                    |              |              |                   | \$0.90            |
|                         |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             |             |                    |              |              |                   | \$4.28            |

Projected Costs & Savings

|                  | Unit Cost | 1988      | 1995      | 2005      | 2015      | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnages         |           | 61,609    | 77,855    | 108,766   | 151,949   | 212,278     | 212,278     | 212,278     |
| Without Project  | \$4.84    | \$376,504 | \$376,504 | \$525,987 | \$734,820 | \$1,026,564 | \$1,026,564 | \$1,026,564 |
| With Project     | \$4.28    | \$331,435 | \$331,435 | \$463,024 | \$646,857 | \$903,678   | \$903,678   | \$903,678   |
| Deferred Savings |           |           | \$45,070  | \$62,964  | \$87,962  | \$122,886   | \$122,886   | \$122,886   |
| Decadal Factor   |           |           | 0.28293   | 0.41862   | 0.20077   | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                  |           |           | \$12,752  | \$26,358  | \$17,660  | \$11,833    | \$5,675     | \$2,722     |

Average Annual Savings:

\$76,999



Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
36 Foot Project

Scrap Metal Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions |       |             |             |          |       |         |          |           |            |
|----------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Vessel                     | DWT   | Max Des     | Origin/     | Distance | Speed | Time at | Cost/Sea | Cost at   | Total Unit |
|                            |       | Draft       | Destination |          |       | Sea     |          | Sea       | Cost       |
| 1                          | 27500 | 34 S. Korea |             | 9844     | 14    | 703     | \$501    | \$352,203 | \$17.83    |
| 1                          | 35000 | 36 S. Korea |             | 9844     | 14    | 703     | \$548    | \$385,244 | \$15.34    |

| With Project Conditions |       |             |             |          |       |         |          |           |            |
|-------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Vessel                  | DWT   | Max Des     | Origin/     | Distance | Speed | Time at | Cost/Sea | Cost at   | Total Unit |
|                         |       | Draft       | Destination |          |       | Sea     |          | Sea       | Cost       |
| 2                       | 40000 | 38 S. Korea |             | 9844     | 14    | 703     | \$582    | \$409,146 | \$14.84    |
| 2                       | 40000 | 36 S. Korea |             | 9844     | 14    | 703     | \$582    | \$409,146 | \$14.84    |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost               | 1988      | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnages                | 182,578   | 199,855     | 227,410     | 258,764     | 294,441     | 294,441     | 294,441     |
| w/o project             | \$17.83   | \$3,255,193 | \$4,054,500 | \$4,613,513 | \$5,249,600 | \$5,249,600 | \$5,249,600 |
| w/project               | \$14.84   | \$2,708,629 | \$3,373,728 | \$3,638,880 | \$4,368,165 | \$4,368,165 | \$4,368,165 |
| Deferred Savings        | \$546,564 | \$598,284   | \$680,772   | \$774,633   | \$881,436   | \$881,436   | \$881,436   |
| Decadal Factor          | 0.28293   | 0.41862     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings: | \$189,272 | \$284,985   | \$155,523   | \$84,873    | \$40,705    | \$19,524    | \$19,524    |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost                    | 1988     | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                      | 60,859   | 66,618      | 75,803      | 86,254      | 98,146      | 98,146      | 98,146      |
| w/o project                  | \$15.34  | \$1,021,690 | \$1,162,555 | \$1,322,842 | \$1,505,229 | \$1,505,229 | \$1,505,229 |
| w/project                    | \$14.84  | \$902,871   | \$1,124,570 | \$1,279,620 | \$1,458,047 | \$1,458,047 | \$1,458,047 |
| Deferred Savings             | \$30,497 | \$33,383    | \$37,986    | \$43,223    | \$49,182    | \$49,182    | \$49,182    |
| Decadal Factor               | 0.28293  | 0.41862     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings:      | \$9,445  | \$15,902    | \$8,678     | \$4,736     | \$2,271     | \$1,089     | \$1,089     |
| Total Average Annual Savings |          | \$737,003   |             |             |             |             |             |

## Bauxite Benefit Calculations

| With Project Conditions |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |              |                   |                    |                    |
|-------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Vessel                  | OWT   | Max Dis<br>Draft | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time In<br>Port | Cost/hr<br>Port | Cost at<br>Port | Light<br>Loaded (ft) | Tons<br>Carried | Total<br>Ton | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|                         |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |              |                   |                    |                    |
|                         | 40000 |                  | 28 Australia           | 11,040   | 14    | 996            | \$592          | \$579,506      | 330             | \$479           | \$160,944       | 1                    | 1505.28         | 38494.7      | \$15.05           | \$4.18             | \$19.24            |

| Unit Cost               | 1993      | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                         | 90,892    | 114,860     | 180,483     | 224,171     | 313,174     | 313,174     | 313,174     |
| Without Project         | \$21.92   | \$1,992,305 | \$2,517,675 | \$3,517,264 | \$4,913,720 | \$6,864,608 | \$6,864,608 |
| With Project            | \$19.24   | \$1,748,317 | \$2,209,347 | \$3,086,521 | \$4,311,959 | \$6,023,931 | \$6,023,931 |
| Deferred Savings        | \$243,988 | \$308,328   | \$430,743   | \$601,761   | \$840,677   | \$840,677   | \$840,677   |
| Decadal Factor          |           | 0.28293     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                         |           | \$67,235    | \$180,318   | \$120,816   | \$80,949    | \$39,822    | \$18,621    |
| Average Annual Savings: |           | \$526,761   |             |             |             |             |             |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
36 Foot Project

Coke Benefit Calculations

| Baseline Data |        | Max Des | Origin/     | Distance | Speed | Time at |      | Cost/hr |      | Time in |      | Cost at   |          |
|---------------|--------|---------|-------------|----------|-------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|-----------|----------|
| Vessel        | DWT    | Draft   | Destination |          |       | Sea     | Port | Sea     | Port | Port    | Port | Sea       | Port     |
|               | 40,000 | 38      | Vlad Russia | 9126     | 14    | 652     |      | \$582   |      | 192     |      | \$379,381 | \$91,968 |

| Without Project Conditions |        | Max Des | Light     | Tons | Actual Tons | Cost/Ton |        | Total   |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|-----------|------|-------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Vessel                     | DWT    | Draft   | Load (ft) |      |             | @Sea     | @Port  |         |
|                            | 40,000 | 38      | 2         | 3145 | 36,855      | \$10.29  | \$2.50 | \$12.79 |

| With Project Conditions |        | Max Des | Light     | Tons | Actual Tons | Cost/Ton |        | Total   |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|-----------|------|-------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Vessel                  | DWT    | Draft   | Load (ft) |      |             | @Sea     | @Port  |         |
|                         | 40,000 | 38      | 1         | 1572 | 38,428      | \$9.87   | \$2.39 | \$12.27 |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost        | 1988    | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnages         | 197,792 | 216,508     | 246,359     | 280,326     | 318,976     | 318,976     | 318,976     |
| w/o project      | \$12.79 | \$2,768,984 | \$3,150,757 | \$3,585,166 | \$4,079,470 | \$4,079,470 | \$4,079,470 |
| w/project        | \$12.27 | \$2,655,675 | \$3,021,826 | \$3,438,459 | \$3,912,536 | \$3,912,536 | \$3,912,536 |
| Deferred Savings |         | \$113,309   | \$128,931   | \$146,707   | \$166,935   | \$166,935   | \$166,935   |
| Decadal Factor   |         | 0.28293     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                  |         | \$32,058    | \$53,973    | \$29,454    | \$16,074    | \$7,709     | \$3,698     |

Average Annual Savings: \$142,967

## Gypsum Rock Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Condition |         |               |                     |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |                 |                 |                     |               |                |                 |
|---------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Vessel                    | DWT     | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance    | Speed       | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port | Cost/hr Port | Cost at Port | Light Load (lt) | Tons Light Load | Actual Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |
|                           | 26500   | 33            | San Marcos I        | 3000        | 14          | 214         | \$494       | \$105,857   | 72           | \$406        | \$29,232     | 0               | 0               | 26500               | \$3.99        | \$1.10         | \$5.10          |
| With Project Condition    |         |               |                     |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |                 |                 |                     |               |                |                 |
| Vessel                    | DWT     | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance    | Speed       | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port | Cost/hr Port | Cost at Port | Light Load (lt) | Tons Light Load | Actual Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |
|                           | 35000   | 36            | San Marcos I        | 3000        | 14          | 214         | \$548       | \$117,429   | 72           | \$451        | \$32,472     | 0               | 0               | 35000               | \$3.36        | \$0.93         | \$4.28          |
| Projected Costs & Savings |         |               |                     |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |                 |                 |                     |               |                |                 |
| Unit Cost                 | 1988    | 1995          | 2005                | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |             |              |              |              |                 |                 |                     |               |                |                 |
| Tonnage                   | 198,925 | 251,381       | 351,187             | 490,618     | 685,408     | 685,408     | 685,408     | 685,408     |              |              |              |                 |                 |                     |               |                |                 |
| w/o project               | \$5.10  | \$1,014,061   | \$1,281,468         | \$1,790,248 | \$2,501,028 | \$3,494,008 | \$3,494,008 | \$3,494,008 |              |              |              |                 |                 |                     |               |                |                 |
| w/project                 | \$4.28  | \$851,871     | \$1,078,835         | \$1,504,090 | \$2,101,257 | \$2,935,517 | \$2,935,517 | \$2,935,517 |              |              |              |                 |                 |                     |               |                |                 |
| Deferred Savings          |         | \$162,090     | \$204,833           | \$286,158   | \$399,771   | \$558,491   | \$558,491   | \$558,491   |              |              |              |                 |                 |                     |               |                |                 |
| Decadal Factor            |         |               | 0.28293             | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |              |              |              |                 |                 |                     |               |                |                 |
| Average Annual Savings:   |         |               | \$57,953            | \$119,791   | \$80,262    | \$53,777    | \$25,791    | \$12,371    |              |              |              |                 |                 |                     |               |                |                 |
|                           |         |               | \$349,946           |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |              |                 |                 |                     |               |                |                 |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
36 Foot Project

Vegetable Oils Benefit Calculations

Baseline Data

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port | Cost/hr Port | Cost at Port |
|--------|-------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|        | 17000 | 32            | Far East            | 14,000   | 14    | 1000        | \$722       | \$722,000   | 24           | \$567        | \$13,608     |
|        | 25000 | 35            | Far East            | 14,000   | 14    | 1000        | \$786       | \$786,000   | 24           | \$604        | \$14,496     |
|        | 35000 | 37            | Far East            | 14,000   | 16    | 875         | \$858       | \$750,750   | 24           | \$635        | \$15,240     |
|        | 40000 | 38            | Far East            | 14,000   | 16    | 875         | \$889       | \$777,875   | 24           | \$649        | \$15,576     |

Without Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Light Load (ft) | Tons Light Load | Actual Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |
|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
|        | 17000 | 32            | 0               | 0               | 17,000              | \$42.47       | \$0.80         | \$43.27         |
|        | 25000 | 35            | 0               | 0               | 25,000              | \$31.44       | \$0.58         | \$32.02         |
|        | 35000 | 37            | 1               | 1505            | 33,495              | \$22.41       | \$0.45         | \$22.87         |
|        | 40000 | 38            | 2               | 3279            | 36,721              | \$21.18       | \$0.42         | \$21.61         |

With Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Light Load (ft) | Tons Light Load | Actual Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |
|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
|        | 17000 | 32            | 0               | 0               | 17,000              | \$42.47       | \$0.80         | \$43.27         |
|        | 25000 | 35            | 0               | 0               | 25,000              | \$31.44       | \$0.58         | \$32.02         |
|        | 35000 | 37            | 0               | 0               | 35,000              | \$21.45       | \$0.44         | \$21.89         |
|        | 40000 | 38            | 1               | 1640            | 38,360              | \$20.28       | \$0.41         | \$20.68         |

Without Project

| Projected Costs |           |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| DWT             | Unit Cost | 1995         | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
| 17000           | \$43.27   | \$10,341,590 | \$10,079,411 | \$9,702,596  | \$9,193,708  | \$9,193,708  | \$9,193,708  |
| 25000           | \$32.02   | \$3,826,300  | \$4,143,662  | \$4,487,347  | \$4,859,562  | \$4,859,562  | \$4,859,562  |
| 35000           | \$22.87   | \$1,639,675  | \$1,775,674  | \$2,563,936  | \$3,470,744  | \$3,470,744  | \$3,470,744  |
| 40000           | \$21.61   | \$1,032,832  | \$1,677,746  | \$1,816,902  | \$1,967,600  | \$1,967,600  | \$1,967,600  |
| Cost            |           | \$16,840,397 | \$17,676,493 | \$18,570,781 | \$19,491,614 | \$19,491,614 | \$19,491,614 |

With Project

| Projected Costs |           |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| DWT             | Unit Cost | 1995         | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
| 17000           | \$43.27   | \$9,307,431  | \$8,959,477  | \$8,489,772  | \$7,880,514  | \$6,567,095  | \$5,253,676  |
| 25000           | \$32.02   | \$4,132,404  | \$4,475,155  | \$4,666,840  | \$3,887,630  | \$4,859,537  | \$4,859,537  |
| 35000           | \$21.89   | \$1,778,377  | \$2,265,741  | \$2,821,716  | \$3,720,051  | \$3,454,333  | \$3,587,192  |
| 40000           | \$20.68   | \$1,087,553  | \$1,391,895  | \$1,855,190  | \$2,762,462  | \$3,013,595  | \$3,515,861  |
| Cost            |           | \$16,305,765 | \$17,092,266 | \$17,833,518 | \$18,250,657 | \$17,894,560 | \$17,216,266 |

| Projected Savings     |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                       | 1995         | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
| Costs without Project | \$16,840,397 | \$17,676,493 | \$18,570,781 | \$19,491,614 | \$19,491,614 | \$19,491,614 |
| Costs with Project    | \$16,305,765 | \$17,092,266 | \$17,833,518 | \$18,250,657 | \$17,894,560 | \$17,216,266 |
| Savings               | \$534,633    | \$584,226    | \$737,263    | \$1,240,957  | \$1,597,054  | \$2,275,348  |
| Decadal Factor        | 0.28293      | 0.41862      | 0.20077      | 0.09629      | 0.04618      | 0.02215      |
|                       | \$151,264    | \$244,569    | \$148,020    | \$119,492    | \$73,752     | \$50,399     |
| Ave. Annual Benefits  | \$787,495    |              |              |              |              |              |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
36 Foot Project

Jet Fuel Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             |             |              |
|----------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Vessel                     | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port |
|                            | 30000 | 34            | Gulf of Mexico      | 3000     | 14    | 214         | \$1,665     | \$356,786   | 24           |
|                            |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$37,752    |              |
|                            |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$1,573     |              |
|                            |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$11.89     |              |
|                            |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$1.26      |              |
|                            |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$13.15     |              |

| With Project Conditions |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             |             |              |
|-------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Vessel                  | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port |
|                         | 40000 | 37            | Gulf of Mexico      | 3000     | 14    | 214         | \$1,839     | \$394,071   | 24           |
|                         |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$42,600    |              |
|                         |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$1,775     |              |
|                         |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$9.85      |              |
|                         |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$1.07      |              |
|                         |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$10.92     |              |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost               | 1988    | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                 | 111,940 | 143,385     | 204,221     | 290,870     | 414,202     | 414,202     | 414,202     |
| w/o project             | \$13.15 | \$1,472,152 | \$2,695,767 | \$3,825,304 | \$5,448,331 | \$5,448,331 | \$5,448,331 |
| w/project               | \$10.92 | \$1,222,025 | \$2,229,441 | \$3,175,364 | \$4,522,630 | \$4,522,630 | \$4,522,630 |
| Deferred Savings        |         | \$320,390   | \$466,327   | \$649,940   | \$925,702   | \$925,702   | \$925,702   |
| Decadal Factor          |         | 0.28293     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings: |         | \$90,648    | \$191,028   | \$130,489   | \$89,136    | \$42,749    | \$20,504    |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
36 Foot Project

Petroleum Benefit Calculations

Baseline Data

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port | Cost/hr Port | Cost at Port |
|--------|-------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|        | 25000 | 32            | Cherry Pt.          | 1600     | 14    | 114         | \$1,574     | \$179,886   | 24           | \$1,487      | \$35,688     |
|        | 35000 | 35            | Cherry Pt.          | 1600     | 14    | 114         | \$1,757     | \$200,800   | 24           | \$1,659      | \$39,816     |
|        | 40000 | 37            | Cherry Pt.          | 1600     | 14    | 114         | \$1,839     | \$210,171   | 24           | \$1,737      | \$41,688     |

Without Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Light Load (ft) | Tons Light Load | Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |
|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
|        | 25000 | 32            | 0               | 0               | 25000        | \$7.20        | \$1.43         | \$8.62          |
|        | 35000 | 35            | 0               | 0               | 35000        | \$5.74        | \$1.14         | \$6.87          |
|        | 40000 | 37            | 1               | 1626            | 38374        | \$5.48        | \$1.09         | \$6.56          |

With Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Light Load (ft) | Tons Light Load | Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |
|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
|        | 25000 | 32            | 0               | 0               | 25000        | \$7.20        | \$1.43         | \$8.62          |
|        | 35000 | 35            | 0               | 0               | 35000        | \$5.74        | \$1.14         | \$6.87          |
|        | 40000 | 37            | 0               | 0               | 40000        | \$5.25        | \$1.04         | \$6.30          |

Without Project Conditions

|             |           | Projected Costs |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| DWT         | Unit Cost | 1995            | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
| 25000       | \$8.62    | \$1,536,264     | \$1,944,961 | \$2,423,910 | \$3,452,344 | \$3,452,344 | \$3,452,344 |
| 35000       | \$6.87    | \$680,447       | \$1,162,982 | \$1,656,420 | \$2,359,218 | \$2,359,218 | \$2,359,218 |
| 40000       | \$6.56    | \$779,548       | \$1,110,300 | \$1,844,950 | \$2,627,739 | \$2,627,739 | \$2,627,739 |
| Total Costs |           | \$2,996,259     | \$4,218,243 | \$5,925,281 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 |

With Project Conditions

|       |           | Projected Costs |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| DWT   | Unit Cost | 1995            | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
| 25000 | \$8.62    | \$1,365,568     | \$1,701,841 | \$2,077,638 | \$2,465,960 | \$2,465,960 | \$2,465,960 |
| 35000 | \$6.87    | \$816,536       | \$1,162,982 | \$1,932,490 | \$2,752,421 | \$2,752,421 | \$2,752,421 |
| 40000 | \$6.30    | \$747,854       | \$1,242,686 | \$1,769,942 | \$2,881,035 | \$2,881,035 | \$2,881,035 |
| Costs |           | \$2,929,959     | \$4,107,509 | \$5,780,069 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 |

|                    |  | Projected Costs & Savings |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                    |  | 1995                      | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
| Costs w/o Project  |  | \$2,996,259               | \$4,218,243 | \$5,925,281 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 |
| Costs with Project |  | \$2,929,959               | \$4,107,509 | \$5,780,069 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 |
| Savings            |  | \$66,300                  | \$110,734   | \$145,211   | \$339,885   | \$339,885   | \$339,885   |
| Decadal Factor     |  | 0.28293                   | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                    |  | \$18,758                  | \$46,355    | \$29,154    | \$32,728    | \$15,696    | \$7,528     |

Average Annual Savings \$150,220





# BENEFIT CALCULATIONS

## 37-FOOT PROJECT



Tidal Delay Calculations  
37 Foot Project

| Without Project | Projected Number of Vessel Trips |      |      |      |      | Tidal Delay (feet) |      | Tidal Delay (hours) |          | Projected Tidal Delay Costs |          |          |          |          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                 | 1988                             | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035               | 2045 | 1988                | 1995     | 2005                        | 2015     | 2025     | 2035     | 2045     |
| Cement          | 2                                | 3    | 4    | 5    | 7    | 7                  | 7    | 3                   | \$1,910  | \$2,668                     | \$3,728  | \$5,208  | \$5,208  | \$5,208  |
| Scrap Metal     | 7                                | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 11                 | 11   | 3                   | \$736    | \$836                       | \$936    | \$1,036  | \$1,036  | \$1,036  |
| Scrap II        | 2                                | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3                  | 3    | 5                   | \$542    | \$606                       | \$670    | \$734    | \$734    | \$734    |
| Coke            | 5                                | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6                  | 6    | 4                   | \$839    | \$939                       | \$1,039  | \$1,139  | \$1,139  | \$1,139  |
| Bauxite         | 3                                | 4    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10                 | 10   | 4                   | \$1,264  | \$1,464                     | \$1,664  | \$1,864  | \$1,864  | \$1,864  |
| Gypsum          | 8                                | 9    | 13   | 19   | 26   | 26                 | 26   | 4                   | \$4,839  | \$5,439                     | \$6,039  | \$6,639  | \$6,639  | \$6,639  |
| Veg oils        | 16                               | 14   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 12                 | 12   | 4                   | \$11,990 | \$16,751                    | \$23,402 | \$32,693 | \$32,693 | \$32,693 |
| 17000           |                                  |      |      |      |      |                    |      |                     | \$3,332  | \$3,247                     | \$3,126  | \$2,962  | \$2,962  | \$2,962  |
| 25000           | 4                                | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6                  | 6    | 4                   | \$9,087  | \$9,840                     | \$10,593 | \$11,346 | \$11,346 | \$11,346 |
| 35000           | 1                                | 2    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 4                  | 4    | 5                   | \$14,041 | \$15,205                    | \$16,369 | \$17,533 | \$17,533 | \$17,533 |
| 40000           | 1                                | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2                  | 2    | 5                   | \$16,397 | \$17,561                    | \$18,725 | \$19,889 | \$19,889 | \$19,889 |
| Jet Fuel        | 4                                | 5    | 7    | 10   | 14   | 14                 | 14   | 3                   | \$3,332  | \$3,247                     | \$3,126  | \$2,962  | \$2,962  | \$2,962  |
| Petroleum       | 6                                | 7    | 9    | 11   | 16   | 16                 | 16   | 1                   | \$3,805  | \$4,181                     | \$4,557  | \$4,933  | \$4,933  | \$4,933  |
| 25000           | 2                                | 3    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10                 | 10   | 4                   | \$12,084 | \$13,248                    | \$14,412 | \$15,576 | \$15,576 | \$15,576 |
| 35000           | 2                                | 3    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10                 | 10   | 4                   | \$15,444 | \$16,608                    | \$17,772 | \$18,936 | \$18,936 | \$18,936 |
| 40000           | 2                                | 3    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10                 | 10   | 5                   | \$18,800 | \$20,064                    | \$21,328 | \$22,592 | \$22,592 | \$22,592 |

| With Project | Projected Number of Vessel Trips |      |      |      |      | Tidal Delay (feet) |      | Tidal Delay (hours) |          | Projected Tidal Delay Costs |          |          |          |          |
|--------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|              | 1988                             | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035               | 2045 | 1988                | 1995     | 2005                        | 2015     | 2025     | 2035     | 2045     |
| Cement       | 2                                | 3    | 4    | 5    | 7    | 7                  | 7    | 5                   | \$13,671 | \$18,228                    | \$22,785 | \$27,342 | \$27,342 | \$27,342 |
| Scrap Metal  | 7                                | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 11                 | 11   | 5                   | \$4,557  | \$5,157                     | \$5,757  | \$6,357  | \$6,357  | \$6,357  |
| Scrap II     | 2                                | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3                  | 3    | 5                   | \$2,257  | \$2,457                     | \$2,657  | \$2,857  | \$2,857  | \$2,857  |
| Coke         | 5                                | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6                  | 6    | 4                   | \$7,101  | \$7,901                     | \$8,701  | \$9,501  | \$9,501  | \$9,501  |
| Bauxite      | 3                                | 4    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10                 | 10   | 2                   | \$3,556  | \$3,956                     | \$4,356  | \$4,756  | \$4,756  | \$4,756  |
| Gypsum       | 8                                | 9    | 13   | 19   | 26   | 26                 | 26   | 5                   | \$13,085 | \$14,485                    | \$15,885 | \$17,285 | \$17,285 | \$17,285 |
| Veg oils     | 16                               | 14   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 12                 | 12   | 5                   | \$32,730 | \$45,725                    | \$63,720 | \$86,715 | \$86,715 | \$86,715 |
| 17000        |                                  |      |      |      |      |                    |      |                     | \$0      | \$0                         | \$0      | \$0      | \$0      | \$0      |
| 25000        | 4                                | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6                  | 6    | 2                   | \$2,557  | \$2,757                     | \$2,957  | \$3,157  | \$3,157  | \$3,157  |
| 35000        | 1                                | 2    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 4                  | 4    | 3                   | \$2,257  | \$2,457                     | \$2,657  | \$2,857  | \$2,857  | \$2,857  |
| 40000        | 1                                | 2    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 4                  | 4    | 3                   | \$1,984  | \$2,184                     | \$2,384  | \$2,584  | \$2,584  | \$2,584  |
| Jet Fuel     | 4                                | 4    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10                 | 10   | 4                   | \$15,317 | \$16,517                    | \$17,717 | \$18,917 | \$18,917 | \$18,917 |
| Petroleum    | 6                                | 6    | 8    | 10   | 11   | 11                 | 11   | 1                   | \$3,383  | \$3,683                     | \$3,983  | \$4,283  | \$4,283  | \$4,283  |
| 25000        | 2                                | 3    | 5    | 8    | 11   | 11                 | 11   | 2                   | \$4,086  | \$4,486                     | \$4,886  | \$5,286  | \$5,286  | \$5,286  |
| 35000        | 2                                | 3    | 5    | 8    | 11   | 11                 | 11   | 2                   | \$7,373  | \$8,073                     | \$8,773  | \$9,473  | \$9,473  | \$9,473  |
| 40000        | 2                                | 3    | 5    | 8    | 11   | 11                 | 11   | 3                   | \$10,666 | \$11,666                    | \$12,666 | \$13,666 | \$13,666 | \$13,666 |

PROJECTED SAVINGS

|                     | 1995       | 2005       | 2015       | 2025       | 2035       | 2045       |
|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Cement              | (\$11,761) | (\$15,560) | (\$19,057) | (\$23,691) | (\$26,691) | (\$26,691) |
| Scrap Metal         | (\$17,715) | (\$20,158) | (\$22,937) | (\$26,100) | (\$26,100) | (\$26,100) |
| Scrap II            | \$1,838    | \$2,092    | \$2,380    | \$2,708    | \$2,708    | \$2,708    |
| Coke                | \$4,889    | \$5,089    | \$5,296    | \$5,512    | \$5,512    | \$5,512    |
| Bauxite             | (\$8,246)  | (\$11,520) | (\$16,094) | (\$22,483) | (\$22,483) | (\$22,483) |
| Gypsum              | (\$20,739) | (\$28,974) | (\$40,477) | (\$56,547) | (\$56,547) | (\$56,547) |
| Veg oils            | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 17000               | \$3,332    | \$3,247    | \$3,126    | \$2,962    | \$2,962    | \$2,962    |
| 25000               | \$6,529    | \$7,071    | \$7,657    | \$8,292    | \$8,292    | \$8,292    |
| 35000               | \$11,773   | \$12,811   | \$13,849   | \$14,887   | \$14,887   | \$14,887   |
| 40000               | \$14,413   | \$15,451   | \$16,489   | \$17,527   | \$17,527   | \$17,527   |
| Jet Fuel            | (\$11,985) | (\$18,569) | (\$27,946) | (\$41,294) | (\$41,294) | (\$41,294) |
| Petroleum           | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 25000               | \$423      | \$602      | \$858      | \$1,243    | \$1,243    | \$1,243    |
| 35000               | \$7,998    | \$14,834   | \$19,748   | \$24,443   | \$24,443   | \$24,443   |
| 40000               | \$38,486   | \$53,064   | \$67,642   | \$82,220   | \$82,220   | \$82,220   |
| Total               | \$19,234   | \$27,637   | \$36,040   | \$44,443   | \$44,443   | \$44,443   |
| Decadal Factor      | 0.28293    | 0.41862    | 0.55431    | 0.69000    | 0.82569    | 0.96138    |
| Total Tidal Savings | \$5,442    | \$11,570   | \$19,959   | \$28,353   | \$28,353   | \$28,353   |

Cement Benefit Calculations

Without Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT    | Max Des<br>Draft | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea (hrs) | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time In<br>Port (hrs) | Cost/hr<br>Port | Cost at<br>Port | Lt. Loaded<br>(feet) | Amount Lt<br>Loaded | Actual ton<br>carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|--------|--------|------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|        | 30,000 | 34               | Mexico                 | 3,100    | 14    | 221                  | \$517          | \$114,479      | 72                    | \$425           | \$30,600        | 0                    | 0                   | 30,000                | \$3.82           | \$1.02            | \$4.84             |

With Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT    | Max Des<br>Draft | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea (hrs) | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time In<br>Port (hrs) | Cost/hr<br>Port | Cost at<br>Port | Lt. Loaded<br>(feet) | Amount Lt<br>Loaded | Actual ton<br>carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|--------|--------|------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|        | 40,000 | 38               | Mexico                 | 3,100    | 14    | 221                  | \$582          | \$128,871      | 72                    | \$479           | \$34,488        | 0                    | 0                   | 40,000                | \$3.22           | \$0.86            | \$4.08             |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost               | 1988   | 1995      | 2005      | 2015      | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnages                | 61,609 | 77,855    | 108,766   | 151,949   | 212,278     | 212,278     | 212,278     |
| Without Project         | \$4.84 | \$378,504 | \$525,987 | \$734,820 | \$1,026,564 | \$1,026,564 | \$1,026,564 |
| With Project            | \$4.08 | \$317,960 | \$444,199 | \$620,559 | \$866,939   | \$866,939   | \$866,939   |
| Deferred Savings        |        | \$58,545  | \$81,788  | \$114,261 | \$159,626   | \$159,626   | \$159,626   |
| Decadal Factor          |        | 0.28293   | 0.41862   | 0.20077   | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings: |        | \$16,564  | \$34,238  | \$22,940  | \$15,370    | \$7,372     | \$3,536     |
|                         |        | \$100,020 |           |           |             |             |             |

Scrap Metal Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions |     |                  |                        |          |       |                |                |                 |                    |
|----------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Vessel                     | DWT | Max Des<br>Draft | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |

|   |       |             |      |    |     |     |       |           |         |
|---|-------|-------------|------|----|-----|-----|-------|-----------|---------|
| 1 | 27500 | 34 S. Korea | 9844 | 14 | 703 | 703 | \$501 | \$138,096 | \$17.83 |
| 1 | 35000 | 36 S. Korea | 9844 | 14 | 703 | 703 | \$548 | \$151,536 | \$15.34 |

| With Project Conditions |     |                  |                        |          |       |                |                |                 |                    |
|-------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Vessel                  | DWT | Max Des<br>Draft | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Port | Total Unit<br>Cost |

|   |       |             |      |    |     |     |       |           |        |
|---|-------|-------------|------|----|-----|-----|-------|-----------|--------|
| 2 | 40000 | 38 S. Korea | 9844 | 14 | 703 | 703 | \$582 | \$160,944 | \$4.02 |
| 2 | 40000 | 38 S. Korea | 9844 | 14 | 703 | 703 | \$582 | \$160,944 | \$4.02 |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost               | 1988        | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnages                | 182,578     | 199,855     | 227,410     | 258,764     | 294,441     | 294,441     | 294,441     |
| w/o project             | \$3,255,193 | \$3,563,222 | \$4,054,500 | \$4,613,513 | \$5,249,600 | \$5,249,600 | \$5,249,600 |
| w/project               | \$2,602,147 | \$2,846,380 | \$3,241,100 | \$3,687,968 | \$4,198,443 | \$4,198,443 | \$4,198,443 |
| Deferred Savings        | \$653,046   | \$714,842   | \$813,400   | \$925,547   | \$1,053,157 | \$1,053,157 | \$1,053,157 |
| Decadal Factor          | 0.28293     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.02215     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings: | \$202,250   | \$340,506   | \$185,822   | \$101,408   | \$48,635    | \$23,327    | \$23,327    |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost                    | 1988      | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                      | 60,859    | 66,618      | 75,803      | 86,254      | 98,146      | 111,678     | 127,076     |
| w/o project                  | \$933,368 | \$1,021,690 | \$1,162,555 | \$1,322,842 | \$1,505,229 | \$1,712,762 | \$1,948,909 |
| w/project                    | \$867,378 | \$949,455   | \$1,080,361 | \$1,229,315 | \$1,398,807 | \$1,591,667 | \$1,811,118 |
| Deferred Savings             | \$65,991  | \$72,235    | \$82,195    | \$93,527    | \$106,422   | \$121,095   | \$137,791   |
| Decadal Factor               | 0.28293   | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.02215     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings:      | \$20,438  | \$34,408    | \$18,777    | \$10,247    | \$5,592     | \$3,052     | \$3,052     |
| Total Average Annual Savings |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |

Bauxite Benefit Calculations

Without Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des<br>Draft | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time In<br>Port | Cost/hr<br>Port | Cost at<br>Port | Light<br>Loaded (ft) | Tons<br>Light Load | Actual Ton<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|--------|-------|------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|        | 30000 | 35               | Australia              | 13,940   | 14    | 996            | \$517          | \$514,784      | 336             | \$425           | \$142,800       | 0                    | 0                  | 30000                 | \$17.16           | \$4.76             | \$21.92            |

With Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des<br>Draft | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time In<br>Port | Cost/hr<br>Port | Cost at<br>Port | Light<br>Loaded (ft) | Tons<br>Light Load | Actual Ton<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@ Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@ Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|--------|-------|------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|        | 40000 | 38               | Australia              | 13,940   | 14    | 996            | \$582          | \$579,506      | 336             | \$479           | \$160,944       | 0                    | 0                  | 40000                 | \$14.49           | \$4.02             | \$18.51            |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost               | 1993        | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Without Project         | 80,892      | 114,860     | 160,463     | 224,171     | 313,174     | 313,174     | 313,174     |
| With Project            | \$1,992,305 | \$2,517,675 | \$3,517,264 | \$4,913,720 | \$6,864,608 | \$6,864,608 | \$6,864,608 |
| Deferred Savings        | \$1,682,524 | \$2,126,204 | \$2,970,369 | \$4,149,691 | \$5,797,239 | \$5,797,239 | \$5,797,239 |
| Decadal Factor          | \$309,781   | \$391,470   | \$548,895   | \$764,028   | \$1,067,370 | \$1,067,370 | \$1,067,370 |
|                         |             | 0.28293     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings: |             | \$110,759   | \$228,941   | \$153,394   | \$102,777   | \$49,291    | \$23,642    |

Tidal Delays

| Without Project Conditions | 1988 | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Total Vessel Trips         | 3    | 4    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| 4 ft tidal delays          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
37 Foot Harbor

Coke Benefit Calculations

| Baseline Data |        | Max Des | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time in<br>Port | Cost/hr<br>Port | Cost at<br>Port |
|---------------|--------|---------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Vessel        | DWT    | Draft   |                        |          |       |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
|               | 40,000 | 38      | Vlad Russia            | 9126     | 14    | 652            | \$582          | \$379,381      | 192             | \$479           | \$91,968        |

Without Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT    | Max Des<br>Draft | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons<br>Light Load | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|--------|--------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|        | 40,000 | 38               | 2                  | 3145               | 36,855                 | \$10.29          | \$2.50            | \$12.79            |

With Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT    | Max Des<br>Draft | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons<br>Light Load | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|--------|--------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|        | 40,000 | 38               | 0                  | 0                  | 40,000                 | \$9.48           | \$2.30            | \$11.78            |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost        | 1988    | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnages         | 197,792 | 216,508     | 246,359     | 280,326     | 318,976     | 318,976     | 318,976     |
| w/o project      | \$12.79 | \$2,768,984 | \$3,150,757 | \$3,585,166 | \$4,079,470 | \$4,079,470 | \$4,079,470 |
| w/project        | \$11.78 | \$2,551,275 | \$2,903,032 | \$3,303,286 | \$3,758,726 | \$3,758,726 | \$3,758,726 |
| Deferred Savings |         | \$217,709   | \$247,725   | \$281,880   | \$320,744   | \$320,744   | \$320,744   |
| Decadal Factor   |         | 0.28293     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                  |         | \$61,596    | \$103,703   | \$56,593    | \$30,884    | \$14,812    | \$7,104     |

Average Annual Savings: \$274,693

Gypsum Rock Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Condition |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             |             |              |
|---------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Vessel                    | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port |
|                           | 26500 | 33            | San Marcos I        | 3000     | 14    | 214         | \$494       | \$105,857   | 72           |
|                           |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$29,232    |              |
|                           |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$406       |              |
|                           |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | 0           |              |
|                           |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | 0           |              |
|                           |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | 26500       |              |
|                           |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$3.99      |              |
|                           |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$1.10      |              |
|                           |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$5.10      |              |

| With Project Condition |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             |             |              |
|------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Vessel                 | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port |
|                        | 35000 | 36            | San Marcos I        | 3000     | 14    | 214         | \$548       | \$117,429   | 72           |
|                        |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$32,472    |              |
|                        |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$451       |              |
|                        |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | 0           |              |
|                        |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | 0           |              |
|                        |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | 35000       |              |
|                        |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$3.36      |              |
|                        |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$0.93      |              |
|                        |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$4.28      |              |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost               | 1988      | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                 | 198,925   | 251,381     | 351,187     | 490,618     | 685,408     | 685,408     | 685,408     |
| w/o project             | \$5.10    | \$1,014,061 | \$1,790,248 | \$2,501,028 | \$3,494,008 | \$3,494,008 | \$3,494,008 |
| w/project               | \$4.28    | \$851,971   | \$1,504,090 | \$2,101,257 | \$2,935,517 | \$2,935,517 | \$2,935,517 |
| Deferred Savings        | \$162,090 | \$204,833   | \$286,158   | \$399,771   | \$558,491   | \$558,491   | \$558,491   |
| Decadal Factor          | 0.28293   | 0.57953     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings: |           | \$349,946   | \$119,791   | \$80,262    | \$53,777    | \$25,791    | \$12,371    |



### Vegetable Oil Benefit Calculations

#### Baseline Data

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des<br>Draft | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time in<br>Port | Cost/hr<br>Port | Cost at<br>Port |
|--------|-------|------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|        | 17000 | 32               | Far East               | 14,000   | 14    | 1000           | \$722          | \$722,000      | 24              | \$567           | \$13,608        |
|        | 25000 | 35               | Far East               | 14,000   | 14    | 1000           | \$786          | \$786,000      | 24              | \$604           | \$14,496        |
|        | 35000 | 37               | Far East               | 14,000   | 16    | 875            | \$858          | \$750,750      | 24              | \$635           | \$15,240        |
|        | 40000 | 38               | Far East               | 14,000   | 16    | 875            | \$889          | \$777,875      | 24              | \$649           | \$15,576        |

#### Without Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT   | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons<br>Light Load | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|--------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|        | 17000 | 0                  | 0                  | 17,000                 | \$42.47          | \$0.80            | \$43.27            |
|        | 25000 | 0                  | 0                  | 25,000                 | \$31.44          | \$0.58            | \$32.02            |
|        | 35000 | 1                  | 1505               | 33,495                 | \$22.41          | \$0.45            | \$22.87            |
|        | 40000 | 2                  | 3279               | 36,721                 | \$21.18          | \$0.42            | \$21.61            |

#### With Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT   | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons<br>Light Load | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|--------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|        | 17000 | 0                  | 0                  | 17,000                 | \$42.47          | \$0.80            | \$43.27            |
|        | 25000 | 0                  | 0                  | 25,000                 | \$31.44          | \$0.58            | \$32.02            |
|        | 35000 | 0                  | 0                  | 35,000                 | \$21.45          | \$0.44            | \$21.89            |
|        | 40000 | 0                  | 0                  | 40,000                 | \$19.45          | \$0.39            | \$19.84            |

#### Projected Costs

##### Without Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT   | Unit Cost | 1995         | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
|--------|-------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|        | 17000 | \$43.27   | \$10,341,590 | \$10,079,411 | \$9,702,596  | \$9,193,933  | \$9,193,933  | \$9,193,933  |
|        | 25000 | \$32.02   | \$3,826,300  | \$4,143,662  | \$4,487,347  | \$4,859,537  | \$4,859,537  | \$4,859,537  |
|        | 35000 | \$22.87   | \$1,639,675  | \$1,775,674  | \$2,563,936  | \$3,470,744  | \$3,470,744  | \$3,470,744  |
|        | 40000 | \$21.61   | \$1,032,832  | \$1,677,746  | \$1,816,902  | \$1,967,600  | \$1,967,600  | \$1,967,600  |
|        | Cost  |           | \$16,840,397 | \$17,676,493 | \$18,570,781 | \$19,491,814 | \$19,491,814 | \$19,491,814 |

#### Projected Costs

##### With Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT   | Unit Cost | 1995         | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
|--------|-------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|        | 17000 | \$43.27   | \$9,307,431  | \$8,959,477  | \$8,489,772  | \$7,880,514  | \$5,689,428  | \$5,253,676  |
|        | 25000 | \$32.02   | \$3,826,300  | \$4,143,662  | \$4,487,347  | \$3,887,630  | \$5,262,599  | \$4,859,537  |
|        | 35000 | \$21.89   | \$1,569,156  | \$2,265,741  | \$2,453,666  | \$3,985,769  | \$4,316,357  | \$4,674,366  |
|        | 40000 | \$19.84   | \$1,422,234  | \$1,540,198  | \$2,223,927  | \$2,408,385  | \$3,260,177  | \$3,530,584  |
|        | Cost  |           | \$16,125,121 | \$16,909,078 | \$17,654,712 | \$18,162,298 | \$18,528,561 | \$18,318,163 |

#### Projected Savings

|                       | 1995         | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Costs without Project | \$16,840,397 | \$17,676,493 | \$18,570,781 | \$19,491,814 | \$19,491,814 | \$19,491,814 |
| Costs with Project    | \$16,125,121 | \$16,909,078 | \$17,654,712 | \$18,162,298 | \$18,528,561 | \$18,318,163 |
| Savings               | \$715,276    | \$767,415    | \$916,069    | \$1,329,516  | \$963,253    | \$1,173,651  |
| Decadal Factor        | 0.28293      | 0.41862      | 0.20077      | 0.09629      | 0.04618      | 0.02215      |
|                       | \$202,373    | \$321,255    | \$183,919    | \$128,019    | \$44,483     | \$25,996     |

Ave. Ann. Benefits \$906,046

Jet Fuel Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             |             |              |
|----------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Vessel                     | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time In Port |
|                            | 30000 | 34            | Gulf of Mexico      | 3000     | 14    | 214         | \$1,665     | \$356,786   | 24           |
|                            |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$1,573     |              |
|                            |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$37,752    |              |
|                            |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | 0           |              |
|                            |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | 0           |              |
|                            |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$11.89     |              |
|                            |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$1.26      |              |
|                            |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$13.15     |              |

| With Project Conditions |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             |             |              |
|-------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Vessel                  | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time In Port |
|                         | 40000 | 38            | Gulf of Mexico      | 3000     | 14    | 214         | \$1,839     | \$394,071   | 24           |
|                         |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$1,775     |              |
|                         |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$42,600    |              |
|                         |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | 0           |              |
|                         |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | 0           |              |
|                         |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$9.85      |              |
|                         |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$1.07      |              |
|                         |       |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$10.92     |              |

Projected Savings

| Unit Cost               | 1988      | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                 | 111,940   | 143,385     | 204,221     | 290,870     | 414,282     | 414,282     | 414,282     |
| w/o project             | \$13.15   | \$1,472,152 | \$2,685,767 | \$3,825,304 | \$5,448,331 | \$5,448,331 | \$5,448,331 |
| w/project               | \$10.92   | \$1,222,025 | \$2,229,441 | \$3,175,364 | \$4,522,630 | \$4,522,630 | \$4,522,630 |
| Deferred Savings        | \$250,127 | \$320,390   | \$456,327   | \$649,940   | \$925,702   | \$925,702   | \$925,702   |
| Decadal Factor          | 0.28293   | 0.41862     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings: | \$90,648  | \$191,028   | \$191,028   | \$130,489   | \$89,136    | \$42,749    | \$20,504    |
|                         |           | \$564,553   |             |             |             |             |             |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
37 Foot Project

Petroleum Product Benefit Calculations

| Baseline Data |       | Max Des | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time In<br>Port | Cost/hr<br>Port | Cost at<br>Port | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons<br>Light Load | Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|---------------|-------|---------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|               | 25000 | 32      | Cherry Pt.             | 1600     | 14    | 114            | \$1,574        | \$179,886      | 24              | \$1,487         | \$35,688        | 0                  | 0                  | 25000           | \$7.20           | \$1.43            | \$8.62             |
|               | 35000 | 35      | Cherry Pt.             | 1600     | 14    | 114            | \$1,757        | \$200,800      | 24              | \$1,659         | \$39,616        | 0                  | 0                  | 35000           | \$5.74           | \$1.14            | \$6.87             |
|               | 40000 | 37      | Cherry Pt.             | 1600     | 14    | 114            | \$1,839        | \$210,171      | 24              | \$1,737         | \$41,688        | 1                  | 1626               | 38374           | \$5.48           | \$1.09            | \$6.56             |

Without Project Conditions

| Without Project Constraints |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                    |                    |                 |                  |                   |                    |
|-----------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Vessel                      | DWT   | Max Des<br>Draft | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time In<br>Port | Cost/hr<br>Port | Cost at<br>Port | Light<br>Load (lt) | Tons<br>Light Load | Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|                             | 40000 |                  | 37 Cherry Pt.          | 1600     |       | 14             | \$1,839        | \$210,171      | 24              | \$1,737         | \$41,688        | 0                  | 0                  | 40000           | \$5.25           | \$1.04            | \$6.30             |

With Project Conditions

| Main Project Conditions |       |         |                  |             |          |       |                |                |                |                 |                 |                    |                    |                 |                  |                   |                    |
|-------------------------|-------|---------|------------------|-------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Vessel                  | DWT   | Max Des | Origin/<br>Draft | Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time In<br>Port | Cost/hr<br>Port | Light<br>Load (lt) | Tons<br>Light Load | Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|                         | 40000 |         | 37 Cherry Pt.    |             | 1600     | 14    | 114            | \$1,839        | \$210,171      | 24              | \$1,737         | \$41,688           | 0                  | 40000           | \$5.25           | \$1.04            | \$6.30             |

Without Project Condition

|             |           | Projected Costs |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| DWT         | Unit Cost | 1995            | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        | 2045        | 2045        |
| 25000       | \$8.62    | \$1,536,264     | \$1,944,981 | \$2,423,910 | \$3,452,344 | \$3,452,344 | \$3,452,344 | \$3,452,344 | \$3,452,344 |
| 35000       | \$6.87    | \$680,447       | \$1,162,982 | \$1,656,420 | \$2,359,218 | \$2,359,218 | \$2,359,218 | \$2,359,218 | \$2,359,218 |
| 40000       | \$6.56    | \$779,548       | \$1,110,300 | \$1,844,950 | \$2,627,739 | \$2,627,739 | \$2,627,739 | \$2,627,739 | \$2,627,739 |
| Total Costs |           | \$2,996,259     | \$4,218,243 | \$5,925,281 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 |

With Project Conditions

|       |           | Projected Costs |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| DWT   | Unit Cost | 1995            | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        | 2045        | 2045        |
| 25000 | \$8.62    | \$1,385,568     | \$1,701,841 | \$2,077,638 | \$2,465,960 | \$2,465,960 | \$2,465,960 | \$2,465,960 | \$2,465,960 |
| 35000 | \$6.87    | \$816,536       | \$1,162,982 | \$1,932,490 | \$2,752,421 | \$2,752,421 | \$2,752,421 | \$2,752,421 | \$2,752,421 |
| 40000 | \$6.30    | \$747,854       | \$1,242,686 | \$1,769,942 | \$2,881,035 | \$2,881,035 | \$2,881,035 | \$2,881,035 | \$2,881,035 |
| Costs |           | \$2,929,959     | \$4,107,509 | \$5,780,069 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 |

|                    |  | Projected Costs & Savings |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                    |  | 1995                      | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        | 2045        | 2045        |
| Costs w/o Project  |  | \$2,996,259               | \$4,218,243 | \$5,925,281 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 |
| Costs with Project |  | \$2,929,959               | \$4,107,509 | \$5,780,069 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 | \$8,099,416 |
| Savings            |  | \$66,300                  | \$110,734   | \$145,211   | \$339,885   | \$339,885   | \$339,885   | \$339,885   | \$339,885   |
| Discount Factor    |  | 0.20293                   | 0.41062     | 0.20077     | 0.00629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     | 0.02215     | 0.02215     |
|                    |  | \$18,758                  | \$46,355    | \$29,154    | \$32,720    | \$15,696    | \$7,520     | \$7,520     | \$7,520     |

Average Annual Savings \$150,220



# BENEFIT CALCULATIONS

## 39-FOOT PROJECT



Tidal Delay Calculations  
39 Foot Project

Tidal Delay Calculations

|                 | Number of Vessel Trips |      |      |      |      |      |      | Tidal Delay |         |          |          | Projected Tidal Delay Costs |           |           |           |           |  |  |
|-----------------|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|                 | 1988                   | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 | (feet)      | (hours) | Cost     | 1995     | 2005                        | 2015      | 2025      | 2035      | 2045      |  |  |
| Without Project |                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |         |          |          |                             |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Cement          | 2                      | 3    | 4    | 5    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 3           | 11.4    | \$736    | \$1,910  | \$2,668                     | \$3,728   | \$5,208   | \$5,208   | \$5,208   |  |  |
| Scrap Metal     | 7                      | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 3           | 11.4    | \$736    | \$5,542  | \$6,306                     | \$7,175   | \$8,165   | \$8,165   | \$8,165   |  |  |
| Scrap II        | 2                      | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 5           | 21.5    | \$4,557  | \$8,939  | \$10,171                    | \$11,574  | \$13,169  | \$13,169  | \$13,169  |  |  |
| Coke            | 5                      | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 4           | 15.6    | \$1,284  | \$6,700  | \$6,973                     | \$7,257   | \$7,552   | \$7,552   | \$7,552   |  |  |
| Bauxite         | 3                      | 4    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10   | 10   | 4           | 15.6    | \$1,264  | \$4,839  | \$6,761                     | \$9,445   | \$13,195  | \$13,195  | \$13,195  |  |  |
| Gypsum          | 8                      | 9    | 13   | 19   | 26   | 26   | 26   | 4           | 15.6    | \$1,264  | \$11,990 | \$16,751                    | \$23,402  | \$32,693  | \$32,693  | \$32,693  |  |  |
| Veg oils        | 16                     | 14   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 1           | 4       | \$237    | \$3,332  | \$3,247                     | \$3,126   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   |  |  |
| 17000           | 4                      | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 4           | 15.6    | \$1,901  | \$9,087  | \$9,840                     | \$10,656  | \$11,540  | \$11,540  | \$11,540  |  |  |
| 25000           | 1                      | 2    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 5           | 21.5    | \$6,854  | \$14,041 | \$15,205                    | \$16,955  | \$29,720  | \$29,720  | \$29,720  |  |  |
| 35000           | 1                      | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 5           | 21.5    | \$6,854  | \$8,190  | \$13,305                    | \$14,408  | \$15,603  | \$15,603  | \$15,603  |  |  |
| 40000           | 4                      | 5    | 7    | 10   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 3           | 11.4    | \$2,483  | \$3,332  | \$3,247                     | \$3,126   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   |  |  |
| Jet Fuel        |                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |         |          |          |                             |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Petroleum       | 6                      | 7    | 9    | 11   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 1           | 4       | \$534    | \$3,805  | \$4,818                     | \$6,004   | \$8,552   | \$8,552   | \$8,552   |  |  |
| 25000           | 2                      | 3    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10   | 10   | 4           | 15.6    | \$4,273  | \$12,084 | \$20,653                    | \$29,416  | \$41,896  | \$41,896  | \$41,896  |  |  |
| 35000           | 2                      | 3    | 4    | 7    | 10   | 10   | 10   | 5           | 21.5    | \$15,444 | \$45,858 | \$65,315                    | \$108,533 | \$154,582 | \$154,582 | \$154,582 |  |  |
| 40000           |                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |         |          |          |                             |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| With Project    |                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |         |          |          |                             |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Cement          | 2                      | 2    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 3           | 11.4    | \$736    | \$1,146  | \$1,601                     | \$2,237   | \$3,125   | \$3,125   | \$3,125   |  |  |
| Scrap Metal     | 7                      | 4    | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 3           | 11.4    | \$736    | \$2,942  | \$3,347                     | \$3,809   | \$4,334   | \$4,334   | \$4,334   |  |  |
| Scrap II        | 2                      | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3           | 11.4    | \$736    | \$981    | \$1,116                     | \$1,270   | \$1,445   | \$1,445   | \$1,445   |  |  |
| Coke            | 5                      | 4    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 0           | 0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0                         | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |  |  |
| Bauxite         | 3                      | 2    | 3    | 4    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 3           | 11.4    | \$736    | \$1,691  | \$2,362                     | \$3,300   | \$4,610   | \$4,610   | \$4,610   |  |  |
| Gypsum          | 8                      | 7    | 10   | 14   | 20   | 20   | 20   | 3           | 11.4    | \$736    | \$5,286  | \$7,385                     | \$10,317  | \$14,413  | \$14,413  | \$14,413  |  |  |
| Veg oils        | 16                     | 13   | 11   | 10   | 7    | 7    | 7    | 0           | 0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0                         | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |  |  |
| 17000           | 4                      | 5    | 5    | 4    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 0           | 0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0                         | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |  |  |
| 25000           | 1                      | 2    | 3    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 1           | 4       | \$232    | \$475    | \$686                       | \$1,115   | \$1,207   | \$1,207   | \$1,207   |  |  |
| 35000           | 1                      | 2    | 3    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 1           | 4       | \$232    | \$416    | \$600                       | \$850     | \$880     | \$880     | \$880     |  |  |
| 40000           | 4                      | 3    | 4    | 5    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 2           | 6       | \$1,204  | \$3,090  | \$4,402                     | \$6,269   | \$8,929   | \$8,929   | \$8,929   |  |  |
| Jet Fuel        |                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |         |          |          |                             |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| Petroleum       | 6                      | 6    | 8    | 10   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 0           | 0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0                         | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |  |  |
| 25000           | 2                      | 3    | 5    | 8    | 11   | 11   | 11   | 0           | 0       | \$0      | \$0      | \$0                         | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |  |  |
| 35000           | 2                      | 3    | 5    | 7    | 11   | 11   | 11   | 1           | 4       | \$534    | \$1,586  | \$2,635                     | \$3,753   | \$6,108   | \$6,108   | \$6,108   |  |  |
| 40000           |                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |         |          |          |                             |           |           |           |           |  |  |

PROJECTED SAVINGS

|                            | 1995      | 2005      | 2015      | 2025      | 2035      | 2045      |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cement                     | \$764     | \$1,067   | \$1,491   | \$2,083   | \$2,083   | \$2,083   |
| Scrap Metal                | \$2,600   | \$2,958   | \$3,366   | \$3,831   | \$3,831   | \$3,831   |
| Scrap II                   | \$7,958   | \$9,056   | \$10,304  | \$11,725  | \$11,725  | \$11,725  |
| Coke                       | \$6,700   | \$6,973   | \$7,257   | \$7,552   | \$7,552   | \$7,552   |
| Bauxite                    | \$3,149   | \$4,399   | \$6,145   | \$8,585   | \$8,585   | \$8,585   |
| Gypsum                     | \$6,704   | \$9,366   | \$13,085  | \$18,280  | \$18,280  | \$18,280  |
| Veg oils                   | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 17000                      | \$3,332   | \$3,247   | \$3,126   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   |
| 25000                      | \$9,087   | \$9,840   | \$10,656  | \$11,540  | \$11,540  | \$11,540  |
| 35000                      | \$13,565  | \$14,519  | \$20,840  | \$28,513  | \$28,513  | \$28,513  |
| 40000                      | \$7,775   | \$12,704  | \$13,758  | \$14,723  | \$14,723  | \$14,723  |
| <b>Jet Fuel</b>            |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Petroleum                  | \$241     | (\$1,154) | (\$3,143) | (\$5,967) | (\$5,967) | (\$5,967) |
|                            | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
|                            | \$3,805   | \$4,818   | \$6,004   | \$8,552   | \$8,552   | \$8,552   |
|                            | \$12,084  | \$20,653  | \$29,416  | \$41,896  | \$41,896  | \$41,896  |
|                            | \$44,273  | \$62,681  | \$104,780 | \$148,473 | \$148,473 | \$148,473 |
| <b>Total</b>               | \$122,037 | \$161,127 | \$227,085 | \$302,748 | \$302,748 | \$302,748 |
| <b>Decadal Factor</b>      | 0.28293   | 0.41862   | 0.20077   | 0.09629   | 0.04618   | 0.02215   |
| <b>Total Tidal Savings</b> | \$34,528  | \$67,451  | \$45,592  | \$29,152  | \$13,981  | \$6,706   |
|                            |           | \$197,409 |           |           |           |           |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
39 Foot Project

Cement Benefits Calculations

| Without Project Conditions |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              |                     |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------|----------|-------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 35 foot harbor             |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              |                     |
| Vessel                     | DWT    | Max Des Draft | Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea (hrs) | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea  | Time in Port (hrs)  |
|                            | 30,000 | 34            | Mexico      | 3,100    | 14    | 221               | \$517       | \$114,479    | 72                  |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             | Cost at Port | Cost/hr Port        |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             | \$30,600     | \$425               |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Lt. Loaded (feet)   |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             | 0            | 0                   |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Amount Lt. Loaded   |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Actual tons carried |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | 30,000              |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Cost/Ton @Sea       |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | \$3.82              |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Cost/Ton @Port      |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | \$1.02              |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Total Unit Cost     |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | \$4.84              |
| With Project Conditions    |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              |                     |
| 39 foot harbor             |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              |                     |
| Vessel                     | DWT    | Max Des Draft | Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea (hrs) | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea  | Time in Port (hrs)  |
|                            | 40,000 | 38            | Mexico      | 3,100    | 14    | 221               | \$592       | \$120,071    | 72                  |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             | Cost at Port | Cost/hr Port        |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             | \$34,488     | \$479               |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Lt. Loaded (feet)   |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             | 0            | 0                   |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Amount Lt. Loaded   |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Actual tons carried |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | 40,000              |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Cost/Ton @Sea       |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | \$3.22              |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Cost/Ton @Port      |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | \$0.86              |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Total Unit Cost     |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | \$4.08              |
| With Project Conditions    |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              |                     |
| 39 foot harbor             |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              |                     |
| Vessel                     | DWT    | Max Des Draft | Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea (hrs) | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea  | Time in Port (hrs)  |
|                            | 50,000 | 40            | Mexico      | 3,100    | 14    | 221               | \$637       | \$141,050    | 72                  |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             | Cost at Port | Cost/hr Port        |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             | \$37,000     | \$525               |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Lt. Loaded (feet)   |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             | 0            | 0                   |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Amount Lt. Loaded   |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Actual tons carried |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | 50,000              |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Cost/Ton @Sea       |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | \$2.82              |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Cost/Ton @Port      |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | \$0.76              |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | Total Unit Cost     |
|                            |        |               |             |          |       |                   |             |              | \$3.58              |

Projected Costs & Savin (1995-2015)

| Unit Cost              | 1988   | 1995      | 2005      | 2015      |
|------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Tonnages               | 61,609 | 77,855    | 108,766   | 151,949   |
| Without Proj           | \$4.84 | \$376,504 | \$525,987 | \$734,820 |
| With Project           | \$4.08 | \$317,960 | \$444,199 | \$620,559 |
| Deferred Savings       |        | \$58,545  | \$81,788  | \$114,261 |
| Decadal Factor         |        | 0.28293   | 0.41862   | 0.20077   |
|                        |        | \$16,564  | \$34,238  | \$22,940  |
| Average Annual Savings |        | \$73,742  |           |           |

Projected Costs & Savin (2015-2045)

| Unit Cost              | 2015    | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnages               | 151,949 | 212,278     | 212,278     | 212,278     |
| Without Proj           | \$4.84  | \$1,026,566 | \$1,026,566 | \$1,026,566 |
| With Project           | \$3.58  | \$759,318   | \$759,318   | \$759,318   |
| Deferred Savings       |         | \$267,240   | \$267,240   | \$267,240   |
| Decadal Factor         |         | 0.00629     | 0.04610     | 0.02215     |
|                        |         | \$25,733    | \$12,342    | \$5,920     |
| Average Annual Savings |         | \$43,094    |             |             |

Total Average Annual Savings: \$117,737



Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
39 Foot Project

Scrap Metal Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions            |         |               |                     |             |             |             |              |             |                    | 35 foot harbor                        |              |                   |                  |                     |               |                |                 |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Vessel                                | DWT     | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance    | Speed       | Time at Sea | Cost/Thr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port (hrs) | Cost/Thr Port                         | Cost at Port | Lt Loading (feet) | Amount Lt Loaded | Actual tons carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |  |  |
|                                       | 27500   | 34 S. Korea   |                     | 9844        | 14          | 703         | \$501        | \$352,203   | 336                | \$411                                 | \$138,096    | 0                 | 0                | 27500               | \$12.81       | \$5.02         | \$17.83         |  |  |
|                                       | 35000   | 36 S. Korea   |                     | 9844        | 14          | 703         | \$548        | \$385,244   | 336                | \$451                                 | \$151,536    | 0                 | 0                | 35000               | \$11.01       | \$4.33         | \$15.34         |  |  |
| With Project Conditions (1995-2015)   |         |               |                     |             |             |             |              |             |                    | 39 foot harbor                        |              |                   |                  |                     |               |                |                 |  |  |
| Vessel                                | DWT     | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance    | Speed       | Time at Sea | Cost/Thr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port (hrs) | Cost/Thr Port                         | Cost at Port | Lt Loading (feet) | Amount Lt Loaded | Actual tons carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |  |  |
|                                       | 40000   | 38 S. Korea   |                     | 9844        | 14          | 703         | \$582        | \$409,140   | 336                | \$479                                 | \$160,944    | 0                 | 0                | 40000               | \$10.23       | \$4.02         | \$14.25         |  |  |
| With Project Conditions (2015-2045)   |         |               |                     |             |             |             |              |             |                    | 39 foot harbor                        |              |                   |                  |                     |               |                |                 |  |  |
| Vessel                                | DWT     | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance    | Speed       | Time at Sea | Cost/Thr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port (hrs) | Cost/Thr Port                         | Cost at Port | Lt Loading (feet) | Amount Lt Loaded | Actual tons carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |  |  |
|                                       | 50000   | 40 S. Korea   |                     | 9844        | 14          | 703         | \$637        | \$447,011   | 336                | \$525                                 | \$176,400    | 0                 | 0                | 50000               | \$8.96        | \$3.53         | \$12.40         |  |  |
| Projected Costs & Savings (1995-2015) |         |               |                     |             |             |             |              |             |                    | Projected Costs & Savings (1995-2015) |              |                   |                  |                     |               |                |                 |  |  |
| Unit Cost                             | 1995    | 2005          | 2015                |             |             |             |              |             |                    | Unit Cost                             | 1995         | 2005              | 2015             |                     |               |                |                 |  |  |
| Tonnages w/o project                  | \$17.21 | \$182,578     | \$199,855           | \$227,410   | \$258,764   |             |              |             |                    | Tonnages w/o project                  | \$16.59      | \$1,009,651       | \$1,105,191      | \$1,257,569         | \$1,430,956   |                |                 |  |  |
| Deferred Savings                      | \$14.25 | \$2,601,737   | \$2,847,931         | \$3,240,588 | \$3,687,384 |             |              |             |                    | Deferred Savings                      | \$14.25      | \$867,241         | \$949,305        | \$1,080,190         | \$1,229,121   |                |                 |  |  |
| Decadal Factor                        |         |               | \$28293             | \$873,133   | \$765,941   |             |              |             |                    | Decadal Factor                        |              |                   | \$155,886        | \$177,379           | \$201,835     |                |                 |  |  |
|                                       |         |               | \$167,373           | \$281,787   | \$153,778   |             |              |             |                    |                                       |              |                   | \$28293          | \$41862             | \$20077       |                |                 |  |  |
|                                       |         |               |                     |             |             |             |              |             |                    |                                       |              |                   | \$44,105         | \$74,254            | \$40,522      |                |                 |  |  |
| Projected Costs & Savings (2015-2045) |         |               |                     |             |             |             |              |             |                    | Projected Costs & Savings (1995-2015) |              |                   |                  |                     |               |                |                 |  |  |
| Unit Cost                             | 2025    | 2035          | 2045                |             |             |             |              |             |                    | Unit Cost                             | 2025         | 2035              | 2045             |                     |               |                |                 |  |  |
| Tonnages w/o project                  | \$17.21 | \$294,441     | \$294,441           | \$294,441   | \$294,441   |             |              |             |                    | Tonnages w/o project                  | \$17.83      | \$86,254          | \$86,254         | \$1,537,829         | \$1,537,829   |                |                 |  |  |
| Deferred Savings                      | \$12.48 | \$3,674,621   | \$3,674,621         | \$3,674,621 | \$3,674,621 |             |              |             |                    | Deferred Savings                      | \$12.48      | \$1,076,451       | \$1,076,451      | \$1,076,451         | \$1,076,451   |                |                 |  |  |
| Decadal Factor                        |         | \$134,104     | \$64,315            | \$64,315    | \$30,048    |             |              |             |                    | Decadal Factor                        |              |                   | \$99,629         | \$461,378           | \$461,378     |                |                 |  |  |
|                                       |         |               |                     |             |             |             |              |             |                    |                                       |              |                   | \$44,426         | \$21,306            | \$10,220      |                |                 |  |  |
| Average Annual Savings:               |         |               |                     |             |             |             |              |             |                    | Average Annual Savings:               |              |                   |                  |                     |               |                |                 |  |  |
|                                       |         |               |                     |             |             |             |              |             |                    |                                       |              |                   |                  |                     |               |                |                 |  |  |
| Total Average Annual Savings          |         |               |                     |             |             |             |              |             |                    | Total Average Annual Savings          |              |                   |                  |                     |               |                |                 |  |  |
|                                       |         |               |                     |             |             |             |              |             |                    |                                       |              |                   |                  |                     |               |                |                 |  |  |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
39 Foot Project

Bauxite Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions |         |           |             |          |       |         |         |           |         |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------|----------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| 35 foot harbor             |         |           |             |          |       |         |         |           |         |
| Vessel                     | Max Des | Origin/   | Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at | Cost/hr | Cost at   | Time In |
| DWT                        | Draft   |           |             |          |       | Sea     | Sea     | Sea       | Port    |
| 30000                      | 35      | Australia |             | 13,940   | 14    | 996     | \$517   | \$514,784 | 336     |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         | \$425   | \$142,800 |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | 0         |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | 0         |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | 30000     |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | \$17.16   |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | \$4.76    |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | \$21.92   |         |
| With Project Conditions    |         |           |             |          |       |         |         |           |         |
| (1995-2015)                |         |           |             |          |       |         |         |           |         |
| 39 foot harbor             |         |           |             |          |       |         |         |           |         |
| Vessel                     | Max Des | Origin/   | Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at | Cost/hr | Cost at   | Time In |
| DWT                        | Draft   |           |             |          |       | Sea     | Sea     | Sea       | Port    |
| 40000                      | 38      | Australia |             | 13,940   | 14    | 996     | \$502   | \$579,506 | 336     |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         | \$179   | \$160,914 |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | 0         |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | 0         |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | 40000     |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | \$14.49   |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | \$4.02    |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | \$18.51   |         |
| With Project Conditions    |         |           |             |          |       |         |         |           |         |
| (2015-2045)                |         |           |             |          |       |         |         |           |         |
| 39 foot harbor             |         |           |             |          |       |         |         |           |         |
| Vessel                     | Max Des | Origin/   | Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at | Cost/hr | Cost at   | Time In |
| DWT                        | Draft   |           |             |          |       | Sea     | Sea     | Sea       | Port    |
| 50000                      | 40      | Australia |             | 13,940   | 14    | 996     | \$637   | \$634,270 | 336     |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         | \$525   | \$176,400 |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | 0         |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | 0         |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | 50000     |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | \$12.69   |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | \$3.53    |         |
|                            |         |           |             |          |       |         |         | \$16.21   |         |

Projected Costs & Savings (1995-2015)

| Unit Cost               | 1993    | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                 | 90,892  | 114,860     | 160,463     | 224,171     |
| Without Project         | \$21.92 | \$2,517,675 | \$3,517,264 | \$4,913,720 |
| With Project            | \$18.51 | \$1,682,524 | \$2,970,369 | \$4,149,691 |
| Deferred Savings        |         | \$391,470   | \$546,895   | \$764,028   |
| Decadal Factor          |         | 0.28293     | 0.41802     | 0.20077     |
| Average Annual Savings: |         | \$110,759   | \$228,941   | \$153,394   |

Projected Costs & Savings (2015-2045)

| Unit Cost                    | 2015    | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                      | 224,171 | 313,174     | 313,174     | 313,174     |
| Without Project              | \$21.92 | \$8,864,610 | \$8,864,610 | \$8,864,610 |
| With Project                 | \$16.21 | \$5,077,615 | \$5,077,615 | \$5,077,615 |
| Deferred Savings             |         | \$1,786,995 | \$1,786,995 | \$1,786,995 |
| Decadal Factor               |         | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings:      |         | \$172,070   | \$82,523    | \$39,582    |
| Total Average Annual Savings |         | \$294,175   | \$787,269   |             |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
39 Foot Project

Coke Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions          |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             |             |              |
|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| 35 foot harbor                      |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             |             |              |
| Vessel                              | DWT | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port |
| 40000                               |     | 35            | Vlad, Russia        | 9,126    | 14    | 652         | \$582       | \$379,381   | 192          |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$91,968    |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$479       |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$3145      |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$10.29     |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$2.50      |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$12.79     |              |
| With Project Conditions (1995-2015) |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             |             |              |
| 39 foot harbor                      |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             |             |              |
| Vessel                              | DWT | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port |
| 40000                               |     | 38            | Vlad, Russia        | 9,126    | 14    | 652         | \$502       | \$379,381   | 192          |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$91,968    |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$479       |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$0         |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$9.48      |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$2.30      |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$11.78     |              |
| With Project Conditions (2015-2045) |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             |             |              |
| 39 foot harbor                      |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             |             |              |
| Vessel                              | DWT | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port |
| 50000                               |     | 40            | Vlad, Russia        | 9,126    | 14    | 652         | \$637       | \$415,233   | 192          |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$100,800   |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$525       |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$0         |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$8.30      |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$2.02      |              |
|                                     |     |               |                     |          |       |             |             | \$10.32     |              |

Projected Costs & Savings (1995-2015)

| Unit Cost               | 1995    | 2005        | 2015        |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                 | 216,508 | 246,359     | 280,326     |
| w/o proj                | \$12.79 | \$2,768,981 | \$3,150,754 |
| with proj               | \$11.78 | \$2,551,270 | \$2,903,028 |
| Deferred Savings        |         | \$217,711   | \$247,728   |
| Decadal Factor          |         | 0.28293     | 0.41862     |
|                         |         | \$61,597    | \$103,704   |
| Average Annual Savings: |         | \$221,895   | \$56,594    |

Projected Costs & Savings (2015-2045)

| Unit Cost                    | 2015    | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                      | 280,326 | 318,976     | 310,976     | 318,976     |
| w/o proj                     | \$12.79 | \$3,585,167 | \$4,079,473 | \$4,079,473 |
| with proj                    | \$10.32 | \$2,893,149 | \$3,292,043 | \$3,292,043 |
| Deferred Savings             |         | \$787,430   | \$787,430   | \$787,430   |
| Decadal Factor               |         | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                              |         | \$75,822    | \$36,364    | \$17,442    |
| Average Annual Savings:      |         | \$129,627   |             |             |
| Total Average Annual Savings |         | \$351,521   |             |             |

## Gypsum Rock Benefit Calculations

### Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit<br>Cost            | Projected Costs & Savings |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                         | 1988                      | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
| Tonnage                 | 198,925                   | 251,381     | 351,187     | 490,618     | 685,408     | 685,408     | 685,408     |
| \$/w/o project          | \$5.10                    | \$1,014,081 | \$1,790,248 | \$2,501,020 | \$3,494,000 | \$3,494,000 | \$3,494,000 |
| \$/project              | \$4.20                    | \$851,971   | \$1,504,035 | \$2,101,257 | \$2,935,517 | \$2,935,517 | \$2,935,517 |
| Deferred Savings        |                           | \$204,833   | \$206,150   | \$399,771   | \$550,491   | \$550,491   | \$550,491   |
| Decadal Factor          |                           | 0.28293     | 0.18662     | 0.20077     | 0.09620     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings: |                           | \$57,953    | \$119,701   | \$80,262    | \$53,777    | \$25,791    | \$12,371    |
|                         |                           | \$349,946   |             |             |             |             |             |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
39 Foot Project

Vegetable Oils Benefit Calculations

Baseline Data

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port | Cost/hr Port | Cost at Port |
|--------|-------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|        | 17000 | 32            | Far East            | 14,000   | 14    | 1000        | \$722       | \$722,000   | 24           | \$567        | \$13,608     |
|        | 25000 | 35            | Far East            | 14,000   | 14    | 1000        | \$786       | \$786,000   | 24           | \$604        | \$14,496     |
|        | 35000 | 37            | Far East            | 14,000   | 16    | 875         | \$858       | \$750,750   | 24           | \$635        | \$15,240     |
|        | 40000 | 38            | Far East            | 14,000   | 16    | 875         | \$889       | \$777,875   | 24           | \$649        | \$15,576     |

Without Project Conditions

35 foot harbor

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Light Load (ft) | Tons Light Load | Actual Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |
|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
|        | 17000 | 32            | 0               | 0               | 17,000              | \$42.47       | \$0.80         | \$43.27         |
|        | 25000 | 35            | 0               | 0               | 25,000              | \$31.44       | \$0.58         | \$32.02         |
|        | 35000 | 37            | 1               | 1505            | 33,495              | \$22.41       | \$0.45         | \$22.87         |
|        | 40000 | 38            | 2               | 3279            | 36,721              | \$21.18       | \$0.42         | \$21.61         |

With Project Conditions

39 foot harbor

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Light Load (ft) | Tons Light Load | Actual Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |
|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
|        | 17000 | 32            |                 |                 | 17,000              | \$42.47       | \$0.80         | \$43.27         |
|        | 25000 | 35            | 0               | 0               | 25,000              | \$31.44       | \$0.58         | \$32.02         |
|        | 35000 | 37            | 0               | 0               | 35,000              | \$21.45       | \$0.44         | \$21.89         |
|        | 40000 | 38            | 0               | 0               | 40,000              | \$19.45       | \$0.39         | \$19.84         |

Without Project Conditions

Projected Costs

| DWT   | Unit Cost | 1995         | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
|-------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 17000 | \$43.27   | \$10,341,590 | \$10,079,411 | \$9,702,596  | \$9,193,933  | \$9,193,933  | \$9,193,933  |
| 25000 | \$32.02   | \$3,826,300  | \$4,143,662  | \$4,487,347  | \$4,859,537  | \$4,859,537  | \$4,859,537  |
| 35000 | \$22.87   | \$1,639,675  | \$1,775,674  | \$2,563,936  | \$3,470,744  | \$3,470,744  | \$3,470,744  |
| 40000 | \$21.61   | \$1,032,832  | \$1,677,746  | \$1,816,902  | \$1,967,600  | \$1,967,600  | \$1,967,600  |
| Cost  |           | \$16,840,397 | \$17,676,493 | \$18,570,781 | \$19,491,814 | \$19,491,814 | \$19,491,814 |

With Project Conditions

Projected Costs

| DWT   | Unit Cost | 1995         | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
|-------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 17000 | \$43.27   | \$9,307,431  | \$8,959,477  | \$8,489,772  | \$7,880,514  | \$5,253,676  | \$5,253,676  |
| 25000 | \$32.02   | \$3,826,300  | \$4,143,662  | \$4,487,347  | \$3,887,630  | \$4,859,537  | \$4,859,537  |
| 35000 | \$21.89   | \$1,569,156  | \$2,265,741  | \$2,208,300  | \$3,720,051  | \$3,720,051  | \$3,720,051  |
| 40000 | \$19.84   | \$1,422,234  | \$1,540,198  | \$2,446,320  | \$2,649,223  | \$3,251,320  | \$3,251,320  |
| Cost  |           | \$16,125,121 | \$16,909,077 | \$17,631,738 | \$18,137,418 | \$17,084,584 | \$17,084,584 |

Projected Savings

|                       | 1995         | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Costs without Project | \$16,840,397 | \$17,676,493 | \$18,570,781 | \$19,491,814 | \$19,491,814 | \$19,491,814 |
| Costs with Project    | \$16,125,121 | \$16,909,077 | \$17,631,738 | \$18,137,418 | \$17,084,584 | \$17,084,584 |
| Savings               | \$715,276    | \$767,416    | \$939,043    | \$1,354,396  | \$2,407,231  | \$2,407,231  |
| Decadal Factor        | 0.28293      | 0.41862      | 0.20077      | 0.09629      | 0.04618      | 0.02215      |
|                       | \$202,373    | \$321,256    | \$188,532    | \$130,415    | \$111,166    | \$53,320     |

Ave. Annual Benefits \$1,007,061

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
39 Foot Project

Jet Fuel Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions |       |         |                        |          |       |                |                |                 |                 | 35 foot harbor  |                  |                   |                    | 39 foot harbor |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Vessel                     | DWT   | Max Des | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Time in<br>Port | Cost at<br>Port | Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |                |  |  |  |
|                            | 30000 | 34      | Gulf of Mexico         | 3000     | 14    | 214            | \$1,665        | 24              | \$1,573         | \$37,752        | 30000            | \$11.89           | \$1.26             | \$13.15        |  |  |  |

| With Project Conditions |       |         |                        |          |       |                |                |                 |                 | 39 foot harbor  |                  |                   |                    |        |
|-------------------------|-------|---------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|
| Vessel                  | DWT   | Max Des | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Time in<br>Port | Cost at<br>Port | Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |        |
|                         | 50000 | 40      | Gulf of Mexico         | 3000     | 14    | 214            | \$2,003        | 24              | \$1,891         | \$45,384        | 50000            | \$8.58            | \$0.91             | \$9.49 |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost               | 1988      | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                 | 111,940   | 143,385     | 204,221     | 290,870     | 414,282     | 414,282     | 414,282     |
| w/o project             | \$13.15   | \$1,472,152 | \$2,685,767 | \$3,825,304 | \$5,448,329 | \$5,448,329 | \$5,448,329 |
| w/project               | \$9.49    | \$1,062,531 | \$1,938,462 | \$2,760,927 | \$3,932,351 | \$3,932,351 | \$3,932,351 |
| Deferred Savings        | \$409,621 | \$524,687   | \$747,305   | \$1,064,378 | \$1,515,979 | \$1,515,979 | \$1,515,979 |
| Decadal Factor          |           | 0.28293     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings: |           | \$148,450   | \$312,837   | \$213,695   | \$145,974   | \$70,008    | \$33,579    |
|                         |           | \$924,542   |             |             |             |             |             |

## Pololaim Products Benefit Calculations

### Without Project Conditions

|                           | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Projected Costs & Savings |      |      |      |      |      |      |

|                        |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Costs w/o Project      | \$2,896,259 | \$1,218,243 | \$5,925,281 | \$8,439,301 | \$11,877,574 | \$16,880,944 |
| Costs w/in Project     | \$2,929,959 | \$1,107,509 | \$6,009,069 | \$8,099,416 | \$11,535,894 | \$16,363,332 |
| Savings                | \$66,300    | \$1,107,304 | \$145,211   | \$341,881   | \$517,681    | \$517,612    |
| Decadal Factor         | \$28293     | \$41682     | \$20077     | \$09629     | \$04618      | \$02215      |
|                        | \$10,758    | \$16,355    | \$29,154    | \$32,728    | \$15,779     | \$11,465     |
| Average Annual Savings |             | \$154,239   |             |             |              |              |





# BENEFIT CALCULATIONS

## 40-FOOT PROJECT



Tidal Delay Calculations  
40-foot project

| Without project | Projected Number of Vessel Trips |      |      |      |      |      |      |        | Tidal Delay |          | Tidal Delay |  | Projected Tidal Delay Costs |          |           |           |           |           |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------------|----------|-------------|--|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|                 | 1988                             | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 | (feet) | (hours)     | Cost     |             |  | 1995                        | 2005     | 2015      | 2025      | 2035      | 2045      |  |  |
| Cement          | 2                                | 3    | 4    | 5    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 3      | 11.4        | \$736    |             |  | \$1,910                     | \$2,668  | \$3,728   | \$5,208   | \$5,208   | \$5,208   |  |  |
| Scrap Metal     | 7                                | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 3      | 11.4        | \$736    |             |  | \$5,542                     | \$6,306  | \$7,175   | \$8,165   | \$8,165   | \$8,165   |  |  |
| Scrap II        | 2                                | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 5      | 21.5        | \$4,557  |             |  | \$8,939                     | \$10,171 | \$11,574  | \$13,169  | \$13,169  | \$13,169  |  |  |
| Coke            | 5                                | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 4      | 15.6        | \$1,264  |             |  | \$6,700                     | \$6,973  | \$7,257   | \$7,552   | \$7,552   | \$7,552   |  |  |
| Bauxite         | 3                                | 4    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10   | 10   | 4      | 15.6        | \$1,264  |             |  | \$4,839                     | \$6,761  | \$9,445   | \$13,195  | \$13,195  | \$13,195  |  |  |
| Gypsum          | 8                                | 9    | 13   | 19   | 26   | 26   | 26   | 4      | 15.6        | \$1,264  |             |  | \$11,990                    | \$16,751 | \$23,402  | \$32,693  | \$32,693  | \$32,693  |  |  |
| Veg oils        | 16                               | 14   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 1      | 4           | \$237    |             |  | \$3,332                     | \$3,247  | \$3,126   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   |  |  |
| 17000           | 4                                | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 4      | 15.6        | \$9,840  |             |  | \$9,087                     | \$9,856  | \$10,656  | \$11,540  | \$11,540  | \$11,540  |  |  |
| 25000           | 4                                | 1    | 2    | 2    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 5      | 21.5        | \$6,854  |             |  | \$14,041                    | \$15,205 | \$21,955  | \$29,720  | \$29,720  | \$29,720  |  |  |
| 35000           | 1                                | 2    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 2      | 21.5        | \$6,854  |             |  | \$8,190                     | \$13,305 | \$14,408  | \$15,603  | \$15,603  | \$15,603  |  |  |
| 40000           | 1                                | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 5      | 21.5        | \$6,854  |             |  | \$8,190                     | \$13,305 | \$14,408  | \$15,603  | \$15,603  | \$15,603  |  |  |
| Jet Fuel        | 4                                | 5    | 7    | 10   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 3      | 11.4        | \$2,597  |             |  | \$3,332                     | \$3,247  | \$3,126   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   |  |  |
| Petroleum       | 6                                | 7    | 9    | 11   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 1      | 4           | \$557    |             |  | \$3,969                     | \$5,025  | \$6,263   | \$8,920   | \$8,920   | \$8,920   |  |  |
| 25000           | 2                                | 3    | 5    | 7    | 10   | 10   | 10   | 4      | 15.6        | \$3,549  |             |  | \$6,066                     | \$6,549  | \$8,640   | \$12,305  | \$12,305  | \$12,305  |  |  |
| 35000           | 2                                | 3    | 4    | 7    | 10   | 10   | 10   | 5      | 21.5        | \$15,444 |             |  | \$45,858                    | \$65,315 | \$108,533 | \$154,582 | \$154,582 | \$154,582 |  |  |
| 40000           |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |             |          |             |  |                             |          |           |           |           |           |  |  |

| With Project | Projected Number of Vessel Trips |      |      |      |      |      |      | Projected Tidal Delay Costs |      |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|              | 1988                             | 1995 | 2005 | 2015 | 2025 | 2035 | 2045 |                             | 1995 | 2005    | 2015    | 2025    | 2035    | 2045    |
| Cement       | 2                                | 2    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 2                           | 6    | \$774   | \$1,082 | \$1,511 | \$1,511 | \$1,511 |
| Scrap Metal  | 7                                | 4    | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 2                           | 6    | \$1,423 | \$1,842 | \$2,096 | \$2,096 | \$2,096 |
| Scrap II     | 2                                | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2                           | 6    | \$474   | \$540   | \$614   | \$699   | \$699   |
| Coke         | 5                                | 4    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 0                           | 0    | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     |
| Bauxite      | 3                                | 2    | 3    | 4    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 2                           | 6    | \$818   | \$1,142 | \$1,596 | \$2,230 | \$2,230 |
|              |                                  | 7    | 10   | 14   | 20   | 20   | 20   | 2                           | 6    | \$2,557 | \$3,572 | \$4,990 | \$6,972 | \$6,972 |

PROJECTED SAVINGS

|                     | 1995      | 2005      | 2015      | 2025      | 2035      | 2045      |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cement              | \$1,356   | \$1,894   | \$2,646   | \$3,696   | \$3,696   | \$3,696   |
| Scrap Metal         | \$4,119   | \$4,687   | \$5,333   | \$6,068   | \$6,068   | \$6,068   |
| Scrap II            | \$8,465   | \$9,632   | \$10,960  | \$12,471  | \$12,471  | \$12,471  |
| Coke                | \$6,700   | \$6,973   | \$7,257   | \$7,552   | \$7,552   | \$7,552   |
| Bauxite             | \$4,022   | \$5,618   | \$7,849   | \$10,965  | \$10,965  | \$10,965  |
| Gypsum              | \$9,434   | \$13,179  | \$18,411  | \$25,721  | \$25,721  | \$25,721  |
| Veg oils            | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 17000               | \$3,332   | \$3,247   | \$3,126   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   | \$2,962   |
| 25000               | \$9,087   | \$9,840   | \$10,656  | \$11,540  | \$11,540  | \$11,540  |
| 35000               | \$14,041  | \$15,205  | \$21,955  | \$29,720  | \$29,720  | \$29,720  |
| 40000               | \$8,190   | \$13,305  | \$14,408  | \$15,603  | \$15,603  | \$15,603  |
| Jet Fuel            | \$1,961   | \$1,295   | \$345     | (\$998)   | (\$998)   | (\$998)   |
| Petroleum           | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       |
| 25000               | \$3,969   | \$5,025   | \$6,263   | \$8,920   | \$8,920   | \$8,920   |
| 35000               | \$3,549   | \$6,066   | \$8,640   | \$12,305  | \$12,305  | \$12,305  |
| 40000               | \$45,858  | \$65,315  | \$108,533 | \$154,582 | \$154,582 | \$154,582 |
| Total               | \$124,082 | \$161,282 | \$226,382 | \$301,108 | \$301,108 | \$301,108 |
| Decadal Factor      | 0.28293   | 0.41862   | 0.20077   | 0.09629   | 0.04618   | 0.02215   |
| Total Tidal Savings | \$35,106  | \$67,516  | \$45,451  | \$28,994  | \$13,905  | \$6,670   |
|                     |           | \$197,641 |           |           |           |           |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
40 Foot Project

Cement Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             |             |                    |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Vessel                     | DWT    | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea (hrs) | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port (hrs) |
|                            | 30,000 | 34            | Mexico              | 3,100    | 14    | 221               | \$517       | \$114,479   | 72                 |
|                            |        |               |                     |          |       |                   | \$425       | \$30,600    |                    |
|                            |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             | \$3.82      | \$1.02             |
|                            |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             |             | \$4.84             |
| With Project Conditions    |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             |             |                    |
| Vessel                     | DWT    | Max Des Draft | Origin/ Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea (hrs) | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port (hrs) |
|                            | 50,000 | 40            | Mexico              | 3,100    | 14    | 221               | \$637       | \$141,050   | 72                 |
|                            |        |               |                     |          |       |                   | \$525       | \$37,800    |                    |
|                            |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             | \$2.82      | \$0.76             |
|                            |        |               |                     |          |       |                   |             |             | \$3.58             |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost               | 1988   | 1995      | 2005      | 2015      | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnages                | 61,609 | 77,855    | 108,766   | 151,949   | 212,278     | 212,278     | 212,278     |
| Without Project         | \$4.84 | \$376,504 | \$525,987 | \$734,820 | \$1,026,564 | \$1,026,564 | \$1,026,564 |
| With Project            | \$3.58 | \$278,488 | \$389,056 | \$543,523 | \$759,317   | \$759,317   | \$759,317   |
| Deferred Savings        |        | \$98,016  | \$136,931 | \$191,297 | \$267,247   | \$267,247   | \$267,247   |
| Decadal Factor          |        | 0.28293   | 0.41862   | 0.20077   | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
|                         |        | \$27,732  | \$57,322  | \$38,407  | \$25,733    | \$12,341    | \$5,920     |
| Average Annual Savings: |        | \$167,455 |           |           |             |             |             |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
40 Foot Project

Bauxite Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions |       |         |                     | 35 foot harbor             |    |     |       | Distance  | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port | Cost/hr Port | Cost at Port | Light Loaded (ft) | Tons Light Loaded | Actual Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @ Sea | Cost/Ton @ Port | Total Unit Cost |
|----------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|----------------------------|----|-----|-------|-----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Vessel                     | DWT   | Max Des | Origin/ Destination |                            |    |     |       |           |       |             |             |             |              |              |              |                   |                   |                     |                |                 |                 |
|                            | 30000 |         | 35 Australia        | 13,940                     | 14 | 996 | \$517 | \$514,784 | 336   | \$425       | \$142,800   | 0           | 0            | 30000        | \$17.16      | \$4.76            | \$21.92           |                     |                |                 |                 |
| With Project Conditions    |       |         |                     | (1995-2015) 40 foot harbor |    |     |       | Distance  | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port | Cost/hr Port | Cost at Port | Light Loaded (ft) | Tons Light Loaded | Actual Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @ Sea | Cost/Ton @ Port | Total Unit Cost |
| Vessel                     | DWT   | Max Des | Origin/ Destination |                            |    |     |       |           |       |             |             |             |              |              |              |                   |                   |                     |                |                 |                 |
|                            | 40000 |         | 38 Australia        | 13,940                     | 14 | 996 | \$582 | \$579,506 | 336   | \$479       | \$160,944   | 0           | 0            | 40000        | \$14.49      | \$4.02            | \$18.51           |                     |                |                 |                 |
| With Project Conditions    |       |         |                     | (2015-2045) 40 foot harbor |    |     |       | Distance  | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port | Cost/hr Port | Cost at Port | Light Loaded (ft) | Tons Light Loaded | Actual Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @ Sea | Cost/Ton @ Port | Total Unit Cost |
| Vessel                     | DWT   | Max Des | Origin/ Destination |                            |    |     |       |           |       |             |             |             |              |              |              |                   |                   |                     |                |                 |                 |
|                            | 50000 |         | 40 Australia        | 13,940                     | 14 | 996 | \$637 | \$634,270 | 336   | \$525       | \$176,400   | 0           | 0            | 50000        | \$12.69      | \$3.53            | \$16.21           |                     |                |                 |                 |

Projected Costs & Savings (1995-2015)

| Unit Cost               | 1993      | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                 | 90,892    | 114,860     | 160,463     | 224,171     |
| Without Project         | \$21.92   | \$2,517,675 | \$3,517,264 | \$4,913,720 |
| With Project            | \$18.51   | \$1,682,524 | \$2,970,369 | \$4,149,691 |
| Deferred Savings        | \$309,781 | \$391,470   | \$546,895   | \$764,028   |
| Decadal Factor          |           | 0.26293     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     |
| Average Annual Savings: |           | \$110,759   | \$228,941   | \$153,394   |
|                         |           | \$493,094   |             |             |

Projected Costs & Savings (2015-2045)

| Unit Cost                    | 2015    | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                      | 224,171 | 313,174     | 313,174     | 313,174     |
| Without Project              | \$21.92 | \$6,864,610 | \$6,864,610 | \$6,864,610 |
| With Project                 | \$16.21 | \$5,077,615 | \$5,077,615 | \$5,077,615 |
| Deferred Savings             |         | \$1,786,995 | \$1,786,995 | \$1,786,995 |
| Decadal Factor               |         | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings:      |         | \$172,070   | \$82,523    | \$39,582    |
|                              |         | \$204,175   |             |             |
| Total Average Annual Savings |         | \$707,269   |             |             |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
40 Foot Project

Coke Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions          |       |         |                 |             |          |       |         |         |           | 35 foot harbor |         |           |             |        |             |          |          |          |           |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|-----------------|-------------|----------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|----------------|---------|-----------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                                     |       |         |                 |             |          |       |         |         |           |                |         |           |             |        |             |          |          |          |           |
| Vessel                              | DWT   | Max Des | Origin/         | Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at | Cost/hr | Cost at   | Time In        | Cost/hr | Cost at   | Light       | Tons   | Actual Tons | Cost/Ton | Cost/Ton | Cost/Ton | Total     |
|                                     |       | Draft   | Destination     |             |          |       | Sea     | Port    | Sea       | Port           | Port    | Sea       | Loaded (ft) | Loaded | Carried     | @Port    | @Sea     | @Port    | Unit Cost |
|                                     | 40000 |         | 35 Vlad, Russia |             | 9,126    | 14    | 652     | \$582   | \$379,381 | 192            | \$479   | \$91,968  | 2           | 3145   | 36855       | \$10.29  | \$2.50   | \$2.50   | \$12.79   |
| With Project Conditions (1995-2015) |       |         |                 |             |          |       |         |         |           | 40 foot harbor |         |           |             |        |             |          |          |          |           |
|                                     |       |         |                 |             |          |       |         |         |           |                |         |           |             |        |             |          |          |          |           |
| Vessel                              | DWT   | Max Des | Origin/         | Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at | Cost/hr | Cost at   | Time In        | Cost/hr | Cost at   | Light       | Tons   | Actual Tons | Cost/Ton | Cost/Ton | Cost/Ton | Total     |
|                                     |       | Draft   | Destination     |             |          |       | Sea     | Port    | Sea       | Port           | Port    | Sea       | Loaded (ft) | Loaded | Carried     | @Port    | @Sea     | @Port    | Unit Cost |
|                                     | 40000 |         | 38 Vlad, Russia |             | 9,126    | 14    | 652     | \$502   | \$379,381 | 192            | \$479   | \$91,968  | 0           | 0      | 40000       | \$9.48   | \$2.30   | \$2.30   | \$11.78   |
| With Project Conditions (2015-2045) |       |         |                 |             |          |       |         |         |           | 40 foot harbor |         |           |             |        |             |          |          |          |           |
|                                     |       |         |                 |             |          |       |         |         |           |                |         |           |             |        |             |          |          |          |           |
| Vessel                              | DWT   | Max Des | Origin/         | Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at | Cost/hr | Cost at   | Time In        | Cost/hr | Cost at   | Light       | Tons   | Actual Tons | Cost/Ton | Cost/Ton | Cost/Ton | Total     |
|                                     |       | Draft   | Destination     |             |          |       | Sea     | Port    | Sea       | Port           | Port    | Sea       | Loaded (ft) | Loaded | Carried     | @Port    | @Sea     | @Port    | Unit Cost |
|                                     | 50000 |         | 40 Vlad, Russia |             | 9,126    | 14    | 652     | \$637   | \$415,233 | 192            | \$525   | \$100,800 | 0           | 0      | 50000       | \$8.30   | \$2.02   | \$2.02   | \$10.32   |

Projected Costs & Savings (1995-2015)

| Unit Cost               | 1995      | 2005        | 2015        |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                 | 216,508   | 246,359     | 280,326     |
| w/o proj                | \$12.79   | \$2,768,981 | \$3,150,754 |
| with proj               | \$11.78   | \$2,551,270 | \$2,903,028 |
| Deferred Savings        |           | \$217,711   | \$247,728   |
| Decadal Factor          | 0.28293   | 0.41862     | 0.20077     |
| Average Annual Savings: | \$61,597  | \$103,704   | \$56,594    |
|                         | \$221,895 |             |             |

Projected Costs & Savings (2015-2045)

| Unit Cost                    | 2015      | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                      | 280,326   | 318,976     | 318,976     | 318,976     |
| w/o proj                     | \$12.79   | \$3,585,167 | \$4,079,473 | \$4,079,473 |
| with proj                    | \$10.32   | \$2,893,149 | \$3,292,043 | \$3,292,043 |
| Deferred Savings             |           | \$787,430   | \$787,430   | \$787,430   |
| Decadal Factor               | 0.09629   | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |             |
| Average Annual Savings:      | \$75,822  | \$36,364    | \$17,442    |             |
|                              | \$129,627 |             |             |             |
| Total Average Annual Savings |           | \$351,521   |             |             |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
40 Foot Project

Gypsum Rock Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Condition |       |         |              |       |         |         |         |           |         |         |           |            |             |          |        |           |
|---------------------------|-------|---------|--------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|-------------|----------|--------|-----------|
| Max Des                   |       | Origin/ | Distance     | Speed | Time at | Cost/hr | Cost at | Time In   | Cost/hr | Cost at | Light     | Tons       | Actual Tons | Cost/Ton | Total  |           |
| Vessel                    | DWT   | Draft   | Destination  |       | Sea     | Sea     | Port    | Port      | Port    | Port    | Load (ft) | Light Load | Carried     | @Sea'    | @Port  | Unit Cost |
|                           | 26500 |         |              |       |         |         |         |           |         |         |           |            |             |          |        |           |
|                           |       | 33      | San Marcos I | 3000  | 14      | 214     | \$494   | \$105,857 | 72      | \$406   | \$29,232  | 0          | 0           | 26500    | \$3.99 | \$1.10    |
|                           |       |         |              |       |         |         |         |           |         |         |           |            |             |          |        | \$5.10    |

| With Project Condition |       |         |              |         |     |          |       |           |      |         |          |      |             |          |        |         |
|------------------------|-------|---------|--------------|---------|-----|----------|-------|-----------|------|---------|----------|------|-------------|----------|--------|---------|
|                        |       | Max Des |              | Origin/ |     | Distance | Speed | Time at   |      | Cost at | Light    | Tons | Actual Tons | Cost/Ton | Total  |         |
| Vessel                 | DWT   | Draft   | Destination  | Sea     | Sea |          |       | Port      | Port |         |          |      |             |          |        | Carried |
|                        | 35000 | 36      | San Marcos I | 3000    | 14  | 214      | \$548 | \$117,429 | 72   | \$451   | \$32,472 | 0    | 0           | 35000    | \$0.93 | \$4.28  |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit                    | Cost   | 1988        | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                 |        | 198,925     | 251,381     | 351,187     | 490,618     | 685,408     | 605,408     | 605,408     |
| w/o project             | \$5.10 | \$1,014,061 | \$1,281,468 | \$1,790,248 | \$2,501,028 | \$3,494,008 | \$3,494,008 | \$3,494,008 |
| w/project               | \$4.28 | \$851,971   | \$1,076,635 | \$1,504,090 | \$2,101,257 | \$2,935,517 | \$2,935,517 | \$2,935,517 |
| Deferred Savings        |        | \$162,090   | \$204,833   | \$286,158   | \$390,771   | \$558,491   | \$558,491   | \$558,491   |
| Decadal Factor          |        | 0.28293     | 0.41862     | 0.61862     | 0.90077     | 1.28215     | 1.96618     | 3.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings: |        | \$57,953    | \$119,791   | \$80,262    | \$53,777    | \$25,791    | \$12,371    | \$12,371    |

Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
40 Foot Project

Vegetable Oils Benefit Calculations

Baseline Data

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des<br>Draft | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time in<br>Port | Cost/hr<br>Port | Cost at<br>Port |
|--------|-------|------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|        | 17000 |                  | 32 Far East            | 14,000   | 14    | 1000           | \$722          | \$722,000      | 24              | \$567           | \$13,608        |
|        | 25000 |                  | 35 Far East            | 14,000   | 14    | 1000           | \$786          | \$786,000      | 24              | \$604           | \$14,496        |
|        | 35000 |                  | 37 Far East            | 14,000   | 16    | 875            | \$858          | \$750,750      | 24              | \$635           | \$15,240        |
|        | 40000 |                  | 38 Far East            | 14,000   | 16    | 875            | \$889          | \$777,875      | 24              | \$649           | \$15,576        |

Without Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des<br>Draft | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons<br>Light Load | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|--------|-------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|        | 17000 | 32               |                    |                    | 17,000                 | \$42.47          | \$0.80            | \$43.27            |
|        | 25000 | 35               | 0                  | 0                  | 25,000                 | \$31.44          | \$0.58            | \$32.02            |
|        | 35000 | 37               | 1                  | 1505               | 33,495                 | \$22.41          | \$0.45            | \$22.87            |
|        | 40000 | 38               | 2                  | 3279               | 36,721                 | \$21.18          | \$0.42            | \$21.61            |

With Project Conditions

| Vessel | DWT   | Max Des<br>Draft | Light<br>Load (ft) | Tons<br>Light Load | Actual Tons<br>Carried | Cost/Ton<br>@Sea | Cost/Ton<br>@Port | Total<br>Unit Cost |
|--------|-------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|        | 17000 | 32               | 0                  | 0                  | 17,000                 | \$42.47          | \$0.80            | \$43.27            |
|        | 25000 | 35               | 0                  | 0                  | 25,000                 | \$31.44          | \$0.58            | \$32.02            |
|        | 35000 | 37               | 0                  | 0                  | 35,000                 | \$21.45          | \$0.44            | \$21.89            |
|        | 40000 | 38               | 0                  | 0                  | 40,000                 | \$19.45          | \$0.39            | \$19.84            |

Without Project Conditions

| DWT   | Unit Cost | Projected Costs |              |              |              |              |              |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|       |           | 1995            | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
| 17000 | \$43.27   | \$10,341,337    | \$10,079,165 | \$9,702,359  | \$9,193,708  | \$9,193,708  | \$9,193,708  |
| 25000 | \$32.02   | \$3,826,319     | \$4,143,682  | \$4,487,369  | \$4,859,562  | \$4,859,562  | \$4,859,562  |
| 35000 | \$22.87   | \$1,639,675     | \$1,775,674  | \$2,563,936  | \$3,470,744  | \$3,470,744  | \$3,470,744  |
| 40000 | \$21.61   | \$1,032,832     | \$1,677,746  | \$1,816,902  | \$1,967,600  | \$1,967,600  | \$1,967,600  |
| Cost  |           | \$16,840,163    | \$17,676,267 | \$18,570,566 | \$19,491,614 | \$19,491,614 | \$19,491,614 |

With Project Conditions

| DWT   | Unit Cost | Projected Costs |              |              |              |              |              |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|       |           | 1995            | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
| 17000 | \$43.27   | \$9,307,431     | \$8,959,477  | \$8,489,775  | \$7,880,514  | \$5,253,676  | \$5,253,676  |
| 25000 | \$32.02   | \$3,826,300     | \$4,143,662  | \$4,487,348  | \$3,887,630  | \$4,859,537  | \$4,859,537  |
| 35000 | \$21.89   | \$1,569,156     | \$2,265,741  | \$2,085,617  | \$3,587,192  | \$3,720,051  | \$3,587,192  |
| 40000 | \$19.84   | \$1,422,234     | \$1,540,198  | \$2,557,517  | \$2,769,643  | \$3,251,320  | \$3,371,739  |
| Cost  |           | \$16,125,121    | \$16,909,077 | \$17,620,258 | \$18,124,978 | \$17,084,584 | \$17,072,144 |

|                         | Projected Savings |              |              |              |              |              |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                         | 1995              | 2005         | 2015         | 2025         | 2035         | 2045         |
| Costs without Project   |                   |              |              |              |              |              |
| Costs with Project      | \$16,840,163      | \$17,676,267 | \$18,570,566 | \$19,491,614 | \$19,491,614 | \$19,491,614 |
| Savings                 | \$16,125,121      | \$16,909,077 | \$17,620,258 | \$18,124,978 | \$17,084,584 | \$17,072,144 |
| Decadal Factor          | \$715,042         | \$767,190    | \$950,308    | \$1,366,635  | \$2,407,030  | \$2,419,470  |
|                         | 0.28293           | 0.41862      | 0.20077      | 0.09629      | 0.04618      | 0.02215      |
|                         | \$202,307         | \$321,161    | \$190,793    | \$131,593    | \$111,157    | \$53,591     |
| Average Annual Benefits | \$1,010,602       |              |              |              |              |              |



Richmond Inner Harbor Project  
40 Foot Project

Petroleum Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions |       |               |                      |          |       |             |             |             |              | 35 foot harbor |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Vessel                     | DWT   | Max Des Draft | Original Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port | Cost/hr Port   | Cost at Port | Light Load (ft) | Tons Light Load | Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |  |  |
|                            | 25000 |               | 32 Cherry Pl.        | 1600     | 14    | 114         | \$1,574     | \$179,886   | 24           | \$1,487        | \$35,686     | 0               | 0               | 0            | \$7.20        | \$1.43         | \$8.62          |  |  |
|                            | 35000 |               | 35 Cherry Pl.        | 1600     | 14    | 114         | \$1,757     | \$200,800   | 24           | \$1,659        | \$39,816     | 0               | 0               | 0            | \$5.74        | \$1.14         | \$6.87          |  |  |
|                            | 40000 |               | 37 Cherry Pl.        | 1600     | 14    | 114         | \$1,839     | \$210,171   | 24           | \$1,737        | \$41,688     | 1               | 1626            | 38374        | \$5.48        | \$1.09         | \$6.56          |  |  |

| With Project Conditions |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|-------------------------|-----|---------------|--------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 40 foot harbor          |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
| Vessel                  | DWT | Max Des Draft | Origin/Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at Sea | Cost/hr Sea | Cost at Sea | Time in Port | Cost/hr Port | Light Load (ft) | Tons Light Load | Tons Carried | Cost/Ton @Sea | Cost/Ton @Port | Total Unit Cost |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |
|                         |     |               |                    |          |       |             |             |             |              |              |                 |                 |              |               |                |                 |

Without Project Conditions

| 35 foot harbor  |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Projected Costs |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |
| DWT             | Unit Cost | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |  |  |
| 25000           | \$8.62    | \$1,536,264 | \$1,844,961 | \$2,423,910 | \$3,452,344 | \$3,452,344 | \$3,452,344 |  |  |
| 35000           | \$8.87    | \$860,447   | \$1,162,982 | \$1,656,420 | \$2,359,218 | \$2,359,218 | \$2,359,218 |  |  |
| 40000           | \$8.56    | \$779,548   | \$1,110,300 | \$1,844,950 | \$2,627,739 | \$2,627,739 | \$2,627,739 |  |  |
| Total Costs     |           | \$2,996,259 | \$4,218,243 | \$5,925,281 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 |  |  |

With Project Conditions

| 40 foot harbor  |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Projected Costs |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |
| DWT             | Unit Cost | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |  |  |
| 25000           | \$8.62    | \$1,365,568 | \$1,701,841 | \$2,077,638 | \$2,465,960 | \$2,465,960 | \$2,465,960 |  |  |
| 35000           | \$8.87    | \$816,536   | \$1,162,982 | \$1,932,490 | \$2,752,421 | \$2,752,421 | \$2,752,421 |  |  |
| 40000           | \$5.27    | \$625,798   | \$1,039,868 | \$1,481,071 | \$2,410,823 | \$2,410,823 | \$2,410,823 |  |  |
| Costs           |           | \$2,807,902 | \$3,904,691 | \$5,491,198 | \$7,629,204 | \$7,629,204 | \$7,629,204 |  |  |

Projected Costs & Savings

| 35 foot harbor            |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Projected Costs & Savings |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|                           | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |  |  |  |
| Costs w/o Project         | \$2,996,259 | \$4,218,243 | \$5,925,281 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 | \$8,439,301 |  |  |  |
| Costs with Project        | \$2,807,902 | \$3,904,691 | \$5,491,198 | \$7,629,204 | \$7,629,204 | \$7,629,204 |  |  |  |
| Savings                   | \$188,357   | \$313,552   | \$434,082   | \$810,097   | \$810,097   | \$810,097   |  |  |  |
| Uncertain Factor          | 0.20283     | 0.41002     | 0.20077     | 0.09129     | 0.04010     | 0.02215     |  |  |  |
|                           | \$53,202    | \$131,259   | \$87,151    | \$70,004    | \$37,410    | \$17,944    |  |  |  |
| Average Annual Savings    |             |             | \$405,060   |             |             |             |  |  |  |

Jet Fuel Benefit Calculations

| Without Project Conditions |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                |                |                 |
|----------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Vessel                     | DWT   | Max Dis<br>Draft | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time In<br>Port |
|                            | 30000 | 34               | Gulf of Mexico         | 3000     | 14    | 214            | \$1,665        | \$356,786      | 24              |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | \$37,752       |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | \$1,573        |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | 0              |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | 2,742          |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | 30000          |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | \$11.89        |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | \$1.26         |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                |                | \$13.15         |
| With Project Conditions    |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                |                |                 |
| Vessel                     | DWT   | Max Dis<br>Draft | Origin/<br>Destination | Distance | Speed | Time at<br>Sea | Cost/hr<br>Sea | Cost at<br>Sea | Time In<br>Port |
|                            | 60000 | 42               | Gulf of Mexico         | 3000     | 14    | 214            | \$2,149        | \$460,500      | 24              |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | \$48,720       |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | \$2,030        |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | 2              |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | 4,140          |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | 55860          |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | \$8.24         |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                | \$0.87         |                 |
|                            |       |                  |                        |          |       |                |                |                | \$9.12          |

Projected Costs & Savings

| Unit Cost               | 1988      | 1995        | 2005        | 2015        | 2025        | 2035        | 2045        |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Tonnage                 | 111,940   | 143,385     | 204,221     | 290,870     | 414,202     | 414,202     | 414,202     |
| w/o project             | \$13.15   | \$1,472,152 | \$2,685,767 | \$3,825,304 | \$5,440,331 | \$5,448,331 | \$5,448,331 |
| w/project               | \$9.12    | \$1,020,437 | \$1,861,667 | \$2,651,548 | \$3,776,566 | \$3,776,566 | \$3,776,566 |
| Deferred Savings        | \$451,715 | \$578,606   | \$824,101   | \$1,173,756 | \$1,671,766 | \$1,671,766 | \$1,671,766 |
| Decadal Factor          |           | 0.28293     | 0.41862     | 0.20077     | 0.09629     | 0.04618     | 0.02215     |
| Average Annual Savings: |           | \$163,705   | \$344,985   | \$235,655   | \$160,974   | \$77,202    | \$37,030    |
|                         |           | \$1,019,551 |             |             |             |             |             |

## **Appendix E**

### **Cost Estimates**



**Please Note:**

**Throughout this appendix 30—Planning, Engineering & Design, E&D, Sunk—the cost is \$9,103,000 instead of \$9,200,000.**



FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL  
COST ESTIMATE  
RICHMOND HARBOR -38' DEEPENING  
MONTEZUMA ALTERNATIVE A  
SUMMARY OF FIRST COST FULLY FUNDED

| ACCOUNT<br>CODE | ITEM | ESTIMATED COST<br>SUBTOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | CONTINGENCY | ESTIMATED COST<br>TOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | FULLY FUNDED<br>ESCALATION<br>JAN 97<br>MDPT CONST | ESTIMATE<br>TOTAL<br>\$ |
|-----------------|------|--|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|
|-----------------|------|--|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|

FEDERAL COSTS  
=====

|         |                                |              |             |              |             |              |
|---------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 12----- | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS    | \$23,912,192 | \$1,819,779 | \$25,731,971 | \$771,959   | \$26,503,930 |
| 30----- | PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN | \$9,436,900  | \$0         | \$9,436,900  | \$283,107   | \$9,720,007  |
| 31----- | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT        | \$540,750    | \$0         | \$540,750    | \$16,223    | \$556,973    |
|         | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE       | \$36,948     | \$5,542     | \$42,490     | \$1,275     | \$43,765     |
|         |                                | =====        | =====       | =====        | =====       | =====        |
|         | FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL           | \$33,926,790 | \$1,825,321 | \$35,752,111 | \$1,072,563 | \$36,824,674 |

NON-FEDERAL COSTS  
=====

|         |                                    |              |             |              |             |              |
|---------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 12----- | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS        | \$1,407,853  | \$86,228    | \$1,494,081  | \$44,822    | \$1,538,903  |
|         | FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL | \$35,334,643 | \$1,911,549 | \$37,246,192 | \$1,117,386 | \$38,363,578 |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|  | QUANTITY  | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|--|-----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>MONTEZUMA ALTERNATIVE A</u>   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>FEDERAL COSTS</u>   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 12----- NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 1202---- HARBORS   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 120201-- Mobilization & Demobilization, Contingency 25%, Reason 1/<br>Mob & Demob, Clamshell | 1.00      | JOB | 848,980    | 25,469   | 218,612   | 1,093,062  | 1093062   |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/<br>SOFT DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP.   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 1597000   | CY  | 7,489,930  | 224,698  | 1,157,194 | 8,871,822  | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee  | 1597000   | CY  | 11,179,000 | 0        | 0         | 11,179,000 | 7.00      |
| TOTAL SOFT DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP.  | 1597000   | CY  | 18,668,930 | 224,698  | 1,157,194 | 20,050,822 | 12.56     |
| HARD DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP.  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 196000.00 | CY  | 2,299,080  | 68,972   | 355,208   | 2,723,260  | 13.89     |
| Tipping Fee  | 196000.00 | CY  | 1,372,000  | 0        | 0         | 1,372,000  | 7.00      |
| TOTAL HARD DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP.  | 196000.00 | CY  | 3,671,080  | 68,972   | 355,208   | 4,095,260  | 20.89     |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 25%, Reason 4/<br>UNDERWATER ROCK EXCAVATION        |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Rock Excavation & Disposal   | 7000.00   | CY  | 244,720    | 7,342    | 63,015    | 315,077    | 45.01     |
| Tipping Fee  | 7000.00   | CY  | 49,000     | 0        | 0         | 49,000     | 7.00      |
| TOTAL UNDERWATER ROCK EXCAVATION   | 7000.00   | CY  | 293,720    | 7,342    | 63,015    | 364,077    | 52.01     |
| 120299-- Associated General Items, Contingency 25%, Reason 3/<br>AIDS TO NAVIGATION          | 1.00      | JOB | 100,000    | 3,000    | 25,750    | 128,750    | 128750.00 |
| 30----- PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| E&D  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| E&D, Dredging  | 1.00      | JOB | 230,000    | 6,900    | 0         | 236,900    | 236900.00 |
| E&D, Sunk  | 1.00      | JOB | 9,200,000  | 0        | 0         | 9,200,000  | 9200000   |
| TOTAL E&D  | 1.00      | JOB | 9,430,000  | 6,900    | 0         | 9,436,900  | 9436900   |
| 31----- CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (S&I)  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| SIOH, Dredging   | 7.00      | MO  | 525,000    | 15,750   | 0         | 540,750    | 77250.00  |
| OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE   | 11210.00  | CY  | 35,872     | 1,076    | 5,542     | 42,490     | 3.79      |
| TOTAL FEDERAL COSTS  | 1.00      | JOB | 35,573,582 | 353,207  | 1,825,322 | 35,752,111 | 35752111  |



Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|  | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT | ESCALATN | CONTINGN | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|--|----------|-----|----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>MONTEZUMA ALTERNATIVE A</u>                                     |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| <u>NON-FEDERAL COSTS</u>   |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| 12----- NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS                                |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| 1202---- HARBORS   |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| 120201-- Mobilization & Demobilization, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/ |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| SOFT DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP                                     |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| 6C, 6D, 7  |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 23000.00 | CY  | 107,870  | 3,236    | 16,666   | 127,772    | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee  | 23000.00 | CY  | 161,000  | 0        | 0        | 161,000    | 7.00      |
| TOTAL 6C, 6D, 7  | 23000.00 | CY  | 268,870  | 3,236    | 16,666   | 288,772    | 12.56     |
| TERM 2   |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 22000.00 | CY  | 103,180  | 3,095    | 15,941   | 122,217    | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee  | 22000.00 | CY  | 154,000  | 0        | 0        | 154,000    | 7.00      |
| TOTAL TERM 2   | 22000.00 | CY  | 257,180  | 3,095    | 15,941   | 276,217    | 12.56     |
| TERM 3   |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 15000.00 | CY  | 70,350   | 2,111    | 10,869   | 83,330     | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee  | 15000.00 | CY  | 105,000  | 0        | 0        | 105,000    | 7.00      |
| TOTAL TERM 3   | 15000.00 | CY  | 175,350  | 2,111    | 10,869   | 188,330    | 12.56     |
| ARCO   |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 15000.00 | CY  | 70,350   | 2,111    | 10,869   | 83,330     | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee  | 15000.00 | CY  | 105,000  | 0        | 0        | 105,000    | 7.00      |
| TOTAL ARCO   | 15000.00 | CY  | 175,350  | 2,111    | 10,869   | 188,330    | 12.56     |
| GATX   |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 15000.00 | CY  | 70,350   | 2,111    | 10,869   | 83,330     | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee  | 15000.00 | CY  | 105,000  | 0        | 0        | 105,000    | 7.00      |
| TOTAL GATX   | 15000.00 | CY  | 175,350  | 2,111    | 10,869   | 188,330    | 12.56     |
| GOLD BOND  |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 5000.00  | CY  | 23,450   | 704      | 3,623    | 27,777     | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee  | 5000.00  | CY  | 35,000   | 0        | 0        | 35,000     | 7.00      |
| TOTAL GOLD BOND  | 5000.00  | CY  | 58,450   | 704      | 3,623    | 62,777     | 12.56     |
| LEVIN  |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 11000.00 | CY  | 51,590   | 1,548    | 7,971    | 61,108     | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee  | 11000.00 | CY  | 77,000   | 0        | 0        | 77,000     | 7.00      |
| TOTAL LEVIN  | 11000.00 | CY  | 128,590  | 1,548    | 7,971    | 138,108    | 12.56     |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

MONTEZUMA ALTERNATIVE A

NON-FEDERAL COSTS

|                                      | QUANTITY  | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>TEXACO</u>                        |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell                  | 5000.00   | CY  | 23,450     | 704      | 3,623     | 27,777     | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee                          | 5000.00   | CY  | 35,000     | 0        | 0         | 35,000     | 7.00      |
| TOTAL TEXACO                         | 5000.00   | CY  | 58,450     | 704      | 3,623     | 62,777     | 12.56     |
| <u>TIME OIL</u>                      |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell                  | 5000.00   | CY  | 23,450     | 704      | 3,623     | 27,777     | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee                          | 5000.00   | CY  | 35,000     | 0        | 0         | 35,000     | 7.00      |
| TOTAL TIME OIL                       | 5000.00   | CY  | 58,450     | 704      | 3,623     | 62,777     | 12.56     |
| <u>UNOCAL</u>                        |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell                  | 3000.00   | CY  | 14,070     | 422      | 2,174     | 16,666     | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee                          | 3000.00   | CY  | 21,000     | 0        | 0         | 21,000     | 7.00      |
| TOTAL UNOCAL                         | 3000.00   | CY  | 35,070     | 422      | 2,174     | 37,666     | 12.56     |
| TOTAL SOFT DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP | 119000.00 | CY  | 1,391,110  | 16,743   | 86,228    | 1,494,081  | 12.56     |
| TOTAL NON-FEDERAL COSTS              | 1.00      | JOB | 1,391,110  | 16,743   | 86,228    | 1,494,081  | 1494081   |
| TOTAL MONTEZUMA ALTERNATIVE A        | 1.00      | JOB | 34,964,692 | 369,951  | 1,911,550 | 37,246,193 | 37246193  |



BASIS OF COST  
MONTEZUMA ALTERNATIVE A

1. Project Description: The project consists of deepening Richmond Harbor to a project depth of -38 feet mean lower low water with a tolerance (overdepth) of 1 foot below project depth, except for areas of hard material where dredging will be -38 feet plus 1 foot overdepth and up to one foot of tolerance.

Approximately 1,716,000 cubic yards of soft material, 196,000 cubic yards of hard material and 7,000 cubic yards of underwater rock would be dredged and deposited at the Montezuma upland disposal site.

2. Pricing is based on the January 1996 price level. Plant and equipment costs are from the Corps of Engineers databases for Region VII supplied with the MCACES dredging programs. Labor costs are from the current State of California wage rate determination sheets (Costs have been escalated from the previous January 1995 price level using an escalation factor of +3.0%). The estimate assumes that the Contractor will be working 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

3. For disposal at the Montezuma disposal site, a tipping fee of \$7.00 per cubic yard is assumed based on statements from the landowner and local sponsor. The tipping fee would cover site preparation, monitoring, and the unloading and spreading of material.

4. The estimate assumes that the Contractor will dredge all of the tolerance yardage. The dredging will be performed in one contract by a prime contractor who will execute all the dredging, hauling and disposal operations unless noted otherwise.

5. Mobilization and demobilization for plant and equipment is based on the preparation, transfer, set-up and removal of plant and equipment required. It is assumed that mobilization and demobilization of all equipment can be completed in 14 days.

6. Dredging would be performed by a 20 cy clamshell dredge, 6-4,000 c.y. bottom dump scows, 5-1,200 Hp hauling tugs, 1-850 Hp support tug, and other support equipment. The number of scows required is determined by balancing the dredge production rate and the hauling time of the tugs for optimum efficiency. The dredge/haul production rate is approximately 560 cy/hr for soft material and 140 cy/hr for hard material (Based on working 730 hours/month). Barges would be filled to 80% capacity and no overflow is allowed. Tugboat speed for the round trip is assumed to be 6 knots average speed.

7. Underwater rock would be excavated using the same clamshell plant and equipment, with a 9 cy bucket. Production rate would be approximately 70 cy/hr.

8. Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Montezuma disposal site is approximately 44 miles.

9. Construction Time. The project can be completed in 7 months, including mobilization and demobilization, based upon the assumed plant and calculated production rates.

## MONTEZUMA ALTERNATIVE A

### Contingency Footnotes:

1/ Mobilization and demobilization costs are dependent on the location and availability of plant and equipment at the time the project is bid. A project of this magnitude will likely attract bidders from the East Coast. Availability of plant and equipment may be impacted by other jobs in progress in the local area such as annual maintenance dredging and the Oakland Harbor deepening project which will be in progress when this project is scheduled to commence.

2/ Clamshell dredging costs are dependent on the characteristics of the material to be dredged which affects production rates. Other unknown factors which will affect the dredging costs are marine traffic and weather conditions.

3/ Aids to navigation cost is dependent on the number of buoys and markers to be relocated and the number of safety markers to be installed during the project in accordance with marine regulations and as directed by the Coast Guard.

4/ Rock removal costs are dependent by the amount and condition of the rock. The information on the amount of rock is preliminary and no information is available on the effort necessary to break the rock.



FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL  
COST ESTIMATE  
RICHMOND HARBOR -38' DEEPENING  
MONTEZUMA/PARKING LOT ALTERNATIVE A1  
SUMMARY OF FIRST COST FULLY FUNDED

| ACCOUNT<br>CODE            | ITEM                               | ESTIMATED COST<br>SUBTOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | CONTINGENCY | ESTIMATED COST<br>TOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | FULLY FUNDED<br>ESTIMATION<br>JAN 97<br>MDPT CONST | ESTIMATE<br>TOTAL<br>\$ |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| FEDERAL COSTS<br>=====     |                                    |  |             |   |  |                         |
| 01-----                    | LANDS & DAMAGES                    | \$89,100                                   | \$0         | \$89,100                                | \$2,138 *  | \$91,238                |
| 12-----                    | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS        | \$22,856,175                               | \$1,826,793 | \$24,682,968                            | \$740,489  | \$25,423,457            |
| 30-----                    | PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN     | \$9,493,550                                | \$0         | \$9,493,550                             | \$284,807  | \$9,778,357             |
| 31-----                    | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT            | \$540,750                                  | \$0         | \$540,750                               | \$16,223   | \$556,973               |
|                            | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE           | \$36,948                                   | \$5,542     | \$42,490                                | \$1,275  | \$43,765                |
|                            |                                    | =====                                      | =====       | =====                                   | =====  | =====                   |
|                            | FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL               | \$33,016,523                               | \$1,832,335 | \$34,848,858                            | \$1,044,931  | \$35,893,789            |
| NON-FEDERAL COSTS<br>===== |                                    |  |             |   |  |                         |
| 01-----                    | LANDS & DAMAGES                    | \$1,225,000                                | \$0         | \$1,225,000                             | \$29,400 *   | \$1,254,400             |
| 12-----                    | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS        | \$1,453,979                                | \$66,946    | \$1,520,925                             | \$45,628   | \$1,566,553             |
|                            |                                    | =====                                      | =====       | =====                                   | =====  | =====                   |
|                            | NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL           | \$2,678,979                                | \$66,946    | \$2,745,925                             | \$75,028   | \$2,820,953             |
|                            |                                    | =====                                      | =====       | =====                                   | =====  | =====                   |
|                            | FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL | \$35,695,502                               | \$1,899,281 | \$37,594,783                            | \$1,119,959  | \$38,714,742            |

\*Real Estate costs are escalated to the Certification date for LERRDS, 7/96.





Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|   | QUANTITY  | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|---|-----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>MONTEZUMA/PARKING LOT ALT A1</u>   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>FEDERAL COSTS</u>  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 01----- LANDS AND DAMAGES, PARKING LOT  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Federal Review  | 1.00      | JOB | 89,100     | 0        | 0         | 89,100     | 89100.00  |
| 12----- NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 1202---- HARBORS  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 120201-- Mobilization & Demobilization, Contingency 25%, Reason 1/<br>Mob & Demob, Clamshell  | 1.00      | JOB | 996,975    | 29,909   | 256,721   | 1,283,605  | 1283605   |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/<br><br>SOFT DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell   | 1473000   | CY  | 6,908,370  | 207,251  | 1,067,343 | 8,182,964  | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee   | 1473000   | CY  | 10,311,000 | 0        | 0         | 10,311,000 | 7.00      |
| TOTAL SOFT DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP  | 1473000   | CY  | 17,219,370 | 207,251  | 1,067,343 | 18,493,964 | 12.56     |
| SOFT DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISP  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell   | 123000.00 | CY  | 416,970    | 12,509   | 64,422    | 493,901    | 4.02      |
| TOTAL SOFT DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISP  | 123000.00 | CY  | 416,970    | 12,509   | 64,422    | 493,901    | 4.02      |
| HARD DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell   | 181000.00 | CY  | 2,123,130  | 63,694   | 328,024   | 2,514,847  | 13.89     |
| Tipping Fee   | 181000.00 | CY  | 1,267,000  | 0        | 0         | 1,267,000  | 7.00      |
| TOTAL HARD DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP  | 181000.00 | CY  | 3,390,130  | 63,694   | 328,024   | 3,781,847  | 20.89     |
| HARD DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISP  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell   | 15000.00  | CY  | 189,900    | 5,697    | 29,340    | 224,937    | 15.00     |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 25%, Reason 4/<br><br>Rock Excavation and Disposal   | 7000.00   | CY  | 214,340    | 6,430    | 55,193    | 275,963    | 39.42     |
| 120299-- Associated General Items, Contingency 25%, Reason 3/<br><br>AIDS TO NAVIGATION       | 1.00      | JOB | 100,000    | 3,000    | 25,750    | 128,750    | 128750.00 |
| 30----- PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| E&D   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| E&D, Dredging   | 1.00      | JOB | 230,000    | 6,900    | 0         | 236,900    | 236900.00 |
| E&D, Parking Lot  | 1.00      | JOB | 55,000     | 1,650    | 0         | 56,650     | 56650.00  |
| E&D, Sunk   | 1.00      | JOB | 9,200,000  | 0        | 0         | 9,200,000  | 9200000   |
| TOTAL E&D   | 1.00      | JOB | 9,485,000  | 8,550    | 0         | 9,493,550  | 9493550   |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|                                       | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>MONTEZUMA/PARKING LOT ALT A1</u>   |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>FEDERAL COSTS</u>                  |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 31----- CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (S&I) |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| SIOH, Dredging                        | 7.00     | MO  | 525,000    | 15,750   | 0         | 540,750    | 77250.00  |
| OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE              | 11210.00 | CY  | 35,872     | 1,076    | 5,542     | 42,490     | 3.79      |
| TOTAL FEDERAL COSTS                   | 1.00     | JOB | 32,662,657 | 353,867  | 1,832,334 | 34,848,858 | 34848858  |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|  | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT  | ESCALATN | CONTINGN | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|--|----------|-----|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>MONTEZUMA/PARKING LOT ALT A1</u>  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| <u>NON-FEDERAL COSTS</u>   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 01----- LANDS AND DAMAGES, PARKING LOT   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| Non-Federal Review   | 1.00     | JOB | 15,000    | 0        | 0        | 15,000     | 15000     |
| Lands (LERRDS)   | 1.00     | JOB | 1,210,000 | 0        | 0        | 1,210,000  | 1210000   |
|  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 01----- TOTAL LANDS AND DAMAGES, PARKING LOT   | 1.00     | JOB | 1,225,000 | 0        | 0        | 1,225,000  | 1225000   |
| 12----- NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 1202----- HARBORS  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/<br>DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISPOSAL |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| TERM 2   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 22000.00 | CY  | 74,580    | 2,237    | 11,523   | 88,340     | 4.02      |
| TERM 3   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 15000.00 | CY  | 50,850    | 1,526    | 7,856    | 60,232     | 4.02      |
| ARCO   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 15000.00 | CY  | 50,850    | 1,526    | 7,856    | 60,232     | 4.02      |
| GATX   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 15000.00 | CY  | 50,850    | 1,526    | 7,856    | 60,232     | 4.02      |
| GOLD BOND  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 5000.00  | CY  | 16,950    | 509      | 2,619    | 20,077     | 4.02      |
| LEVIN  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 11000.00 | CY  | 37,290    | 1,119    | 5,761    | 44,170     | 4.02      |
| TEXACO   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 5000.00  | CY  | 16,950    | 509      | 2,619    | 20,077     | 4.02      |
| TIME OIL   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 5000.00  | CY  | 16,950    | 509      | 2,619    | 20,077     | 4.02      |
| UNOCAL   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 3000.00  | CY  | 10,170    | 305      | 1,571    | 12,046     | 4.02      |
|  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| TOTAL DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISPOSAL  | 96000.00 | CY  | 325,440   | 9,763    | 50,280   | 385,484    | 4.02      |
| DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISPOSAL  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 6C, 6D, 7  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 23000.00 | CY  | 107,870   | 3,236    | 16,666   | 127,772    | 5.56      |
| Tipping Fee  | 23000.00 | CY  | 161,000   | 0        | 0        | 161,000    | 7.00      |
|  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| TOTAL 6C, 6D, 7  | 23000.00 | CY  | 268,870   | 3,236    | 16,666   | 288,772    | 12.56     |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|                                     | QUANTITY UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>MONTEZUMA/PARKING LOT ALT A1</u> |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>NON-FEDERAL COSTS</u>            |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| 120220-- Disposal Areas             |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| 12022002 Site Work                  |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| HANDLING AND HAULING                |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| Handling and Hauling                | 234000.00 CY | 601,380    | 0        | 0         | 601,380    | 2.57      |
| Rock Handling and Hauling           | 7000.00 CY   | 17,990     | 0        | 0         | 17,990     | 2.57      |
|                                     |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL HANDLING, HAULING AND DRYING  | 1.00 JOB     | 619,370    | 0        | 0         | 619,370    | 619370    |
| PARKING LOT SITE PREPARATION        |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| Berms                               | 3500.00 CY   | 35,000     | 0        | 0         | 35,000     | 10.00     |
| Drainage                            | 1.00 JOB     | 40,000     | 0        | 0         | 40,000     | 40000.00  |
| Access Road                         | 1.00 JOB     | 102,000    | 0        | 0         | 102,000    | 102000.00 |
| Design, 7%                          | 1.00 JOB     | 12,400     | 0        | 0         | 12,400     | 12400.00  |
| Contingencies, 20%                  | 1.00 JOB     | 37,900     | 0        | 0         | 37,900     | 37900.00  |
|                                     |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL PARKING LOT SITE PREPARATION  | 1.00 JOB     | 227,300    | 0        | 0         | 227,300    | 227300.00 |
|                                     |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL NON-FEDERAL COSTS             | 1.00 JOB     | 2,665,980  | 12,999   | 66,946    | 2,745,925  | 274592    |
|                                     |              |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL MONTEZUMA/PARKING LOT ALT A1  | 1.00 JOB     | 35,328,637 | 366,866  | 1,899,280 | 37,594,783 | 3759478   |

BASIS OF COST  
MONTEZUMA/PARKING LOT ALTERNATIVE A1

1. Project Description: The project consists of deepening Richmond Harbor to a project depth of -38 feet mean lower low water with a tolerance (overdepth) of 1 foot below project depth, except for areas of hard material where dredging will be -38 feet plus 1 foot overdepth and up to one foot of tolerance.

Approximately 1,492,000 cubic yards of soft material and 181,000 cubic yards of hard material would be dredged and deposited at the Montezuma upland disposal site.

Approximately 219,000 cubic yards of unsuitable soft material, 15,000 cubic yards of unsuitable hard material and approximately 7,000 cubic yards of underwater rock would be dredged and deposited at the local sponsor's Parking Lot upland disposal site.

2. Pricing is based on the January 1996 price level. Plant and equipment costs are from the Corps of Engineers databases for Region VII supplied with the MCACES dredging programs. Labor costs are from the current State of California wage rate determination sheets (Costs have been escalated from the previous January 1995 price level using an escalation factor of +3.0%). The estimate assumes that the Contractor will be working 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

3. For disposal at the Montezuma disposal site, a tipping fee of \$7.00 per cubic yard is assumed based on statements from the landowner and local sponsor. The tipping fee would cover site preparation, monitoring, and the unloading and spreading of material.

4. For disposal at the Parking Lot disposal site, initially the dredged material and the rock would be unloaded by the 2nd clamshell dredge at the drying area (approximately 8 acres) which is adjacent to the Parking Lot area. The material would then be loaded onto dump trucks and hauled to the Parking Lot area (approximately 46 acres) and spread and dried. The local sponsor has provided the costs for site preparation, handling, hauling, spreading and drying the materials.

5. Real estate costs were obtained from the Sacramento District, Real Estate Division.

6. The estimate assumes that the Contractor will dredge all of the tolerance yardage. The dredging will be performed in one contract by a prime contractor who will execute all the dredging, hauling and disposal operations unless noted otherwise.

7. Mobilization and demobilization for plant and equipment is based on the preparation, transfer, set-up and removal of plant and equipment required. It is assumed that mobilization and demobilization of all equipment can be completed in 14 days.

8. Dredging and disposal at the Montezuma disposal site would be performed by a 20 cy clamshell dredge, 6-4,000 c.y. bottom dump scows, 5-1,200 Hp hauling tugs, 1-850 Hp support tug, and other support equipment. The dredge/haul production rate is approximately 560 cy/hr for soft material and 140 cy/hr for hard material (Based on working 730 hours/month).

Dredging and disposal at the Parking Lot disposal site would be performed by a 20 cy clamshell dredge, 3-4,000 c.y. bottom dump scows, 2-1,200 Hp hauling tugs, 1-850 Hp support tug, other support equipment and a 2nd clamshell plant is used at the Parking Lot disposal site to unload to material. The dredge/haul production rate is approximately 620 cy/hr for soft material and 140 cy/hr for hard material (Based on working 730 hours/month).

For all dredging and disposal operations, the number of scows required is determined by balancing the dredge production rate and the hauling time of the tugs for optimum efficiency. Barges would be filled to 80% capacity and no overflow is allowed. Tugboat speed for the round trips is assumed to be 6 knots average speed.

9. Underwater rock would be excavated using the same clamshell plant and equipment, with a 9 cy bucket and a 2nd clamshell plant is used at the Parking Lot disposal area to unload to rock. Production rate would be approximately 70 cy/hr.

10. Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Montezuma disposal site is approximately 44 miles.

Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Parking Lot disposal site is approximately 1 mile.

11. Construction Time. The project can be completed in 7 months, including mobilization and demobilization, based upon the assumed plant and calculated production rates.

## MONTEZUMA/PARKING LOT ALTERNATIVE A1

### Contingency Footnotes:

1/ Mobilization and demobilization costs are dependent on the location and availability of plant and equipment at the time the project is bid. A project of this magnitude will likely attract bidders from the East Coast. Availability of plant and equipment may be impacted by other jobs in progress in the local area such as annual maintenance dredging and the Oakland Harbor deepening project which will be in progress when this project is scheduled to commence.

2/ Clamshell dredging costs are dependent on the characteristics of the material to be dredged which affects production rates. Other unknown factors which will affect the dredging costs are marine traffic and weather conditions.

3/ Aids to navigation cost is dependent on the number of buoys and markers to be relocated and the number of safety markers to be installed during the project in accordance with marine regulations and as directed by the Coast Guard.

4/ Rock removal costs are dependent by the amount and condition of the rock. The information on the amount of rock is preliminary and no information is available on the effort necessary to break the rock.





FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL  
COST ESTIMATE  
RICHMOND HARBOR -38' DEEPENING  
BAY FARM ISLAND ALTERNATIVE B  
SUMMARY OF FIRST COST FULLY FUNDED

| ACCOUNT<br>CODE | ITEM | ESTIMATED COST<br>SUBTOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | CONTINGENCY | ESTIMATED COST<br>TOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | FULLY FUNDED<br>ESCALATION<br>JAN 97<br>MDPT CONST | ESTIMATE<br>TOTAL<br>\$ |
|-----------------|------|--|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|
|-----------------|------|--|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|

FEDERAL COSTS  
=====

|         |                                |              |             |              |           |              |
|---------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| 12----- | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS    | \$15,367,012 | \$2,136,386 | \$17,503,398 | \$525,102 | \$18,028,500 |
| 30----- | PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN | \$9,503,850  | \$0         | \$9,503,850  | \$285,116 | \$9,788,966  |
| 31----- | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT        | \$618,000    | \$0         | \$618,000    | \$18,540  | \$636,540    |
|         | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE       | \$36,948     | \$5,542     | \$42,490     | \$1,275   | \$43,765     |
|         |                                | =====        | =====       | =====        | =====     | =====        |
|         | FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL           | \$25,525,810 | \$2,141,928 | \$27,667,738 | \$830,032 | \$28,497,770 |

NON-FEDERAL COSTS  
=====

|         |                                    |              |             |              |           |              |
|---------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| 12----- | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS        | \$696,412    | \$68,762    | \$765,174    | \$22,955  | \$788,129    |
|         | FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL | \$26,222,222 | \$2,210,690 | \$28,432,912 | \$852,987 | \$29,285,899 |



Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|  | QUANTITY  | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|--|-----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>BAY FARM ISLAND ALT B</u>   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>FEDERAL COSTS</u>   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 12----- NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 1202---- HARBORS   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 120201-- Mobilization & Demobilization, Contingency 25%, Reason 1/<br>Mob & Demob, Clamshell | 1.00      | JOB | 639,106    | 19,173   | 164,570   | 822,849    | 822848.98 |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/<br>SOFT DREDGING & BAY FARM DISP     |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 1597000   | CY  | 5,972,780  | 179,183  | 922,795   | 7,074,758  | 4.43      |
| Tipping Charge   | 1597000   | CY  | 3,194,000  | 0        | 0         | 3,194,000  | 2.00      |
| TOTAL SOFT DREDGING & BAY FARM DISP  | 1597000   | CY  | 9,166,780  | 179,183  | 922,795   | 10,268,758 | 6.43      |
| HARD DREDGING & BAY FARM DISP  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 196000.00 | CY  | 1,846,320  | 55,390   | 285,256   | 2,186,966  | 11.16     |
| Tipping Charge   | 196000.00 | CY  | 392,000    | 0        | 0         | 392,000    | 2.00      |
| TOTAL HARD DREDGING & BAY FARM DISP  | 196000.00 | CY  | 2,238,320  | 55,390   | 285,256   | 2,578,966  | 13.16     |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 25%, Reason 5/<br>UNDERWATER ROCK EXCAVATION        |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Rock Excavation & Disposal   | 7000.00   | CY  | 135,030    | 4,051    | 34,770    | 173,851    | 24.84     |
| Tipping Fee  | 7000.00   | CY  | 14,000     | 0        | 0         | 14,000     | 2.00      |
| TOTAL UNDERWATER ROCK EXCAVATION   | 7000.00   | CY  | 149,030    | 4,051    | 34,770    | 187,851    | 26.84     |
| 120299-- Associated General Items, Contingency 25%, Reasons 3/, 4/<br>AIDS TO NAVIGATION     | 1.00      | JOB | 100,000    | 3,000    | 25,750    | 128,750    | 128750.00 |
| BAY FARM MONITORING  | 1.00      | JOB | 2,731,047  | 81,931   | 703,245   | 3,516,223  | 3516223   |
| 30----- PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| E&D  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| E&D, Dredging  | 1.00      | JOB | 230,000    | 6,900    | 0         | 236,900    | 236900.00 |
| E&D, Bay Farm Site   | 1.00      | JOB | 65,000     | 1,950    | 0         | 66,950     | 66950.00  |
| E&D, Sunk  | 1.00      | JOB | 9,200,000  | 0        | 0         | 9,200,000  | 9200000   |
| TOTAL E&D  | 1.00      | JOB | 9,495,000  | 8,850    | 0         | 9,503,850  | 9503850   |
| 31----- CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (S&I)  |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| SIOH, Dredging   | 8.00      | MO  | 600,000    | 18,000   | 0         | 618,000    | 77250.00  |
| OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE   | 11210.00  | CY  | 35,872     | 1,076    | 5,542     | 42,490     | 3.79      |
| TOTAL FEDERAL COSTS  | 1.00      | JOB | 25,155,155 | 370,655  | 2,141,928 | 27,667,737 | 27667737  |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|   | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT | ESCALATN | CONTINGN | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|---|----------|-----|----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>BAY FARM ISLAND ALT B</u>  |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| <u>NON-FEDERAL COSTS</u>  |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| 12----- NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS   |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| 1202---- HARBORS  |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/<br>DREDGING & BAY FARM DISPOSAL |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| 6C, 6D, 7   |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell   | 23000.00 | CY  | 86,020   | 2,581    | 13,290   | 101,891    | 4.43      |
| Tipping Fee   | 23000.00 | CY  | 46,000   | 0        | 0        | 46,000     | 2.00      |
| TOTAL 6C, 6D, 7   | 23000.00 | CY  | 132,020  | 2,581    | 13,290   | 147,891    | 6.43      |
| TERM 2  |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell   | 22000.00 | CY  | 82,280   | 2,468    | 12,712   | 97,461     | 4.43      |
| Tipping Fee   | 22000.00 | CY  | 44,000   | 0        | 0        | 44,000     | 2.00      |
| TOTAL TERM 2  | 22000.00 | CY  | 126,280  | 2,468    | 12,712   | 141,461    | 6.43      |
| TERM 3  |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell   | 15000.00 | CY  | 56,100   | 1,683    | 8,667    | 66,450     | 4.43      |
| Tipping Fee   | 15000.00 | CY  | 30,000   | 0        | 0        | 30,000     | 2.00      |
| TOTAL TERM 3  | 15000.00 | CY  | 86,100   | 1,683    | 8,667    | 96,450     | 6.43      |
| ARCO  |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell   | 15000.00 | CY  | 56,100   | 1,683    | 8,667    | 66,450     | 4.43      |
| Tipping Fee   | 15000.00 | CY  | 30,000   | 0        | 0        | 30,000     | 2.00      |
| TOTAL ARCO  | 15000.00 | CY  | 86,100   | 1,683    | 8,667    | 96,450     | 6.43      |
| GATX  |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell   | 15000.00 | CY  | 56,100   | 1,683    | 8,667    | 66,450     | 4.43      |
| Tipping Fee   | 15000.00 | CY  | 30,000   | 0        | 0        | 30,000     | 2.00      |
| TOTAL GATX  | 15000.00 | CY  | 86,100   | 1,683    | 8,667    | 96,450     | 6.43      |
| GOLD BOND   |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell   | 5000.00  | CY  | 18,700   | 561      | 2,889    | 22,150     | 4.43      |
| Tipping Fee   | 5000.00  | CY  | 10,000   | 0        | 0        | 10,000     | 2.00      |
| TOTAL GOLD BOND   | 5000.00  | CY  | 28,700   | 561      | 2,889    | 32,150     | 6.43      |
| LEVIN   |          |     |          |          |          |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell   | 11000.00 | CY  | 41,140   | 1,234    | 6,356    | 48,730     | 4.43      |
| Tipping Fee   | 11000.00 | CY  | 22,000   | 0        | 0        | 22,000     | 2.00      |
| TOTAL LEVIN   | 11000.00 | CY  | 63,140   | 1,234    | 6,356    | 70,730     | 6.43      |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|                                    | QUANTITY  | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>BAY FARM ISLAND ALT B</u>       |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>NON-FEDERAL COSTS</u>           |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TEXACO                             |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell                | 5000.00   | CY  | 18,700     | 561      | 2,889     | 22,150     | 4.43      |
| Tipping Fee                        | 5000.00   | CY  | 10,000     | 0        | 0         | 10,000     | 2.00      |
|                                    |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL TEXACO                       | 5000.00   | CY  | 28,700     | 561      | 2,889     | 32,150     | 6.43      |
| TIME OIL                           |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell                | 5000.00   | CY  | 18,700     | 561      | 2,889     | 22,150     | 4.43      |
| Tipping Fee                        | 5000.00   | CY  | 10,000     | 0        | 0         | 10,000     | 2.00      |
|                                    |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL TIME OIL                     | 5000.00   | CY  | 28,700     | 561      | 2,889     | 32,150     | 6.43      |
| UNOCAL                             |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell                | 3000.00   | CY  | 11,200     | 337      | 1,733     | 13,290     | 4.43      |
| Tipping Fee                        | 3000.00   | CY  | 6,000      | 0        | 0         | 6,000      | 2.00      |
|                                    |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL UNOCAL                       | 3000.00   | CY  | 17,220     | 337      | 1,733     | 19,290     | 6.43      |
|                                    |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL DREDGING & BAY FARM DISPOSAL | 119000.00 | CY  | 683,060    | 13,352   | 68,762    | 765,174    | 6.43      |
|                                    |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL NON-FEDERAL COSTS            | 1.00      | JOB | 683,060    | 13,352   | 68,762    | 765,174    | 765173.57 |
|                                    |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL BAY FARM ISLAND ALT B        | 1.00      | JOB | 25,838,215 | 384,006  | 2,210,690 | 28,432,911 | 28432911  |



BASIS OF COST  
BAY FARM ISLAND ALTERNATIVE B

1. Project Description: The project consists of deepening Richmond Harbor to a project depth of -38 feet mean lower low water with a tolerance (overdepth) of 1 foot below project depth, except for areas of hard material where dredging will be -38 feet plus 1 foot overdepth and up to one foot of tolerance.

Approximately 1,716,000 cubic yards of soft material, 196,000 cubic yards of hard material and approximately 7,000 cubic yards of rock would be dredged and deposited at the Bay Farm Island disposal area.

2. Pricing is based on the January 1996 price level. Plant and equipment costs are from the Corps of Engineers databases for Region VII supplied with the MCACES dredging programs. Labor costs are from the current State of California wage rate determination sheets (Costs have been escalated from the previous January 1995 price level using an escalation factor of +3.0%). The estimate assumes that the Contractor will be working 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. A tipping fee of \$2.00 per cubic yard is assumed.

3. The estimate assumes that the Contractor will dredge all of the tolerance yardage. The dredging will be performed in one contract by a prime contractor who will execute all the dredging, hauling and disposal operations unless noted otherwise.

4. Mobilization and demobilization for plant and equipment is based on the preparation, transfer, set-up and removal of plant and equipment required. It is assumed that mobilization and demobilization of all equipment can be completed in 14 days.

5. Dredging is assumed to be performed by a 20 cy clamshell dredge, 4-3,000 c.y. bottom dump scows, 3-1,200 Hp hauling tugs, 1-850 Hp support tug, and other support equipment. The number of scows required is determined by balancing the dredge production rate and the hauling time of the tugs for optimum efficiency. The dredge/haul production rate is approximately 530 cy/hr for soft material and 140 cy/hr for hard material (Based on working 730 hours/month). Scows are assumed to be filled to 80% capacity and no overflow is allowed. Tugboat speed for the round trip is assumed to be 6 knots average speed.

6. Underwater rock would be excavated using the same clamshell plant and equipment with a 9 cy bucket. Production rate would be approximately 70 cy/hr.

7. Hauling distance to the dredge site to the Bay Farm Island disposal area is approximately 20 miles.



8. At the Bay Farm disposal area, material would be unloaded by bottom dumping from the dump scows. A layer of suitable material would be deposited first to line the disposal site bottom, next the unsuitable material would be deposited and then the remaining suitable material would be deposited on top as cover. The cost for this operation is included in the cost estimate.

9. Construction Time. The project can be completed in 8 months, including mobilization and demobilization, based upon the assumed plant and calculated production rates.

## BAY FARM ISLAND ALTERNATIVE B

### Contingency Footnotes:

1/ Mobilization and demobilization costs are dependent on the location and availability of plant and equipment at the time the project is bid. A project of this magnitude will likely attract bidders from the East Coast. Availability of plant and equipment may be impacted by other jobs in progress in the local area such as annual maintenance dredging and the Oakland Harbor deepening project which will be in progress when this project is scheduled to commence.

2/ Clamshell dredging costs are dependent on the characteristics of the material to be dredged which affects production rates. Additional control may be required to ensure that unsuitable material is capped by suitable material in the disposal process. Other unknown factors which will affect the dredging costs are marine traffic and weather conditions.

3/ Aids to navigation cost is dependent on the number of buoys and markers to be relocated and the number of safety markers to be installed during the project in accordance with marine regulations and as directed by the Coast Guard.

4/ For Bay Farm monitoring, the cost is based on a quote from a private firm for such monitoring if the Oakland Harbor deepening project was to have used the disposal site and is subject to change based on the actual monitoring requirements when the project takes place.

5/ Rock removal costs are dependent by the amount and condition of the rock. The information on the amount of rock is preliminary and no information is available on the effort necessary to break the rock.



FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL  
COST ESTIMATE  
RICHMOND HARBOR -38' DEEPENING  
OCEAN/GRAVING DOCKS ALTERNATIVE C  
SUMMARY OF FIRST COST FULLY FUNDED

| ACCOUNT<br>CODE   | ITEM                               | ESTIMATED COST<br>SUBTOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | CONTINGENCY | ESTIMATED COST<br>TOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | FULLY FUNDED<br>ESCALATION<br>JAN 97<br>MDPT CONST | ESTIMATE<br>TOTAL<br>\$ |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| FEDERAL COSTS     |                                    |  |             |   |  |                         |
| 01-----           | LANDS & DAMAGES                    | \$60,800                                   | \$4,200     | \$65,000                                | \$1,560 *  | \$66,560                |
| 12-----           | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS        | \$17,699,246                               | \$2,871,700 | \$20,570,946                            | \$617,128  | \$21,188,074            |
| 30-----           | PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN     | \$9,503,850                                | \$0         | \$9,503,850                             | \$285,116  | \$9,788,966             |
| 31-----           | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT            | \$695,250                                  | \$0         | \$695,250                               | \$20,858   | \$716,108               |
|                   | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE           | \$36,948                                   | \$5,542     | \$42,490                                | \$1,275  | \$43,765                |
|                   | FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL               | \$27,996,094                               | \$2,881,442 | \$30,877,536                            | \$925,936  | \$31,803,472            |
| NON-FEDERAL COSTS |                                    |  |             |   |  |                         |
| 01-----           | LANDS & DAMAGES                    | \$1,743,000                                | \$602,000   | \$2,345,000                             | \$56,280 *   | \$2,401,280             |
| 12-----           | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS        | \$10,495,929                               | \$479,694   | \$10,975,623                            | \$329,269  | \$11,304,892            |
|                   | NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL           | \$12,238,929                               | \$1,081,694 | \$13,320,623                            | \$385,549  | \$13,706,172            |
|                   | FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL | \$40,235,023                               | \$3,963,136 | \$44,198,159                            | \$1,311,485  | \$45,509,644            |

\*Real Estate costs are escalated to the Certification date for LERRDS, 7/96.



Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|                                  |   | QUANTITY  | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>OCEAN/GRAVING DOCKS ALT C</u> |   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>FEDERAL COSTS</u>             |   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 01-----                          | LANDS & DAMAGES, GRAVING DOCKS                            |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 01-----                          | SUNK COSTS - Planning                                     | 1.00      | JOB | 2,800      | 0        | 0         | 2,800      | 2800.00   |
| 0121----                         | FEATURE DESIGN MEMORANDUM (FDM)                           |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 01210301                         | Real Estate Supplement/Plan                               | 1.00      | JOB | 20,000     | 0        | 1,500     | 21,500     | 21500.00  |
| 01210302                         | Gross Appraisal/Report                                    | 1.00      | JOB | 12,000     | 0        | 800       | 12,800     | 12800.00  |
| 01210303                         | Prelim Real Estate Acquistn Maps                          | 1.00      | JOB | 8,000      | 0        | 600       | 8,600      | 8600.00   |
| 01210304                         | Physical Takngs Analysis Reports                          | 1.00      | JOB | 2,000      | 0        | 100       | 2,100      | 2100.00   |
| 01210307                         | All Other Real Estate Analy/Docs                          | 1.00      | JOB | 3,000      | 0        | 200       | 3,200      | 3200.00   |
| 0123----                         | CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DOCUMENTS                           |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 01230302                         | Real Estate Acquisition Document                          | 1.00      | JOB | 4,000      | 0        | 300       | 4,300      | 4300.00   |
| 01230317                         | Real Estate LERRD Crediting Docs                          | 1.00      | JOB | 8,000      | 0        | 600       | 8,600      | 8600.00   |
| 01230318                         | Real Estate All Other Documents                           | 1.00      | JOB | 1,000      | 0        | 100       | 1,100      | 1100.00   |
| 01-----                          | TOTAL LANDS & DAMAGES, GRAVING DOCKS                      | 1.00      | JOB | 60,800     | 0        | 4,200     | 65,000     | 65000.00  |
| 12-----                          | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS                               |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 1202----                         | HARBORS   |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 120201--                         | Mobilization & Demobilization, Contingency 25%, Reason 1/ |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
|                                  | Mob & Demob, Clamshell                                    | 1.00      | JOB | 956,845    | 28,705   | 246,388   | 1,231,938  | 1231938   |
| 120215--                         | Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/            |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
|                                  | SOFT DREDGING & OCEAN DISPOSAL                            |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
|                                  | Dredging, Clamshell                                       | 1496000   | CY  | 12,282,160 | 368,465  | 1,897,594 | 14,548,219 | 9.72      |
|                                  | SOFT DREDGING/GRAVING DOCKS DISP                          |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
|                                  | Dredging, Clamshell                                       | 123000.00 | CY  | 353,010    | 10,590   | 54,540    | 418,140    | 3.40      |
|                                  | HARD DREDGING & OCEAN DISPOSAL                            |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
|                                  | Dredging, Clamshell                                       | 181000.00 | CY  | 2,295,080  | 68,852   | 354,590   | 2,718,522  | 15.02     |
|                                  | HARD DREDGING/GRAVING DOCKS DISP                          |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
|                                  | Dredging, Clamshell                                       | 15000.00  | CY  | 148,500    | 4,455    | 22,943    | 175,898    | 11.73     |
| 120215--                         | Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 25%, Reason 5/            |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
|                                  | Rock Excavation & Disposal                                | 7000.00   | CY  | 182,070    | 5,462    | 46,883    | 234,415    | 33.49     |
| 120299--                         | Associated General Items, Contingency 25%, Reasons 3/, 4/ |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
|                                  | AIDS TO NAVIGATION  | 1.00      | JOB | 100,000    | 3,000    | 25,750    | 128,750    | 128750.00 |
|                                  | OCEAN MONITORING  | 1.00      | JOB | 892,051    | 0        | 223,013   | 1,115,063  | 1115063   |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
 Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
 RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
 Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
 \*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|  | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|--|----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>OCEAN/GRAVING DOCKS ALT C</u>       |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>FEDERAL COSTS</u>                   |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 30----- PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| E&D                                    |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| E&D, Dredging                          | 1.00     | JOB | 230,000    | 6,900    | 0         | 236,900    | 236900.00 |
| E&D, Ocean Site                        | 1.00     | JOB | 10,000     | 300      | 0         | 10,300     | 10300.00  |
| E&D, Graving Docks                     | 1.00     | JOB | 55,000     | 1,650    | 0         | 56,650     | 56650.00  |
| E&D, Sunk                              | 1.00     | JOB | 9,200,000  | 0        | 0         | 9,200,000  | 9200000   |
| TOTAL E&D                              | 1.00     | JOB | 9,495,000  | 8,850    | 0         | 9,503,850  | 9503850   |
| 31----- CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (S&I)  |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| SIOH, Dredging                         | 9.00     | MO  | 675,000    | 20,250   | 0         | 695,250    | 77250.00  |
| OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE               | 11210.00 | CY  | 35,872     | 1,076    | 5,542     | 42,490     | 3.79      |
| TOTAL FEDERAL COSTS                    | 1.00     | JOB | 27,476,388 | 519,706  | 2,881,442 | 30,877,536 | 30877536  |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|                                  |   | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT  | ESCALATN | CONTINGN | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|-----|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>OCEAN/GRAVING DOCKS ALT C</u> |   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| <u>NON-FEDERAL COSTS</u>         |   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 01-----                          | LANDS & DAMAGES, GRAVING DOCKS  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 0123----                         | CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DOCUMENTS   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 01230302                         | Real Estate Acquisition Document  | 1.00     | JOB | 5,000     | 0        | 800      | 5,800      | 5800.00   |
| 01230305                         | Real Estate Appraisal Documents   | 1.00     | JOB | 8,000     | 0        | 1,200    | 9,200      | 9200.00   |
| 01230316                         | Real Estate Receipt Documents   | 1.00     | JOB | 1,730,000 | 0        | 600,000  | 2,330,000  | 2330000   |
| 01-----                          | TOTAL LANDS & DAMAGES, GRAVING DOCKS  | 1.00     | JOB | 1,743,000 | 0        | 602,000  | 2,345,000  | 2345000   |
| 12-----                          | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 1202----                         | HARBORS   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 120215--                         | Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/<br>DREDGING & OCEAN DISPOSAL<br>6C, 6D, 7<br>Dredging, Clamshell | 23000.00 | CY  | 188,830   | 5,665    | 29,174   | 223,669    | 9.72      |
|                                  | DREDGING & GRAVING DOCKS DISPOSE<br>TERM 2<br>Dredging, Clamshell   | 22000.00 | CY  | 63,140    | 1,894    | 9,755    | 74,789     | 3.40      |
|                                  | TERM 3<br>Dredging, Clamshell   | 15000.00 | CY  | 43,050    | 1,292    | 6,651    | 50,993     | 3.40      |
|                                  | ARCO<br>Dredging, Clamshell   | 15000.00 | CY  | 43,050    | 1,292    | 6,651    | 50,993     | 3.40      |
|                                  | GATX<br>Dredging, Clamshell   | 15000.00 | CY  | 43,050    | 1,292    | 6,651    | 50,993     | 3.40      |
|                                  | GOLD BOND<br>Dredging, Clamshell  | 5000.00  | CY  | 14,350    | 431      | 2,217    | 16,998     | 3.40      |
|                                  | LEVIN<br>Dredging, Clamshell  | 11000.00 | CY  | 31,570    | 947      | 4,878    | 37,395     | 3.40      |
|                                  | TEXACO<br>Dredging, Clamshell   | 5000.00  | CY  | 14,350    | 431      | 2,217    | 16,998     | 3.40      |
|                                  | TIME OIL<br>Dredging, Clamshell   | 5000.00  | CY  | 14,350    | 431      | 2,217    | 16,998     | 3.40      |
|                                  | UNOCAL<br>Dredging, Clamshell   | 3000.00  | CY  | 8,610     | 258      | 1,330    | 10,199     | 3.40      |
|                                  | TOTAL DREDGING & GRAVING DOCKS DISPOSE  | 96000.00 | CY  | 275,520   | 8,266    | 42,568   | 326,353    | 3.40      |



Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|   | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|---|----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>OCEAN/GRAVING DOCKS ALT C</u>                          |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>NON-FEDERAL COSTS</u>                                  |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 120220-- Disposal Areas                                   |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 12022002 Site Work  |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| GRAVING DOCKS SITE PREPARATION                            |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| BASIN 1   | 1.00     | JOB | 1,550,000  | 0        | 0         | 1,550,000  | 1550000   |
| BASIN 5   | 1.00     | JOB | 1,550,000  | 0        | 0         | 1,550,000  | 1550000   |
| BASINS 2,3  | 1.00     | JOB | 2,550,000  | 0        | 0         | 2,550,000  | 2550000   |
| NEW WHARF AT BASIN 5                                      | 1.00     | JOB | 1,290,000  | 0        | 0         | 1,290,000  | 1290000   |
| EXISTING WHARF AT BERTH 6A                                | 1.00     | JOB | 1,130,000  | 0        | 0         | 1,130,000  | 1130000   |
| TOTAL GRAVING DOCKS SITE PREPARATION                      | 1.00     | JOB | 8,070,000  | 0        | 0         | 8,070,000  | 8070000   |
| GRAVING DOCKS EXCESS MATERIAL                             |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| OFF-LOAD, MUD AND ROCK                                    | 64000.00 | CY  | 64,000     | 0        | 0         | 64,000     | 1.00      |
| Off-Load, Mud and Rock                                    | 1.00     | JOB | 12,800     | 0        | 0         | 12,800     | 12800.00  |
| Contingency, 20%  | 1.00     | JOB | 5,376      | 0        | 0         | 5,376      | 5376.00   |
| Design, 7%  | 1.00     | JOB | 3,840      | 0        | 0         | 3,840      | 3840.00   |
| Construction Support, 5%                                  |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL OFF-LOAD, MUD AND ROCK                              | 64000.00 | CY  | 86,016     | 0        | 0         | 86,016     | 1.34      |
| DECANT/DRY, MUD   | 57000.00 | CY  | 171,000    | 0        | 0         | 171,000    | 3.00      |
| Decant/Dry, Mud   | 1.00     | JOB | 34,200     | 0        | 0         | 34,200     | 34200.00  |
| Contingency, 20%  | 1.00     | JOB | 14,364     | 0        | 0         | 14,364     | 14364.00  |
| Design, 7%  | 1.00     | JOB | 10,260     | 0        | 0         | 10,260     | 10260.00  |
| Construction Support, 5%                                  |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL DECANT/DRY, MUD                                     | 57000.00 | CY  | 229,824    | 0        | 0         | 229,824    | 4.03      |
| TRUCK HAUL & MATERIAL TESTING, Contingency 25%, Reason 6/ |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Truck Haul to Vasco Rd. Landfill                          | 64000.00 | CY  | 1,572,546  | 47,176   | 404,931   | 2,024,653  | 31.48     |
| Test Mat. for Vasco Rd. Landfill                          | 57000.00 | CY  | 11,734     | 352      | 3,021     | 15,107     | 0.27      |
| TOTAL GRAVING DOCKS EXCESS MATERIAL                       | 1.00     | JOB | 1,900,120  | 47,528   | 407,952   | 2,355,600  | 2355600   |
| TOTAL NON-FEDERAL COSTS                                   | 1.00     | JOB | 12,177,470 | 61,459   | 1,081,694 | 13,320,623 | 13320623  |
| TOTAL OCEAN/GRAVING DOCKS ALT C                           | 1.00     | JOB | 39,653,857 | 581,165  | 3,963,136 | 44,198,159 | 44198159  |

BASIS OF COST  
OCEAN/GRAVING DOCKS ALTERNATIVE C

1. Project Description: The project consists of deepening Richmond Harbor to a project depth of -38 feet mean lower low water with a tolerance (overdepth) of 1 foot below project depth, except for areas of hard material where dredging will be -38 feet plus 1 foot overdepth and up to one foot of tolerance.

Approximately 1,496,000 cubic yards of soft material and 181,000 cubic yards of hard material will be deposited at the EPA approved Ocean disposal site.

Approximately 219,000 cubic yards of unsuitable soft material, 15,000 cubic yards of unsuitable hard material and 7,000 cubic yards of rock would be deposited at the Graving Docks disposal site.

2. Pricing is based on the January 1996 price level. Plant and equipment costs are from the Corps of Engineers databases for Region VII supplied with the MCACES dredging programs. Labor costs are from the current State of California wage rate determination sheets (Costs have been escalated from the previous January 1995 price level using an escalation factor of +3.0%). The estimate assumes that the Contractor will be working 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

3. Real estate costs for the Graving Docks disposal site are provided by Sacramento District real estate office. Site preparation costs for the Graving Docks are provided by the local sponsor and include site preparation, unloading the dredged material, processing, drying, hauling and placing the material from the drying area into the Graving Docks, engineering and design, construction management and contingencies.

4. The estimate assumes that the Contractor will dredge all of the tolerance yardage. The dredging will be performed in one contract by a prime contractor who will execute all the dredging, hauling and disposal operations unless noted otherwise.

5. Mobilization and demobilization for plant and equipment is based on the preparation, transfer, set-up and removal of plant and equipment required. It is assumed that mobilization and demobilization of all equipment can be completed in 14 days.

6. Dredging would be performed by a 20 cy clamshell dredge.

The Ocean disposal work would use 6-4,000 c.y. bottom dump scows, 5-2,300 Hp hauling tugs, 1-850 Hp support tug, and other support equipment. The dredge/haul production rate is approximately 360 cy/hr for soft material and 140 cy/hr for hard material (Based on working 730 hours/month).

The Graving Docks disposal work would use 3-4,000 cy barges, 2-2,300 Hp hauling tugs, 1-850 Hp support tug, and other support equipment. The dredge/haul production rate is approximately 620 cy/hr for soft material and 140 cy/hr for hard material (Based on working 730 hours/month).

The number of scows required is determined by balancing the dredge production rate and the hauling time of the tugs for optimum efficiency. Barges would be filled to 80% capacity and no overflow is allowed. Tugboat speed for the round trips is assumed to be 6 knots average speed.

7. Underwater rock would be excavated using the same clamshell plant and equipment with a 9 cy bucket. Production rate would be approximately 70 cy/hr.

8. Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Ocean disposal site is approximately 72 miles.

Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Graving Docks disposal site is approximately 1 mile.

9. At the Ocean disposal site, dredged material would be unloaded by bottom dumping from the dump scows.

At the Graving Docks disposal site, the dredged material and rock would be unloaded by a clamshell. The capacity of the Graving Docks is only 178,000 cubic yards. Therefore the excess material, 57,000 cubic yards (235,000 - 178,000) and 7,000 cubic yards of rock would be loaded and hauled to a landfill which can accomodate unsuitable material. The cost of these operations at the Graving Docks site is included in the estimate as a Non-Federal cost.

10. Construction Time. The project can be completed in 9 months, including mobilization and demobilization, based upon the assumed plant and calculated production rates.

## OCEAN/GRAVING DOCKS ALTERNATIVE C

### Contingency Footnotes:

1/ Mobilization and demobilization costs are dependent on the location and availability of plant and equipment at the time the project is bid. A project of this magnitude will likely attract bidders from the East Coast. Availability of plant and equipment may be impacted by other jobs in progress in the local area such as annual maintenance dredging and the Oakland Harbor deepening project which will be in progress when this project is scheduled to commence.

2/ Clamshell dredging costs are dependent on the characteristics of the material to be dredged which affects production rates. Other unknown factors which will affect the dredging costs are marine traffic and weather conditions, especially for ocean disposal.

3/ Aids to navigation cost is dependent on the number of buoys and markers to be relocated and the number of safety markers to be installed during the project in accordance with marine regulations and as directed by the Coast Guard.

4/ For Ocean disposal monitoring, the cost is based on a quote from a private firm for ocean site monitoring for the Oakland Harbor deepening project and is subject to change based on the extent of actual monitoring requirements when the project is awarded.

5/ Rock removal costs are dependent by the amount and condition of the rock. The information on the amount of rock is preliminary and no information is available on the effort necessary to break the rock.

6/ Hauling costs are dependent on the distance to the landfill, amount of tipping fee and condition of haul routes. Testing costs are dependent on material characteristics of the dredged material, material acceptance criteria and moisture content. No final landfill site has been selected.



FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL  
COST ESTIMATE  
RICHMOND HARBOR -38' DEEPENING  
OCEAN\MONTEZUMA ALTERNATIVE C1  
SUMMARY OF FIRST COST FULLY FUNDED

| ACCOUNT<br>CODE | ITEM | ESTIMATED COST<br>SUBTOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | CONTINGENCY | ESTIMATED COST<br>TOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | FULLY FUNDED<br>ESTIMATION<br>JAN 97<br>MDPT CONST | ESTIMATE<br>TOTAL<br>\$ |
|-----------------|------|--|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|
|-----------------|------|--|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|

FEDERAL COSTS  
=====

|         |                                |              |             |              |             |              |
|---------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 12----- | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS    | \$20,806,529 | \$2,702,002 | \$23,508,531 | \$705,256   | \$24,213,787 |
| 30----- | PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN | \$9,457,500  | \$0         | \$9,457,500  | \$283,725   | \$9,741,225  |
| 31----- | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT        | \$695,250    | \$0         | \$695,250    | \$20,858    | \$716,108    |
|         | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE       | \$36,948     | \$5,542     | \$42,490     | \$1,275     | \$43,765     |
|         |                                | =====        | =====       | =====        | =====       | =====        |
|         | FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL           | \$30,996,227 | \$2,707,544 | \$33,703,771 | \$1,011,113 | \$34,714,884 |

NON-FEDERAL COSTS  
=====

|         |                                    |              |             |              |             |              |
|---------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| 12----- | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS        | \$1,388,581  | \$107,487   | \$1,496,068  | \$44,882    | \$1,540,950  |
|         | FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL | \$32,384,808 | \$2,815,031 | \$35,199,839 | \$1,055,995 | \$36,255,834 |



Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|  | QUANTITY  | UOM | CONTRACT  | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|--|-----------|-----|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>OCEAN/MONTEZUMA ALT C1</u>  |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| <u>FEDERAL COSTS</u>   |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| 12----- NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS  |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| 1202---- HARBORS   |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| 120201-- Mobilization & Demobilization, Contingency 25%, Reason 1/<br>Mob & Demob, Clamshell | 1.00      | JOB | 956,845   | 28,705   | 246,388   | 1,231,938  | 1231938   |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/                                      |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| SOFT DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP   |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 591000.00 | CY  | 3,120,480 | 93,614   | 482,114   | 3,696,209  | 6.25      |
| Tipping Fee  | 591000.00 | CY  | 4,137,000 | 0        | 0         | 4,137,000  | 7.00      |
| TOTAL SOFT DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP   | 591000.00 | CY  | 7,257,480 | 93,614   | 482,114   | 7,833,209  | 13.25     |
| SOFT DREDGING & OCEAN DISPOSAL   |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 1073000   | CY  | 8,809,330 | 264,280  | 1,361,041 | 10,434,651 | 9.72      |
| HARD DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP   |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 15000.00  | CY  | 186,600   | 5,598    | 28,830    | 221,028    | 14.74     |
| Tipping Fee  | 15000.00  | CY  | 105,000   | 0        | 0         | 105,000    | 7.00      |
| TOTAL HARD DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISP   | 15000.00  | CY  | 291,600   | 5,598    | 28,830    | 326,028    | 21.74     |
| HARD DREDGING & OCEAN DISPOSAL   |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell  | 181000.00 | CY  | 2,295,080 | 68,852   | 354,590   | 2,718,522  | 15.02     |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 25%, Reason 5/                                      |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| UNDERWATER ROCK EXCAVATION   |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| Rock Excavation & Disposal   | 7000.00   | CY  | 258,370   | 7,751    | 66,530    | 332,651    | 47.52     |
| Tipping Fee  | 7000.00   | CY  | 49,000    | 0        | 0         | 49,000     | 7.00      |
| TOTAL UNDERWATER ROCK EXCAVATION   | 7000.00   | CY  | 307,370   | 7,751    | 66,530    | 381,651    | 54.52     |
| 120299-- Associated General Items, Contingency 25%, Reasons 3/, 4/                           |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| AIDS TO NAVIGATION   | 1.00      | JOB | 100,000   | 3,000    | 25,750    | 128,750    | 128750.00 |
| OCEAN MONITORING   | 1.00      | JOB | 892,051   | 0        | 223,013   | 1,115,063  | 1115063   |
| 30----- PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN   |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| E&D  |           |     |           |          |           |            |           |
| E&D, Dredging  | 1.00      | JOB | 240,000   | 7,200    | 0         | 247,200    | 247200.00 |
| E&D, Ocean Site  | 1.00      | JOB | 10,000    | 300      | 0         | 10,300     | 10300.00  |
| E&D, Sunk  | 1.00      | JOB | 9,200,000 | 0        | 0         | 9,200,000  | 9200000   |
| TOTAL E&D  | 1.00      | JOB | 9,450,000 | 7,500    | 0         | 9,457,500  | 9457500   |



Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|                                       | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>OCEAN/MONTEZUMA ALT C1</u>         |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>FEDERAL COSTS</u>                  |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 31----- CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (S&I) |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| SIOH, Dredging                        | 9.00     | MO  | 675,000    | 20,250   | 0         | 695,250    | 77250.00  |
| OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE              | 11210.00 | CY  | 35,872     | 1,076    | 5,542     | 42,490     | 3.79      |
| TOTAL FEDERAL COSTS                   | 1.00     | JOB | 30,512,348 | 483,879  | 2,707,544 | 33,703,770 | 33703770  |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

| QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT | ESCALATN | CONTINGN | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|----------|-----|----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
|----------|-----|----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|

OCEAN/MONTEZUMA ALT C1

NON-FEDERAL COSTS

12----- NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS

1202---- HARBORS

120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/  
DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISPOSAL

|                     |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
|---------------------|----------|----|---------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| TERM 2              |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| Dredging, Clamshell | 22000.00 | CY | 116,160 | 3,485 | 17,947 | 137,592 | 6.25  |
| Tipping Fee         | 22000.00 | CY | 154,000 | 0     | 0      | 154,000 | 7.00  |
|                     |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| TOTAL TERM 2        | 22000.00 | CY | 270,160 | 3,485 | 17,947 | 291,592 | 13.25 |
| TERM 3              |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| Dredging, Clamshell | 15000.00 | CY | 79,200  | 2,376 | 12,236 | 93,812  | 6.25  |
| Tipping Fee         | 15000.00 | CY | 105,000 | 0     | 0      | 105,000 | 7.00  |
|                     |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| TOTAL TERM 3        | 15000.00 | CY | 184,200 | 2,376 | 12,236 | 198,812 | 13.25 |
| ARCO                |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| Dredging, Clamshell | 15000.00 | CY | 79,200  | 2,376 | 12,236 | 93,812  | 6.25  |
| Tipping Fee         | 15000.00 | CY | 105,000 | 0     | 0      | 105,000 | 7.00  |
|                     |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| TOTAL ARCO          | 15000.00 | CY | 184,200 | 2,376 | 12,236 | 198,812 | 13.25 |
| GATX                |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| Dredging, Clamshell | 15000.00 | CY | 79,200  | 2,376 | 12,236 | 93,812  | 6.25  |
| Tipping Fee         | 15000.00 | CY | 105,000 | 0     | 0      | 105,000 | 7.00  |
|                     |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| TOTAL GATX          | 15000.00 | CY | 184,200 | 2,376 | 12,236 | 198,812 | 13.25 |
| GOLD BOND           |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| Dredging, Clamshell | 5000.00  | CY | 26,400  | 792   | 4,079  | 31,271  | 6.25  |
| Tipping Fee         | 5000.00  | CY | 35,000  | 0     | 0      | 35,000  | 7.00  |
|                     |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| TOTAL GOLD BOND     | 5000.00  | CY | 61,400  | 792   | 4,079  | 66,271  | 13.25 |
| LEVIN               |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| Dredging, Clamshell | 11000.00 | CY | 58,080  | 1,742 | 8,973  | 68,796  | 6.25  |
| Tipping Fee         | 11000.00 | CY | 77,000  | 0     | 0      | 77,000  | 7.00  |
|                     |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| TOTAL LEVIN         | 11000.00 | CY | 135,080 | 1,742 | 8,973  | 145,796 | 13.25 |
| TEXACO              |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| Dredging, Clamshell | 5000.00  | CY | 26,400  | 792   | 4,079  | 31,271  | 6.25  |
| Tipping Fee         | 5000.00  | CY | 35,000  | 0     | 0      | 35,000  | 7.00  |
|                     |          |    |         |       |        |         |       |
| TOTAL TEXACO        | 5000.00  | CY | 61,400  | 792   | 4,079  | 66,271  | 13.25 |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

OCEAN/MONTEZUMA ALT C1

NON-FEDERAL COSTS

|                                      | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>TIME OIL</u>                      |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell                  | 5000.00  | CY  | 26,400     | 792      | 4,079     | 31,271     | 6.25      |
| Tipping Fee                          | 5000.00  | CY  | 35,000     | 0        | 0         | 35,000     | 7.00      |
|                                      |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL TIME OIL                       | 5000.00  | CY  | 61,400     | 792      | 4,079     | 66,271     | 13.25     |
| <u>UNOCAL</u>                        |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell                  | 3000.00  | CY  | 15,840     | 475      | 2,447     | 18,762     | 6.25      |
| Tipping Fee                          | 3000.00  | CY  | 21,000     | 0        | 0         | 21,000     | 7.00      |
|                                      |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL UNOCAL                         | 3000.00  | CY  | 36,840     | 475      | 2,447     | 39,762     | 13.25     |
|                                      |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL DREDGING & MONTEZUMA DISPOSAL  | 96000.00 | CY  | 1,178,880  | 15,206   | 78,313    | 1,272,399  | 13.25     |
| <u>DREDGING &amp; OCEAN DISPOSAL</u> |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 6C, 6D, 7                            |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Dredging, Clamshell                  | 23000.00 | CY  | 188,830    | 5,665    | 29,174    | 223,669    | 9.72      |
|                                      |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL NON-FEDERAL COSTS              | 1.00     | JOB | 1,367,710  | 20,871   | 107,487   | 1,496,068  | 1496068   |
|                                      |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| TOTAL OCEAN/MONTEZUMA ALT C1         | 1.00     | JOB | 31,880,058 | 504,750  | 2,815,031 | 35,199,839 | 35199839  |

BASIS OF COST  
OCEAN/MONTEZUMA ALTERNATIVE C1

1. Project Description: The project consists of deepening Richmond Harbor to a project depth of -38 feet mean lower low water with a tolerance (overdepth) of 1 foot below project depth, except for areas of hard material where dredging will be -38 feet plus 1 foot overdepth and up to one foot of tolerance.

Approximately 1,028,000 cubic yards of soft material and 181,000 cubic yards of hard material would be dredged and deposited at the EPA approved Ocean disposal site.

Approximately 687,000 cubic yards of soft material, 15,000 cubic yards of hard material and 7,000 cubic yards of underwater rock would be dredged and deposited at the Montezuma upland disposal site.

2. Pricing is based on the January 1996 price level. Plant and equipment costs are from the Corps of Engineers databases for Region VII supplied with the MCACES dredging programs. Labor costs are from the current State of California wage rate determination sheets (Costs have been escalated from the previous January 1995 price level using an escalation factor of +3.0%). The estimate assumes that the Contractor will be working 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

3. For disposal at the Montezuma disposal site, a tipping fee of \$7.00 per cubic yard is assumed based on statements from the landowner and local sponsor. The tipping fee would cover site preparation, monitoring, and the unloading and spreading of material and rock.

4. The estimate assumes that the Contractor will dredge all of the tolerance yardage. The dredging will be performed in one contract by a prime contractor who will execute all the dredging, hauling and disposal operations unless noted otherwise.

5. Mobilization and demobilization for plant and equipment is based on the preparation, transfer, set-up and removal of plant and equipment required. It is assumed that mobilization and demobilization of all equipment can be completed in 14 days.

6. Dredging and disposal at the Ocean disposal site would be performed by a 20 cy clamshell dredge, 6-4,000 c.y. bottom dump scows, 5-2,300 Hp hauling tugs, 1-850 Hp support tug, other support equipment. The dredge/haul production rate is approximately 360 cy/hr for soft material and 140 cy/hr for hard material (Based on working 730 hours/month).

Dredging and disposal at the Montezuma disposal site would be performed by a 20 cy clamshell dredge, 6-4,000 c.y. bottom dump scows, 5-2,300 Hp hauling tugs, 1-850 Hp support tug, and other support equipment. The dredge/haul production rate is approximately 560 cy/hr for soft material and 110 cy/hr for hard material (Based on working 730 hours/month).

For all dredging and disposal operations, the number of scows required is determined by balancing the dredge production rate and the hauling time of the tugs for optimum efficiency. Barges would be filled to 80% capacity and no overflow is allowed. Tugboat speed for the round trips is assumed to be 6 knots average speed.

7. Underwater rock would be excavated using the same clamshell plant and equipment with a 9 cy bucket. Production rate would be approximately 70 cy/hr.

8. Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Ocean disposal site is approximately 72 miles.

Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Montezuma disposal site is approximately 44 miles.

9. Construction Time. The project can be completed in 9 months, including mobilization and demobilization, based upon the assumed plant and calculated production rates.

## OCEAN/MONTEZUMA ALTERNATIVE C1

### Contingency Footnotes:

1/ Mobilization and demobilization costs are dependent on the location and availability of plant and equipment at the time the project is bid. A project of this magnitude will likely attract bidders from the East Coast. Availability of plant and equipment may be impacted by other jobs in progress in the local area such as annual maintenance dredging and the Oakland Harbor deepening project which will be in progress when this project is scheduled to commence.

2/ Clamshell dredging costs are dependent on the characteristics of the material to be dredged which affects production rates. Other unknown factors which will affect the dredging costs are marine traffic and weather conditions, especially for ocean disposal.

3/ Aids to navigation cost is dependent on the number of buoys and markers to be relocated and the number of safety markers to be installed during the project in accordance with marine regulations and as directed by the Coast Guard.

4/ For Ocean disposal monitoring, the cost is based on a quote from a private firm for ocean site monitoring for the Oakland Harbor deepening project and is subject to change based on the extent of actual monitoring requirements when the project is awarded.

5/ Rock removal costs are dependent by the amount and condition of the rock. The information on the amount of rock is preliminary and no information is available on the effort necessary to break the rock.



FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL  
COST ESTIMATE  
RICHMOND HARBOR -38' DEEPENING  
OCEAN/PARKING LOT ALTERNATIVE C2  
SUMMARY OF FIRST COST FULLY FUNDED

| ACCOUNT<br>CODE            | ITEM                               | ESTIMATED COST<br>SUBTOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | CONTINGENCY | ESTIMATED COST<br>TOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | FULLY FUNDED<br>ESCALATION<br>JAN 97<br>MDPT CONST | ESTIMATE<br>TOTAL<br>\$ |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| FEDERAL COSTS<br>=====     |                                    |  |             |   |  |                         |
| 01-----                    | LANDS & DAMAGES                    | \$89,100                                   | \$0         | \$89,100                                | \$2,138 *  | \$91,238                |
| 12-----                    | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS        | \$17,842,246                               | \$2,912,663 | \$20,754,909                            | \$622,647  | \$21,377,556            |
| 30-----                    | PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN     | \$9,503,850                                | \$0         | \$9,503,850                             | \$285,116  | \$9,788,966             |
| 31-----                    | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT            | \$695,250                                  | \$0         | \$695,250                               | \$20,858   | \$716,108               |
|                            | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE           | \$36,948                                   | \$5,542     | \$42,490                                | \$1,275  | \$43,765                |
|                            |                                    | =====                                      | =====       | =====                                   | =====  | =====                   |
|                            | FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL               | \$28,167,394                               | \$2,918,205 | \$31,085,599                            | \$932,033  | \$32,017,632            |
| NON-FEDERAL COSTS<br>===== |                                    |  |             |   |  |                         |
| 01-----                    | LANDS & DAMAGES                    | \$1,225,000                                | \$0         | \$1,225,000                             | \$29,400 *   | \$1,254,400             |
| 12-----                    | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS        | \$1,397,133                                | \$82,569    | \$1,479,702                             | \$44,391   | \$1,524,093             |
|                            |                                    | =====                                      | =====       | =====                                   | =====  | =====                   |
|                            | NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL           | \$2,622,133                                | \$82,569    | \$2,704,702                             | \$73,791   | \$2,778,493             |
|                            |                                    | =====                                      | =====       | =====                                   | =====  | =====                   |
|                            | FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL | \$30,789,527                               | \$3,000,774 | \$33,790,301                            | \$1,005,824  | \$34,796,125            |

\*Real Estate costs are escalated to the Certification date for LERRDS, 7/96.





Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|  | QUANTITY  | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COS    |
|--|-----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| <u>OCEAN/PARKING LOT ALT C2</u>  |           |     |            |          |           |            |             |
| <u>FEDERAL COSTS</u>   |           |     |            |          |           |            |             |
| 01----- LANDS AND DAMAGES, PARKING LOT   |           |     |            |          |           |            |             |
| Federal Review   | 1.00      | JOB | 89,100     | 0        | 0         | 89,100     | 89100.00    |
| 12----- NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS  |           |     |            |          |           |            |             |
| 1202---- HARBORS   |           |     |            |          |           |            |             |
| 120201-- Mobilization & Demobilization, Contingency 25%, Reason 1/<br>Mob & Demob, Clamshell                     | 1.00      | JOB | 1,100,000  | 33,000   | 283,250   | 1,416,250  | 1416250.00  |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/<br>SOFT DREDGING & OCEAN DISPOSAL<br>Dredging, Clamshell | 1473000   | CY  | 12,093,330 | 362,800  | 1,868,420 | 14,324,550 | 9.72        |
| SOFT DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISP<br>Dredging, Clamshell  | 123000.00 | CY  | 442,800    | 13,284   | 68,413    | 524,497    | 4.26        |
| HARD DREDGING & OCEAN DISPOSAL<br>Dredging, Clamshell  | 181000.00 | CY  | 2,295,080  | 68,852   | 354,590   | 2,718,522  | 15.02       |
| HARD DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISP<br>Dredging, Clamshell  | 15000.00  | CY  | 196,950    | 5,909    | 30,429    | 233,287    | 15.55       |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 25%, Reason 5/<br>Rock Excavation & Disposal                            | 7000.00   | CY  | 228,340    | 6,850    | 58,798    | 293,988    | 42.00       |
| 120299-- Associated General Items, Contingency 25%, Reasons 3/, 4/<br>AIDS TO NAVIGATION                         | 1.00      | JOB | 100,000    | 3,000    | 25,750    | 128,750    | 128750.00   |
| OCEAN MONITORING   | 1.00      | JOB | 892,051    | 0        | 223,013   | 1,115,063  | 1115063.00  |
| 30----- PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN   |           |     |            |          |           |            |             |
| E&D  |           |     |            |          |           |            |             |
| E&D, Dredging  | 1.00      | JOB | 230,000    | 6,900    | 0         | 236,900    | 236900.00   |
| E&D, Ocean Site  | 1.00      | JOB | 10,000     | 300      | 0         | 10,300     | 10300.00    |
| E&D, Parking Lot   | 1.00      | JOB | 55,000     | 1,650    | 0         | 56,650     | 56650.00    |
| E&D, Sunk  | 1.00      | JOB | 9,200,000  | 0        | 0         | 9,200,000  | 9200000.00  |
| TOTAL E&D  | 1.00      | JOB | 9,495,000  | 8,850    | 0         | 9,503,850  | 9503850.00  |
| 31----- CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (S&I)  |           |     |            |          |           |            |             |
| SIOH, Dredging   | 9.00      | MO  | 675,000    | 20,250   | 0         | 695,250    | 77250.00    |
| OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE   | 11210.00  | CY  | 35,872     | 1,076    | 5,542     | 42,490     | 3.79        |
| TOTAL FEDERAL COSTS  | 1.00      | JOB | 27,643,523 | 523,871  | 2,918,203 | 31,085,597 | 31085597.00 |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|   | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT  | ESCALATN | CONTINGN | TOTAL COST | UNIT COS |
|---|----------|-----|-----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|
| <u>OCEAN/PARKING LOT ALT C2</u>                         |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| <u>NON-FEDERAL COSTS</u>                                |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| 01----- LANDS AND DAMAGES, PARKING LOT                  |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| Non-Federal Review                                      | 1.00     | JOB | 15,000    | 0        | 0        | 15,000     | 15000    |
| Lands (LERRDS)  | 1.00     | JOB | 1,210,000 | 0        | 0        | 1,210,000  | 1210000  |
| 01----- TOTAL LANDS AND DAMAGES, PARKING LOT            | 1.00     | JOB | 1,225,000 | 0        | 0        | 1,225,000  | 1225000  |
| 12----- NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS                     |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| 1202----- HARBORS                                       |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| 120215-- Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/ |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| DREDGING & OCEAN DISPOSAL                               |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| 6C, 6D, 7   |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| Dredging, Clamshell                                     | 23000.00 | CY  | 188,830   | 5,665    | 29,174   | 223,669    | 9.72     |
| DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISPOSAL                         |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| TERM 2  |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| Dredging, Clamshell                                     | 22000.00 | CY  | 79,200    | 2,376    | 12,236   | 93,812     | 4.26     |
| TERM 3  |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| Dredging, Clamshell                                     | 15000.00 | CY  | 54,000    | 1,620    | 8,343    | 63,963     | 4.26     |
| ARCO  |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| Dredging, Clamshell                                     | 15000.00 | CY  | 54,000    | 1,620    | 8,343    | 63,963     | 4.26     |
| GATX  |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| Dredging, Clamshell                                     | 15000.00 | CY  | 54,000    | 1,620    | 8,343    | 63,963     | 4.26     |
| GOLD BOND   |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| Dredging, Clamshell                                     | 5000.00  | CY  | 18,000    | 540      | 2,781    | 21,321     | 4.26     |
| LEVIN   |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| Dredging, Clamshell                                     | 11000.00 | CY  | 39,600    | 1,188    | 6,118    | 46,906     | 4.26     |
| TEXACO  |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| Dredging, Clamshell                                     | 5000.00  | CY  | 18,000    | 540      | 2,781    | 21,321     | 4.26     |
| TIME OIL  |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| Dredging, Clamshell                                     | 5000.00  | CY  | 18,000    | 540      | 2,781    | 21,321     | 4.26     |
| UNOCAL  |          |     |           |          |          |            |          |
| Dredging, Clamshell                                     | 3000.00  | CY  | 10,800    | 324      | 1,669    | 12,793     | 4.26     |
| TOTAL DREDGING & PARKING LOT DISPOSAL                   | 96000.00 | CY  | 345,600   | 10,368   | 53,395   | 409,363    | 4.26     |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|                                    | QUANTITY  | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COS  |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>OCEAN/PARKING LOT ALT C2</u>    |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>NON-FEDERAL COSTS</u>           |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 120220-- Disposal Areas            |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 12022002 Site Work                 |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| HANDLING, HAULING AND DRYING       |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Handling and Hauling               | 234000.00 | CY  | 601,380    | 0        | 0         | 601,380    | 2.57      |
| Rock Handling and Hauling          | 7000.00   | CY  | 17,990     | 0        | 0         | 17,990     | 2.57      |
| TOTAL HANDLING, HAULING AND DRYING | 1.00      | JOB | 619,370    | 0        | 0         | 619,370    | 619370    |
| PARKING LOT SITE PREPARATION       |           |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| Berms                              | 3500.00   | CY  | 35,000     | 0        | 0         | 35,000     | 10.00     |
| Drainage                           | 1.00      | JOB | 40,000     | 0        | 0         | 40,000     | 40000.00  |
| Access Road                        | 1.00      | JOB | 102,000    | 0        | 0         | 102,000    | 102000.00 |
| Design, 7%                         | 1.00      | JOB | 12,400     | 0        | 0         | 12,400     | 12400.00  |
| Contingencies, 20%                 | 1.00      | JOB | 37,900     | 0        | 0         | 37,900     | 37900.00  |
| TOTAL PARKING LOT SITE PREPARATION | 1.00      | JOB | 227,300    | 0        | 0         | 227,300    | 227300.00 |
| TOTAL NON-FEDERAL COSTS            | 1.00      | JOB | 2,606,100  | 16,033   | 82,569    | 2,704,702  | 2704702   |
| TOTAL OCEAN/PARKING LOT ALT C2     | 1.00      | JOB | 30,249,623 | 539,904  | 3,000,772 | 33,790,299 | 33790299  |



BASIS OF COST  
OCEAN/PARKING LOT ALTERNATIVE C2

1. Project Description: The project consists of deepening Richmond Harbor to a project depth of -38 feet mean lower low water with a tolerance (overdepth) of 1 foot below project depth, except for areas of hard material where dredging will be -38 feet plus 1 foot overdepth and up to one foot of tolerance.

Approximately 1,496,000 cubic yards of soft material and 181,000 cubic yards of hard material would be dredged and deposited at the EPA approved Ocean disposal site.

Approximately 219,000 cubic yards of unsuitable soft material, 15,000 cubic yards of unsuitable hard material and approximately 7,000 cubic yards of underwater rock would be dredged and deposited at the local sponsor's Parking Lot upland disposal site.

2. Pricing is based on the January 1996 price level. Plant and equipment costs are from the Corps of Engineers databases for Region VII supplied with the MCACES dredging programs. Labor costs are from the current State of California wage rate determination sheets (Costs have been escalated from the previous January 1995 price level using an escalation factor of +3.0%). The estimate assumes that the Contractor will be working 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

3. For disposal at the Parking Lot disposal site, initially the dredged material and the rock would be unloaded by the 2nd clamshell dredge at the drying area (approximately 8 acres) which is adjacent to the Parking Lot area. The material would then be loaded onto dump trucks and hauled to the Parking Lot area (approximately 46 acres) and spread and dried. The local sponsor has provided the costs for site preparation, handling, hauling, spreading and drying the materials.

4. Real estate costs were obtained from the Sacramento District, Real Estate Division.

5. The estimate assumes that the Contractor will dredge all of the tolerance yardage. The dredging will be performed in one contract by a prime contractor who will execute all the dredging, hauling and disposal operations unless noted otherwise.

6. Mobilization and demobilization for plant and equipment is based on the preparation, transfer, set-up and removal of plant and equipment required. It is assumed that mobilization and demobilization of all equipment can be completed in 14 days.

7. Dredging and disposal at the Ocean disposal site would be performed by a 20 cy clamshell dredge, 6-4,000 c.y. bottom dump scows, 5-2,300 Hp hauling tugs, 1-850 Hp support tug, other support equipment. The dredge/haul production rate is approximately 360 cy/hr for soft material and 140 cy/hr for hard material (Based on working 730 hours/month).

Dredging and disposal at the Parking Lot disposal site would be performed by a 20 cy clamshell dredge, 3-4,000 c.y. bottom dump scows, 2-1,200 Hp hauling tugs, 1-850 Hp support tug, other support equipment and a 2nd clamshell plant is used at the Parking Lot disposal site to unload to material. The dredge/haul production rate is approximately 620 cy/hr for soft material and 140 cy/hr for hard material (Based on working 730 hours/month).

For all dredging and disposal operations, the number of scows required is determined by balancing the dredge production rate and the hauling time of the tugs for optimum efficiency. Barges would be filled to 80% capacity and no overflow is allowed. Tugboat speed for the round trips is assumed to be 6 knots average speed.

8. Underwater rock would be excavated using the same clamshell plant and equipment with a 9 cy bucket and a 2nd clamshell plant is used at the Parking Lot disposal area to unload to rock. Production rate would be approximately 70 cy/hr.

9. Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Ocean disposal site is approximately 72 miles.

Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Parking Lot disposal site is approximately 1 mile.

10. Construction Time. The project can be completed in 9 months, including mobilization and demobilization, based upon the assumed plant and calculated production rates.

## OCEAN/PARKING LOT ALTERNATIVE C2

### Contingency Footnotes:

1/ Mobilization and demobilization costs are dependent on the location and availability of plant and equipment at the time the project is bid. A project of this magnitude will likely attract bidders from the East Coast. Availability of plant and equipment may be impacted by other jobs in progress in the local area such as annual maintenance dredging and the Oakland Harbor deepening project which will be in progress when this project is scheduled to commence.

2/ Clamshell dredging costs are dependent on the characteristics of the material to be dredged which affects production rates. Other unknown factors which will affect the dredging costs are marine traffic and weather conditions, especially for ocean disposal.

3/ Aids to navigation cost is dependent on the number of buoys and markers to be relocated and the number of safety markers to be installed during the project in accordance with marine regulations and as directed by the Coast Guard.

4/ For Ocean disposal monitoring, the cost is based on a quote from a private firm for ocean site monitoring for the Oakland Harbor deepening project and is subject to change based on the extent of actual monitoring requirements when the project is awarded.

5/ Rock removal costs are dependent by the amount and condition of the rock. The information on the amount of rock is preliminary and no information is available on the effort necessary to break the rock.





FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL  
COST ESTIMATE  
RICHMOND HARBOR -38' DEEPENING  
ALCATRAZ/GRAVING DOCKS ALTERNATIVE D  
SUMMARY OF FIRST COST FULLY FUNDED

| ACCOUNT<br>CODE            | ITEM                               | ESTIMATED COST<br>SUBTOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | CONTINGENCY | ESTIMATED COST<br>TOTAL<br>JAN 96<br>\$ | FULLY FUNDED<br>ESCALATION<br>JAN 97<br>MDPT CONST | ESTIMATE<br>TOTAL<br>\$ |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| FEDERAL COSTS<br>=====     |                                    |  |             |   |  |                         |
| 01-----                    | LANDS & DAMAGES                    | \$60,800                                   | \$4,200     | \$65,000                                | \$1,560 *  | \$66,560                |
| 12-----                    | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS        | \$6,812,514                                | \$1,144,887 | \$7,957,401                             | \$238,722  | \$8,196,123             |
| 30-----                    | PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN     | \$9,503,850                                | \$0         | \$9,503,850                             | \$285,116  | \$9,788,966             |
| 31-----                    | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT            | \$540,750                                  | \$0         | \$540,750                               | \$16,223   | \$556,973               |
|                            | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE           | \$36,948                                   | \$5,542     | \$42,490                                | \$1,275  | \$43,765                |
|                            |                                    | =====                                      | =====       | =====                                   | =====  | =====                   |
|                            | FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL               | \$16,954,862                               | \$1,154,629 | \$18,109,491                            | \$542,895  | \$18,652,386            |
| NON-FEDERAL COSTS<br>===== |                                    |  |             |   |  |                         |
| 01-----                    | LANDS & DAMAGES                    | \$1,743,000                                | \$602,000   | \$2,345,000                             | \$56,280 *   | \$2,401,280             |
| 12-----                    | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS        | \$10,367,611                               | \$460,446   | \$10,828,057                            | \$324,842  | \$11,152,899            |
|                            |                                    | =====                                      | =====       | =====                                   | =====  | =====                   |
|                            | NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL           | \$12,110,611                               | \$1,062,446 | \$13,173,057                            | \$381,122  | \$13,554,179            |
|                            |                                    | =====                                      | =====       | =====                                   | =====  | =====                   |
|                            | FEDERAL & NON-FEDERAL COSTS, TOTAL | \$29,065,473                               | \$2,217,075 | \$31,282,548                            | \$924,016  | \$32,206,564            |

\*Real Estate costs are escalated to the Certification date for LERRDS, 7/96.



Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|                                     |   | QUANTITY  | UOM | CONTRACT  | ESCALATN | CONTINGN | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>ALCATRAZ/GRAVING DOCKS ALT D</u> |   |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| <u>FEDERAL COSTS</u>                |   |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 01-----                             | LANDS & DAMAGES, GRAVING DOCKS                            |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 01-----                             | SUNK COSTS - Planning                                     | 1.00      | JOB | 2,800     | 0        | 0        | 2,800      | 2800.00   |
| 0121----                            | FEATURE DESIGN MEMORANDUM (FDM)                           |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 01210301                            | Real Estate Supplement/Plan                               | 1.00      | JOB | 20,000    | 0        | 1,500    | 21,500     | 21500.00  |
| 01210302                            | Gross Appraisal/Report                                    | 1.00      | JOB | 12,000    | 0        | 800      | 12,800     | 12800.00  |
| 01210303                            | Prelim Real Estate Acquistn Maps                          | 1.00      | JOB | 8,000     | 0        | 600      | 8,600      | 8600.00   |
| 01210304                            | Physical Takngs Analysis Reports                          | 1.00      | JOB | 2,000     | 0        | 100      | 2,100      | 2100.00   |
| 01210307                            | All Other Real Estate Analy/Docs                          | 1.00      | JOB | 3,000     | 0        | 200      | 3,200      | 3200.00   |
| 0123----                            | CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DOCUMENTS                           |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 01230302                            | Real Estate Acquisition Document                          | 1.00      | JOB | 4,000     | 0        | 300      | 4,300      | 4300.00   |
| 01230317                            | Real Estate LERRD Crediting Docs                          | 1.00      | JOB | 8,000     | 0        | 600      | 8,600      | 8600.00   |
| 01230318                            | Real Estate All Other Documents                           | 1.00      | JOB | 1,000     | 0        | 100      | 1,100      | 1100.00   |
| 01-----                             | TOTAL LANDS & DAMAGES, GRAVING DOCKS                      | 1.00      | JOB | 60,800    | 0        | 4,200    | 65,000     | 65000.00  |
| 12-----                             | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS                               |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 1202----                            | HARBORS   |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 120201--                            | Mobilization & Demobilization, Contingency 25%, Reason 1/ |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | MOBILIZATION & DEMOBILIZATION                             |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Mob & Demob, Clamshell                                    | 1.00      | JOB | 575,766   | 17,273   | 148,260  | 741,299    | 741298.73 |
|                                     | Mob & Demob, Hopper                                       | 1.00      | JOB | 350,435   | 10,513   | 90,237   | 451,185    | 451185.06 |
|                                     | TOTAL MOBILIZATION & DEMOBILIZATION                       | 1.00      | JOB | 926,201   | 27,786   | 238,497  | 1,192,484  | 1192484   |
| 120215--                            | Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/            |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | SOFT DREDGING & ALCATRAZ DISP                             |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Hopper  | 1496000   | CY  | 3,246,320 | 97,390   | 501,556  | 3,845,266  | 2.57      |
|                                     | SOFT DREDGING/GRAVING DOCKS DISP                          |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell                                       | 123000.00 | CY  | 327,180   | 9,815    | 50,549   | 387,545    | 3.15      |
| 120215--                            | Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 25%, Reason 5/            |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Rock Excavation & Disposal                                | 7000.00   | CY  | 168,070   | 5,042    | 43,278   | 216,390    | 30.91     |
|                                     | HARD DREDGING & ALCATRAZ DISP                             |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell                                       | 181000.00 | CY  | 1,705,020 | 51,151   | 263,426  | 2,019,596  | 11.16     |
|                                     | HARD DREDGING/GRAVING DOCKS DISP                          |           |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell                                       | 15000.00  | CY  | 141,300   | 4,239    | 21,831   | 167,370    | 11.16     |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|   | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT   | ESCALATN | CONTINGN  | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|---|----------|-----|------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>ALCATRAZ/GRAVING DOCKS ALT D</u>                           |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| <u>FEDERAL COSTS</u>  |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| 120299-- Associated General Items, Contingency 25%, Reason 4/ |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| AIDS TO NAVIGATION  | 1.00     | JOB | 100,000    | 3,000    | 25,750    | 128,750    | 128750.00 |
| 30----- PLANNING, ENGINEERING & DESIGN                        |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| E&D   |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| E&D, Dredging   | 1.00     | JOB | 230,000    | 6,900    | 0         | 236,900    | 236900.00 |
| E&D, Alcatraz Site  | 1.00     | JOB | 10,000     | 300      | 0         | 10,300     | 10300.00  |
| E&D, Graving Docks  | 1.00     | JOB | 55,000     | 1,650    | 0         | 56,650     | 56650.00  |
| E&D, Sunk   | 1.00     | JOB | 9,200,000  | 0        | 0         | 9,200,000  | 9200000   |
| TOTAL E&D   | 1.00     | JOB | 9,495,000  | 8,850    | 0         | 9,503,850  | 9503850   |
| 31----- CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (S&I)                         |          |     |            |          |           |            |           |
| SIOH, Dredging  | 7.00     | MO  | 525,000    | 15,750   | 0         | 540,750    | 77250.00  |
| OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE                                      | 11210.00 | CY  | 35,872     | 1,076    | 5,542     | 42,490     | 3.79      |
| TOTAL FEDERAL COSTS   | 1.00     | JOB | 16,730,763 | 224,099  | 1,154,629 | 18,109,491 | 18109491  |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

|                                     |   | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT  | ESCALATN | CONTINGN | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------|-----|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| <u>ALCATRAZ/GRAVING DOCKS ALT D</u> |   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| <u>NON-FEDERAL COSTS</u>            |   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 01-----                             | LANDS & DAMAGES, GRAVING DOCKS  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 0123----                            | CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DOCUMENTS   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 01230302                            | Real Estate Acquisition Document  | 1.00     | JOB | 5,000     | 0        | 800      | 5,800      | 5800.00   |
| 01230305                            | Real Estate Appraisal Documents   | 1.00     | JOB | 8,000     | 0        | 1,200    | 9,200      | 9200.00   |
| 01230316                            | Real Estate Receipt Documents   | 1.00     | JOB | 1,730,000 | 0        | 600,000  | 2,330,000  | 2330000   |
| 01-----                             | TOTAL LANDS & DAMAGES, GRAVING DOCKS  | 1.00     | JOB | 1,743,000 | 0        | 602,000  | 2,345,000  | 2345000   |
| 12-----                             | NAVIGATION, PORTS & HARBORS   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 1202----                            | HARBORS   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
| 120215--                            | Clamshell Dredging, Contingency 15%, Reason 2/<br>DREDGING & ALCATRAZ DISPOSAL<br>6C, 6D, 7 |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell   | 23000.00 | CY  | 84,410    | 2,532    | 13,041   | 99,984     | 4.35      |
|                                     | DREDGING & GRAVING DOCKS DISPOSE  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | TERM 2  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell   | 22000.00 | CY  | 58,520    | 1,756    | 9,041    | 69,317     | 3.15      |
|                                     | TERM 3  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell   | 15000.00 | CY  | 39,900    | 1,197    | 6,165    | 47,262     | 3.15      |
|                                     | ARCO  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell   | 15000.00 | CY  | 39,900    | 1,197    | 6,165    | 47,262     | 3.15      |
|                                     | GATX  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell   | 15000.00 | CY  | 39,900    | 1,197    | 6,165    | 47,262     | 3.15      |
|                                     | GOLD BOND   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell   | 5000.00  | CY  | 13,300    | 399      | 2,055    | 15,754     | 3.15      |
|                                     | LEVIN   |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell   | 11000.00 | CY  | 29,260    | 878      | 4,521    | 34,658     | 3.15      |
|                                     | TEXACO  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell   | 5000.00  | CY  | 13,300    | 399      | 2,055    | 15,754     | 3.15      |
|                                     | TIME OIL  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell   | 5000.00  | CY  | 13,300    | 399      | 2,055    | 15,754     | 3.15      |
|                                     | UNOCAL  |          |     |           |          |          |            |           |
|                                     | Dredging, Clamshell   | 3000.00  | CY  | 7,980     | 239      | 1,233    | 9,452      | 3.15      |
|                                     | TOTAL DREDGING & GRAVING DOCKS DISPOSE  | 96000.00 | CY  | 255,360   | 7,661    | 39,453   | 302,474    | 3.15      |

Thu 25 Jan 1996  
Eff. Date 01/01/96

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
RICHMOND HARBOR, -38' DEEPENING, GDM Alternatives  
Preliminary Cost Estimates With Profit  
\*\* DETAIL SUMMARY OF FIRST COST \*\*

ALCATRAZ/GRAVING DOCKS ALT D

NON-FEDERAL COSTS

120220-- Disposal Areas

12022002 Site Work

GRAVING DOCKS SITE PREPARATION

|                                      | QUANTITY | UOM | CONTRACT  | ESCALATN | CONTINGN | TOTAL COST | UNIT COST |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| BASIN 1                              | 1.00     | JOB | 1,550,000 | 0        | 0        | 1,550,000  | 1550000   |
| BASIN 5                              | 1.00     | JOB | 1,550,000 | 0        | 0        | 1,550,000  | 1550000   |
| BASINS 2,3                           | 1.00     | JOB | 2,550,000 | 0        | 0        | 2,550,000  | 2550000   |
| NEW WHARF AT BASIN 5                 | 1.00     | JOB | 1,290,000 | 0        | 0        | 1,290,000  | 1290000   |
| EXISTING WHARF AT BERTH 6A           | 1.00     | JOB | 1,130,000 | 0        | 0        | 1,130,000  | 1130000   |
| TOTAL GRAVING DOCKS SITE PREPARATION | 1.00     | JOB | 8,070,000 | 0        | 0        | 8,070,000  | 8070000   |

GRAVING DOCKS EXCESS MATERIAL

|                              |          |     |        |   |   |        |          |
|------------------------------|----------|-----|--------|---|---|--------|----------|
| OFF-LOAD, MUD AND ROCK       |          |     |        |   |   |        |          |
| Off-Load, Mud and Rock       | 64000.00 | CY  | 64,000 | 0 | 0 | 64,000 | 1.00     |
| Contingency, 20%             | 1.00     | JOB | 12,800 | 0 | 0 | 12,800 | 12800.00 |
| Design, 7%                   | 1.00     | JOB | 5,376  | 0 | 0 | 5,376  | 5376.00  |
| Construction Support, 5%     | 1.00     | JOB | 3,840  | 0 | 0 | 3,840  | 3840.00  |
| TOTAL OFF-LOAD, MUD AND ROCK | 64000.00 | CY  | 86,016 | 0 | 0 | 86,016 | 1.34     |

|                          |          |     |         |   |   |         |          |
|--------------------------|----------|-----|---------|---|---|---------|----------|
| DECANT/DRY, MUD          |          |     |         |   |   |         |          |
| Decant/Dry, Mud          | 57000.00 | CY  | 171,000 | 0 | 0 | 171,000 | 3.00     |
| Contingency, 20%         | 1.00     | JOB | 34,200  | 0 | 0 | 34,200  | 34200.00 |
| Design, 7%               | 1.00     | JOB | 14,364  | 0 | 0 | 14,364  | 14364.00 |
| Construction Support, 5% | 1.00     | JOB | 10,260  | 0 | 0 | 10,260  | 10260.00 |
| TOTAL DECANT/DRY, MUD    | 57000.00 | CY  | 229,824 | 0 | 0 | 229,824 | 4.03     |

|   |          |    |           |        |         |           |       |
|---|----------|----|-----------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|
| TRUCK HAUL AND MATERIAL TESTING, Contingency 25%, Reason 6/ |          |    |           |        |         |           |       |
| Truck Haul to Vasco Rd. Landfill                            | 64000.00 | CY | 1,572,546 | 47,176 | 404,931 | 2,024,653 | 31.64 |
| Test Mat. for Vasco Rd. Landfill                            | 57000.00 | CY | 11,734    | 352    | 3,021   | 15,107    | 0.27  |

|                                     |      |     |           |        |         |           |         |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----|-----------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|
| TOTAL GRAVING DOCKS EXCESS MATERIAL | 1.00 | JOB | 1,900,120 | 47,528 | 407,952 | 2,355,600 | 2355600 |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----|-----------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|

|                         |      |     |            |        |           |            |          |
|-------------------------|------|-----|------------|--------|-----------|------------|----------|
| TOTAL NON-FEDERAL COSTS | 1.00 | JOB | 12,052,890 | 57,721 | 1,062,446 | 13,173,058 | 13173058 |
|-------------------------|------|-----|------------|--------|-----------|------------|----------|

|                                    |      |     |            |         |           |            |          |
|------------------------------------|------|-----|------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|
| TOTAL ALCATRAZ/GRAVING DOCKS ALT D | 1.00 | JOB | 28,783,653 | 281,820 | 2,217,076 | 31,282,549 | 31282549 |
|------------------------------------|------|-----|------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|

BASIS OF COST  
ALCATRAZ/GRAVING DOCKS ALTERNATIVE D

1. Project Description: The project consists of deepening Richmond Harbor to a project depth of -38 feet mean lower low water with a tolerance (overdepth) of 1 foot below project depth, except for areas of hard material where dredging will be -38 feet plus 1 foot overdepth and up to one foot of tolerance.

Approximately 1,496,000 cubic yards of soft material and 181,000 cubic yards of hard material will be deposited at the Alcatraz open water disposal area.

Approximately 219,000 cubic yards of unsuitable soft material, 15,000 cubic yards of unsuitable hard material and approximately 7,000 cubic yards of rock would be deposited at the Graving Docks disposal site.

2. Pricing is based on the January 1996 price level. Plant and equipment costs are from the Corps of Engineers databases for Region VII supplied with the MCACES dredging programs. Labor costs are from the current State of California wage rate determination sheets (Costs have been escalated from the previous January 1995 price level using an escalation factor of +3.0%). The estimate assumes that the Contractor will be working 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

3. Real estate costs for the Graving Docks disposal site are provided by Sacramento District real estate office. Site preparation costs for the Graving Docks are provided by the local sponsor and include site preparation, unloading the dredged material, processing, drying, hauling and placing the material from the drying area into the Graving Docks, engineering and design, construction management and contingencies.

4. The estimate assumes that the Contractor will dredge all of the tolerance yardage. The dredging will be performed in one contract by a prime contractor who will execute all the dredging, hauling and disposal operations unless noted otherwise.

5. Mobilization and demobilization for plant and equipment is based on the preparation, transfer, set-up and removal of plant and equipment required. It is assumed that mobilization and demobilization of all equipment can be completed in 14 days.

6. Dredging for material to be disposed of at the Alcatraz disposal area would be performed by a medium-size hopper dredge (3,800 c.y. capacity). The hopper dredge/haul production rate is approximately 590 cy/hr for soft material (Based on working 730 hours/month).



Except that material dredged from the berth areas and hard material areas would be performed by a 20 cy clamshell dredge, 3-4,000 c.y. barges, 2-1,200 Hp hauling tugs, 1-850 Hp support tug, and other support equipment due to the restricted areas. The clamshell dredge/haul production rate is approximately 450 cy/hr for soft material and 140 cy/hr for hard material (Based on working 730 hours/month).

Dredging for material to be disposed of at the Graving Docks disposal area would be performed by a 20 cy clamshell dredge, 3-4,000 c.y. barges, 2-1,200 Hp hauling tugs, 1-850 Hp support tug, and other support equipment. The dredge/haul production rate is approximately 620 cy/hr for soft material and 140 cy/hr for hard material (Based on working 730 hours/month).

The number of scows required is determined by balancing the dredge production rate and the hauling time of the tugs for optimum efficiency. Barges would be filled to 80% capacity and no overflow is allowed. Tugboat speed for the round trips is assumed to be 6 knots average speed.

7. Underwater rock would be excavated using the same clamshell plant and equipment with a 9 cy bucket. Production rate would be approximately 70 cy/hr.

8. Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Alcatraz disposal area is approximately 11 miles.

Hauling distance from the dredge site to the Graving Docks disposal area is approximately 1 mile.

9. At the Alcatraz disposal area, dredged material would be unloaded by bottom dumping from hopper and dump scows.

At the Graving Docks disposal site, the dredged material and rock would be unloaded by a clamshell. The capacity of the Graving Docks is only 178,000 cubic yards. Therefore the excess material, 57,000 cubic yards (235,000 - 178,000) and 7,000 cubic yards of rock would be loaded and hauled to a landfill which can accomodate unsuitable material. The cost of these operations at the Graving Docks site is included in the estimate as a Non-Federal cost.

10. Construction Time. The project can be completed in 7 months, including mobilization and demobilization, based upon the assumed plant and calculated production rates.

## ALCATRAZ/GRAVING DOCKS ALTERNATIVE D

### Contingency Footnotes:

1/ Mobilization and demobilization costs are dependent on the location and availability of plant and equipment at the time the project is bid. A project of this magnitude will likely attract bidders from the East Coast. Availability of plant and equipment may be impacted by other jobs in progress in the local area such as annual maintenance dredging and the Oakland Harbor deepening project which will be in progress when this project is scheduled to commence.

2/ Hopper dredging cost is dependent on the characteristics of the material to be dredged which affects production rate. Other unknown factors which will affect the dredging cost are marine traffic and weather conditions.

3/ Clamshell dredging costs are dependent on the characteristics of the material to be dredged which affects production rates. Other unknown factors which will affect the dredging costs are marine traffic and weather conditions.

4/ Aids to navigation cost is dependent on the number of buoys and markers to be relocated and the number of safety markers to be installed during the project in accordance with marine regulations and as directed by the Coast Guard.

5/ Rock removal costs are dependent by the amount and condition of the rock. The information on the amount of rock is preliminary no information is available on the effort necessary to break the rock.

6/ Hauling costs are dependent on the distance to the landfill, amount of tipping fee and condition of haul routes. Testing costs are dependent on material characteristics of the dredged material, material acceptance criteria and moisture content. No final landfill site has been selected.